

PDi Spirit CRM for Pastel Partner Accounting



PDi Spirit CRM for Pastel Partner Accounting

© 2022 PDi Spirit, LLC

All rights reserved. No parts of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means - graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or information storage and retrieval systems - without the written permission of the publisher.

Products that are referred to in this document may be either trademarks and/or registered trademarks of the respective owners. The publisher and the author make no claim to these trademarks.

While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this document, the publisher and the author assume no responsibility for errors or omissions, or for damages resulting from the use of information contained in this document or from the use of programs and source code that may accompany it. In no event shall the publisher and the author be liable for any loss of profit or any other commercial damage caused or alleged to have been caused directly or indirectly by this document.

Table of Contents

Part I	Getting Start	9
1	Firebird	10
2	Connection Settings	11
3	CRM Database Utilities	13
	CRM Database functions	13
	PVSW DSN	15
	New CRM Database	16
	Update CRM Database	17
	Remove all Data	19
	Grant Access to User	20
	Connection settings for Firebird	21
	CRM Database Guided Creation	22
	PDiCRM Database Creation.....	22
	Location of Sage50c Pastel Accounting Data.....	23
	ODBC / DSN Connection details.....	25
	Firebird database location.....	26
	Create Database	27
4	Starting PDi CRM for the first time	27
5	About Screen	28
Part II	Using PDI CRM	31
1	Starting PDI CRM	32
2	CRM Sidebar	36
3	CRM Desktop	36
4	CRM Menu	37
5	CRM Status bar	38
6	CRM Grids	38
7	CRM Finders	40
8	CRM Dymo Labels	43
9	CRM Actuals application	44
10	PDi CRM Document case	45
Part III	Customers	47
1	Contact Details	50
2	Activity Tasks / Contact History	53
3	Customer Documents	59
4	PDi DMS Link	61
5	Customer Sales opportunity	61
6	Internal Products	62
7	Customer Product Sales	64
8	Customer Budgets	65
9	Customer Pricing	69

10	Customer Category Discounts	70
11	Customer Documents: Quotes to Debit Notes	71
12	Customer Balances	73
13	Customer Open Item Transactions	74
14	Customer Transactions	75
15	Serial No(s) assigned to Tasks	75
16	External Account Mappings	76
Part IV	Prospects	77
1	Contacts	79
2	Contact History	81
3	Documents	82
4	Sales Opportunities	84
5	Internal Products	84
6	Prospect Budgets	86
7	Transfer Prospect	87
Part V	Suppliers	89
1	Contacts	91
2	Contact History	93
3	Document History	97
4	Products Purchased	98
5	Preferred Supplier Products	99
6	Supplier Documents	100
7	Supplier Balances	101
8	Open Item	102
9	Transactions	103
10	PDi DMS Link	103
Part VI	Inventory	105
1	Pricing	107
2	ReOrder	107
3	Supplier Pricing	109
4	Activity	110
5	Serial No(s)	110
6	PDI Serial Information	112
	PDI Serial Information - New/Edit	113
7	Extra Notes	114
8	Product History	114
9	Inventory Documents	115
10	User Defined	116
11	Language Translations	117
12	PDi DMS Link	117
13	External Product Mappings	118

Part VII	Campaigns	119
1	Setup Campaign Details	120
	Campaign define	122
	Campaign stages	123
	Campaign Products	126
	Campaign Prospects	128
	Campaign Questions	129
	Campaign Scripts	131
2	Campaign Start	131
3	Campaign desktop	132
	Campaign Desktop - activities	134
	Campaign Desktop - Tasks for Prospect / Activity	135
	Campaign Desktop - Details	135
	Campaign Desktop - Products	136
	Campaign Desktop - Contacts	136
	Campaign Desktop - Prospects	137
	Campaign Desktop - Scripts	137
4	Campaign - Statistics	138
Part VIII	File	140
1	Logout	141
2	Import / Export routines	142
	CRM Data Import	142
	Import Prospects	143
	Export Customers / Prospects	147
	Import to / Export from Outlook contacts	149
	Import and Create Invoices	152
	Import Sales Data	153
3	Maintenance	153
	Delete in-active prospects	153
	Delete Sales Opportunities	154
	Search duplicate prospect records	156
	Clear Budget Qty and Values	157
	Clear Budget Actuals	157
	Move User Open Transactions	158
	Auto Add Task Documents	159
Part IX	Process	160
1	Sales Opportunities	161
	Sales Opportunity entry	163
	Formatted Details	165
	Attachments	165
	Status	166
	Product Charge Lines	167
	Price Matrix	171
	Sales Opportunity costs	171
	Linked Tasks	174
	Mini Activities	175
	Invoice Documents	177
	Outlook Items	178
	Email Quote	179
	Create Pastel Document	180
	Graphs	182

	Average Percentage	184
	Move on to next stage/step	184
2	Sales Opportunities Tasks	185
3	Duplicate Sales Opportunities	186
4	WooCommerce	187
	Create Products in WooCommerce	187
	WooCommerce Stock / Price Transfer	189
	Create Sales Opportunities from WooCommerce Shop	189
5	Calendar Task View	192
6	Task View	193
7	White board Task View	193
8	Service Documents	195
9	PDITag Functions	198
10	Purge Activities	200
11	Internal Products	201
12	Customer Functions	202
	Block Customer Accounts	202
	Block Customer Wizard	204
	Customer Recurring Invoices	206
	Customer Sales	208
	Customer Budget by Item	209
	Maintain Customer Budgets.....	209
	Set Customer Budgets.....	213
	Year End Customer Budgets.....	215
	Clear Empty Budgets	216
	Budget Values Only	216
	Maintain Customer budget sales only.....	217
	Set Customer Budget Sales only.....	218
	Maintain Prospect Budgets.....	219
	Year end Sales budgets.....	220
	Customer Pricing :: Discount Levels	221
	Create Customer Pricing.....	221
	Create Customer Pricing file.....	222
	Delete customer prices.....	223
	Customer / Category Pricing :: Price Date Range	224
	Customer category - additional discount.....	224
	Maintain Customer / Category Pricing.....	225
	Transfer customer/category pricing to Sage50c Pastel.....	228
	Customer web price import	229
	Customer Tag/Task Wizard	230
13	Create Customers/Prospects from Email Messages	240
	View Previously Processed Emails	242
14	Start Document Approval	243
15	Document Approval	243
16	Open Sales Orders	243
17	Product Sales	245
18	Product Purchases	247
19	Document User Defined Fields	249
20	Sales Rep. Commission Percentages	250
21	Sales Code budget functions	250
	Maintain Sales Code Budgets	250

	Set Sales Codes Budgets	252
	Year End Sales Budgets	254
Part X	Reporting	255
1	Mailing Labels	257
2	Mail Merge address records	258
3	Age Analysis/Statement Reporting	264
4	Document Printing	266
5	Customer Reports	266
	Customer age analysis	266
	Customers Created	267
	Customer information sheet	269
	Customer listing	271
	Customer Order regularity	271
	Email Customer Price List	273
6	Customer Budget Reports	274
	Accumulated budget report	274
	Customer budget report	275
	Customer calendar year budget	277
	Customer Sales Budget Report	278
	Customer 12 Month Budget Report	280
7	Prospect Reports	282
	Prospect Listing	282
8	Prospect Budget Reports	282
	Prospect Sales Budget Report	282
	Prospect 12 Month Budget	284
9	Inventory	285
	Internal Product List	285
	Product Catalogue	286
	Serial History	287
	Serial Next Service	288
	Serial No(s) assigned to Task	288
10	Task / Call List Reports	289
	Call List	289
	Products assigned to Tasks	290
	Task Listing	291
11	Sales Code Reports	291
	Sales Code Commission by Category	291
	Sales Code Budget Report	294
12	Sales Opportunities	296
	Summary List	296
	Full Listing	297
	Expected / Variance	299
	Forecast by Employee	300
	Over Due	301
	Funnel by Responsible person	302
	Forecast by Sales Code	304
	Overdue by Sales Code	305
	Funnel by Sales Code	306
13	Sales Opportunities by Category	307
	Summary List	307
	Full Sales List	309
	Expected / Variance	310

	Forecast by Employee	312
	Over due by employee	312
	Forecast by Sales Code / Category	313
	Overdue by Sales Code / Category	314
14	CRM Business Information desktop	315
	Customers	315
	Supplier	316
	General Ledger	317
	Fiscal Ratios	318
	Fiscal Charts	318
	Inventory	319
	Ratio Definitions	320
15	CRM DOLAP	321
	Cube Data Source	322
	Toolbar	323
	DOLAP Area	325
	OLAP Chart Area	327
	Examples	328
16	Most profitable Customer / Products	330
17	Top x Item Report(s)...	331
18	Reports Desktop	331
19	User Reports	333
Part XI	Setup	334
1	CRM Options	335
	Email Form Processing	346
2	CRM Next Numbers	348
3	Maintain PDi Tags	349
4	Account Access	350
5	Document Flow	351
	CRM Departments	351
	Manager List	352
	Document Approval Flow	352
6	Document Reports	353
7	Document User Defined Fields	356
8	Branch / Store Code	357
9	Message Stores	358
10	Task Activity Codes	359
11	Task Templates	366
12	Customer Discount Levels	369
13	Customer Level & Inventory category discounts	370
14	Extra user field titles	370
15	Internal Product Groups	374
16	Internal Product Codes	375
17	Job Titles	376
18	Define Language Codes	376
19	Document Reports by Language	378
20	Language Translations	379

21	Sales Opportunity	380
	Annual license fee text	380
	Annual license fee due text	381
	Budget Levels	382
	Categories	383
	Lead Source	383
	Document Layouts	384
	Matrix Headings	385
	Next Sales Opportunity Number	386
22	POP3 Server	386
23	SMTP Settings	388
24	SMS Provider	390
25	System Parameters	393
26	System Reports	395
27	User Details	396
28	User/Group Membership / Menu security	399
29	PDF Export Options	403
30	Spelling Options	404
Part XII	Help	407
1	Language	408
2	Thesaurus (F11)	408
3	Fast Reports Designer	408
4	Update Pastel brief data	408
5	User Reports	408
6	Widget Creation Wizard	409
7	Tip of the Day	419
8	Connected Users	419
9	About	421
10	Help	422
11	Online Help	422
12	Check latest version	422
13	Create PVSW DSN	423
14	PDi CRM Videos	424
Part XIII	Favourite	425
Part XIV	Task - Create Outlook Calendar Appointment	428
Part XV	PDi Document management	431
1	PDI DMS Link	432
Part XVI	Supplier Documents	433
1	Supplier Document Requests / Creations	434

- Part XVII CRM Audit Logging 436**
- 1 Add Audit Logging 437
- 2 View record audit log information 439
- Part XVIII Outlook Office365 Email Integration 442**

- Index 450**

Part



1 Getting Start

PDi CRM for Sage50c Pastel Accounting is an application that allows you to access your Pastel Customer, Supplier and Inventory information directly. PDi CRM has increased functionality, allowing you to track Tasks, Activities, and Sales Opportunities against your customers and prospects as well as maintain master record information and view sales and purchase information quickly from a central place.

To hold the extra information, PDi CRM requires a database to hold the table; PDi Spirit uses the FIREBIRD RDBMS database software. This gives you a full upgrade path as your size increases; the FIREBIRD RDBMS can be installed either as a standalone workstation or in a small workgroup environment or within a server environment, all from the same small install and without changing our upgrading your PDi CRM application, purchase additional licenses

Before you can use PDi CRM, several components must be installed and configured correctly to enable you to use the application.

The following outlines the components that require installation and configuration.

1.1 Firebird

The Firebird RDBMS is a fully functioning SQL compliant database that can be downloaded and installed for free from the Firebird project website.

You can also download the Firebird RDBMS from our website at the following URL.

<http://www.pdispirit.biz/downloads/crm2009/fbinstall.exe>

If you are setting up PDi CRM on a single machine, then you need to install the server and client DLLs on the single machine. If, you are installing in a workgroup or server environment, then you need to install the Server components on the machine acting as the server (making sure that it is running). You must then install the Firebird Client DLLs on each machine to make communication between the client workstation and the Firebird server software.

In addition, PDi CRM uses an ODBC connection to report from the Firebird Server and so the Firebird ODBC must be installed on each workstation and server if you intend to use the application on the server.

The Firebird ODBC can also be downloaded from the Firebird project website or by using the following URL:

<http://www.pdispirit.biz/downloads/crm2009/fbodb.exe>

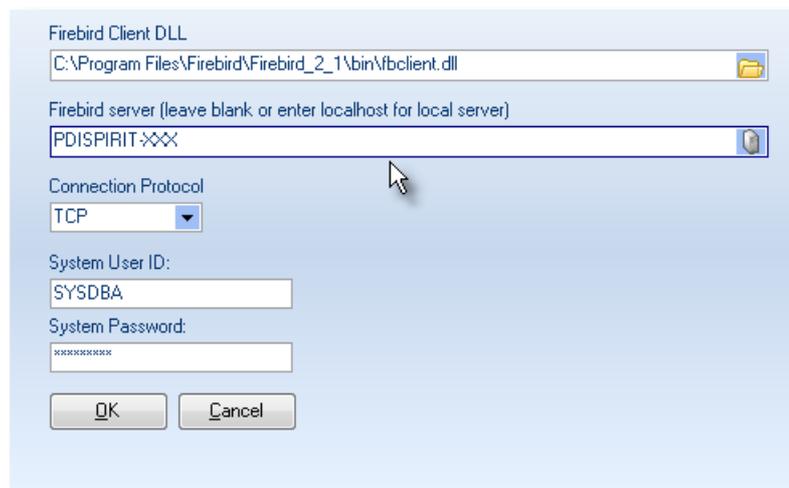
A tutorial video is available via You Tube to guide you through all the required component installations.

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=axAxsMXd7bs>

1.2 Connection Settings

PDi CRM must communicate with the Firebird database to read and write data viewed within the application. To achieve this, you must run the **CRMCONNECT.EXE** application; or use the connection settings from the log-in screen. If this information is not set correctly, you will not be able to connect to the Firebird database.

When you run this application, a screen similar to the following will be displayed:



Connection Screen

Firebird Client DLL: This DLL will connect to the Firebird Server application; locate the **FBCLIENT.DLL** file using the folder icon. Usually, it will be located in the Firebird folder below the Windows Program Files folder.

Firebird server: Enter the machine name used as the Firebird server; if you are running PDi CRM as a stand-alone application, enter your machine name or the phrase **localhost**.

Connection Protocol: The default connection protocol is **TCP**. Only change this if you have a specific reason to do so.

System User ID: PDi CRM requires a user ID and password to create databases; log in initially to PDi CRM, and so you must select this correctly. **Please note this has nothing to do with Pastel's user ID or password.**

The default user ID that Firebird is installed with is **SYSDBA**.

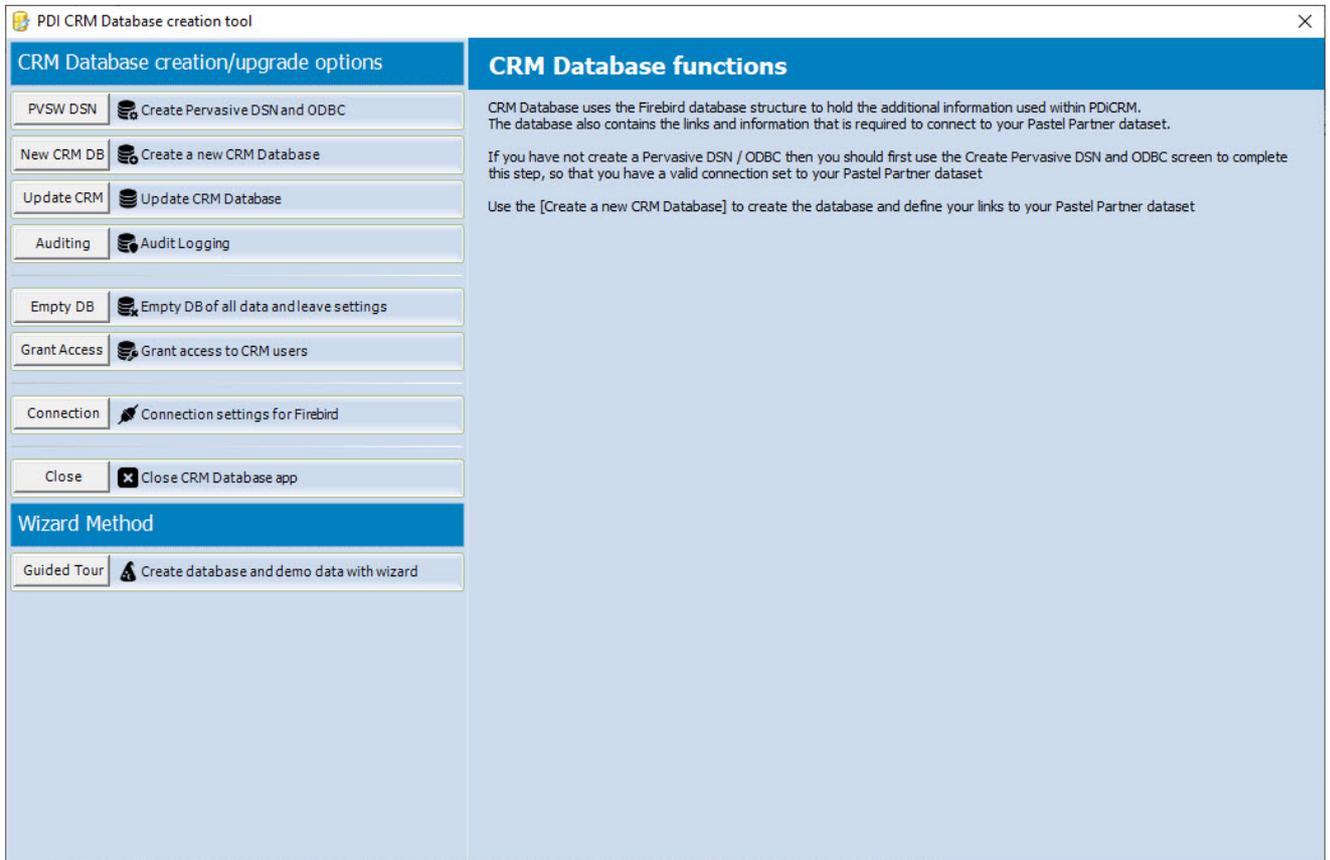
System Password: Enter the password for the user ID you have captured above; for the default user ID of **SYSDBA**, the password is **masterkey**, and the user IDs and passwords are case sensitive.

NB: If you do not enter the settings correctly, you will not be able to create databases or make the initial connection to the new database

1.3 CRM Database Utilities

1.3.1 CRM Database functions

This screen gives the user access to the CRM database creation and update tools.



PWSW DSN - This function will allow the user to create a Pervasive DSN (Data Source Name) and ODBC. This function will depend on the user's rights to Windows.

NEW CRM DB - Create a new empty CRM Database.

Update CRM - Update your CRM Database to the latest version.

Auditing - Turn on Audit logging (Inserts, Updates, Deletion) for select tables.

Empty DB - Empty the CRM database of all data and leave settings only.

Grant Access - Give user access to selected CRM Database(s).

Connection - Define the Firebird Connection settings.

Guided Tour - Create your CRM Database using a wizard to guide you through the settings.

1.3.2 PVSW DSN

This screen will attempt to create the named database within PVSW and ODBC. This connects your CRM and Sage 50c Pastel databases for reporting, finders and widgets.

Pervasive DSN Creation

Use this screen to create your pervasive DSN and ODBC entry - this will depend on your Windows security privileges

If the server entered is a remote server, a client engine ODBC DSN will be created on this machine. If you wish to use on other machines, you should create a Client Engine ODBC DSN on the other machines, as well.

Connect to Pervasive Server: PDISPIRIT02

If your pervasive server requires authentication enter log in details below

Connect with user name: [Text Box]

Connect with password: [Text Box]

Enter the name for your datasource: MYCRMPASTELEDNS

Description for your DSN: This is my connection to Sage50c Pastel

Path to your Pastel Partner Data: \\server\pasteldata\mycompany\

Buttons: Connect to pervasive server, Disconnect from server, Create DSN, Create local User DSN only

Connect to Pervasive server: Enter the machine/server used as your Pervasive / Actian database server. Once entered, press the **[Connect to pervasive server]** to complete the connection and retrieve any currently created Pervasive data sources.

Enter the name of your data source: If a data source already exists, select it from the list. Otherwise, enter a name that you will recognise in the future.

Description for your DSN: Enter a meaning description to help indicate what this was created for or connects to

Path to your Sage 50c Pastel Data: Enter the UNC path or mapped drive (if the same for all users) to the Sage50c Pastel data that needs to be accessed for this DSN/ODBC

Create DSN - This will create the DSN and ODBC on the server.

Create Local user DSN Only - This will create on the local machine only.

NB: This function will only work if the user has sufficient rights to create DSN / ODBC on the remote machine and/or locally.

1.3.3 New CRM Database

This Option will create a new empty CRM Database and link it to your Sage50c Pastel accounting data.

Create CRM Database

PDICRM uses a Firebird database to hold its information. Use this screen to enter the required information to create the empty database and set up the links to your Pastel Partner data

Enter new CRM Database to create (include required path relative to Firebird server)

Please select Pastel data to link with (directory must be available to all users)

If you are using the default ODBC (PDICRMPASTEL) please supply the pervasive server, username and password used to connect. The pervasive entry will be updated with these details. If you have specified your own ODBC DSN then you don't need to supply the details

ODBC Report DSN (if default PDICRMPASTEL is used it will be updated with pastel company)

Pervasive Server name User name Password

Data location relative to Pervasive server: Show characters

Would you like to transfer your existing customer notes to CRM?

Enter a new CRM Database to create: Enter the drive, path and filename for your new CRM Database. This must be on a physical drive on the machine where the Firebird Server was installed. Enter the path relative to that machine.

Sage50c Pastel Data: Enter the UNC path or mapped drive (if the same for all users) to your Sage50c Pastel Data

ODBC - Enter the DSN/ODBC that has been created previously. If the name is entered as **PDICRMPASTEL**, the application will attempt to change the local user ODBC settings when they login to the company. Depending on the user rights, this may fail.

Create tasks/activities from customer notes - If you have notes linked to customers within Sage50c Pastel and would like those transferred as Tasks/Activities, tick this box.

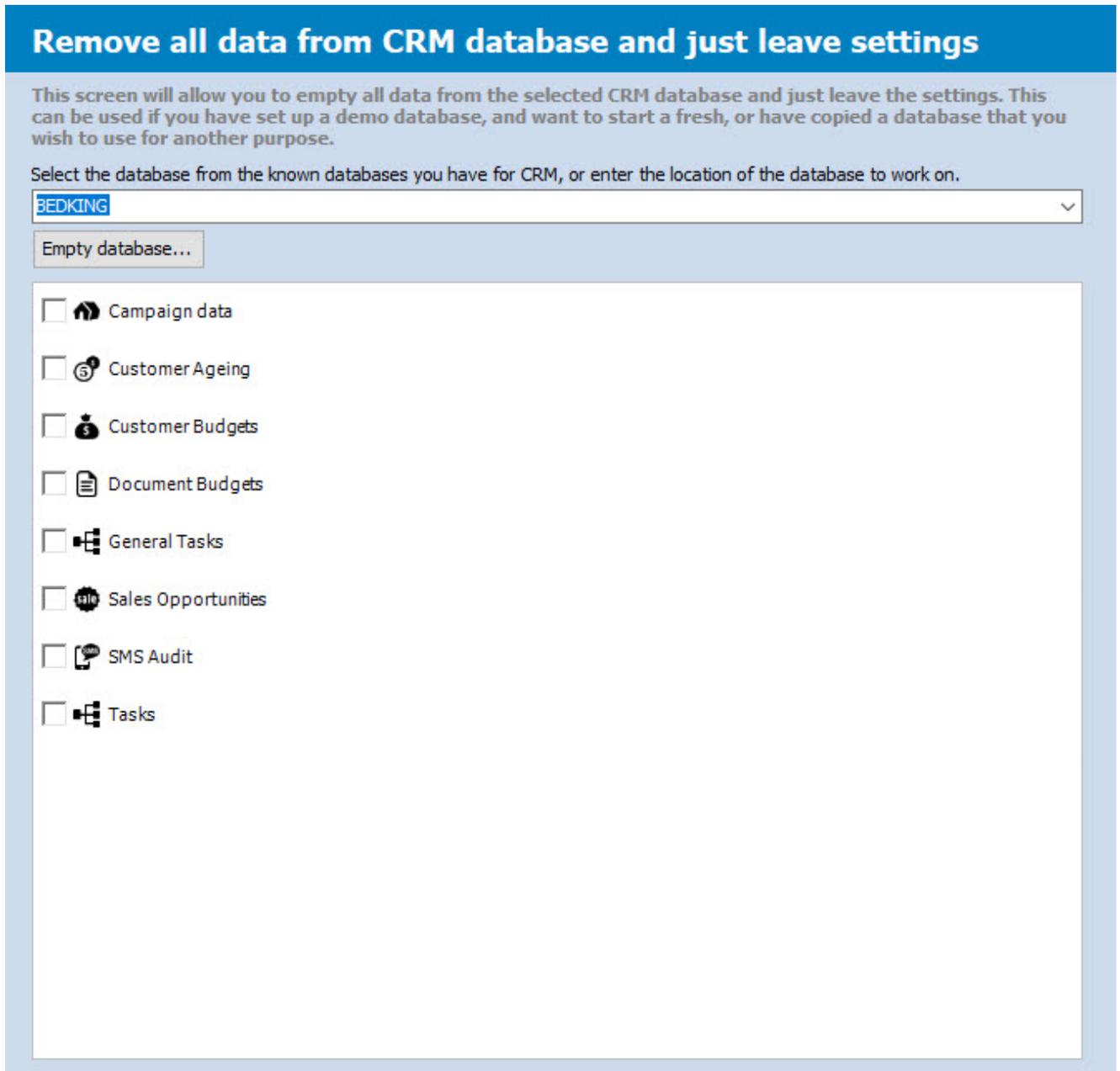
Once the settings have been made, press the **[Create CRM Database]** button to start the process.

1.3.4 Update CRM Database

When a new version of PDi CRM is released, there may need to be a database update; this function is used to process the update.

1.3.5 Remove all Data

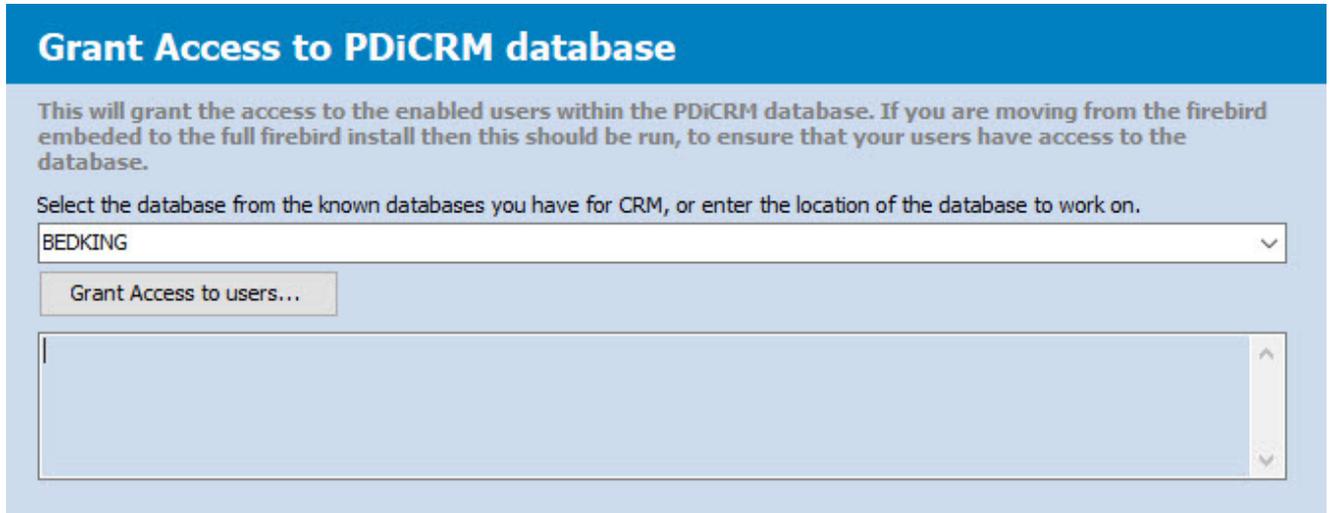
This function can empty the database of all master data, and leave the settings only. This can be used if a trial CRM Database has been created and the same setup will be used. All the demo data can then be removed.



Enter the CRM Database name or path and press the **Empty database**. The process will remove all the master databases indicated by the above screen.

1.3.6 Grant Access to User

This function will ensure that enabled users access to the CRM Database and related tables.



The screenshot shows a utility window titled "Grant Access to PDiCRM database". The window has a blue header bar with the title. Below the header, there is a text box containing the following text: "This will grant the access to the enabled users within the PDiCRM database. If you are moving from the firebird embeded to the full firebird install then this should be run, to ensure that your users have access to the database." Below this text is a label: "Select the database from the known databases you have for CRM, or enter the location of the database to work on." Underneath the label is a dropdown menu with "BEDKING" selected. Below the dropdown is a button labeled "Grant Access to users...". At the bottom of the window is a large, empty text area with a vertical scrollbar on the right side.

Enter the CRM Database alias name or path to the CRM Database and press the **Grant Access to users**. The process will grant access to all the enabled users within the CRM Database

1.3.7 Connection settings for Firebird

PDi CRM uses the Firebird (2.5) database to hold the required data. This screen allows the user to set up the location of the Firebird database server and the connection DLL and initial passwords to use to make a connection to the database.

Firebird connection settings

Firebird requires certain information to connect to the database server, please complete as required.

Firebird Client DLL
C:\Program Files (x86)\Firebird\Firebird_2_5\bin\fbclient.dll

Firebird server (leave blank or enter localhost for local server)
PDISPIRIT02

Connection Protocol
TCP NB: When connecting to a remote firebird server, the default port nr 3050 should be open to allow connections. If this port is not open you will receive connection errors.

System User ID:
SYSDBA <= this is the Firebird user ID to make an initial connection normally this is SYSDBA

System Password:
***** <= this is the Firebird password to make an initial connection normally this is masterkey

Save settings

Firebird Client DLL: Enter the location of the FBClient.DLL to use to connect to the server

Firebird server: Enter the name of the server where the Firebird database service is installed and running

Connection Protocol: Select the protocol to use for connections; TCP is recommended

System User ID: Enter the system user ID to make the initial connection, and that has sufficient access to create or update an existing CRM Database.

System Password: Enter the system password used to access the system user id entered.

1.3.8 CRM Database Guided Creation

1.3.8.1 PDiCRM Database Creation

This function will guide the user through the process of creating a CRM Database and linking it to your Sage50c Pastel accounting data.

Create Database following the guided steps

Step 1 of 5

PDiCRM Database creation

This will guide you through the requirements to create a basic or demo database. Some of the steps may require admin privileges, so please make sure you have sufficient rights.



PDi CRM for Pastel Partner uses a Firebird database to hold the additional information used by the application. Some settings are required to make connections to the Firebird Server. If you have installed the demo version then a local copy of the database will have been installed, if you are using the full blown Firebird server you will need to know which machine it has been installed on.

Firebird server (leave blank or enter localhost for local server)

Firebird Client DLL

Connection Protocol

▼

NB: When connecting to a remote firebird server, the default port nr 3050 should be open to allow connections. If this port is not open you will receive connection errors.

System User ID:

<= this is the Firebird user ID to make an initial connection normally this is SYSDBA

System Password:

<= this is the Firebird password to make an initial connection normally this is masterkey

< Back
Next >
Cancel

This screen will display the connection settings for the Firebird Server; enter or check that they are valid.

1.3.8.2 Location of Sage50c Pastel Accounting Data

Enter the path (mapped or UNC) to your Sage50c Pastel Accounting Data.

Create Database following the guided steps

Where is your Pastel Data

PDi CRM for Pastel Partner uses a direct link to your Pastel data, but we need to know where your data is located. Please select or enter the location of your Pastel data

Please enter or select the location of your Pastel Partner company data

Your company name: Software Sales

PDi CRM for Pastel Partner uses the Firebird security for connecting to the database and controlling users. We need you to link your Pastel Partner users to a PDi CRM user id. If you entered a valid company name then your users will be displayed below. The default password of LETMEIN will be set for each user

ID	Create CRM user	CRM user ID	User Full Name	User Email Address	Access Level
0	<input type="checkbox"/>	USER0	User 0	demo@pastel.col.za	Full Access
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	USER1	User 1		Full Access
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	USER2	User 2		Full Access
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	USER3	User 3		Full Access
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	USER4	User 4		Full Access
5	<input type="checkbox"/>	USER5	User 5		Full Access
6	<input type="checkbox"/>	USER6	User 6		Full Access
7	<input type="checkbox"/>	USER7	User 7		Full Access
8	<input type="checkbox"/>	USER8	User 8		Full Access
9	<input type="checkbox"/>	USER9	User 9		Full Access
10	<input type="checkbox"/>	USER10	User 10		Full Access
11	<input type="checkbox"/>	USER11	User 11		Full Access
12	<input type="checkbox"/>	USER12	User 12		Full Access
13	<input type="checkbox"/>	USER13	User 13		Full Access
14	<input type="checkbox"/>	USER14	User 14		Full Access

< Back
Next >
Cancel

Step 2 of 5
Select your Pastel Data

If the data path is correct and there is a valid Sage50c Pastel accounting dataset, the company name will be displayed, and the Pastel users will be loaded. Indicate which user should have initial access to the CRM

Database. Enter the user's **CRM ID, Full Name, email address** and **Access level**. If the user ID doesn't exist, it will be created with the CRM default password of **LETMEIN**.

1.3.8.3 ODBC / DSN Connection details

PDi CRM can use an ODBC for internal and user-defined reports and finders. This functionality requires an ODBC linked to a Pervasive DSN. This screen allows the user to setup the DSN / ODBC Information.

Enter the machine/server running the Pervasive/Action service and connect. The wizard will give the suggested settings for the **Name**, **Description** and **Path** to the Sage50c Pastel accounting data. Press the [**Create DSN**] button and [**Create Local user DSN**] if a local connection is required.

The settings and DSN will be tested on the final screen.

Create Database following the guided steps

Step 3 of 5
ODBC/DSN to Pastel

ODBC/DSN Connection details to your Pastel Partner data

We use an ODBC connection for reporting and some data retrieval. ODBC is an open database connectivity to your pervasive Pastel Partner data. Complete the details below to create your ODBC, contact your system administrator if you are unsure of anything.

Use this screen to create your pervasive DSN and ODBC entry - this will depend on your Windows security privileges

Connect to Pervasive Server: Connect to Server

If your pervasive server requires authentication enter log in details below Disconnect Server

Connect with user name:

Connect with password:

Enter the name for your datasource: v

Description for your DSN:

Path to your Pastel Partner Data:

Create DSN
Create local User DSN only

< Back
Next >
Cancel

1.3.8.4 Firebird database location

A suggested database filename will be set, and changed if required.

Create Database following the guided steps

PDiCRM Firebird Database Details and Location

This page will allow you to specify your PDiCRM database, indicate whether customer notes should be transferred. You can also select to create some demo data based on your actual Pastel company data.

Please enter the location of your Firebird database:

Note: You appear to be using a Firebird server on a different machine. The directory you specify must already exist on the machine PDISPIRIT02

Transfer existing customer notes stored in your Pastel Partner database

Create demo data based on your Pastel customers and inventory

Create tasks,sales opportunities based on the top n of your customers

Create transactions based on the top n of your inventory

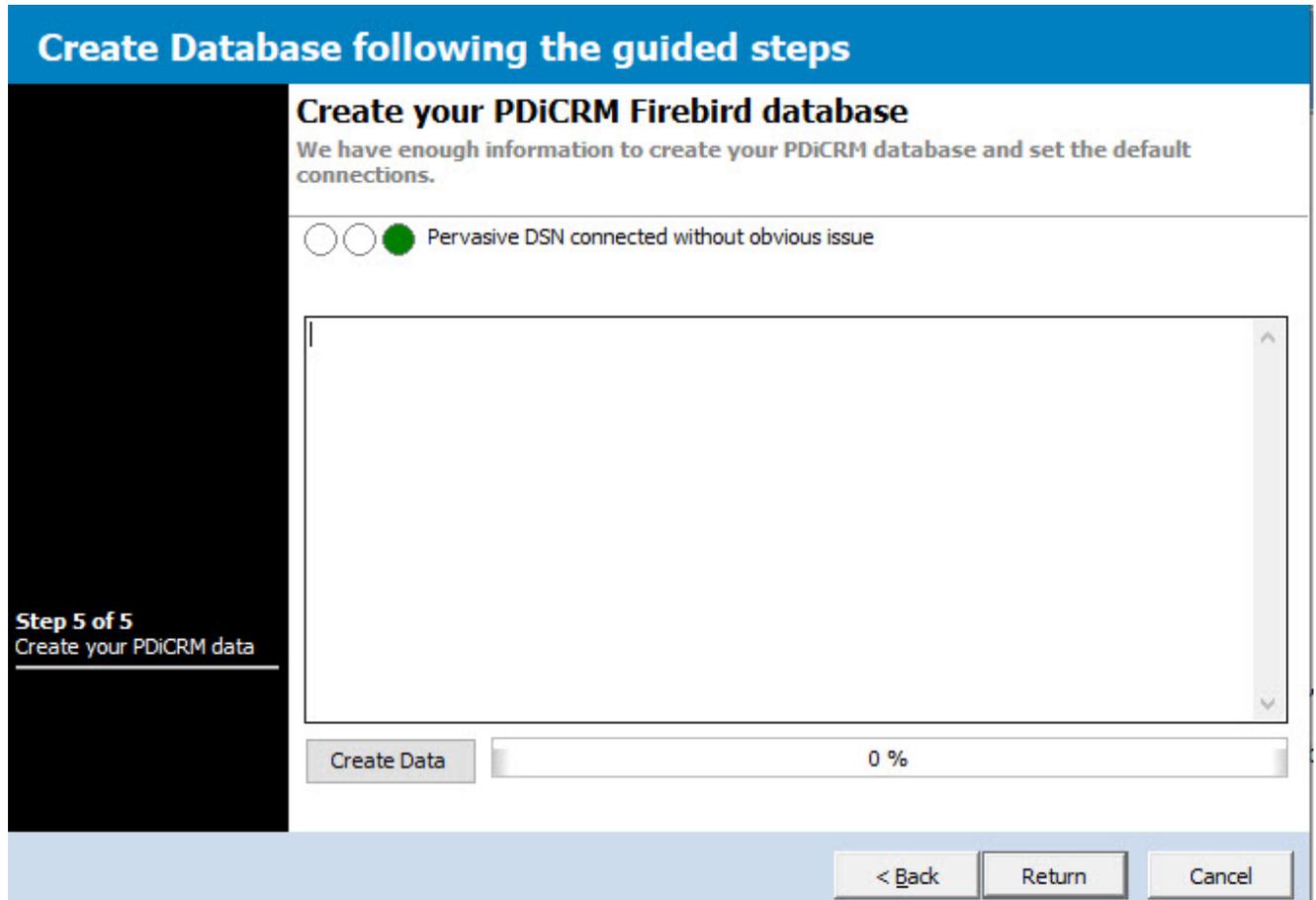
Step 4 of 5
Firebird Database Location

Transfer existing customer notes: If the Sage50c Pastel Partner data has existing customer notes, these can be transferred as Tasks/Activities by ticking this option.

Create demo data-based: If this CRM database is being set up for demo purposes, tick this box and indicate how many tasks and sales opportunities are based on the Top n number of customers. Sales Opportunities can be created with random inventory items based on the Top N specified.

1.3.8.5 Create Database

This is the last screen used to create the new CRM Database. If the DSN / ODBC has been created correctly and can be accessed, the traffic light will display green. If not, the DSN / ODBC settings must be checked. Otherwise, the user reports, finders and internal reports will not function.



Press the **[Create Data]** to start the process and create the new CRM Database, tables and any demo data that has been required. The process will be displayed on the screen, and any errors will be reported. If errors are generated, the the settings will need to be checked, and the process rerun.

1.4 Starting PDi CRM for the first time

When you start PDi CRM for the first time, you will need to enter the path to the new PDi CRM Firebird database and also the initial connection details.

PDiCRM for Pastel Accounting

Select your PDiCRM database to connect to on the server defined. If you have not defined your database connection settings then use the [Connection settings] button to setup



Select or enter your CRM database to access PDISPIRIT02

BEDKING

Enter your CRM credentials to log in

CRM Firebird User ID: FRED

CRM Firebird User Password:

Log-in Cancel Select datasource(s), Create new datasets... Connection Settings... i

Connect to the data source: This is either the Firebird Alias or the path relative to the Firebird Server. In our database creation, we specified a path of **c:\pastelxx_demo\pdicrmdata.fdb**, so this would be entered here.

User ID: This is the Firebird User ID and has nothing to do with your Pastel user details. As we have not created or assigned any Firebird Users, this will be the default Firebird User ID of **SYSDBA**.

User Password: This is the Firebird password (not your Pastel password), and for the default Firebird user ID, this is **masterkey**

NB: Passwords and User ID are case sensitive

1.5 About Screen

The **PDi CRM About** screen gives you access to information regarding the current settings the system is using. This can be helpful if you need to make adjustments or register your application past its trial period.



Licensed to: This will display the company/user that the application is licensed to

Version: The current version of the application you are running and the current database version - this is the internal CRM data version, not the version of Firebird

Days Left and **Expires on:** This will display the number of days you have until the application expires.

Pastel data: The path to the current Pastel data that CRM is reading from

CRM Data: The location, including the server details of your Firebird database

User local folder: This is the location of the user's local settings, including configuration settings for Firebird, last know grid settings. Double-click the folder to browse to this folder location. Please note that the folder location depends on the version of Windows you are using and may not be the same as shown above.

Reports Folder: The folder that reports are being loaded from

Reports engine: The version of the reports engine used for a report.

Remote Sessions allowed: If your license allows remote desktop connections to run the application, this will appear as Yes.

Maximum Allowed connections: Indicates the number of concurrent connections you are allowed in a Terminal Service or remote desktop environment.

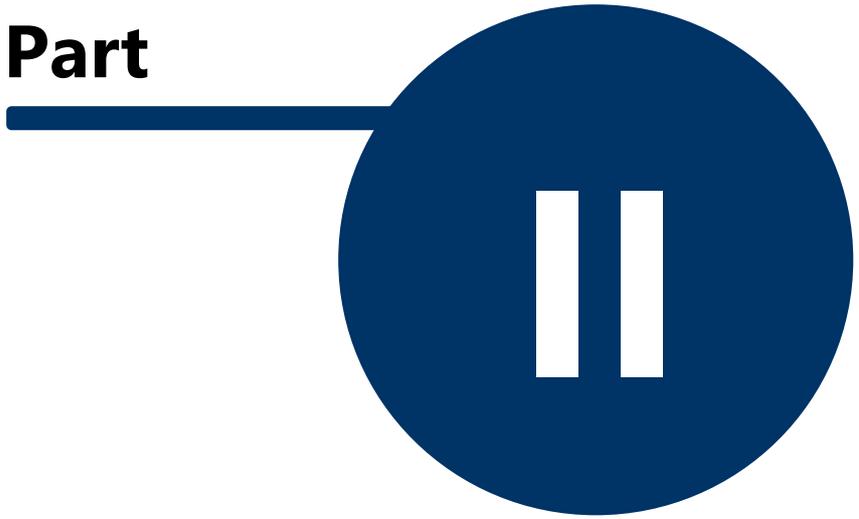
FB Client version: Displays the version of the FBCLIENT.DLL component you are using to connect to the Firebird server

FB Version: The version of the Firebird RDBMS server you are using

Client library: The location of the FBCLIENT.DLL that is being used by the application to transmit data between the client and server

Access to Pastel Data format: This will indicate which versions of Pastels data you are licensed to connect to

Part



2 Using PDI CRM

PDi CRM is an application designed to enhance your use of Pastel Partner Accounting. It gives you direct access to your clients, suppliers and inventory information, including sales, current balances, available transactions and credit control information.

It also gives you the functionality of creating Tasks, sales opportunities, capturing prospect information, and several other features that exist and will be added as the software is updated.

PDi CRM uses the Firebird database to hold the extra information; this gives us a fast SQL compliant database to hold your information, which will allow you to grow as you grow your business.

2.1 Starting PDI CRM

When you install the application, it will, by default, suggest that you install it to **c:\pdi spirit\crm**. Of course, you can change this during installation, but this section will presume that this is the location you installed PDi CRM too. The installation process will have set up an icon, on your Windows desktop similar to the one shown below; if you can locate this icon, you can use the Windows Start>>Programs or browse to the c:\pdi spirit\crm application folder and double click on the **crmlite.exe**

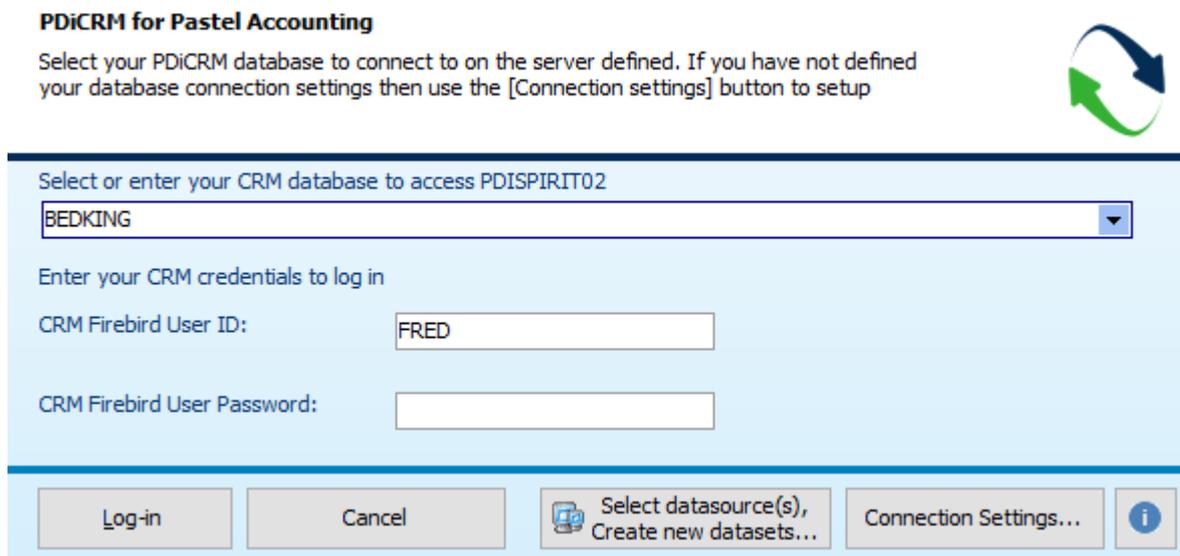


When you start PDi CRM for Pastel, a splash screen will display the current loading status.



PDI CRM for Pastel Splash screen

This screen may differ depending on the current version and release of PDi CRM Lite for Pastel. When the screen gets to the **'Requesting user log-in'**, the PDi CRM log-in screen will be displayed. If you have previously logged in, the settings you used will be displayed.



We are using a Firebird Alias (see the firebird configuration manual for details on setting up aliases), or it may be the path to the PDi CRM firebird database. If we have already logged in and assigned Firebird user IDs to this database, then we can use them to log in. Otherwise, the default **SYSDBA** and **masterkey** passwords can be set.

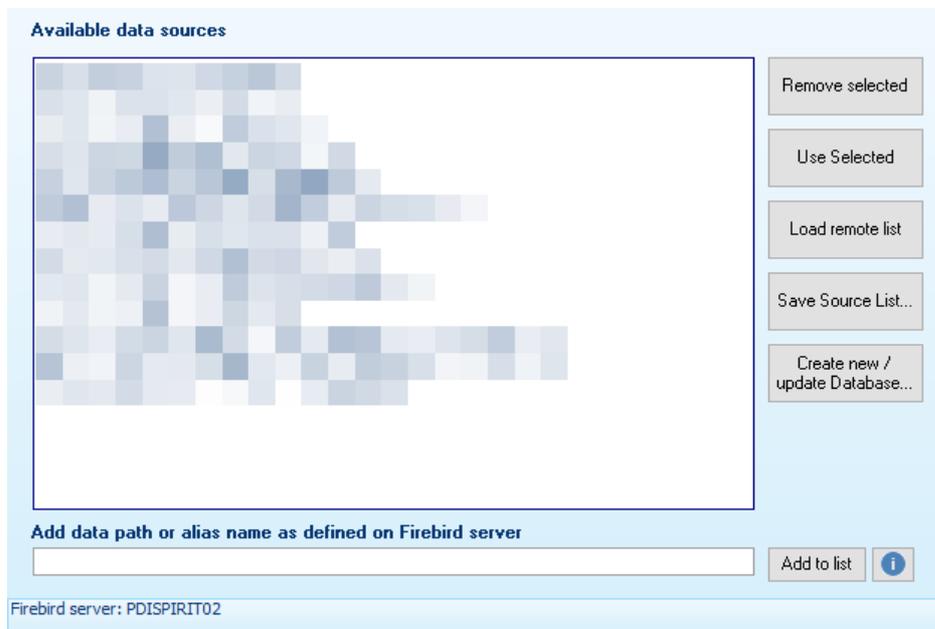
If you need to change your **[Connection Settings]**, then use the button to display a screen similar to the following; that will allow you to amend the Firebird server and connection information required.



NB: From version 4.1.5.8, the default user name and password are also included on this screen.

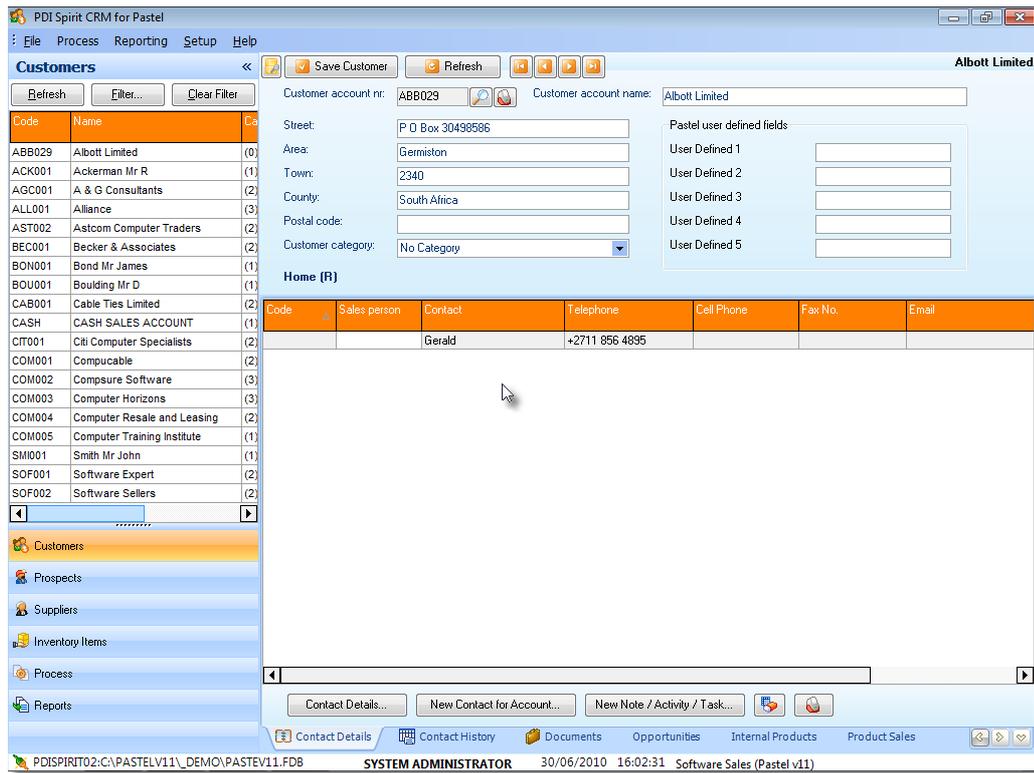


This icon will display a list of available data sources that you can use within PDi CRM for Pastel.

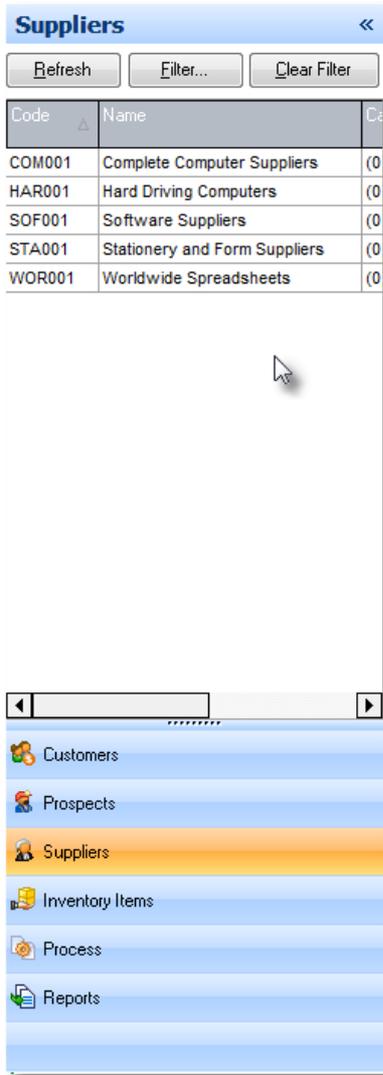


This screen will also give you access to the **CrmNewdb.exe** via the [Create new database...] button and conversion of the prior data. You can also maintain the list of available CRM Databases should have more than one; linked to different Pastel company datasets.

Once you have logged in successfully, the PDI CRM desktop will display; its contents will depend on what was in view the last time you exited or if the first time you are loading, then usually, the customer desktop view will be displayed.



2.2 CRM Sidebar



The CRM sidebar gives you access and the ability to scroll the master information held within CRM for Customers, Prospects, Suppliers and Inventory items. As well as the primary Process and Reports available within the system.

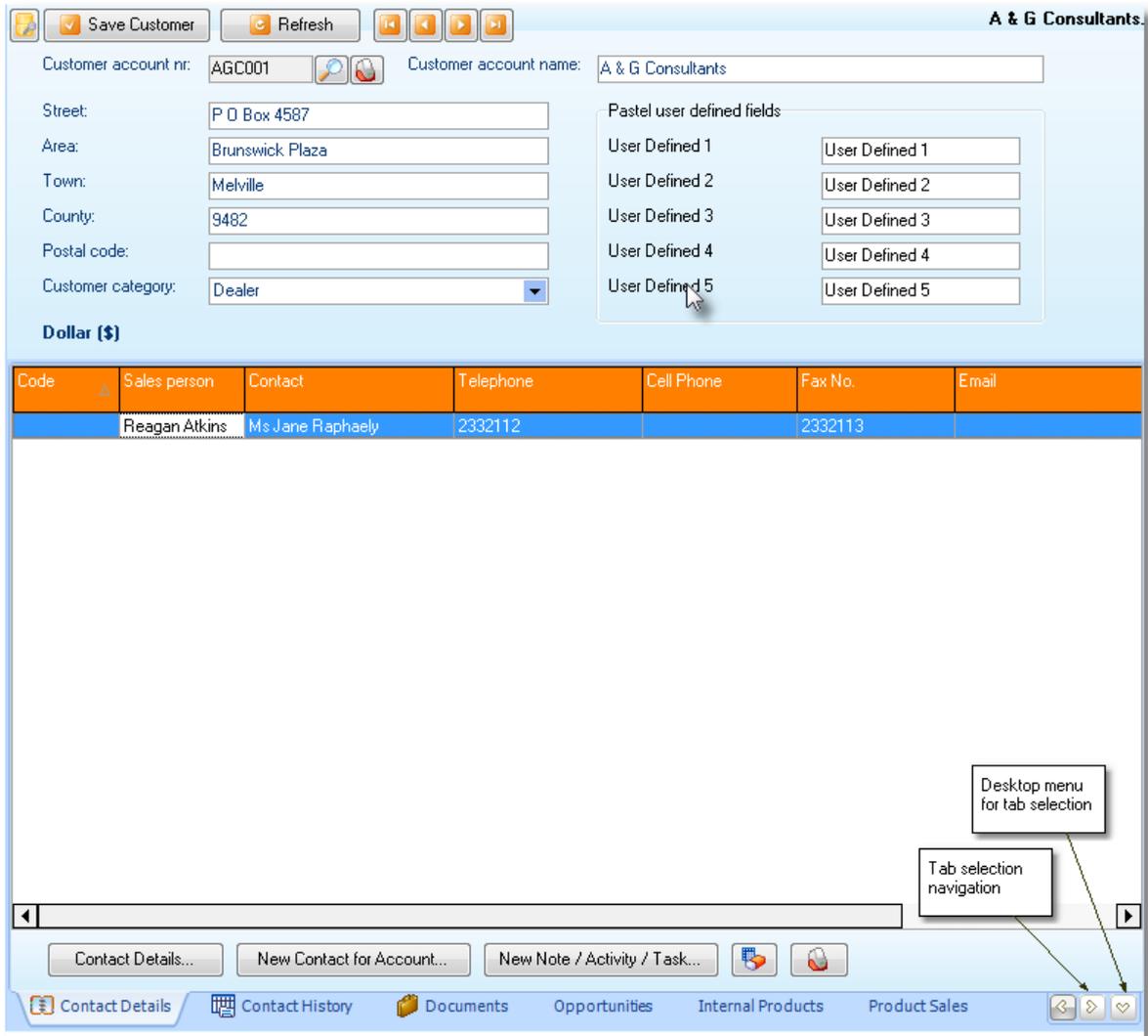
When viewing customers, prospects, suppliers or inventory items, the desktop area will change to the select master file type and display the selected record. You can filter these navigation grids using the filter button and specify values from the available grids.

The selected CRM sidebar will be displayed the next time you start the application and its associated desktop.

Each master file desktop area has its functionality, and these will be looked at later on the help file.

2.3 CRM Desktop

Each of the primary master file desktops has its desktop functionality; these are split into tab sections, making it easier to find the required information. As well as the aero style navigation buttons, they also have an associated menu that gives quick navigation to the information required.



2.4 CRM Menu



The CRM menu is a standard Windows-style application that gives you access to the main functionality and set-up that is not related directly the one of the master file desktops.

2.5 CRM Status bar



The CRM Status bar gives you the following information.

- Firebird Server and Database are currently open.
- Logged in User Name.
- Current Date and Time.
- Pastel Company that is currently linked to.

2.6 CRM Grids

The majority of the grids within the application are customisable; this means you can resize, move, and change the sorting order, and in some cases the grouping sequence of the grids. The changes made to the grid are saved for each user and can be different for each user logged in to CRM.

Doc. Number	Date	Order No.	Sales Code	Cost Code	Rate of Exchange	Document Total	VAT	Currency Total	Currency VA
IN100016	7/1/2009				1.0000	3,050.00	420.00	3,050.00	420.00
IN100018	5/27/2010			GOV01	1.0000	9,200.00	1,260.00	9,200.00	1,260.00
IN100021	5/27/2010				1.0000	4,726.72	661.74	4,726.72	661.74
IN100022	5/27/2010				1.0000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IN100023	5/27/2010				1.0000	3,000.00	420.00	3,000.00	420.00
						19,976.72	2,761.74	19,976.72	2,761.74

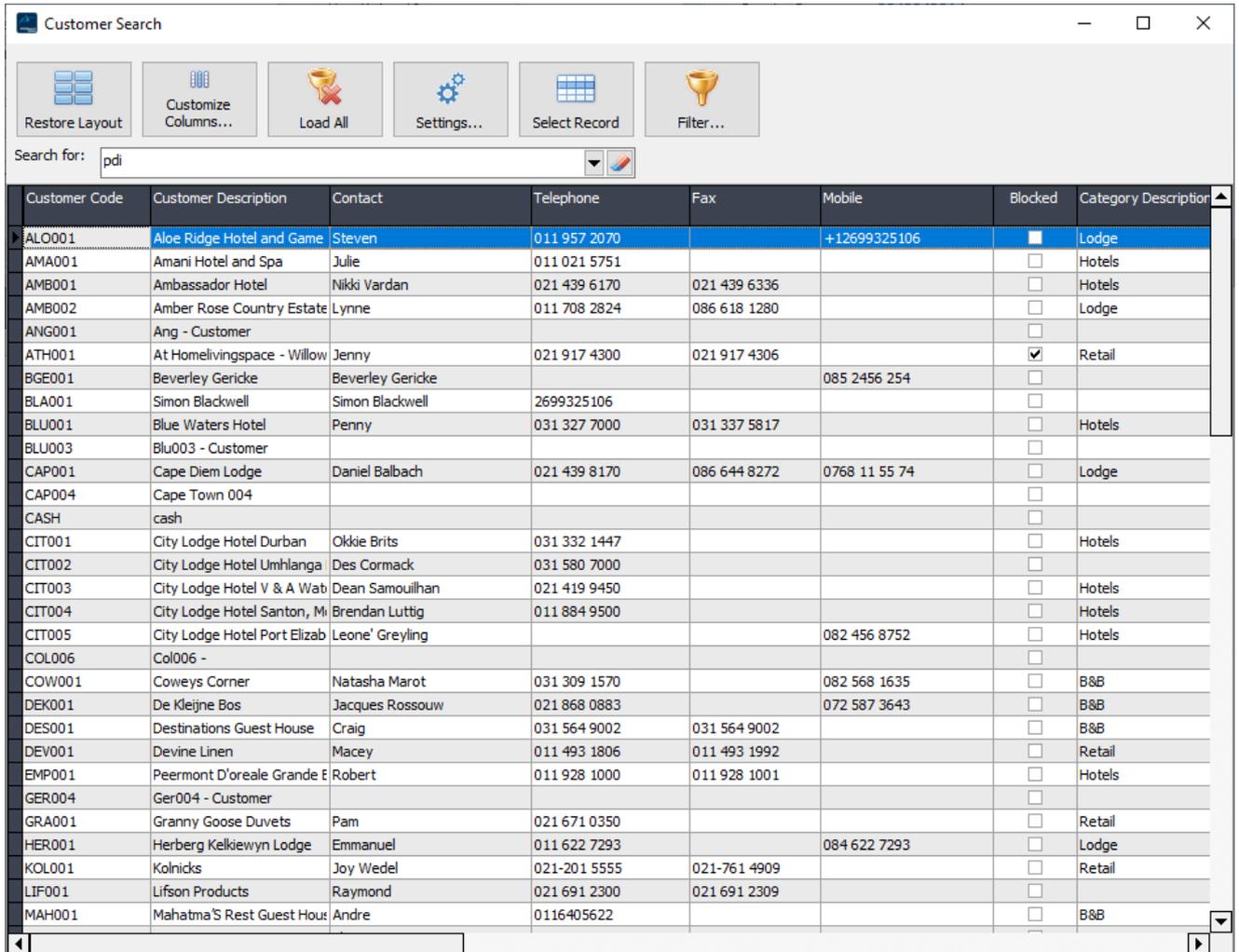
Item Code	Description	Unit	Original Qty	Quantity	Home Price	Home Discount	Home Total
1000000	Sales		1.0000	1.0000	50.0000	0.00	50.00
ACC/LOC	Accounting Software		1.0000	1.0000	3,000.0000	0.00	3,000.00



This button will be found in the area of the grid and when pressed will reset the grid back to the original factory default settings.

2.7 CRM Finders

Dynamic finders are available where ever you see this button  a finder screen will be displayed containing the data relating to the finder pressed. In the following case the Customer account finder is displayed.



Customer Code	Customer Description	Contact	Telephone	Fax	Mobile	Blocked	Category Description
ALO001	Aloe Ridge Hotel and Game	Steven	011 957 2070		+12699325106	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Lodge
AMA001	Amani Hotel and Spa	Julie	011 021 5751			<input type="checkbox"/>	Hotels
AMB001	Ambassador Hotel	Nikki Vardan	021 439 6170	021 439 6336		<input type="checkbox"/>	Hotels
AMB002	Amber Rose Country Estate	Lynne	011 708 2824	086 618 1280		<input type="checkbox"/>	Lodge
ANG001	Ang - Customer					<input type="checkbox"/>	
ATH001	At Homelivingspace - Willow	Jenny	021 917 4300	021 917 4306		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Retail
BGE001	Beverley Gericke	Beverley Gericke			085 2456 254	<input type="checkbox"/>	
BLA001	Simon Blackwell	Simon Blackwell	2699325106			<input type="checkbox"/>	
BLU001	Blue Waters Hotel	Penny	031 327 7000	031 337 5817		<input type="checkbox"/>	Hotels
BLU003	Blu003 - Customer					<input type="checkbox"/>	
CAP001	Cape Diem Lodge	Daniel Balbach	021 439 8170	086 644 8272	0768 11 55 74	<input type="checkbox"/>	Lodge
CAP004	Cape Town 004					<input type="checkbox"/>	
CASH	cash					<input type="checkbox"/>	
CIT001	City Lodge Hotel Durban	Okkie Brits	031 332 1447			<input type="checkbox"/>	Hotels
CIT002	City Lodge Hotel Umhlanga	Des Cormack	031 580 7000			<input type="checkbox"/>	
CIT003	City Lodge Hotel V & A Water	Dean Samouilhan	021 419 9450			<input type="checkbox"/>	Hotels
CIT004	City Lodge Hotel Santon, M	Brendan Luttig	011 884 9500			<input type="checkbox"/>	Hotels
CIT005	City Lodge Hotel Port Elizab	Leone' Greyling			082 456 8752	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hotels
COL006	Col006 -					<input type="checkbox"/>	
COW001	Coweyes Corner	Natasha Marot	031 309 1570		082 568 1635	<input type="checkbox"/>	B&B
DEK001	De Kleijne Bos	Jacques Rossouw	021 868 0883		072 587 3643	<input type="checkbox"/>	B&B
DES001	Destinations Guest House	Craig	031 564 9002	031 564 9002		<input type="checkbox"/>	B&B
DEV001	Devine Linen	Macey	011 493 1806	011 493 1992		<input type="checkbox"/>	Retail
EMP001	Peermont D'oreale Grande E	Robert	011 928 1000	011 928 1001		<input type="checkbox"/>	Hotels
GER004	Ger004 - Customer					<input type="checkbox"/>	
GRA001	Granny Goose Duvets	Pam	021 671 0350			<input type="checkbox"/>	Retail
HER001	Herberg Kalkiewyn Lodge	Emmanuel	011 622 7293		084 622 7293	<input type="checkbox"/>	Lodge
KOL001	Kolnicks	Joy Wedel	021-201 5555	021-761 4909		<input type="checkbox"/>	Retail
LIF001	Lifson Products	Raymond	021 691 2300	021 691 2309		<input type="checkbox"/>	
MAH001	Mahatma'S Rest Guest Hour	Andre	0116405622			<input type="checkbox"/>	B&B

The [Search for] option will allow the user to filter the displayed records based on the available columns. Depending on the setting, this same filter can be applied when the finder is loaded.

Restore Layout - If columns have been repositioned or removed, this button will reset to the factory default.

Customise columns - This button will allow columns to be added or removed from the grid. Each user defines the layout for each of the available PDi Finders.

Load All - To improve performance, only a few 100 records are loaded initially. This will load all records; depending on the number of records available, this may take some time.

Settings - Each user can define how each PDi Finder grid functions. Use this screen to indicate how many records are loaded, whether grouping can be applied and if the last search entry is reapplied when the grid is loaded.

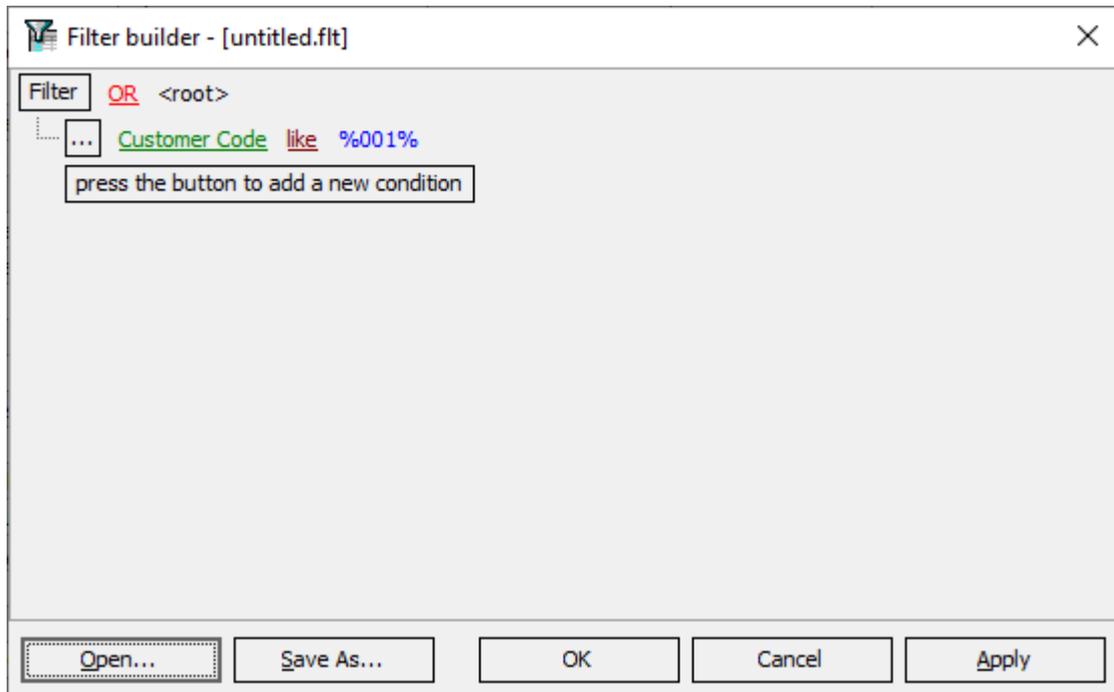
The screen will also display all the columns available in the selected finder; tick each column that should be searched when a value is entered.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Zoom Settings". It contains the following elements:

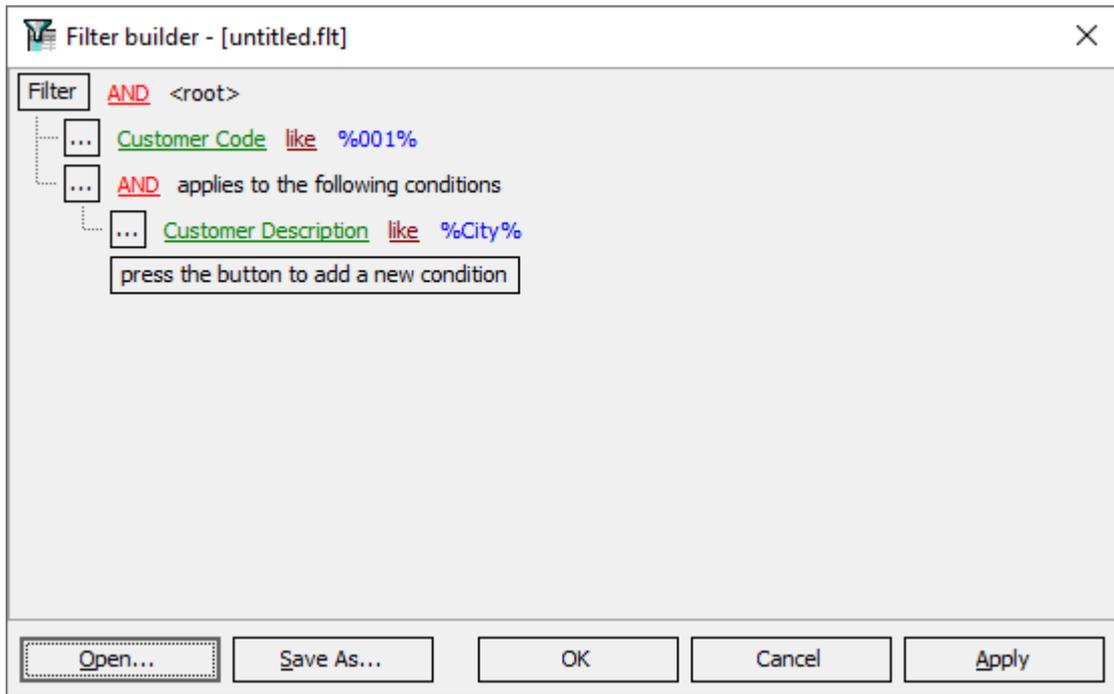
- Load Records:** A spinner control set to the value "100".
- Allow Grouping:** A checkbox that is currently unchecked.
- Apply previous search on entry:** A checkbox that is currently checked.
- Search Columns:** A list of columns with checkboxes next to them:
 - Customer Code:
 - Customer Description:
 - Contact:
 - Telephone:
 - Fax:
 - Mobile:
 - Category Description:
 - UDF 1:
 - Email:
- Buttons:** "OK" and "Cancel" buttons at the bottom.

Select record - This will return the selected master key field to the calling screen; it is the same as double-clicking on the required grid line.

Filter - This will display the advanced filter builder, allowing more detailed filters to be created and applied to the finder. All columns and multiple levels can be applied to retrieve the required data.



The following filter example; will load all customers that include the value **001** within the customer code **AND** the customer description contains the word **City**.



The filter layouts can be saved and retrieved for later use.

2.8 CRM Dymo Labels

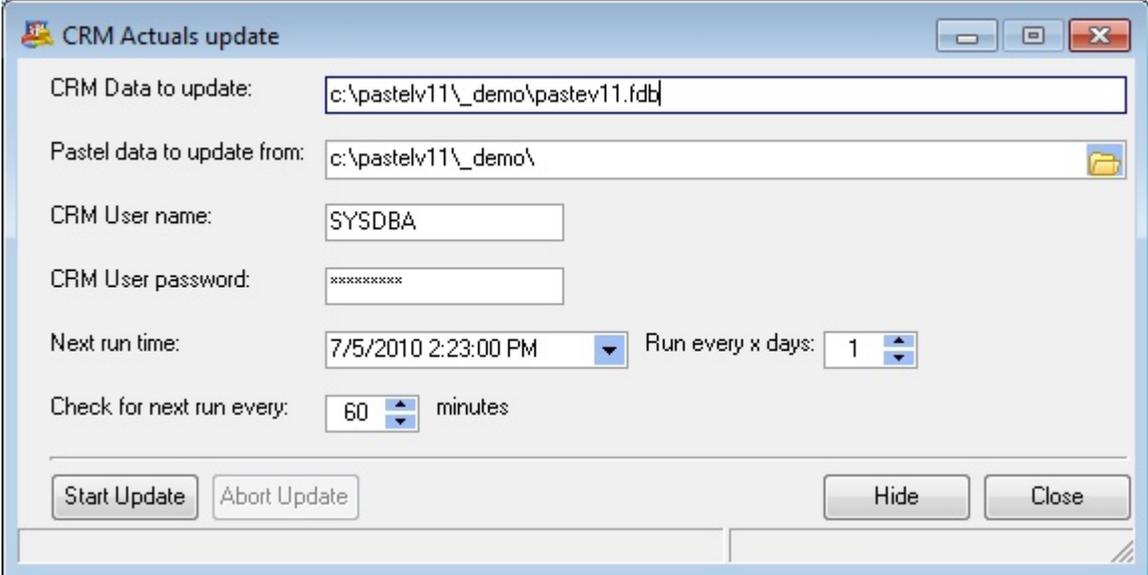
 If this icon is visible, you have a Dymo LabelWriter installed and so you can print individual customer postal addresses and contact labels. Press this button to print a label for the selected record. There are two default labels **postaladdr.lwl** and **deliveryaddr.lwl**, that can be customised to fit your requirements and label sizes.

When you use the Dymo Label software to design your labels, you can use the following reference names within the object properties of the label design. The contents of the text object are then replaced with the relevant field.

- _Contact** the customer contact name will replace the object contents
- _Account** the customer account number; will replace the object contents
- _address** the selected postal or delivery address will replace the object contents

2.9 CRM Actuals application

The PDI CRMActuals.exe application is a utility that will update the actuals if the customer budget at item level functionality is used. This process can take some time to update all actuals; this function allows the process to be scheduled to run when it does not affect the day-to-day business operation; while still ensuring that reports are up to date.



CRM Data to update: Enter the CRM data table and path or Firebird alias that you wish to be updated. The database path and name are entered relative to the Firebird server.

Pastel data to update from: Enter the location of the Pastel data that you wish to update the actuals from; this can be a mapped drive to Pastel.

CRM User name/password: Enter the Firebird user name and password that has rights to the entered CRM Data path.

Next run time: Enter the date and time that this process should be executed

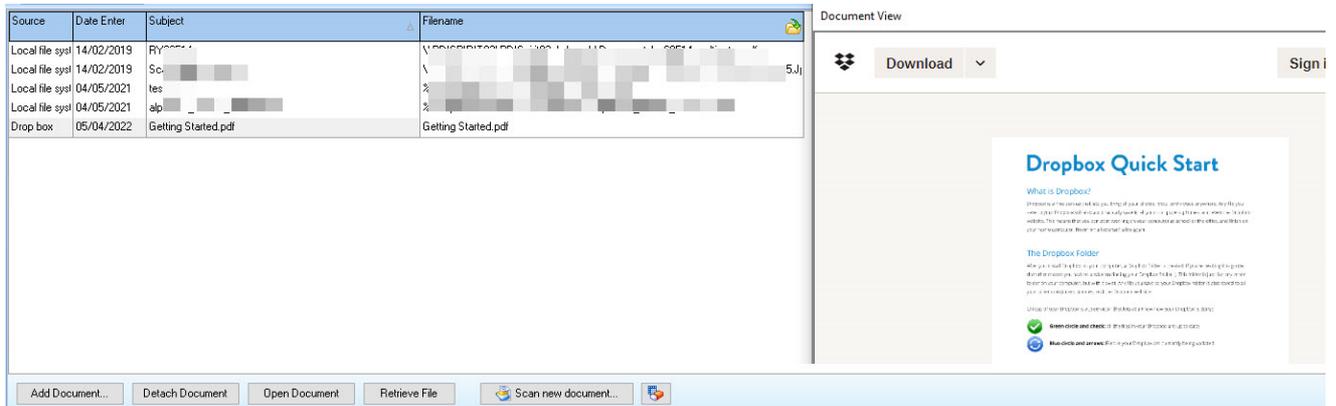
Run every x day: This will add the number of days entered to the next run time on a successful completion.

Check for next run every: This value is when the application checks to see if it has reached or passed the next run time.

2.10 PDi CRM Document case

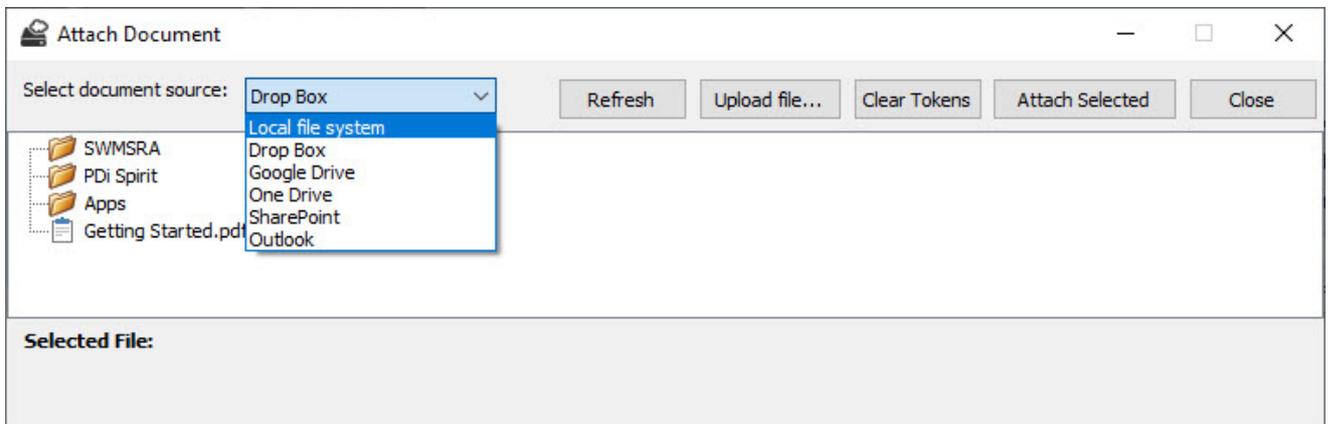
PDi CRM allows for the attachment of documents from various sources to master records. Sales opportunities and tasks.

The document case screen is similar to the one shown below.



Add Document – will display the document attach screen as shown below. Multiple documents can be added to the current document case from the available sources.

The document screen gives access to the following file sources.



Local file system -your local network, local drives and shared folders by using the **Select file** button to load the open Windows dialogue.

Cloud sources – Dropbox, Google Drive, OneDrive – The first time you select a cloud source, you must supply your log-in details; this will retrieve, save and use the access tokens for future use.

The tree-view will load all the allowed folders and physical documents (short-cuts cannot be used).

Select the document and press the **Attach Selected** button to save the details to the document case.

SharePoint – Connection to SharePoint must be configured via the CRM Options and User Details screen. If configured correctly, your folders and documents will be loaded; select the document to attach.

Outlook – this will display all your Outlook message stores and allow you to navigate through available folders and attach messages to your document case.

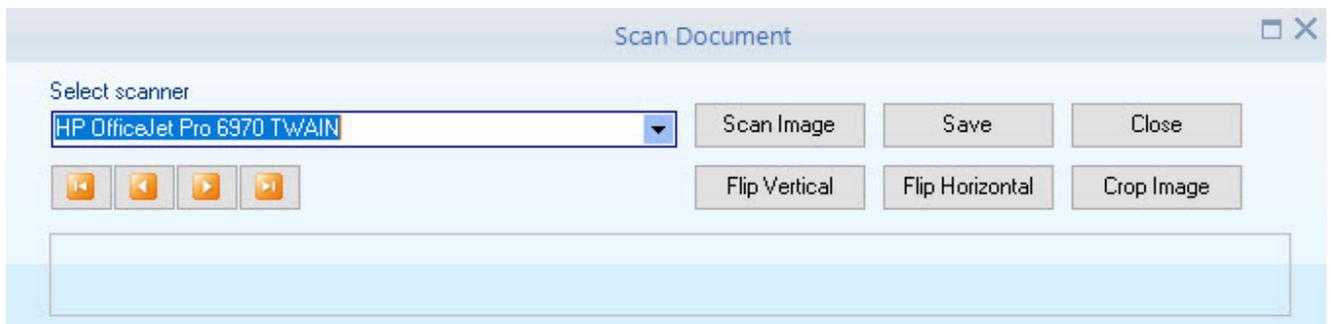
NB: Currently, Google Drive API does not allow security log-in via an embedded browser. Any document added to a document case from Google drive must be viewed using the **Open Document** button or the **Retrieve File** button.

Detach Document – this will remove the document from the document case; the physical document itself will not be removed.

Open Document – this will open the document with the application associated with the document's extension.

Retrieve File – if this document is from a cloud source, this will retrieve the document from the source.

Scanning a new document will allow a document to be scanned, cropped, and added to the document case.



Scan image – start the scan process from the selected scanner source.

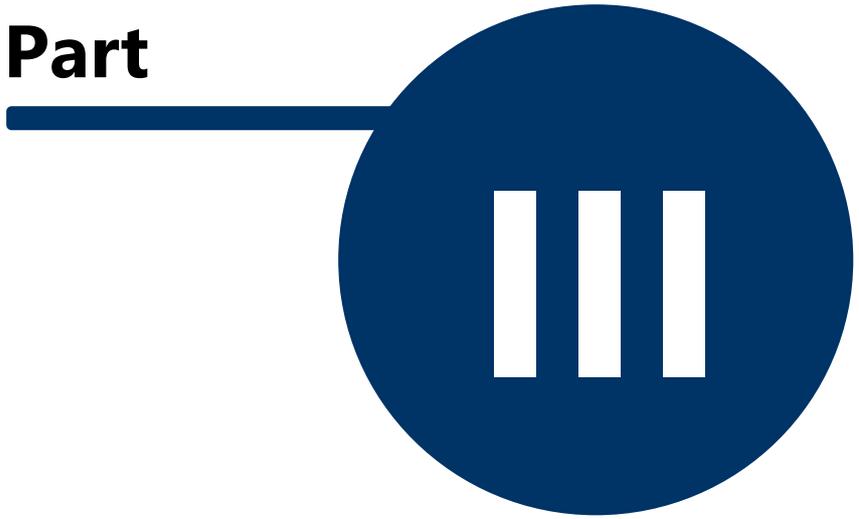
Save – save the scan to an image file.

Flip vertical – flip the scanned image on the vertical axis.

Flip horizontal – flip the scanned image on the horizontal axis.

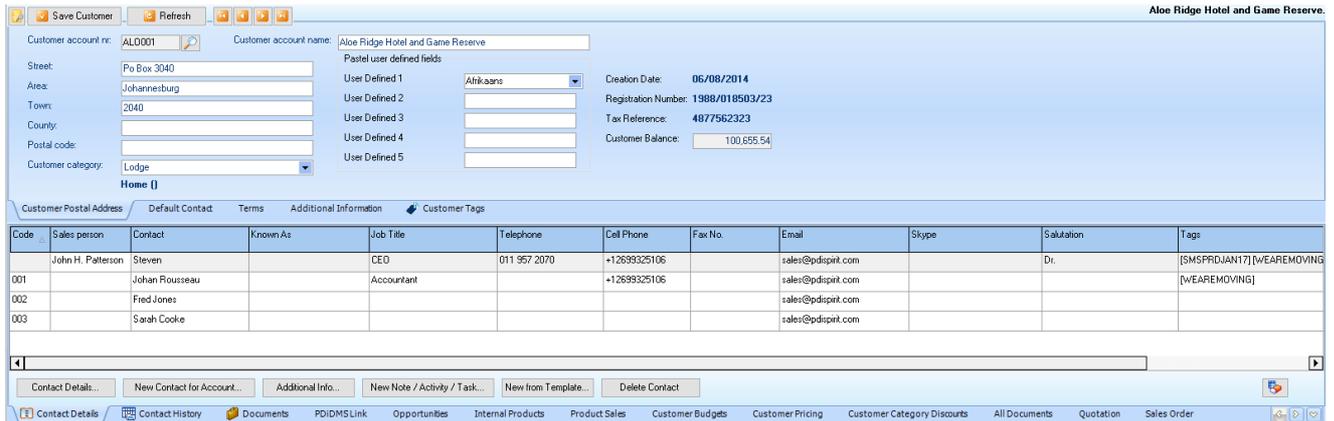
Crop Image – crop the image to the selected area.

Part



3 Customers

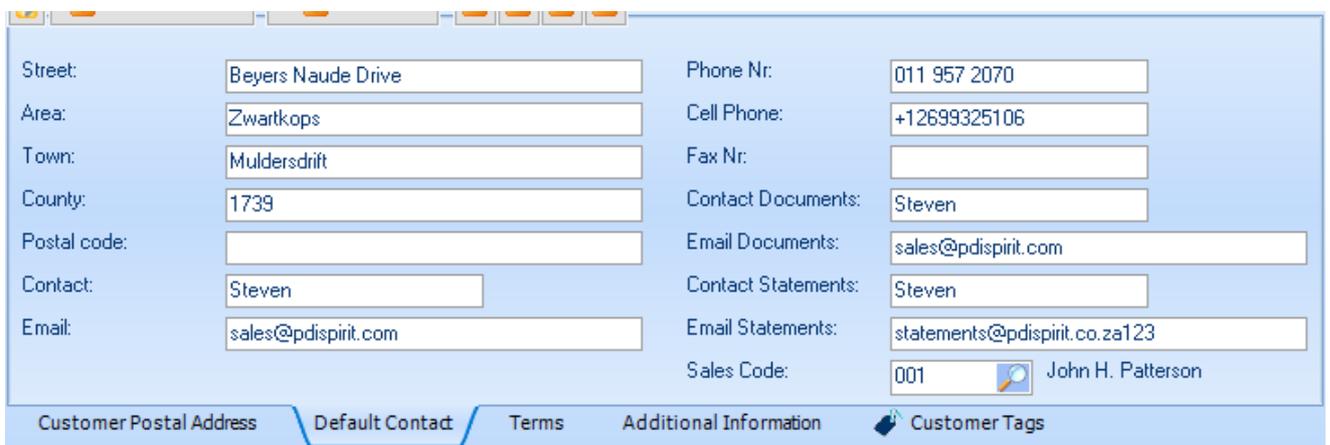
The customer desktop gives you direct access to the information held within Pastel. When changes to the primary address and contact information are made, this information is immediately updated within Pastel. Use the navigation sidebar or the nudge buttons to move through the available customers. The magnifying glass (zoom) button can also access a complete list of customers.



Both the grid and Postal address details are editable, and you can alter the information as required. Use the [Contact Details] and [New Contact for Account] buttons to create and amend your additional contact (or Delivery Addresses) as required.

This function tab also creates new notes, activities or tasks for the select contact.

- this will display the customer's default contact information. This includes the same information as the blank default code on the [Contact Details] tab; and the Sage50 Pastel document and statement details.



- this displays the customer term and document processing details.

Monthly Days Based Terms
 Terms: 30 days Freight Method:
 Early Terms: No Terms Ship / Deliver:
 Interest From: <NONE> Credit Limit: 125,000
 Price List: Hotel
 Invoice discount %: 0.00

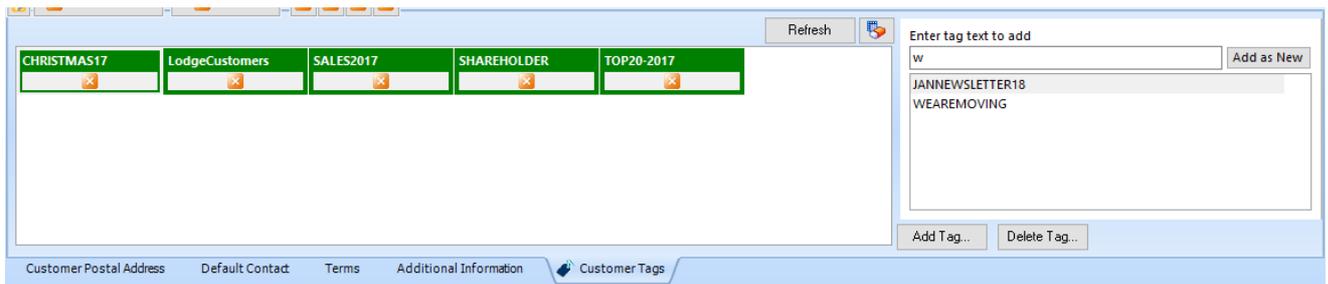
Customer Postal Address Default Contact **Terms** Additional Information Customer Tags

- this displays the additional information assigned to the default customer contact record. Only the additional information records with a title will be displayed.

Group	Brenda Kotze Group
Gender/Fluid/Neutral	
Children Name(s)	
Birthdate	02/02/1968
Anniversary	
Shareholder	No
Top 30 customer	Yes

Customer Postal Address Default Contact Terms **Additional Information** Customer Tags

- displays the PDiTags assigned to the primary customer record. New PDiTags can be assigned to the customer, and created new PDiTags. Remove tags from a customer record by pressing the orange cross.



3.1 Contact Details

When the user clicks on the **[Contact Details]** or **[New Contact Account]** button, a screen similar to the following will be displayed.

This screen allows you to set the additional contact information for the Pastel contact code. This information is written back to Pastel, ensuring that both are up to date.

PDITags - Tags can be added to the individual contacts, and the primary Sage50c Pastel customer record. Use the **[Enter tag text to add]** to add existing tags or create new tags. Tags containing the text entered will be displayed as the tag text is entered. Select the PDITag to attach to the customer contact or enter more text and **[Add as New]** to create a new PDITag and attach it to the customer contact record.

Enter tag text to add

w Add as New

JANNEWSLETTER18
WEAREMOVING

Add Tag... Delete Tag...

[Additional Information] - This screen allows you to capture additional information, the labels associated with each field are definable within the System setup. Several additional texts, numbers, date fields and checkboxes are available.

Extra Information Customer: Account: ALO001 Contact: Aloe Ridge Hotel and Game Reserve

1. Group Brenda Kotze Group

2. Gender/Fluid/Neutral

3. Children Name(s)

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

Text Fields / Numeric Fields Date Fields Yes / No Fields

Save Cancel Close

3.2 Activity Tasks / Contact History

The Contact history shows all open (or closed and open) contacts/activities/tasks for the selected customer. The grid is editable, and the essential information can be altered as required. Colour codes can be assigned to individual activities/tasks. This allows the user to identify import activities/tasks with a higher priority.

Drag a column header here to group by that column

Activity / Task	Linked to Sales Opp.	Follow up by	User Name	Private	Open	Entry Date	Action Date	Subject	Notes
Sales Department	00000038	ELOISE	Eloise	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	03/02/2017	03/02/2017	Sales Department	Customer has phoned to speak to the sales
Sales Department	00000038	DEON	Deon	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	28/02/2017	28/02/2017	Sales Department	Customer has phoned to speak to the sales
Initial Contact		LYNN	Lynn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	02/03/2017	09/03/2017	Initial Contact	Customer has made an initial contact regarding the
Out of contract visit		RENE	Rene	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	04/04/2017	11/04/2017	Out of contract visit	Customer is out-of-service contract, please contact
Escalated to project manager		SIMON	Simon	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23/04/2017	24/04/2017	Escalated to project manager	Phoned customer to discuss the requirements to
Account closing		ELOISE	Eloise	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	28/04/2017	05/05/2017	Account closing	Phoned customer to discuss the requirements to
Product Information Sent		RENE	Rene	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11/06/2017	19/06/2017	Product Information Sent	A full product brochure has been sent to the
Sale not achieved		SIMON	Simon	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	08/11/2017	08/11/2017	Sale not achieved	Oh, dear sale not achieved, keep pushing on
Support Call		ELOISE	Eloise	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	09/12/2017	11/12/2017	Support Call	Customer has made a call to the support call.
Sales Department		SIMON	Simon	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	31/01/2018	31/01/2018	Moving letter	Letter sent re moving to new address
Sales Department		SIMON	Simon	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	31/01/2018	31/01/2018	Moving letter	Letter sent re moving to new address
Product Information Sent		SIMON	Simon	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	16/02/2019	17/02/2019	Follow-up with the Top 20 Customers	Phone the top 20 customers with details on new
Initial Contact		ANDREW	Andrew	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	01/03/2019	15/03/2019	Sales his Year Check	Sales value This Year
Initial Support call		SIMON	Simon	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12/08/2019	13/08/2019	Serial Number issued	Unit added to customer account
Service Contract Visit		CORNE	Corne	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23/02/2019	24/02/2020	Sales not as expected	Sales value This Year
Service Renewal		ANDREW	Andrew	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	22/02/2019	07/08/2020	Service Renewal	Service renewal Set for all customers
Initial Support call		BILL	Bill Polts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	19/08/2021	20/08/2021	Initial Support call - Bedking Initial S	This is my support call
Initial Support call		SIMON	Simon	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	19/08/2021	20/08/2021		
Service Renewal		SIMON	Simon	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	05/01/2021	01/12/2021	License type - New	Licence type
Product Information Sent		SIMON	Simon	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	07/03/2022	14/03/2022	Test Message emails	This is my task
Initial Contact		SIMON	Simon	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	07/03/2022	14/03/2022	Enter the subject here	This is a test the outlook settings
Service Contract Visit		ANDREW	Andrew	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	05/01/2021	01/12/2022	Effective Bill - New	Effective bill start / end date

View Open Only
 New Note / Activity / Task...
 New from Template...
 Edit selected task...
 Follow up task...
 Delete Activity/Task...
 Refresh

View Open Only: Only the activities flagged as open will be displayed if this is ticked. If the option is not ticked, both open and closed items are displayed.

New Note / Activity / Task... Edit selected Task... Follow up on the task... if any of these buttons are selected, a screen similar to the following will be displayed. If you select the **[Follow up task]** option, the selected task will be closed, and new activity will be created with the last details.

Linked to Sales Opp: If this Activity / Task is linked directly to a sales opportunity, the reference number will be displayed. If not linked, the task can be linked to a sales opportunity by double-clicking on the text.

Reference No: A reference number can be assigned to each Activity type; if this has been defined, the following reference number will be displayed.

Account code: The account number for the currently active record, along with the name.

Link to contact: This drop-down list will display all available contact/delivery codes, use the button  this will display the customer's full details, including address, telephone number, contact etc

Link to sales code: The sales code will default based on the contact code selected; however, the user can select a different sales code as required.

Subject: Enter a brief subject used to highlight the purpose or type of activity

Activity type: Select the activity/task type you wish to assign to the activity. This will set the action/follow-up date based on the number of days to follow assigned by the activity type selected. It will also set the activity action to perform and then email details if an email is to be created.

Activity/Note Open: A tick will indicate that the Activity/Task is open and must be completed.

Display in Whiteboard view: If this is ticked and the whiteboard view is being used, then this task will be included in the whiteboard view.

Action by: Select the user name from the available list that is responsible for following up on the activity

Entry date: The date the activity was created; this can be altered as required

Note Type: The activity can be one of three activity types

1. Standard Note - there is no action to perform if you select the **Save / Do Action** button
2. Create Email from Note - this will send an email to either the email address assigned to the activity type; or to the customer/supplier or request an email address
3. Create a document from Note - this will create a document from the template specified by the activity type

Start Date: Enter the date that indicates when the process started, this can be used to indicate how long the activity/task has been open.

Action Date: Enter the action/follow-up date for this activity

Scheduled time: Enter the schedule time start and end; this is used when viewing open tasks in a calendar view

Link to branch/store: If branch/store details have been defined with PDi CRM, select the branch/store related to this activity/task.

Priority: Select the priority level for this Activity/Task (Lowest - Critical)

Completion %: Enter the percentage of completion for this Activity/Task.

Status: Use when linking to MS Outlook calendar - Free, Tentative, Confirmed, out of office, Working elsewhere.

Private note: If your user ID should only see this note, then tick this box, and the note will remain private.

Remind: If a reminder is required then, tick the box and enter the number of minutes to remind before the action date (**Remind x minutes before**)

Add user timestamp (F4): This will add the user's name and time stamp details to the end of the note; this can be used if you are using the activity for tracking follow-ups made by individual users, for example, in a support environment.

Notes: The notes section is your area to type any notes you may wish to enter. If emailing, this will appear in the email, and this information can be added to the word template as required.

[Save and Do Action] when pressed, the action will be performed associated with the Note Type, so this will either be an email or document (word or internal report engine if the extension is .fr3).

[Save / Close] save the activity and close the screen.

[Cancel] Cancel the changes made.

[Print Activity] Print a document / report for the current activity / task. This can be used to create a document style of the Activity / Task.

[Go to Sales Opp] If this is linked to a sales opportunity, this will display the main sales opportunity entry screen for the linked sales opportunity.

[Outlook Calendar entry] Use this button to create an entry in the user's Outlook calendar. Deferred emails and confirmation emails can be defined and set based on the activity/task code.

[Create new Contact] this will create a new contact for the currently active account

Source	Include if emailed	Date added	Brief Details	Document name
Local file sy	<input type="checkbox"/>	05/04/202	test.html	%userprofile%\OneDrive\Docume
Drop box	<input type="checkbox"/>	05/04/202	Getting Started.p	Getting Started.pdf
Local file sy	<input type="checkbox"/>	05/04/202	SR000009910201:	P:\pdiScanDocs\SR0000099102013
Drop box	<input type="checkbox"/>	05/04/202	pdi_branding_25	pdi_branding_256.png

File load completed

Add Document... Detach Document Open Document Retrieve File Scan new document...

Documents can be linked to the activity/task; use the **Add Document** button to select the document to add, **Detach document** to de-link the document from the activity/task. The **Open Document** will open the document with the associated application to the document extension. If you add shared documents, you should ensure that the document path is valid and available to all users.

If you enter a document on a mapped or remote drive, the UNC pathname will be added to ensure that it is accessible by all users.

Include if emailed: Tick this box if you wish the document included in the email (if the note type is set to 'Create email from note'). This function can be used in various incidents to send support documents, follow up details, copy invoices, and other documents you may wish to send to a client.

Documents can be linked to the local file system (including windows short-cut codes), DropBox, One Drive, SharePoint, Outlook messages and Google drive (with viewing limitations)

[Retrieve File] - this can retrieve the file from an online source if it cannot be viewed within the embedded browser (as with Google Drive).

[Scan new Document] - Scanned documents can also be added to the Activity/Task

If Task / Activity relates to issues with a stock product or service item, then capture the products associated here.

Product Code	Product Details	U.O.M	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
SH-FT-300-DOU	Fitted Sheet 300TC Double		31.00	355.8500	11,031.35

11,031.35

Adding products to an activity; will allow for tracking issues with a product and catching issues before they increase.

Create activity types to track calls linked to damaged, faulty products. When a call is received, an activity can be created, add the products, and assign to the user to follow-up and create the note detail as required.

Later, a report can be generated listing all activities captured for a given activity type range and product range, giving us a DOA (Dead on Arrival) report and allowing us to deal with future issues before they happen.

This tab page of the Task / Activity screen allows the user to add **[New]** products, selecting or entering actual product codes or even no product codes. The user can add a code (or none) and then just enter the description, obviously if we are dealing with actual product issues it is recommended that product codes are selected.

As many products as required can be attached to the task / activity screen.

A sales opportunity can be created from the Task using the products, pricing and quantities entered.

Serial Nr.	Item Status	Item Code	Store	Details	Next Service	Location	Date Issued	Date Sold	Date In
< No data to display >									

Serial numbers can be added to activity/tasks allowing the function to record and keep track of serial records and services. Use the **[Create/link to service]** to create a service record for the selected Serial number. **[Go to Service record]** will take the user to the service record entered on the task.

Original Email



If this Activity/Task was created based on an email received to a POP3 account, an additional tab [Original Email] will be displayed. The original email subject and details will be displayed on this screen.

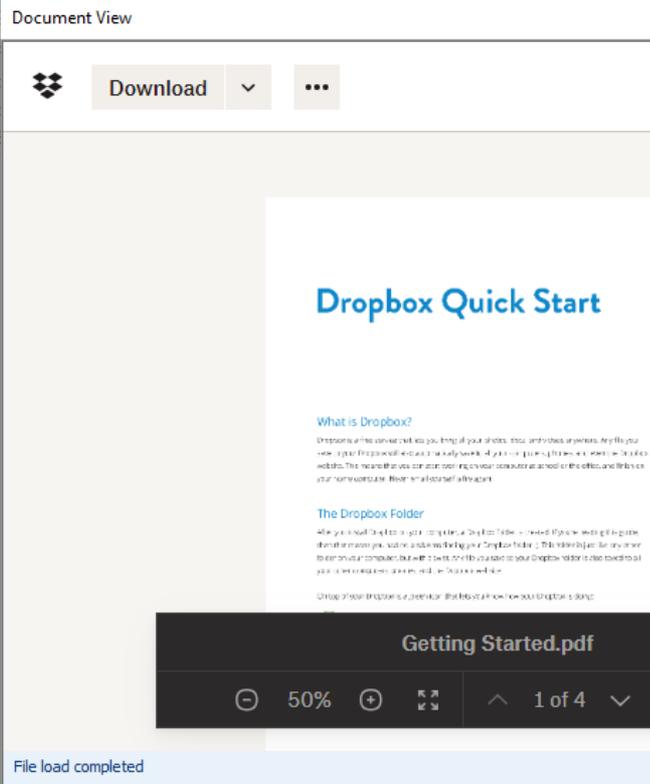
3.3 Customer Documents

The documents tab allows you to add links to multiple documents associated with the customer. These could be business agreements, plans, pricing documents, plans, workflows any document that has been created and saved to an accessible location.

Source	Date Enter	Subject	Filename
Local file syst	14/02/2019	RY60514	WPDISP
Local file syst	14/02/2019	Scanned Document	WPDISP
Local file syst	04/05/2021	test.html	%userpro
Local file syst	04/05/2021	alphkZN MOCK_IMPORT.xlsx	%userpro
Drop box	05/04/2022	Getting Started.pdf	Getting S

Document View

Download ▾ ⋮



Getting Started.pdf

50% 1 of 4

File load completed

Add Document...
Detach Document
Open Document
Retrieve File
Scan new document...

Use the **[Add Document]** to add any available document on your local or network (if you enter a local document, it will not be available to other users). The **[Detach Document]** button will detach the document from the customer list of documents, and it will not be remove the document physically from your storage device.

The **[Open Document]** button will open the document using the application associated with documents extension. If the document extension is not associated with any application, the document will not be opened.

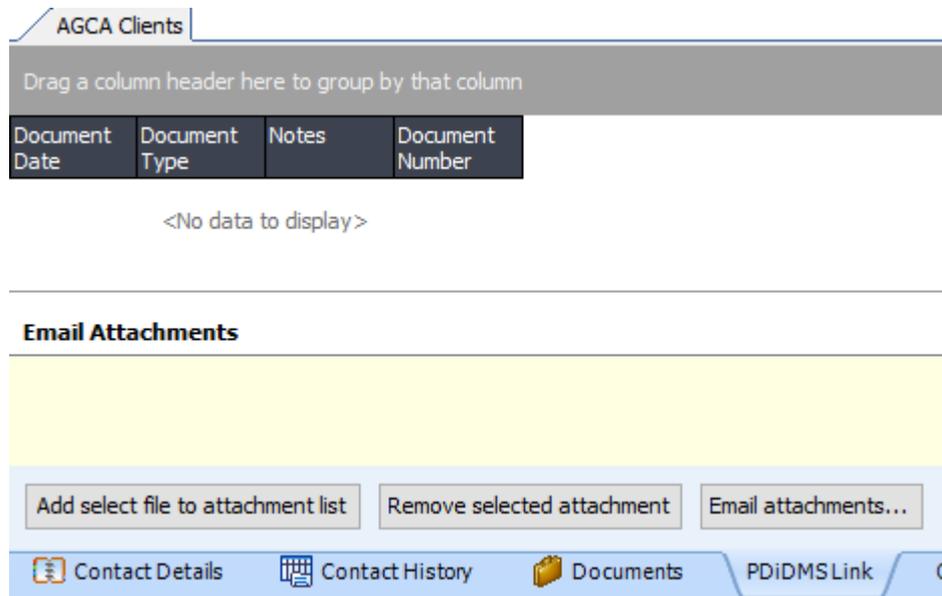
[Retrieve File] will open the document if linked to a cloud source; this can be used if the document cannot be viewed in the embedded document viewer.

[Scan new document] - Documents can also be added from a scanner document.

You can assign a brief description of the document, to make location easier, and the date entered can also be altered if you don't want to set it to the date the document was added.

3.4 PDi DMS Link

If the PDi Document Management system has been purchased, CRM can be linked to your DMS database. This tab will display all depositories available within CRM and all documents linked to this customer account.



Use the **[Add selected file]**, **[Remove selected]** to add documents to the email attachments and then email those attachments to the customer. Documents can be retrieved and viewed from PDi DMS by double-clicking on them.

3.5 Customer Sales opportunity

The sales opportunities tab gives you a list of all opportunities assigned to the customer and their current status.

Status	Completed	Created	Brief Details	Reference	Sales Value	Costs	Won Revenue
In Progr		30/06/2010	Accounting Software request	00000001	3,000.00	2,240.00	

3,000.00	2,240.00	0.00
----------	----------	------

New Sales Opportunity Edit Sales Opportunity Delete Sales Opportunity

Contact Details Contact History Documents Opportunities Internal Products Product Sales

New Sales Opportunity - this will display the sales opportunity entry screen, creating a new empty record.

Edit Sales Opportunity - this will display the sales opportunity currently selected, allowing the user to make changes as required.

Delete Sales Opportunity - will delete the selected sales opportunity as required.

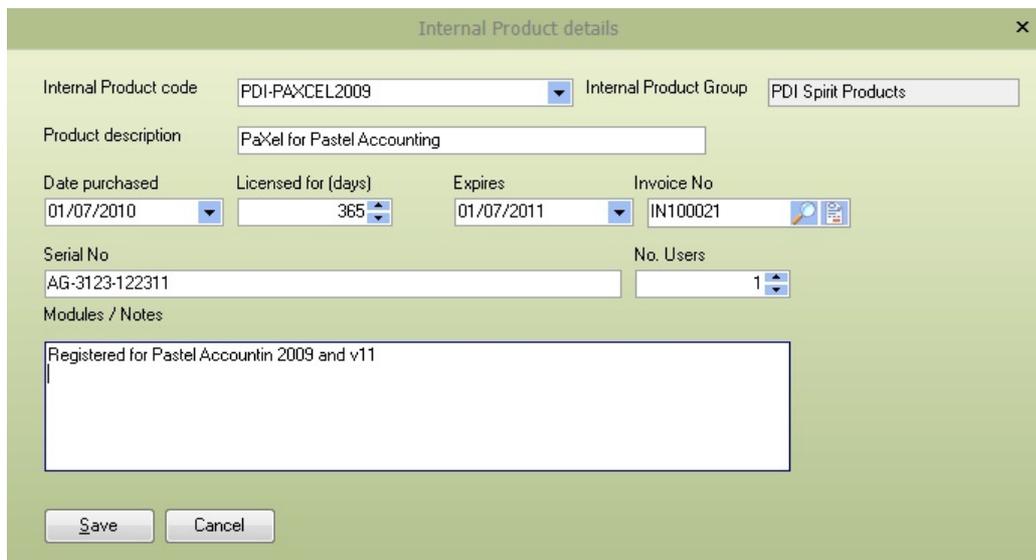
3.6 Internal Products

PDI CRM allows you to capture product details and purchase invoices for items that may not exist within Pastel Partner Accounting. It also allows you to track 'Expiry' dates, and this can be used if you are selling products that need renewing or have a warranty period.

Code	Group	Product	Purchased	License	Expires	Invoice Nr.	Serial
PDI-PAXCEL2009	PDI Spirit Products	PaXel for Pastel Accounting	01/07/2010	365	01/07/2011	IN100021	AG-3123-122311

Navigation buttons: New, Edit, Delete..., Refresh, and a search icon.

[New] and [Edit] buttons will display the Internal Product screen, allowing you to capture the required information.



The dialog box titled "Internal Product details" contains the following fields:

- Internal Product code: PDI-PAXCEL2009
- Internal Product Group: PDI Spirit Products
- Product description: PaXel for Pastel Accounting
- Date purchased: 01/07/2010
- Licensed for (days): 365
- Expires: 01/07/2011
- Invoice No: IN100021
- Serial No: AG-3123-122311
- No. Users: 1
- Modules / Notes: Registered for Pastel Accountin 2009 and v11

Buttons: Save, Cancel

Internal Product code: Select one of the pre-defined Internal product codes defined via the setup menu. The internal product group will be set automatically based on the selected product code.

Product description: The product description will be set based on the selected product code, but can be overtyped as required.

Date purchased: Enter the date the product was purchased.

Licensed for (days): Enter the number of days for the license or warranty.

Expires: Set the expiry date for the product.

Invoice No: If the invoice was raised within Pastel, use the finder to display a list of available invoices for the current customer.

Serial No: If the product has a related serial number, then enter the serial number.

No. of Users: Enter the number of users relevant for the selected product.

Modules / Notes: Enter any notes or module information relating to the selected product.

The [Delete] button will remove the selected internal product.

The [Refresh] button will update the list of internal products for this customer.

3.7 Customer Product Sales

This tab will retrieve all product sales captured in Pastel Partner Accounting. The grid is fully customisable and allows the user to a group by any column, by dragging the column into the grey group header.

Document No.	Date	Description	Unit	Qty	Unit Price	Total	
Code : ACC/LOC				5.00		15,000.00	
IN100016	7/1/2009	Accounting Software		1.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	
IN100018	5/27/2010	Accounting Software		3.00	3,000.00	9,000.00	
IN100023	5/27/2010	Accounting Software		1.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	
Code : C/001				1.00		200.00	
IN100018	5/27/2010	Consulting - On Site	EACH	1.00	200.00	200.00	
Code : HD/250				2.00		4,726.72	
IN100021	5/27/2010	250 Gig Hard Drive	Each	2.00	2,363.36	4,726.72	
				8.00		19,926.72	

Retrieve products... Export grid to Excel...

The grid will not be loaded until the user presses the **[Retrieve Products]** button, and then all product sales still in the Pastel History lines table will be loaded. If you double click a document line, then a screen view of the document will be displayed.

[Export grid to Excel...] this button will export the grid in its current state to the required Microsoft Excel file.

3.8 Customer Budgets

The customer budget screen gives you two methods of tracking budgets at a customer level.

Customer budgets by product: This method allows you to capture budgets against previously sold products (or all products if you wish to use this method)

Customer budgets period values: This method allows you to capture a monetary budget on a period-by-period value and then compare actual sales against the budgets captured

		This Year							
Item Code	Description	Budget for Period	Actual for Period	Variance	Budget Total	Actual Total	Total Variance	Budget per	
ACC/LOC	Accounting Software	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	9,000.00	0.00	0.00	
C/001	Consulting - On Site	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	200.00	0.00	0.00	
HD/250	250 Gig Hard Drive	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,726.72	4,726.72	0.00	0.00	
		0.00	0.00	0.00	13,926.72	13,926.72	0.00	0.00	

0.00 0.00 0.00 13,926.72 13,926.72 0.00 0.00

Load Budgets Update actual figures... Budget period: Period 1 Value to display: Monetary Value Budgets for customer sales only... Maintain Budgets... Clear grid

[Load Budgets] - this will load the budgets at a product level for the selected **Budget Period** and **Value to Display**. The value to display can either be in Monetary value or quantity sold.

If you wish to update the budget information, use the **[Maintain Budgets]** button to display the main selection screen.

Budgets for Customer: ABB029 - Albott Limited

	From	To
Customer range:	ABB029	ABB029
Customer category:	[0] - none	[3] Distributor
Sales Rep/Analysis:		/ / / /
Inventory category:	[000] - none	[002] Inventory Goods
Item code range:		/ / / / / / / /
Maintain budgets for items sold only	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Update Actuals	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Status:	0 %	0 %

Next >> Cancel

As the screen has been called for a particular account, the account range, customer category and sales category will be disabled. Enter the inventory category and item code range to maintain budgets. **Maintain budgets for items sold only.** This will only add items that have been sold to the client (as you sell new products, you, will have to run this process to update the budget entry grid). If this box is not ticked, then every item within the range selected from the Pastel inventory table will be added, allowing you to add budgets for items that have not yet been sold to the client.

Update Actuals if this is ticked, then the actual monetary sales and quantity sold values held within PDi CRM will be updated from the sales information within Pastel. This needs to be run regularly to ensure that your reports and screen information are showing correctly.

Press the **[Next]** button to display the list of items you wish to update. You can set the values as required, moving through the items with the nudge buttons or using the **[Find Item]** button. The **[Clear All Budgets]** button will clear all budgets back to zero, allowing you to restart from a clean recordset.

Customer Budgets

Product: ACC/LOC Accounting Software Account: ABB029 / Albott Limited

Period	This Year			Last Year			Future Year			Actual This Year	
	Qty	Unit Selling	Total	Qty	Unit Selling	Total	Qty	Unit Selling	Total	Qty	Unit Selling
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	3.00	3,000.00	9,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3,000.00
4	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.0000	3000.0000	9,000.00	0.0000	NAN	0.00	0.0000	NAN	0.00	3.0000	3000.0000
--------	-----------	----------	--------	-----	------	--------	-----	------	--------	-----------

The **[Budgets as Actuals]** button will set the budgets for the current product, based on either **This Year**, **Last Year** or **Future** periods.

Budgets for Customers Sales Only

This method allows you to capture budgets for each period, only tracking variance at the customer level.

Maintain customer budgets monthly values only

Select customer account: Albott Limited

Budget Selection

Customer range:

Customer category:

Sales Rep/Analysis:

Pastel	Budget Sales			Budget GP %		
	This Year	Last Year	Future	This Year	Last Year	Future
1	1,161.54	1,000.00	1,269.23	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
2	1,161.54	1,000.00	1,269.23	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
3	1,161.54	1,000.00	1,269.23	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
4	1,161.54	1,000.00	1,269.23	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
5	1,161.54	1,000.00	1,269.23	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
6	1,161.54	1,000.00	1,269.23	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
7	1,161.54	1,000.00	1,269.23	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
8	1,161.54	1,000.00	1,269.23	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
9	1,161.54	1,000.00	1,269.23	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
10	1,161.54	1,000.00	1,269.23	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
11	1,161.54	1,000.00	1,269.23	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
12	1,161.54	1,000.00	1,269.23	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
13	1,161.54	0.00	1,269.23	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
	15,100.02	12,000.00	16,499.99	0.00	0.00	0.00

Spread budget sales equally

Enter this year total budget:

Enter last year total budget:

Enter future year total budget:

Enter the Sales value for each period or enter a total value for this year, last year or future year and apportion equally across all periods.

3.9 Customer Pricing

This tab allows you to maintain customer-specific pricing captured within Pastel Partner Accounting. Press the **[Load Price Lists]** button to retrieve the products and pricing captured within Pastel for this customer. You can then maintain, add or delete pricing information, updating Pastel directly.

Tag Item	Item Code	Expiry Date	Qty 1	Price 1	Qty 2	Price 2	Qty 3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ACC/LOC	7/7/2012	1.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SOHD/200	7/1/2010	1.00	4,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

SOHD Computer					Exclusive	Load Price lists	Add Record	Delete Price for Item...	
Distributor	Wholesale	Price List 5	Price List 6	Price List	Set Expiry Dates for tagged items to			7/2/2011	Set Expiry Date
1799.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Display item pricing for store code:			CT	

The screen will also show the pricing information for the current item code and selected store. If you need to reset the expiry date for all items, TAG the item, set the expiry date and press the **[Set Expiry Date]** button to set the expiry date for the tagged item.

3.10 Customer Category Discounts

This screen allows you to set custom pricing based on a customer discount level. The customer discount levels assign a default percentage discount for each Pastels Inventory category (defined via the setup menu).

Customer Category Discounts

Category code	Category title	Discount %
001	Services	5.0000%
002	Inventory Goods	5.0000%

Select the customer discount level and press the **[Load Discounts]** button to load discounts based on either previously captured percentages or the defaults for the select discount level.

Once you have made your discount percentages, use the **[Create Pricing]** button to create a specific price for each item based on the items inventory category and the select pricing. The pricing is automatically added to the relevant Pastel table, and you can use the **[Customer Pricing]** tab to view the created or updated products.

3.11 Customer Documents: Quotes to Debit Notes

The Document tabs will display all available documents for each type from data within Pastel Partner Accounting. The name of tabs **Quotations, Sales orders, Tax Invoices, Credit Note, Debit Notes** will be set to the name given within the Pastel Partner Accounting Set-up manuals.

Customer Documents: Quotes to Debit Notes

Doc. Number	Date	Order No.	Sales Code	Cost Code	Rate of Exchange	Document Total	VAT	Currency Total	Currency VA
IN100016	7/1/2009				1.0000	3,050.00	420.00	3,050.00	420.00
IN100018	5/27/2010			GDV01	1.0000	9,200.00	1,260.00	9,200.00	1,260.00
IN100021	5/27/2010				1.0000	4,726.72	661.74	4,726.72	661.74
IN100022	5/27/2010				1.0000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IN100023	5/27/2010				1.0000	3,000.00	420.00	3,000.00	420.00
						19,976.72	2,761.74	19,976.72	2,761.74

Item Code	Description	Unit	Original Qty	Quantity	Home Price	Home Discount	Home Total
ACC/LDC	Accounting Software		3.0000	3.0000	3,000.0000	0.00	9,000.00
C/001	Consulting - On Site	EACH	1.0000	1.0000	200.0000	0.00	200.00

The document grids will display the header and line information (of the selected header) for the relevant document type. Double click on the document header to view the full document information.

As with all grids in PDI CRM, the columns are customisable; in that you can change the column width and positions.

Original Document View
✕

Kings of Cotton

Aloe Ridge Hotel and Game Reserve
 Po Box 3040
 Johannesburg
 2040

Tax Invoice

Document No: BI000224
 Account No: ALO001
 Date: 08/09/2018

Your Reference: FEE INVOICE
Sales Code: ADMIN
Cost Code:
Overall Discount: 0.00%
Freight Method:
Ship / Deliver:
Due Date: 31/10/2018

Item Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Disc %	Tax/VAT	Total Price
3550000	Rounding correction	1.00		-154.00	0.00	-154.00	-154.00
	For consulting services provided:-						
	For consulting services provided:-						
1950001	Consulting fees >>>	1.00		1100.00	0.00	154.00	1100.00
1950001	Consulting fees >>>	1.00		1100.00	0.00	154.00	1100.00

Total Net Price: 2,046.00

Total Discount Amount: (154.00)

Excluding VAT/Tax: 2,200.00

VAT/Tax: 154.00

Total: 2,354.00

Print
Close

3.12 Customer Balances

The customer balances tab will display the outstanding customer balances for each period and the sales value for each period; this is the same information as within the Pastel customer master screen. The information is read-only and so figures cannot be altered.

Period	This Year	Last Year	Period	Sales This Year	Sales Last Year
1	0.00	0.00	1	0.00	0.00
2	0.00	0.00	2	0.00	0.00
3	10,138.46	0.00	3	13,876.72	0.00
4	0.00	0.00	4	0.00	0.00
5	0.00	3,470.00	5	0.00	3,470.00
6	0.00	0.00	6	0.00	0.00
7	0.00	0.00	7	0.00	0.00
8	0.00	0.00	8	0.00	0.00
9	0.00	0.00	9	0.00	0.00
10	0.00	0.00	10	0.00	0.00
11	0.00	0.00	11	0.00	0.00
12	0.00	0.00	12	0.00	0.00
13	0.00	0.00	13	0.00	0.00

10,138.46	3,470.00	13,876.72	3,470.00
-----------	----------	-----------	----------

Outstanding balance:
13,608.46

Last Payment date:
5/31/2010

Last Payment Amount:
(3,000.00)



3.13 Customer Open Item Transactions

The Customer Open Item tab lists all outstanding open item transactions for the selected customer. You can also double click on the document lines to display the customer document screen. If the customer is a forward balance account, you can view the transactions as a balance forward account. If the **View transaction allocations** option is ticked that you can also view the allocations made against the document.

Document No.	Document Date	Details	Amount	Payment	Outstanding	Currency Amount	Currency Payment	Currency Outstanding
IN100016	7/1/2009	Tax Invoice	3,470.00	5,600.00	(2,130.00)	3,470.00	5,600.00	(2,130.00)
				110.00	(110.00)		110.00	(110.00)
IN100018	5/27/2010	Tax Invoice	10,460.00		10,460.00	10,460.00		10,460.00
IN100021	5/27/2010	Tax Invoice	5,388.46		5,388.46	5,388.46		5,388.46

13,608.46	13,608.46
-----------	-----------

View outstanding transactions only
 View transaction allocations
 View as BFPD as at 7/1/2010
 Refresh data 

Quotation
 Sales Order
 Tax Invoice
 Credit Note
 Debit Note
 Balances
 Open Item
 Transactions

3.14 Customer Transactions

Pastel Partner keeps two years' worth of ledger transactions, this tab will display the available transactions for the selected customer account.

Period	Date	Entry Type	Reference	Description	Cost code	Amount	Tax Amount
Last Year 5	7/1/2009	Sales	IN100016	Tax Invoice		50.00	0.
Last Year 5	7/1/2009	Sales	IN100016	Tax Invoice		3,420.00	420.
This Year 3	5/27/2010	Receipting Journal	RC100003	Payment Thank You		(100.00)	0.
This Year 3	5/27/2010	Receipting Journal	RC100003	Discount		(10.00)	0.
This Year 3	5/27/2010	POS Journal	P0000003	Payment Received		(50.00)	0.
This Year 3	5/27/2010	POS Journal	P0000003	Payment Received		(2,500.00)	0.
This Year 3	5/27/2010	Sales	IN100018	Tax Invoice		10,260.00	1,260.
This Year 3	5/27/2010	Sales	IN100018	Tax Invoice	GOV01	200.00	0.
This Year 3	5/27/2010	Sales Credits	IC100001	Credit Note - IN100016		(50.00)	0.
This Year 3	5/27/2010	Sales	IN100021	Tax Invoice		5,388.46	661.
This Year 3	5/31/2010	CB 1 Receipts	DEP001			(3,000.00)	0.

						13,608.46	2,341.00
<input type="text"/>						<input type="text"/>	

3.15 Serial No(s) assigned to Tasks

The serial numbers assigned to tasks viewed on the customer screen will display all serial numbers assigned to tasks for the active customers. Multiple tasks may appear if a serial number is assigned to more than one task.

The screen also allows direct access to the linked task, and if a service/repair document has been assigned to the task, it can be accessed via this tab.

Serial No(s) assigned to Tasks

Drag a column header here to group by that column

Service/Repair Doc	Serial No	Serial No. Details	Item Code	Last Service	Next Service	Serial No Last Status	Serial No Status	Serial Task Status	Date Issued	Date Sold	Date In	Task Start	Task Entry	Task Action Date	Task/Activity	Subject	Task Status
J8000005	SN-12111-20223	Duvel Oxford 200TC Double	DUV-DX-200-DOU	8/13/2019	8/7/2020	Available	Customer Owned	Service	12/30/1899	12/30/1899	12/30/1899	8/12/2019	8/12/2019	8/13/2019	Initial Support call	Serial Number issued	Open
J8000001	SN-12111-20223	Duvel Oxford 200TC Double	DUV-DX-200-DOU	8/13/2019	8/7/2020	Available	Customer Owned	Repair	12/30/1899	12/30/1899	12/30/1899	8/12/2019	8/12/2019	8/13/2019	Initial Support call	Serial Number issued	Open
J8000006	SN-12111-20223	Duvel Oxford 200TC Double	DUV-DX-200-DOU	8/13/2019	8/7/2020	Available	Customer Owned	Service	12/30/1899	12/30/1899	12/30/1899	8/12/2019	8/12/2019	8/13/2019	Initial Support call	Serial Number issued	Open
J8000007	SN-12111-20223	Duvel Oxford 200TC Double	DUV-DX-200-DOU	8/13/2019	8/7/2020	Available	Customer Owned	Repair	8/22/2019	12/30/1899	12/30/1899	8/12/2019	8/12/2019	8/13/2019	Initial Support call	Serial Number issued	Open

Task/Activity... Task/Repair... 

3.16 External Account Mappings

If a special import function is being used to create documents that use an external account, this screen will allow the wholesale and external account codes to be mapped.

Drag a column header here to group by that column

Wholesale code	Name	External Account	Block
WET001	Wetherlys	5	<input type="checkbox"/>

Part



4 Prospects

PDi CRM for Pastel Partner has the functionality of allowing Prospect details to be captured. This allows the user to create Prospects, contacts, tasks/activities and sales opportunities details without opening an account in Pastel Partner Accounting.

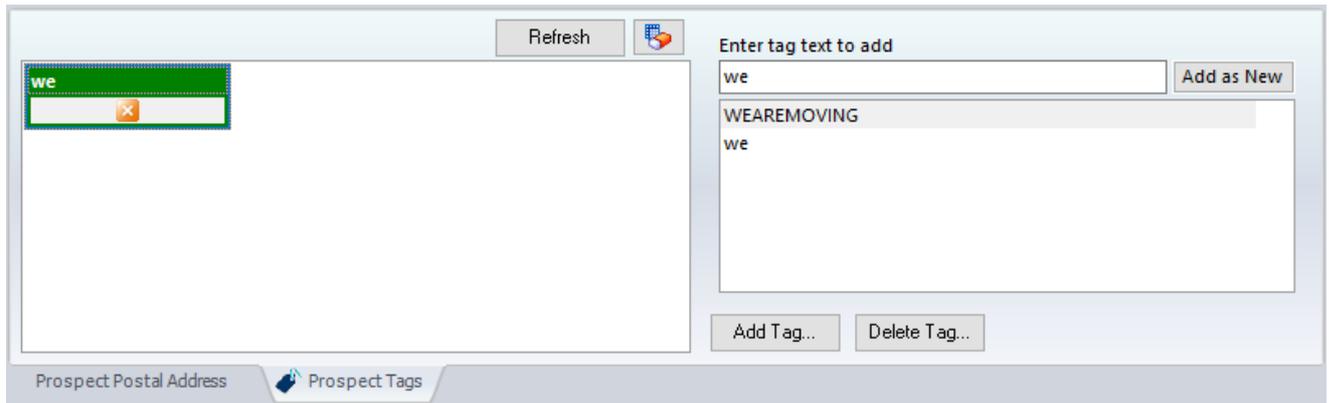
If the prospect turns into a customer, then the prospect can easily be turned into a Pastel customer account easily and all the required information is captured in Pastel.

Code	Sales person	Contact	Telephone	Cell Phone	Fax No.	Email
	Tracey Lynn	Mr Simon Blackwell				simon@pdispiit.com

Both the grid and Postal address details are editable, and you can alter the information as required. Use the [Contact Details] and [New Contact for Account] buttons to create and amend your additional contact (or Delivery Addresses) as required.

This function tab creates new notes, and activities or tasks for the select contact.

- Prospect tags can be assigned to the main prospect record. Existing PDiTags can be assigned as well as creating new PDiTags. Tags can be used to generate mailings; Tag reports as required.



The screenshot shows a software interface for managing prospect tags. At the top, there is a 'Refresh' button and a small icon. The main area is divided into two sections. On the left, a list of tags is shown, with 'we' highlighted in a green box and a red 'x' icon next to it. On the right, there is a section titled 'Enter tag text to add' with a text input field containing 'we' and an 'Add as New' button. Below this, a list of existing tags is shown, including 'WEAREMOVING' and 'we'. At the bottom of the right section, there are 'Add Tag...' and 'Delete Tag...' buttons. The interface has a light blue header and a grey footer with two tabs: 'Prospect Postal Address' and 'Prospect Tags'.

4.1 Contacts

When the user clicks on the **[Contact Details]** or **[New Contact for Account]** button, a screen similar to the following will be displayed. PDiTags can also be assigned (created) to individual prospect tags. Any tags assigned will be displayed along with the contact information.

The screenshot shows a contact management interface. On the left, there are several input fields: Contact code (001), Accounts contact address (checkbox), Contact name (Etienne Delport), Known as, Job Title (dropdown), Telephone number (010 2025209), Fax number, Mobile telephone, Email address (ettienne.delport@za.abb.com), Salesperson code (dropdown), and Salutation. Below these are Client name and five address fields (Address 1-5) containing: ABB Campus, 2 Lake Road, Longmeadow Business Estate Nor, Modderfontein, and 1609. On the right, there is a 'Contact Tags' section with a checkbox and a large empty box containing '<No tags associated>'. Below this is an 'Enter tag text to add' input field with an 'Add as New' button, and another large empty box containing '<No tags found>'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Save Contact', 'Cancel', 'Additional Information...', 'Add Tag...', and 'Delete Tag...', along with a small icon.

This screen allows you to set the additional contact information for the contact code.

[Additional Information] - This screen allows you to capture additional information. The labels associated with each field are definable within the System setup. Several additional texts, numbers, date fields and checkboxes are available.

Extra Contact Information Prospect: Account: ACM001 Contact: Acme Supplies

Text Field size 50

Maiden Name

Text Fields Numeric Fields Date Fields True / False Fields

Save Cancel Close

4.2 Contact History

The Contact history shows all open (or closed and open) contacts/activities/tasks for the selected prospect. The grid is editable, and the essential information can be altered as required.

Follow up by	User Name	Private	Open	Entry Date	Action Date	Subject	Notes
SYSDBA	SYSTEM ADMINISTRATC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	04/07/2010	11/07/2010	Requesting Product information	Phoned regarding c

View Open Only New Note / Activity / Task... Edit selected task... Follow up task... Delete Activity/Task...

View Open Only: Only the activities flagged as open will be displayed if this is ticked. If the option is not ticked, both open and closed items are displayed.

New Note / Activity / Task... Edit selected Task... Follow up on the task... [See the customer Activity task screen](#) for the PDi CRM Task screen.

4.3 Documents

The documents tab allows you to add links to multiple documents associated with the prospect. These could be business agreements, plans, pricing documents, plans, workflows any document has been created and saved to an accessible location.

Date Enter	Subject	Filename
04/07/2010	Misc. product details / pricing	C:\Users\Simon\Documents\OneNote Notebooks\Personal Notebook\Miscellaneous.one

◀ | ▶

Add Document... Detach Document Open Document 

Use the **[Add Document]** to add any available document on your local or network (if you enter a local document, then it will not be available to other users). The **[Detach Document]** button will detach the document from the customer list of documents; it will not remove the document physically from your storage device.

The **[Open Document]** button will open the document using the application associated with the document's extension. If the document extension is not associated with any application, then the document will not be opened.

You can assign a brief description of the document, to make location easier and the date entered can also be altered if you don't want to set it to the date the document was added.

Documents can be linked to local file sources, cloud-sourced documents and the Outlook Message store.

4.4 Sales Opportunities

The sales opportunities tab lists all opportunities assigned to the prospect and their current status.

Status	Completed	Created	Brief Details	Reference	Sales Value	Costs	Won Revenue
In Progr		04/07/2010	Key Product information	00000002	3,750.00	7,110.00	

3,750.00 7,110.00 0.00

New Sales Opportunity Edit Sales Opportunity Delete Sales Opportunity

New Sales Opportunity - this will display the sales opportunity entry screen, creating a new empty record.

Edit Sales Opportunity - this will display the sales opportunity currently selected, allowing the user to make changes as required.

Delete Sales Opportunity - will delete the selected sales opportunity as required.

4.5 Internal Products

PDi CRM allows you to capture product details and items that may not exist within Pastel Partner Accounting. It also allows you to track 'Expiry' dates. This can be used if you sell products that need renewing or have a warranty period.

Code	Group	Product	Purchased	License	Expires	Invoice Nr.	Serial
PDI-CRM	PDI Spirit Products	PDI CRM for Pastel Accounting					

Buttons: New, Edit, Delete..., Refresh

[New] and [Edit] buttons will display the Internal Product screen, allowing you to capture the required information.

Internal Product details

Internal Product code: PDI-CRM Internal Product Group: PDI Spirit Products

Product description: PDI CRM for Pastel Accounting

Date purchased: [] Licensed for (days): 0 Expires: [] Invoice No: []

Serial No: [] No. Users: 0

Modules / Notes: []

Buttons: Save, Cancel

Internal Product code: Select one of the pre-defined Internal product codes defined via the setup menu. The internal product group will be set automatically based on the selected product code.

Product description: The product description will be set based on the selected product code; but can be overtyped as required.

Date purchased: Enter the date the product was purchased.

Licensed for (days): Enter the number of days for the license or warranty.

Expires: Set the expiry date for the product.

Invoice No: If the invoice was raised within Pastel, use the finder to display a list of available invoices for the current customer.

Serial No: If the product has a related serial number, then enter the serial number.

No. of Users: Enter the number of users relevant for the selected product.

Modules / Notes: Enter any notes or module information relating to the selected product.

The [Delete] button will remove the selected internal product.

The [Refresh] button will update the list of internal products for this customer.

4.6 Prospect Budgets

When you click on the **[Prospect Budgets]** button from the main Prospect tab, a screen similar to the following will be displayed. This screen allows the user to capture projected sales for the prospect monthly, and the project Gross Profit percentage. You can also use the spread function to spread the projected sales equally across the months shown. This budget information will be transferred to the new customer account if your prospect becomes a customer.

Maintain prospect budgets monthly values only

Select prospect account: **ACM001 - Acme Supplies** Acme Supplies

Budget Selection

Prospect range: ACM001 ACM001

Prospect category: (0) - none (3) Distributor

Sales Rep/Analysis: [] []

0 %

Retrieve Prospects

Pastel	Budget Sales			Budget GP %		
	This Year	Last Year	Future	This Year	Last Year	Future
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
3	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
4	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
5	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
6	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
7	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
8	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
9	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Save Cancel Clear Figures

Spread budget sales equally:

Enter this year total budget: 0.00 Go

Enter last year total budget: 0.00

Enter future year total budget: 0.00

4.7 Transfer Prospect

This wizard-driven screen will turn your Prospect into a customer account. The wizard screens will request the required information to create a valid new customer record. Once the customer account is created, you can review and make changes within Pastel as required.

Transfer Prospect to Pastel Customer

Transfer Prospect to Pastel

This wizard will guide you through the process of transferring the current prospect details to a Customer in Pastel Accounting.

You will be asked to complete some settings that are required to ensure that the new account is created correctly.

If you wish to stop the process at any time press the CANCEL button

Prospects LIF002 / Lifson Products

Back Next Cancel

Transfer Prospect to Pastel Customer

Pastel Account Code

Enter Account number to create: LIF002 (This can be the same code as the current code)

Processing Options

Currency: Home Currency Processing Method: Open Item Balance Forward

VAT/Tax: Exclusive Inclusive Default VAT: No default VAT type

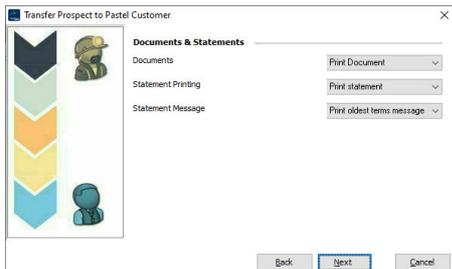
EU Country: Not EU Member VAT Code: 00 - None

VAT Ref: []

Back Next Cancel

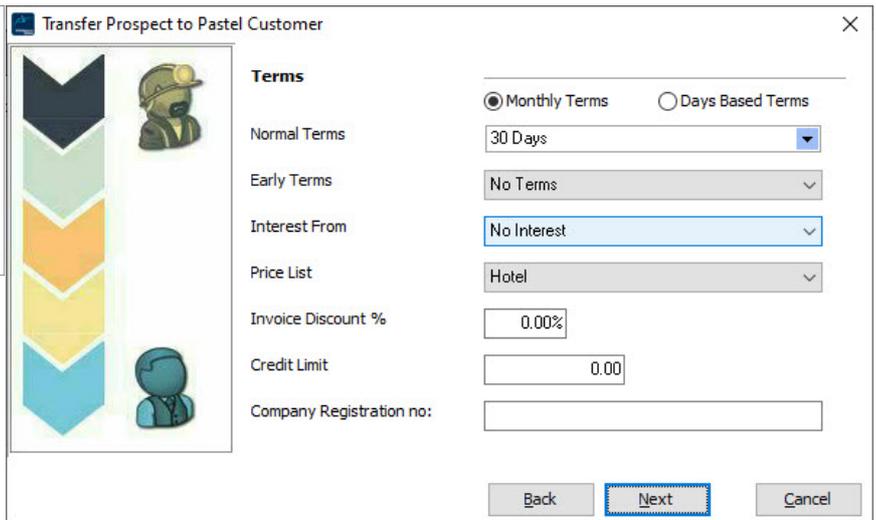
Confirm this is the correct Prospect record to transfer

The suggested customer account will be displayed, set the processing methods



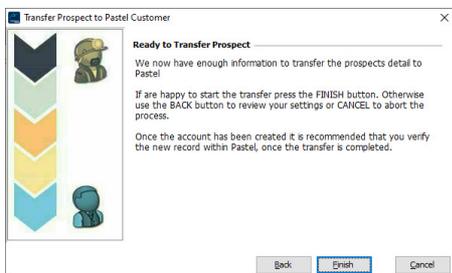
The screenshot shows the 'Documents & Statements' tab of the 'Transfer Prospect to Pastel Customer' dialog. It features three dropdown menus: 'Print Document' (set to 'Print Document'), 'Statement Printing' (set to 'Print statement'), and 'Statement Message' (set to 'Print oldest terms message'). The 'Next' button is highlighted with a blue border.

Select the Documents and Statement printing methods



The screenshot shows the 'Terms' tab of the 'Transfer Prospect to Pastel Customer' dialog. It includes radio buttons for 'Monthly Terms' (selected) and 'Days Based Terms'. Below are several dropdown menus: 'Normal Terms' (30 Days), 'Early Terms' (No Terms), 'Interest From' (No Interest), and 'Price List' (Hotel). There are also input fields for 'Invoice Discount %' (0.00%), 'Credit Limit' (0.00), and 'Company Registration no:'. The 'Next' button is highlighted with a blue border.

Enter the Customer Terms, pricing and interest details



The screenshot shows the 'Ready to Transfer Prospect' tab of the 'Transfer Prospect to Pastel Customer' dialog. It contains a message: 'We now have enough information to transfer the prospects detail to Pastel. If are happy to start the transfer press the FINISH button. Otherwise use the BACK button to review your settings or CANCEL to abort the process. Once the account has been created it is recommended that you verify the new record within Pastel, once the transfer is completed.' The 'Finish' button is highlighted with a blue border.

Once you have made your selections press the [Finish] button to transfer the Prospect in to a Pastel Customer Account

Part



5 Suppliers

PDi Spirit CRM for Pastel Partner Accounting is just for Customer Relation Management; no, you can also get at your Supplier information and capture additional contacts (which you cannot do within Pastel itself), view purchases, track activity/tasks and maintain the products you purchase from a supplier.

The screenshot displays the 'Complete Computer Suppliers' window. At the top, there are buttons for 'Refresh' and 'Save Supplier', along with navigation arrows. The form fields include:

- Supplier account nr: COM001
- Supplier Name: Complete Computer Suppliers
- Street: P O Box 292929
- Area: Mount View
- Town: 9400
- County: (empty)
- Postal code: (empty)
- Supplier category: (0) - none

Below the form is a table of contacts:

Code	Contact	Telephone	Cell Phone	Fax No.	Email	Skype
	Adrian Dubbery	03 432 9876		03 432 9876		

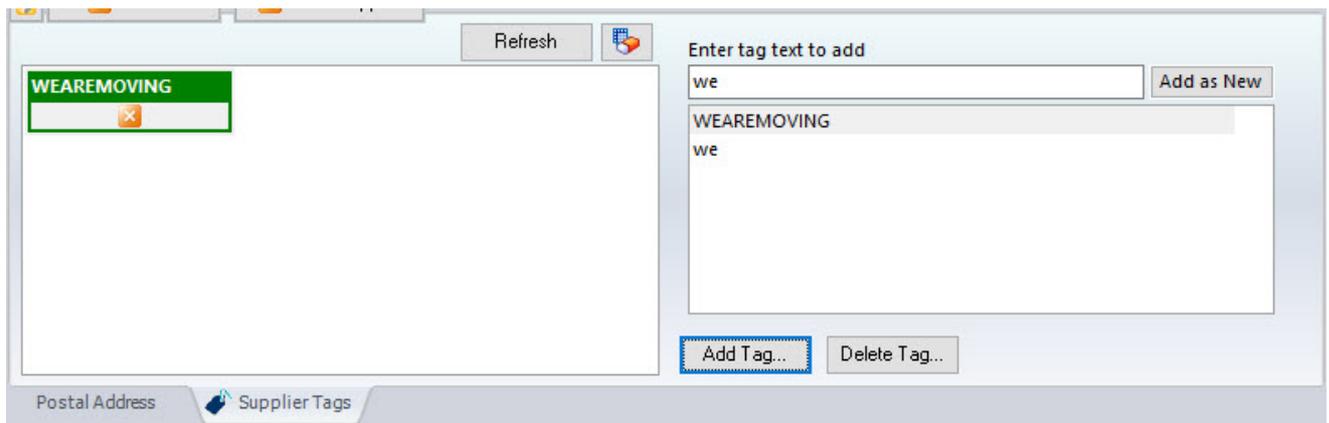
At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for 'Contact Details...', 'New Contact for Supplier...', and 'New Note / Activity / Task...'. The navigation bar at the very bottom includes 'Contacts', 'Contact History', 'Document Case', 'Product Purchases', 'Preferred Supplier Products', and 'Purchase Order'.

Both the grid and Postal address details are editable, and you can alter the information as required. Use the [Contact Details] and [New Contact for Account] buttons to create and amend your additional contact.

This function tab also gives you the ability to create new notes, activities or tasks for the select contact.

NB: As Pastel Partner does not have additional contacts for suppliers within the application, only the main address and contact details are saved back into Pastel.

- Supplier tags can be assigned to the main prospect record. Existing PDiTags can be assigned as well as creating new PDiTags. Tags can be used to generate mailings; Tag reports as required.



5.1 Contacts

When the user clicks on the **[Contact Details]** or **[New Contact Account]** button, a screen similar to the following will be displayed.

The screenshot displays a web-based form for managing supplier contacts. The form is organized into several sections:

- Contact Information:** Fields for Contact code, Contact name (containing 'Mome'), Known as, Job Title, Telephone number (011 854 6390), Fax number (011 854 6376), Mobile telephone (082 900 8784), and Email Address (sales@pdispirit.co.za).
- Supplier Information:** Fields for Supplier Name (Adishar Wholesale Distributors Cc) and five address lines (Address 1: 2 Flagtail Street, Ext. 8; Address 2: Lenasia; Address 3: Johannesburg; Address 4: 1827; Address 5: empty).
- Accounting and Tags:** A checkbox for 'Accounts contact address' and a 'Contact Tags' section with a tag list containing 'WEAREMOVING'.
- Tag Management:** A section titled 'Enter tag text to add' with an input field and an 'Add as New' button. Below it, a message states '<No tags found>'. At the bottom of this section are 'Add Tag...' and 'Delete Tag...' buttons.
- Navigation:** A bottom bar contains buttons for 'Save Contact', 'Cancel', 'Additional Information...', 'Add Tag...', and 'Delete Tag...'.

This screen allows you to set the additional contact information for the contact code. This information is returned to Pastel, ensuring that both are up to date; only the default contact (the record with a blank contact code) is returned to Pastel. PDiTags can be assigned to the supplier contact; these can be used in reports and mailing using specific PDiTags.

[Additional Information] - This screen allows you to capture additional information; the labels associated with each field are definable within the System setup. Several additional texts, numbers, date fields and checkboxes are available.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Extra Contact Information Supplier: Account: COM001 Contact: [] Complete Computer Suppliers". The window contains a form with the following elements:

- Text Field size 50
- Maiden Name
- A series of 15 text input fields of varying lengths, arranged in a descending staircase pattern.
- Navigation tabs at the bottom: "Text Fields" (selected), "Numeric Fields", "Date Fields", and "True / False Fields".
- Buttons at the bottom: "Save", "Cancel", "Close", and a help icon.

5.2 Contact History

The Contact history shows all open (or closed and open) contacts/activities/tasks for the selected supplier. The grid is editable, and the essential information can be altered as required.

Follow up by	User Name	Private	Open	Entry Date	Action Date	Subject	Notes
SYSDBA	SYSTEM ADMINISTRATC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	09/04/1999	16/04/1999	Faulty Goods	Some of the invent

View Open Only New Note / Activity / Task... Edit selected task... Follow up task... Delete Activity/Task...

View Open Only: If this is ticked, only the activities flagged as open will be displayed. If the option is not ticked, both open and closed items are displayed.

New Note / Activity / Task... Edit selected Task... Follow up on the task... if any of these buttons are selected, a screen similar to the following will be displayed. If you select the **[Follow up task]** option then the selected task will be closed and new activity is created with the previous details.

Activity / Task

Account code: COM001 Account name: Complete Computer Suppliers

Link to contact: Adrian Dubbery Subject: Faulty Goods

Activity type: Action by: SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR

Entry date: 09/04/1999 Note Type:

Activity / Note Open Action date: 16/04/1999

Scheduled time:

00:00:00 Add User Time stamp (F4) Private note

Some of the inventory received today arrived in damaged packaging. We called and told them about this. They have agreed that if any goods are faulty, we can return them for a full credit.

Notes Documents

Save / Do Action... Save / Close Cancel Create new contact...

Account code: The account number for the currently active record, along with the account name.

Link to contact: This drop-down list will display all available contact / delivery codes, use the button  this will display the supplier's full details, including address, telephone number, contact etc.

Subject: Enter a brief subject used to highlight the purpose or type of activity.

Activity type: Select the activity/task type you wish to assign to the activity. This will set the action/follow-up date based on the number of days to follow assigned by the activity type selected. It will also set the activity action to perform and then email details if an email is created.

Action by: Select the user's name from the available list that is responsible for following up on the activity.

Entry date: The date the activity was created, this can be altered as required.

Note Type: The activity can be one of three activity types.

1. Standard Note - there is no action to perform if you select the **Save / Do Action** button.
2. Create Email from Note - this will send an email to either the email address assigned to the activity type, or to the customer/supplier or request an email address.
3. Create Word document from Note - this will create a word document from the template specified by the activity type.

Action Date: Enter the action/follow-up date for this activity.

Scheduled time: Enter the schedule time start and end; this is used when viewing open tasks in a calendar view.

Private note: If your user ID should only see this note, then tick this box,, and the note will remain private

Add user timestamp (F4): This will add the user's name and time stamp details to the end of the note; this can be used if you are using the activity for tracking follow-ups made by individual users, for example, in a support environment.

Notes: The notes section is your area to type any notes you may wish to enter; if emailing this, will appear in the email, this, information can be added to the word template as required.

[Save and Do Action] when pressed, the action will be performed associated with the Note Type, so this will either be an email or word document.

[Save / Close] save the activity and close the screen.

[Cancel] Cancel the changes made.

[Create new Contact] this will create a new contact for the currently active account.

Documents

Source	Include if emailed	Date added	Brief Details	Document name
Local file sy	<input type="checkbox"/>	05/04/202	test.html	%userprofile%\OneDrive\Docume
Drop box	<input type="checkbox"/>	05/04/202	Getting Started.p	Getting Started.pdf
Local file sy	<input type="checkbox"/>	05/04/202	SR000009910201:	P:\pdiScanDocs\SR0000099102013
Drop box	<input type="checkbox"/>	05/04/202	pdi_branding_25	pdi_branding_256.png

Download
...
Sign in
?

Dropbox Quick Start

What is Dropbox?

Dropbox is the simplest way to keep all your photos, files, and folders synchronized between your devices. Dropbox lets you securely store all your files in the cloud, anywhere you need them. This means you can start working on your computer at one office and finish your work on your phone in the next office.

We use cookies to provide, improve, protect, and promote our services. Visit our [Privacy Policy](#) and [Privacy Policy FAQ](#) to learn more. You can manage your personal preferences in our [Cookie Consent Tool](#).

Decline
Accept All

File load completed

Add Document...
Detach Document
Open Document
Retrieve File
Scan new document...

Documents can be linked to the activity/task; use the **Add Document** button to select the document to add, **Detach document** to de-link the document from the activity/task. The **Open Document** will open the document with the associated application to the document extension. If you add shared documents, you should ensure that the document path is valid, and available to all users.

If you enter a document on a mapped or remote drive, the UNC pathname will be added to ensure that it is accessible by all users.

Include if emailed: Tick this box if you wish the document included in the email (if the note type is set to 'Create email from note'). This function can be used in various incidents to send support documents, follow up details, copy invoices, and other documents you may wish to send to a client.

5.3 Document History

The documents tab allows you to add links to multiple documents that are associated with the supplier. These could be business agreements, plans, pricing documents, plans, workflows, product brochures in fact any document that has been created and saved to an accessible location.

Date Enter	Subject	Filename
04/07/2010	Supplier Product brochure	C:\Users\Simon\Documents\OneNote Notebooks\Personal Notebook\Miscellaneous.one

◀ | ▶

Add Document... Detach Document Open Document 

Use the **[Add Document]** to add any available document on your local or network (if you enter a local document, it will not be available to other users). The **[Detach Document]** button will detach the document from the customer list of documents, it will not remove the document physically from your storage device.

The **[Open Document]** button will open the document using the application associated with documents extension. If the document extension is not associated with any application, then the document will not be opened.

You can assign a brief description of the document, to make location easier and the date entered can also be altered if you don't want to set it to the date the document was added.

5.4 Products Purchased

This tab will retrieve all product purchases captured in Pastel Partner Accounting. The grid is fully customisable and allows the user to a group by any column, just by dragging the column in to the grey group header.

Drag a column header here to group by that column

Document No.	Date	Code	Description	Unit	Qty	Unit Price
PN100003	12/1/2009	ACC/LDC	Accounting Software		181.00	2,240.00
PC100001	5/27/2010	ACC/LDC	Accounting Software		-1.00	-2,240.00
PN100003	12/1/2009	CDROM/PDR	50 Speed CD-ROM Drive	Each	50.00	250.00
PC100001	5/27/2010	CDROM/PDR	50 Speed CD-ROM Drive	Each	-8.00	-250.00
PN100003	12/1/2009	INV2P	2 Part Pre-printed Invoices	Box	5.00	52.00
PC100001	5/27/2010	INV2P	2 Part Pre-printed Invoices	Box	-3.00	-52.00

224.00

Retrieve products... Export grid to Excel... 

The grid will not be loaded until the user presses the **[Retrieve Products]** button, and then all product purchases still in the Pastel History lines table will be loaded. If you double click a document line, a screen view of the document will be displayed.

[Export grid to Excel...] this button will export the grid in its current state to the required Microsoft Excel file.

5.5 Preferred Supplier Products

Pastel Partner allows you to capture Preferred Supplier information, this screen shows all the products that this supplier has assigned with Pastel.

Preferred Supplier Products

Preferred Supplier	Item code	Store	Description	Notes	Set Expire Date	Expires	Lead Time Day(s)	Supplier Ref	Last Date
<input type="checkbox"/>	CDROM/PDR	JHB	50 Speed CD-ROM Drive		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	30/07/2010	24		

This screen allows you to add and delete records directly from Pastel and set an expiry date for pricing. The grid also allows you to capture additional notes regarding the product for this supplier; these notes are held with the PDi CRM database. This screen also allows you to capture a **Lead Time Day(s)** indicating how long it will take to receive this product from the time of ordering. At present, this field is for reference only. Still, over time this function may become more integrated or as customers request a feature to be implemented with this field driving the business logic.

5.6 Supplier Documents

The supplier document tables allow you to view Purchase Orders, Goods Rec Notes, Invoices, Returns and Credit to Supplier documents within the Pastel Partner Accounting software. The text on the tabs may be different as they are retrieved directly from the document names held within Pastel Partner Accounting.

Doc. Number	Date	Order No.	Cost Code	Rate of Exchange	Document Total	VAT	Currency Total	Currency VAT
PN100003	12/1/2009	SUPPLIER INVOICE		1.0000	418,200.00	58,548.00	418,200.00	58,548.00
PN100004	5/27/2010	SUPPLIER INVOICE		1.0000	2,500.00	350.00	2,500.00	350.00
					420,700.00	58,898.00	420,700.00	58,898.00

Item Code	Description	Unit	Original Qty	Quantity	Home Price	Home Discount	Home Total
ACC/LOC	Accounting Software		181.0000	181.0000	2,240.0000	0.00	405,440.00
CDROM/PDR	50 Speed CD-ROM Drive	Each	50.0000	50.0000	250.0000	0.00	12,500.00
INV2P	2 Part Pre-printed Invoices	Box	5.0000	5.0000	52.0000	0.00	260.00

Purchase Order Goods Rec Note Supplier Invoice Return Debit Credit to Supp. Supplier Balances Open Items

The document grids will display the header and line information (of the selected header). Double click on the document header to view the complete document information.

As with all grids in PDi CRM, the columns are customisable in that you can change the column width and positions.

5.7 Supplier Balances

The supplier balances tab will display the outstanding supplier balances for each period and the sales value. This is the same information as within the Pastel supplier master screen. The information is read-only so figures cannot be altered.

Period	This Year	Last Year	Period	Purchases This Year	Purchases Last Year
1	0.00	0.00	1	0.00	0.00
2	0.00	0.00	2	0.00	0.00
3	2,151.44	0.00	3	1,896.00	0.00
4	0.00	0.00	4	0.00	0.00
5	0.00	0.00	5	0.00	0.00
6	0.00	0.00	6	0.00	0.00
7	0.00	0.00	7	0.00	0.00
8	0.00	0.00	8	0.00	0.00
9	0.00	0.00	9	0.00	0.00
10	0.00	(476,748.00)	10	0.00	(418,200.00)
11	0.00	0.00	11	0.00	0.00
12	0.00	0.00	12	0.00	0.00
13	0.00	0.00	13	0.00	0.00
2,151.44		(476,748.00)	1,896.00		(418,200.00)

Outstanding balance: (474,596.56)

Last Payment date: 5/31/2010

Last Payment Amount: 100.00

5.8 Open Item

The Supplier Open Item tab lists all outstanding open item transactions for the selected supplier. You can also double click on the document lines to display the supplier document screen. If the supplier is a forward balance account, you can view the transactions as a balance forward account. If the **View transaction allocations** option is ticked that you can also view the allocations made against the document.

Document No.	Document Date	Details	Amount	Payment	Outstanding	Currency Amount	Currency Payment	Currency Outstanding
SUPPLIER IN	12/1/2009	Supplier Invoice (PN100003)	(476,748.00)	(5,011.44)	(471,736.56)	(476,748.00)	(5,011.44)	(471,736.56)
				10.00	(10.00)		10.00	(10.00)
SUPPLIER II	5/27/2010	Supplier Invoice (PN100004)	(2,850.00)		(2,850.00)	(2,850.00)		(2,850.00)

(474,596.56) (474,596.56)

View outstanding transactions only View transaction allocations View as BFW as at 7/1/2010 Refresh data

5.9 Transactions

Pastel Partner keeps two years' worth of ledger transactions; this tab will display the available transactions for the selected supplier account.

Period	Date	Entry Type	Reference	Description	Cost code	Amount	Tax Amou
Last Year 10	12/1/2009	Purchases	PN100003	Supplier Invoice - SUPPLIER INVO		(476,748.00)	(58,548.00)
This Year 3	5/27/2010	Receipting Journal	RC100003	Payment Thank You		(100.00)	0.
This Year 3	5/27/2010	Receipting Journal	RC100003	Discount		(10.00)	0.
This Year 3	5/27/2010	Purchases	PN100004	Supplier Invoice - SUPPLIER INVI		(2,850.00)	(350.00)
This Year 3	5/27/2010	Purchase Returns	PC100001	Return & Debit - SUPPLIER INVOIC		5,011.44	615.00
This Year 3	5/31/2010	CB 1 Payments	CHQ002			100.00	0.
						(474,596.56)	(58,282.50)

5.10 PDi DMS Link

If the PDi Document Management system has been purchased, CRM can be linked to your DMS database. This tab will then display all depositories available within CRM and all documents linked to this supplier account.

AGCA Clients

Drag a column header here to group by that column

Document Date	Document Type	Notes	Document Number
<No data to display>			

Email Attachments

Add select file to attachment list
Remove selected attachment
Email attachments...

Contact Details
Contact History
Documents
PDiDMSLink
0

Use the **[Add selected file]**, **[Remove selected]** to add documents to the email attachments and then email those attachments to the supplier. Documents can be retrieved and viewed from PDi DMS by double-clicking on them.

Part



6 Inventory

PDi CRM for Pastel Partner Accounting isn't just about Customer management or Supplier management but also inventory management. With PDi CRM, you can maintain and view product history and stock from a central location.

The screenshot displays the 'Item Store Details' form in the PDi CRM. At the top, there are buttons for 'Save Inventory', 'Refresh', and 'Item Blocked' (with a checkbox). The form is divided into several sections:

- Item Information:** Includes fields for 'Item Code' (ACC/LOC), 'Item description' (Accounting Software), and 'Item Category' (002 Inventory Goods).
- Item Properties:** Fields for 'Item barcode', 'Item unit of measure', 'Discount type' (Both), 'Commodity Code', and 'Item Net Mass' (0.00).
- Checkboxes:** 'Fixed Description / Cost', 'Show Quantity and Unit', 'Sales Commission Item', 'Physical item (otherwise a service item)', and 'Serial Item'.
- Tax Settings:** 'Allow Tax' checkbox, 'Purchases' dropdown (1) - 14%, and 'Sales' dropdown (1) - 14%.
- Linked Store Table:** A table with columns 'Linked Store' and 'Store Name'.

Linked Store	Store Name
CT	Cape Town Branch
DBN	Durban Branch
- Inventory Group and Pricing:** 'Inventory Group' dropdown (002 Inventory Goods), 'Bin number at store', 'Last Invoice Date', 'Last Purchase Date', 'Last Purchase Cost' (0.00), and 'Average Item Cost' (2,240.00).
- Image Management:** 'Picture' field with 'Select Image...', 'De-link image...', and 'Delete Image...' buttons.
- Navigation:** A bottom bar with tabs for 'Item Store Details', 'Pricing', 'Reorder', 'Activity', 'Serial No(s)', 'Product History', and 'Inventory Documents'.

The main inventory tab gives you the global settings for the item across all stores, including the item description, item category, item bar code, item unit of measure, discount logic, commodity code and the net mass. This screen also allows the user to select the default Tax percentage for sales and purchases and the logic used in document processing.

Store details, the bottom section of the form contains the information related; select the store first, and then you can alter the leading inventory group (this is the group within Pastel that controls the general ledger codes for sales, purchases, and stock holding etc.). The user also has access to the Bin Number, the last purchase cost, and the product's image. You can also view the current item average cost for the product, the last invoice, purchase dates and last purchase cost for the product

6.1 Pricing

Pastel Partner allows up to 10 price lists (less if you use version 6 or lower). This tab gives the user access to those prices, including future pricing and special pricing information. Details captured here are transferred back to Pastel Partner.

Selling Price	Exclusive Price	Inclusive Price	GP %	GP Amount
Retail	3,000.00	3,420.00	25.33%	760.00
Dealer	2,170.00	2,473.80	(3.23%)	(70.00)
Distributor	1,799.00	2,050.86	(24.51%)	(441.00)
Wholesale	0.00	0.00		(2,240.00)

Future Price	Exclusive Price	Inclusive Price	GP %	GP Amount
Retail	0.00	0.00		(2,240.00)
Dealer	0.00	0.00		(2,240.00)
Distributor	0.00	0.00		(2,240.00)
Wholesale	0.00	0.00		(2,240.00)

Special Prices

Exclusive price: Applies from:

Inclusive price: Applies until:

Item Store Details | Pricing | Reorder | Activity | Serial No(s) | Product History | Inventory Documents

6.2 ReOrder

The Re-Order tab gives the user access to the supplier details for the currently active product and the minimum, maximum levels and current stock quantity details.

Recommended Supplier

Preferred	Supplier Code	Supplier Name	Supplier Item Code	Telephone Nr.	Date Last Process
<No data to display>					

Reorder Level

Minimum:

Maximum:

Current Quantity

On hand:

On Sales order: On Purchase Order:

Item Store Details Pricing **Reorder** Activity Serial No(s) Product History Inventory Documents

6.3 Supplier Pricing

Sage50c Pastel Partner accounting data doesn't have a place to capture supplier pricing based on quantity breaks. This tab and linked grid allow for capturing extra supplier pricing information that cannot be captured in Pastel. While these prices will not be used in Sage50c Pastel documents, it allows for information to be reported using the PDi CRM user reports or widgets.

Filtered Supplier	Supplier A/C	Supplier	Item code	Store	Description	Notes	Currency	Set Expiry Date	Expires	Lead Time Day(s)	Supplier Ref	Last Date	Quantity 1	Price 1	Quantity 2	Price 2	Quantity 3	Price 3
<input type="checkbox"/>	DIV001	Dyabell Solutions	DUV-GR-200-DDU	001	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	30/04/2099	60			1.00	25.00	50.00	20.00	150.00	17.50
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SNS001	SNS Traders	DUV-GR-200-DDU	001	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	30/04/2025	75			1.00	26.00	50.00	22.00	150.00	18.00

Multiple supplier information can be captured for each product, including the following information not available within Sage50 Pastel Accounting.

Notes: Capture additional notes or information for the inventory code and supplier.

Currency: The currency code the pricing is being captured in.

Expires / Set Expiry date: The date the pricing expires for this supplier and inventory item code.

Lead Time Day(s): The number of days it usually takes to receive the product from order.

Supplier Reference: The supplier item code (this is taken from Sage50c Pastel).

Quantity and pricing break: Enter the pricing break based on Quantity 1 - Quantity 2 (-1), Quantity 2 - Quantity 3 (-1), Quantity 3 and then the relevant pricing.

Set checked to expire dates to - this function allows the user to update the expiry date of the lines flagged as **Set Expiry date**. Pressing the **[Set expires dates]** button will update all items on the active grid with the new expiry date.

6.4 Activity

The Activity tab displays the inventory purchases, adjustments, sales, quantity on hand and average costs information broken day on a period basis. This screen is similar to the one available within Pastel Partner.

Period	Purchase Quantity	Adjust Quantity	Sales Quantity	Quantity on hand	Average Cost	Sales Value
Opening		48.00		48.00		
March				48.00	250.00	
April				48.00	250.00	
May	-8.00			40.00	250.00	
June				40.00	250.00	
July				40.00	250.00	
August				40.00	250.00	
September				40.00	250.00	
October				40.00	250.00	
November				40.00	250.00	
December				40.00	250.00	
January				40.00	250.00	
February				40.00	250.00	
March				40.00	250.00	
Unposted				40.00		
	-8.00	48.00				

Item Store Details Pricing Reorder **Activity** Serial No(s) Product History Inventory Documents

6.5 Serial No(s)

This tab will display the serial numbers available for the currently activated product and store code. Serial number information is only available if you have purchased the Pastel Partner serial number tracking module. If you don't have this module, the serial number list will always be empty.

HD/250-0003
HD/250-0004
HD/250-0005
HD/250-0006
HD/250-0007
HD/250-0008
HD/250-0009
HD/250-0010
HD/250-0011
HD/250-0012
HD/250-0013
HD/250-0014
HD/250-0015
HD/250-0016
HD/250-0017
HD/250-0018
HD/250-0019
HD/250-0020

Item Store Details Pricing Reorder Activity **Serial No(s)** Product History Inventory Documents

6.6 PDI Serial Information

The PDi Serial Information tab allows for the capture of serial number information. Set the availability of the serial number and the current unit status, which can be changed manually. Still, in some circumstances, the unit status is set automatically, such as when a Task linked to the serial number is set to the "Sale", "On Loan", or "To be disposed of" statuses. Following service dates are automatically updated when posting the service document linked to the serial number.

Preliminary information can be edited directly within the grid columns. Use the [New] or [Edit] button to display the main editing serial number information screen.

Select a serial number in the grid to view all the created service documents. The grid will display the work date, your job number, and the first 15 lines of the notes added to the service document. Double-click the service document to view the entire document details

Serial No.	Details	Store	Unit Status	Last Status	Unit Availa	Blocked	Last Service	Service Int.	Next Service	Purchase Date	Date Rec. In	Date Out
Click here to define a filter												
SN-012312121	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	001	Available	In Service	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	01/01/2019	365	08/08/2019	01/01/2000	01/01/2018	
SN-12111-202232	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	001	Customer Owned	Available	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13/08/2019	360	07/08/2020			
SN-99/23/221	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	001	Available		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	02/01/2019	360	28/12/2019	01/01/2010	01/01/2000	01/01/2000

Document Nr.	Internal Nr.	Job Date	Hours	Labour	Total Labour	Work Type	Service By	Job Status	Deleted
JB000009		13/08/2019	1.00	490.00	490.00	Service	Simon	Open	<input type="checkbox"/>
JB000013		15/08/2019		490.00		Service	Simon	Open	<input type="checkbox"/>
JB000010		15/08/2019		490.00		Service	Simon	Open	<input type="checkbox"/>
JB000011		15/08/2019		490.00		Service	Simon	Open	<input type="checkbox"/>
JB000012		15/08/2019		490.00		Service	Simon	Open	<input type="checkbox"/>






6.6.1 PDI Serial Information - New/Edit

The product serial new and edit information screen allows for the complete details to be captured.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Product Serial No" with a close button in the top right corner. The form contains the following fields and controls:

- Linked to Item Code:** A text box containing "DUV-OX-200-DOU" and a dropdown menu showing "Duvet Oxford 200TC Double".
- Store Code:** A text box containing "001" and a search icon.
- Serial No:** A text box containing "SN-012312121".
- Brief Details:** A text box containing "DUVET OXFORD 200TC DOUBLE".
- Purchase Date:** A dropdown menu showing "01/01/2000".
- Supplier Code:** A text box containing "DIY001" and a search icon, with "Diyabell Solutions" displayed below it.
- Date Rec. In:** A dropdown menu showing "01/01/2018".
- Date Out:** An empty dropdown menu.
- Unit Cost:** A text box containing "351.2900".
- Last Service:** A dropdown menu showing "01/01/2019".
- Service Interval:** A spinner box containing "365".
- Next Service:** A dropdown menu showing "08/08/2019".
- Unit Status:** A dropdown menu showing "Available".
- Unit Last Status:** A dropdown menu showing "In Service".
- Unit Available:** A checked checkbox.
- Blocked:** An unchecked checkbox.
- Full Notes:** A large text area containing the text "These are my notes on the item".
- Buttons:** "Save", "Cancel", "Print History...", and "Close" buttons are located at the bottom of the window.

Store code: If the Sage Pastel multi-store module is installed, enter the store code where this item is located or was issued from.

Serial No: The serial number can be updated if it has been previously incorrect.

Supplier code: Enter or capture the purchasing supplier; the supplier's description will be displayed.

Date Rec. In: The received into the stock date can be entered in this field.

Date Out: Enter the date that the serial number was issued or was taken out.

Unit Cost: Enter the unit cost for this serial number. It will initially default to the average cost held within Sage Pastel.

Last Service: Enter the last service of the unit; this will update the next service.

Service Internal: This represents the number of days between services.

Next Service: The service due date for this serial number is based on the last service date plus the number of days between services.

Unit Status: Select the current unit status; the last unit status will be updated automatically based on the unit status if changed.

Last Unit Status: Change the previous unit status if required; however, the status will change when the unit status is altered.

Unit available: Indicates whether the unit is available.

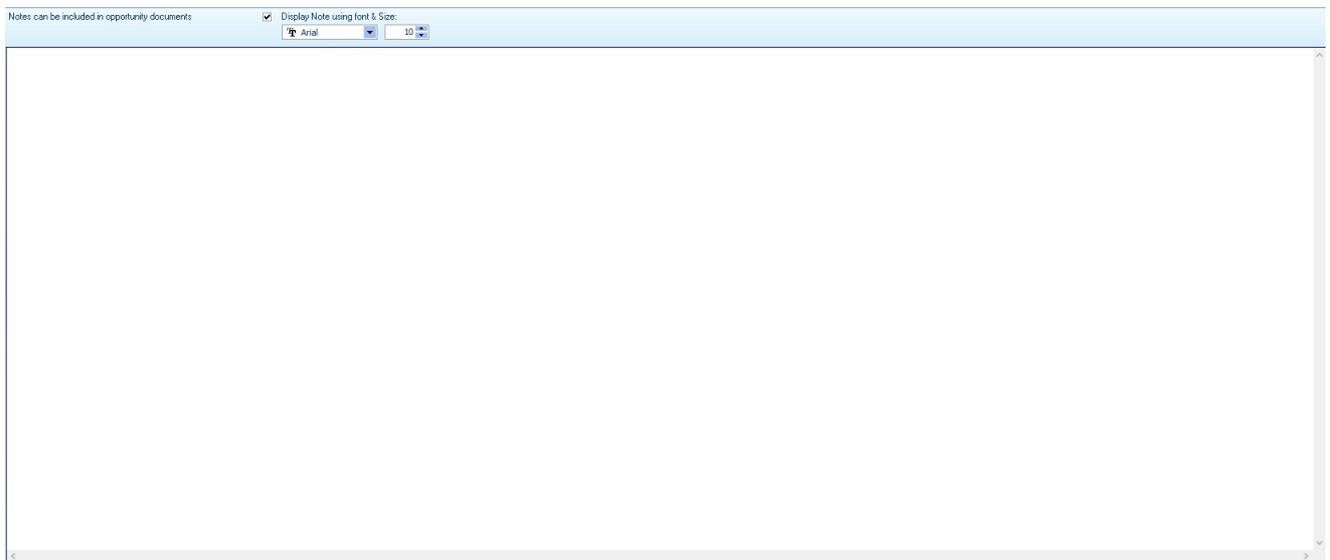
Blocked: Block the serial number if it has a history but should never be used in Tasks or service documents again.

Full Notes: Enter additional information for this serial number.

Print History: A complete history of serial numbers, including service documents, linked tasks, and serial numbers.

6.7 Extra Notes

Sage Pastel Partner has a forty-character description length; this tab allows for additional information to be captured, perhaps technical information. These extra notes could then be printed on the sales opportunity documents and documents created within CRM, enabling the creation of more advanced invoices that include these additional specifications.



6.8 Product History

The Product History tab gives the user access to transactions within the Pastel history lines table. Select the type of transactions to list; the available options are:

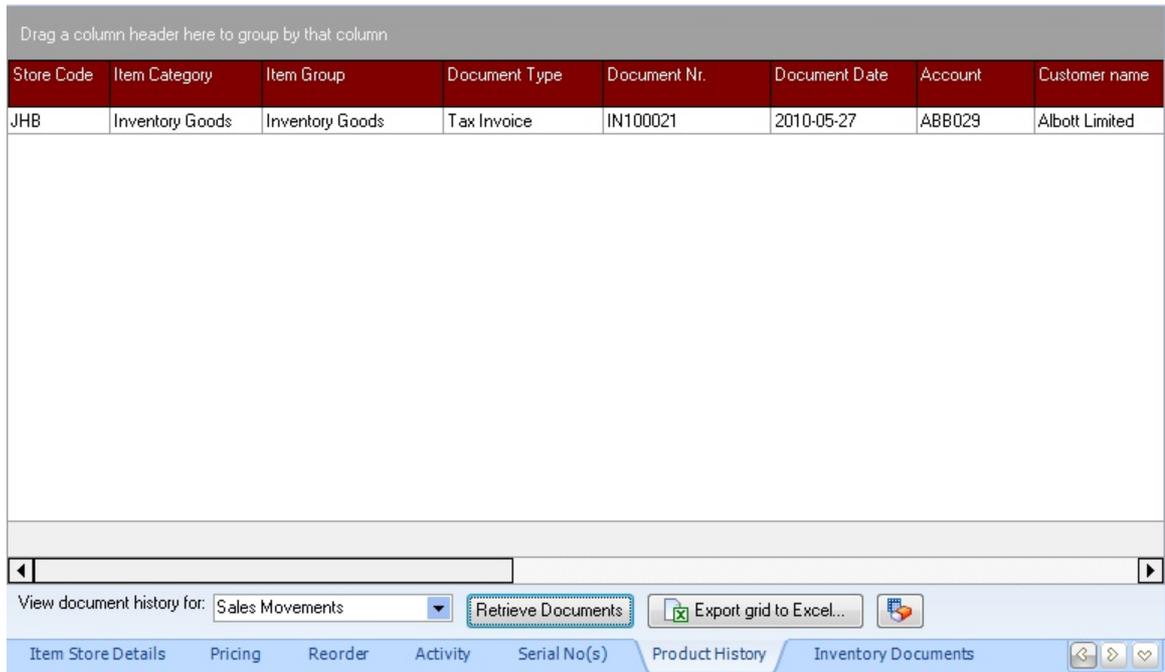
Sales Movements - all sales transactions for the currently active item and store

Purchase Movements - all the purchase transactions for the currently active item and store

Sales for Item Category - all sales for all items that have the same item category, irrespective of the item code

Purchase for Item Category - all purchases for all items that have the same item category, irrespective of the item code

The **[Export grid to Excel]** will create a spreadsheet of the currently active grid records. As with a number of the grids in PDI CRM, the grid is customisable and filterable. The grid can also be grouped based on the required columns.



6.9 Inventory Documents

The inventory documents tab allows the user to add unlimited documents related to the selected item code, including product brochures, drawings, or product information. Use the **[Add Document]** button to add the required documents; if the selected document is on a mapped drive, the file location will be changed to a UNC path, ensuring that the document is available to all users. The **[Detach Document]** button will de-link the document from the item code; it will not delete the document from the original location.

The **[Open Document]** will open the document using the application associated with the document's extension. The document will not be opened if the extension type is unknown or not linked to an application.

NB: If you add a local document that is not available across the network, other users will not be able to open the document.

Date added	Link to Store	Subject	Filename
04/07/2010	(CT) Cape	Product Information sheet	C:\Users\Simon\Documents\OneNote Notebooks\Personal Notebook\Miscellar

Buttons: Add Document..., Detach Document, Open Document

Navigation tabs: Item Store Details, Pricing, Reorder, Activity, Serial No(s), Product History, Inventory Documents

6.10 User Defined

Pastel Partner allows several user-defined fields for each product. The labels for these fields are defined within Pastel and displayed within PDi CRM when you select the tab. There are three character-based fields and three numeric fields; the 1st user-defined field is an index field and is searchable within Pastel Partner.

User Def Field 1	<input type="text" value="User Product"/>	User Def Field 4	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
User Def Field 2	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>	User Def Field 5	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
User Def Field 3	<input type="text" value="No"/>	User Def Field 6	<input type="text" value="2.50"/>

Navigation tabs: Pricing, Reorder, Activity, Serial No(s), Product History, Inventory Documents, User Defined

6.11 Language Translations

This tab allows the user to define multiple inventory descriptions and notes in the required languages. This function allows documents to be created that include inventory descriptions in the appropriate language.

Select the language code and enter your translated description and item notes as required. See the `pastelinvoice100afr.fr3` for an example of using the required inventory translations.

Language	Code	Translated Description	Item Notes	Created	Created by	Last Update by	Last Updated
Afrikaans	AFR	Accounting Software esk		07/06/2015 11:12 AM	SIMON		
ENG	ENG	Sage Pastel Accounting		01/07/2015 10:28 PM	SIMON		

6.12 PDi DMS Link

If the PDi Document Management system has been purchased, CRM can be linked to your DMS database. This tab will then display all depositories available within CRM and all documents linked to this inventory item code.

AGCA Clients

Drag a column header here to group by that column

Document Date	Document Type	Notes	Document Number
<No data to display>			

Email Attachments

Add select file to attachment list
Remove selected attachment
Email attachments...

Contact Details
 Contact History
 Documents
PDiDMSLink
0

Use the **[Add selected file]**, **[Remove selected]** to add documents to the email attachments and then email those attachments to the required email address. Documents can be retrieved and viewed from PDi DMS by double-clicking on them.

6.13 External Product Mappings

If using the PDi CRM document import routines this allows for the mapping of the customer account and the product they may be using for your item code. The import will then check the account and product code and return your own inventory item code.

Drag a column header here to group by that column

Wholesale Account <small>▲</small>	Account Name	External Item Code	Blocked
AMB002	Amber Rose Country Estate	DF-1221232	<input type="checkbox"/>
CIT005	City Lodge Hotel Port Elizabeth	DGF-1231-123	<input type="checkbox"/>
PRO007	Protea Hotel Kimberley	GH-234222	<input type="checkbox"/>
WET001	Wetherlys	405577	<input type="checkbox"/>

New Cancel Delete... Save 

Part



7 Campaigns

7.1 Setup Campaign Details

This function allows the user to create and maintain the new campaign information.

Campaign Title	Reason	Status	Campaign Type	Expected Response	Price List to Use	Expected Start Date	Expected End Date	Actual Start Date	Actual End Date	Campaign Finished	Details
Training Session for CRM	Proposed		Advertisement	50	Retail	10/01/2016	31/01/2016			<input type="checkbox"/>	
Promotion of new Product	Proposed	Ready to Launch	Direct Marketing	100	Retail	01/01/2016	28/02/2016			<input type="checkbox"/>	Promotional launch of new acme

New: Create the campaign; the basic information can be captured within the grid.

Campaign title: The title you wish to give to this campaign

Reason: The level that this campaign has can be:

Proposed - the campaign is a proposed campaign that may not be active

Pending - the campaign is waiting to be started

Opened - the campaign is open and running currently

Cancelled - the campaign has been cancelled

Closed - the campaign has been closed and completed.

Status: The status level of the campaign

Ready to launch: The campaign is ready to launch and can be started as required

Launched: The campaign has been launched and is currently running

Completed: The campaign has been completed

Cancelled: The campaign has been cancelled and is no longer in use

Closed: The campaign has been closed and fully completed

Campaign type: Select the campaign type

Advertisement: The campaign revolves around an advertisement that is being run

Direct Marketing: The campaign revolves around some form of direct marketing, mail-out, email campaign etc

Event: The campaign revolves around an event that is being held, a product launch, training session etc

Co-branding: The campaign revolves around some form of co-branding event that is being run

Web / online marketing: The campaign revolves around some form of online marketing event, advertisement

Other - The campaign revolves around some other type of process

Expected response: enter the number of expected responses for the campaign; this will allow you to track how successful your campaign has been

Price List to use: If your campaign includes products, then you can assign which Pastel inventory price list will be used for the products

Expected start date: Enter the expected start date that the campaign will be started

Expected end date: Enter the expected end date of the campaign

Actual start date: The actual start date will be set by processes within the application (i.e., when the campaign is started) - it can be adjusted if required (this allows you to set up campaigns that may already have been running)

Actual end date: The end date will be set by processes within the application (when the campaign is marked as completed); this can be updated manually if campaigns have already been completed or the date needs to be adjusted.

The campaign finished: This will indicate which campaigns are finished; it will be set once they have been flagged as finished but can be updated manually if required.

Details: This memo field allows the user to capture full details relating to the campaign that is being run

Offer: This memo field allows the user to capture the complete offer details for the campaign that is being run

Cancel: Cancel the changes made to the grid

Save: Save the changes made to the grid.

Delete...: Delete the currently selected campaign.

Campaign Settings: Make changes to the campaign's main details, including results, stages, activities, questions, prospects etc.

7.1.1 Campaign define

This screen allows the user to capture/amend the campaign's complete details. The screen is broken down into tabs, which allows the campaign's components to be defined.

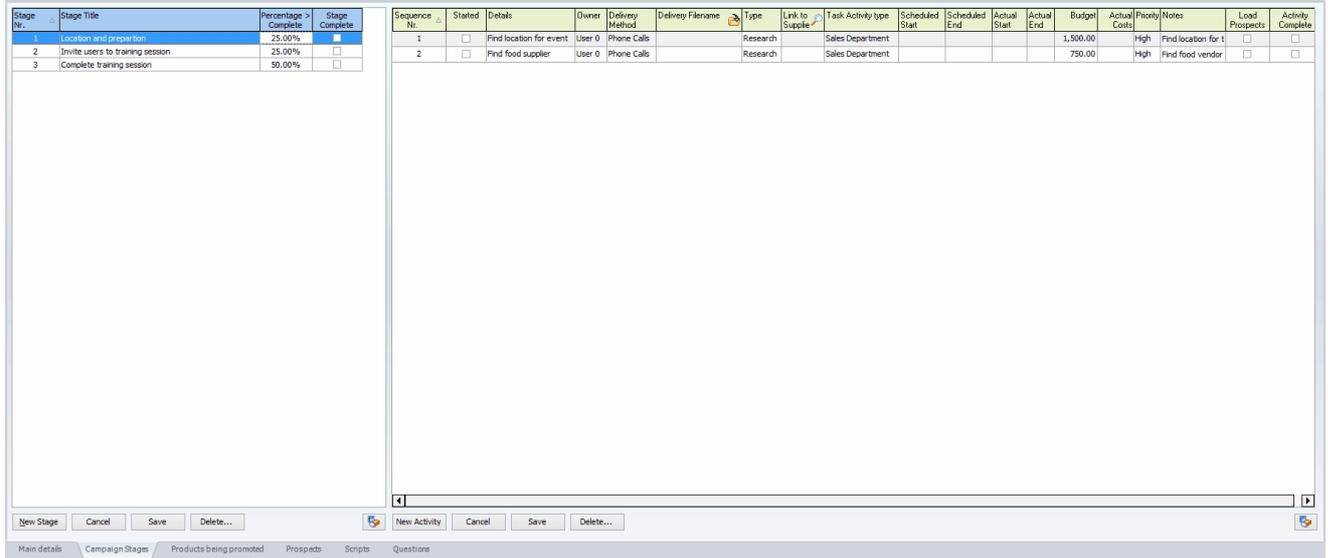
The screenshot shows a web form titled "Campaign Details". At the top, there are several input fields and dropdown menus: "Campaign title:" with the value "Training Session for CRM", "Reason:" with a dropdown set to "Proposed", "Status:" with a dropdown, and "Campaign Type:" with a dropdown. Below these are "Expected response:" (a spinner set to "50"), "Price list to use:" (a dropdown set to "Retail"), "Begin Date:" (a date picker set to "10/01/2016"), "End Date:" (a date picker set to "31/01/2016"), "Actual Start Date:" (a date picker), "Actual End Date:" (a date picker), and a "Finished" checkbox. A "Details:" section contains a text area with the text "Training session for CRM is being offered to the current list of users". Below this is an "Offer:" section with a large empty text area. At the bottom left, there is a "Print info..." button. A tabbed interface at the very bottom shows "Main details" as the active tab, with other tabs for "Campaign Stages", "Products being promoted", "Prospects", "Scripts", and "Questions".

The first screen allows the user to capture the same information as within the front grid within a more standard windows form layout. This screen also allows the user to print a complete campaign document that can be presented to other employees or used as part of the campaign documentation.

Setup Campaign Details Campaign stages

7.1.1.1 Campaign stages

A campaign can be a single-stage and a single activity or multiple stages with multiple activities within each stage. How you set up your campaign depends on the requirements and what your campaign is doing.



In the screenshot above, we have three stages defined for our campaign and multiple activities that need to happen within each stage. As a campaign is flagged as completed, the next one is started, and the user responsible for that activity is informed.

Stages

The stage numbers are created automatically but can be changed if you wish to re-order the stages at any time. A brief stage title can be captured along with the percentage that this stage carries towards completing the campaign. Once all activities are completed within a stage, the stage is flagged as completed. However, the user can flag the stage as complete if required - this allows you to set up campaigns that may have already commenced, but you would still like to record within CRM.

Activities

Multiple or single activities can be created within the campaign stages tab; the first stage and first activity will be the starting point when the campaign is launched. You may have a campaign that requires some research process or development of advertising before you get to the main reason for the campaign; all these activities can be defined and assigned to an individual user within the system.

Sequence Nr: This is the order of the activity within the stage, the function will set the following sequence number automatically, but they can be re-ordered by changing the sequence number if required

Started: If the activity has been started, this will be ticked.

Details: Enter some brief details of the activity

Owner: Select the user (or primary user) that has been assigned to complete this event. If a committee has been formed for this activity, then select the head of the committee.

Delivery method: Indicate how the activity is to be completed; the available options are listed below

Face to Face: You will meet with the required people/organisations face to face (in person)

Phone calls: Phone calls will be made to complete this activity

Email: Email blasts will be sent to the required prospects

Mail letter: A mail-out letter will be sent to the required prospects

SMS: Send out messages via SMS gateway providers

Delivery filename: If the delivery method is email or mail letter, you can enter or select the file containing the contents. The email can be in plain or HTML format.

Type: Select the activity type from the available drop-down list

Meeting: A meeting is required to complete the activity

Research: The activity is just for research purposes, which could include finding out facts about the marketing, pricing etc

Calls / Action: A call or task action needs to be completed on this activity

Link to Supplier: If a supplier is linked to this activity, then enter or use the finder to assign the required activity type

Task Activity type: If a task will be created on this activity, select the activity type that will be used

Scheduled Start: Enter the scheduled start date for this activity

Scheduled End: Enter the scheduled end date for this activity

Actual Start: The actual start date will be set when the activity is started, but it can be set manually if the activity has already been created

Actual end: The actual end date will be set when the activity is completed; again, if the activity has already been completed, the user can set the date as required.

Budget: If a budget is associated with this activity, then it can be entered here

Actual Cost: Actual costs associated with the activity can be assigned as required

Priority: High, Low, Normal

Notes: Enter notes/information that relates to this activity. This may include further details for the assigned user to complete the activity.

Load prospects: If this is the activity where the prospects should be assigned to the campaign, tick this box. Only one activity within the campaign would typically be set to assign the customers/prospects to contact

Activity Complete: If the responsible user has marked the activity as completed, this will be ticked again. It can be ticked if required.

7.1.1.2 Campaign Products

This tab allows the user to assign the products or services promoted within this campaign. Products do not need to be added if the campaign is not product geared; it could be a service code if you are selling training events or none if required.

Line #	Product Code	Store	Product Title	Quantity	Unit Price	Cost Price	Your Ref	Extended Price	Profit
1	ACC/AOC	JHB	Accounting Software	1.00	3,000.00	2,240.00		3,000.00	760.00
2	DB/P/D	JHB	Database Software V9	1.00	-	500.00		-	(500.00)
3	WPA/AOC	JHB	Word Processor Software V9	1.00	-	20.00		-	(20.00)

								3,000.00	240.00
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----------	--------

New Promotion product Cancel Save Delete... 

This screen allows users to capture products and service codes from their Pastel inventory. The price list will be loaded based on the price selected for the campaign. Use the **New Promotion Product** button to create a new line and add the required Pastel code if required.

Product codes can be captured that do not exist within Pastel; the user can then enter the required description, quantity price and cost as required. This allows you to track items/services that may not be available within Pastel to sell directly.

Products can be removed from the campaign using the **[Delete...]** button.

Setup Campaign Details Campaign Products

New Cancel Save Delete... Delete All... Refresh

Account Type	Account No	Name	Linked to Sales Org.	Status	Assign Call to
Customer	ABR029	Abbott Limited		Call Prospect	
Customer	ACK001	Ackerman M R		Call Prospect	
Customer	AGC001	A & G Consultants		Call Prospect	
Customer	ALL001	Alliance		Call Prospect	
Customer	AST002	Astcom Computer Traders		Call Prospect	
Customer	BEC001	Becker & Associates		Call Prospect	
Customer	BON001	Bond Mr James		Call Prospect	
Customer	BOU001	Boulding M D		Call Prospect	
Customer	CAB001	Cable Ties Limited		Call Prospect	
Customer	CASH	CASH SALES ACCOUNT		Call Prospect	
Customer	CIT001	Citi Computer Specialists		Call Prospect	
Customer	COM001	Compuable		Call Prospect	
Customer	COM002	Compuare Software		Call Prospect	
Customer	COM003	Computer Horizons		Call Prospect	
Customer	COM004	Computer Resale and Leasing		Call Prospect	
Customer	COM005	Computer Training Institute		Call Prospect	
Customer	SME001	Smiths Mr John		Call Prospect	
Customer	SGF001	Software Expert		Call Prospect	
Customer	SGF002	Software Sellers		Call Prospect	
Prospect	SME002	Smiths Angling		Call Prospect	

Block assign prospects/customers

Account category:	No Category	Distributor	User Defined 1	Start	Ending
Product range:		XXXXXXXXXXXX	User Defined 2		XXXXXXXXXXXX
Store code:		ZZZ	User Defined 3		XXXXXXXXXXXX
Product category:	(000) - none	(002) Inventory Goods	User Defined 4		XXXXXXXXXXXX
			User Defined 5		XXXXXXXXXXXX

Assign users to calls:

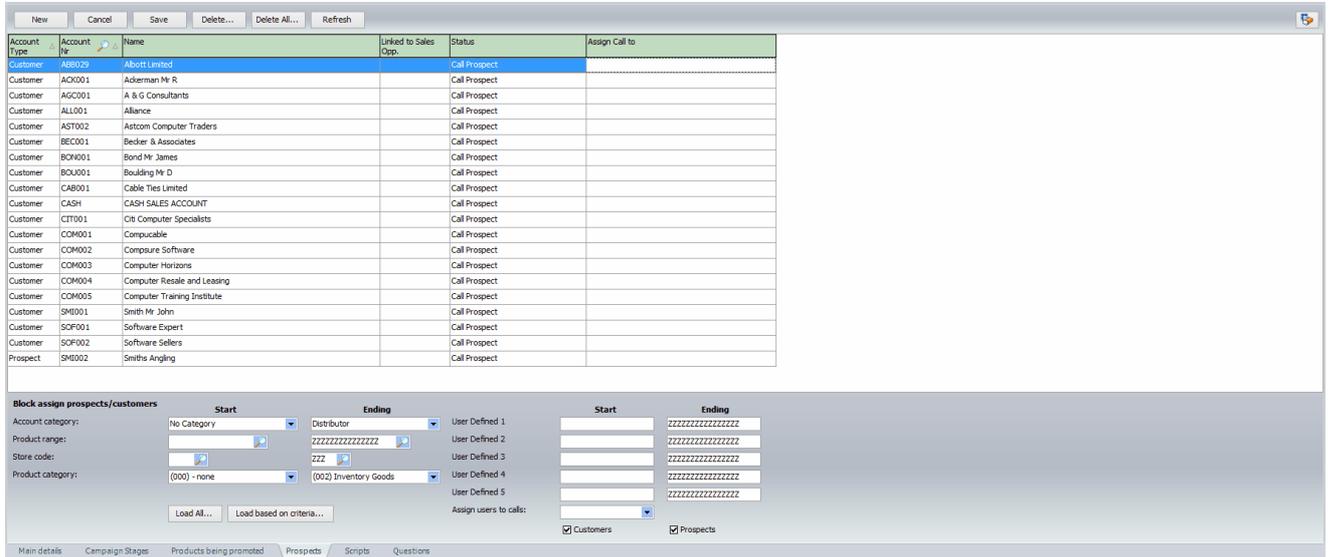
Customers
 Prospects

Main details Campaign Stages Products being promoted Prospects Scripts Questions

Setup Campaign Details Campaign Prospects

7.1.1.3 Campaign Prospects

If the campaign relates to selling to your existing customers and prospect list within CRM, this screen allows you to add or load them based on the required criteria manually. Depending on the size of your contact database, this may take a little time to load.



The grid can assign the customers/prospects to the list manually. Individual prospects can be removed using the **[Delete]** button or abandon the complete list and start again using the **[Delete All...]** button.

The grid is made up of the following information.

- Account type:** Whether the contact is an existing customer or a prospect from the CRM list of prospects.
- Account Nr:** The account number assigned to the contact
- Name:** The full company name or individual name of the contact
- Linked to Sales Opp.** As sales are made and opportunities created, then this will populate within the linked sales opportunity
- Status:** As calls are made, the user responsible for that contact can set the status to one of the following.

Call prospect: The contact should be contacted, by phone call, email or mail letter, depending on the activity delivery method.

Call made/follow up: A call has been made, and a follow up should be completed (a task can be created for the follow up)

Sale made / opportunity created: If a sale has been made directly or via a sales opp.

Prospect not interested: The contact has indicated that they are not interested in this campaign sale.

Do not call: A prospect can be flagged as do not call.

Assign calls to: If the assigned call is left empty, it will be available to all users on that activity. If the user is assigned to a specific user, it will only be viewable by that user.

Block Assign prospects/customers

This section allows you to block assigned customers/prospects based on specific parameters being met:

Account category: Use the customer category to limit which type of customers and prospects you wish to assign to the prospect

Product range: Enter a range of product codes; if a customer has previously purchased this product, they will be added to the list

Store code: Enter the store code to check the sale

Product category: Limit the products to a specific range of products, so if a customer has purchased that type of product, they will be included on the prospect list

User-defined 1-5: The Pastel customer user-defined fields can be used to limit the retrieved products

Assign users to calls: If you wish to assign all calls to a particular user.

Customers [] / Prospects []: Indicate which type of contacts the block assignment should be applied to (CRM prospects will not include the product information)

7.1.1.4 Campaign Questions

This page allows the user to define global questions that can be used across all campaigns. These questions can then be assigned to individual campaign scripts; if you collect marketing information, you can define the sales scripts as required.

Question	Question to ask	Response Type	Response
1	What is your annual budget for IT projects	Drop Down box	
2	What gender are you	Drop Down box	
3	Do you use a CRM product	Yes / No box	
4	How many Pastel users do you currently have	Integer value	
5	What is your budget for development projects	Money value	
6	What version of Pastel are you using	Text box	
7	Is CRM an important part of your business	Radio buttons	
8	Is campaign running a required part of CRM	Drop Down box	
9	How satisfied are you with your current accounting software	Drop Down box	

As many questions can be defined as required, and these are global questions available across all campaigns, the script tab allows you to limit questions to an individual campaign.

The Response type can be one of the following:

Drop Down: A drop-down list of available response types will be made

Yes / No: Will display a Yes/No response

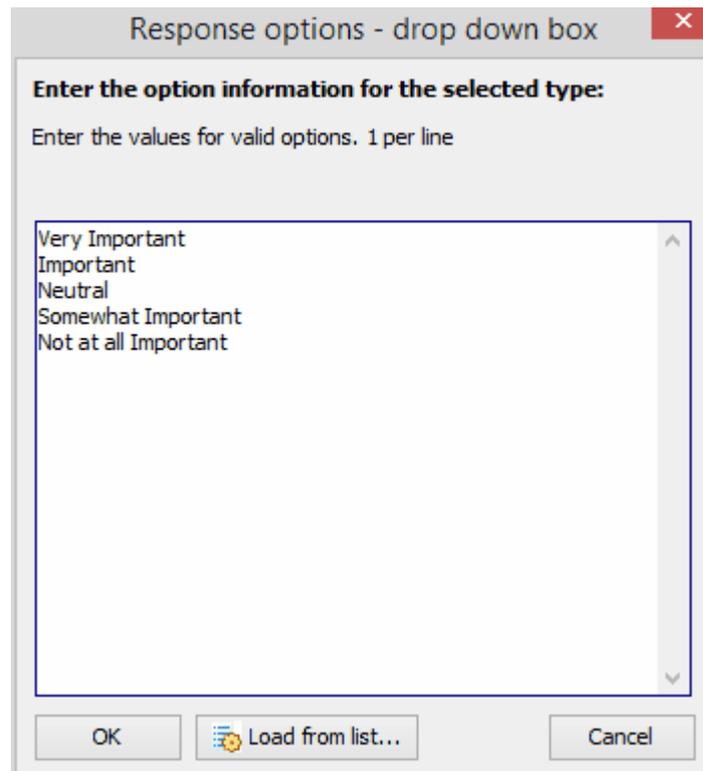
Integer value: A control allowing the user to enter an integer value as required

Money value: A control allowing the user to enter the monetary value

Text Box: A control allowing the user to enter a text box response

Radio buttons: A radio control will be displayed, allowing the user to select the required response

The response will only be linked to some of the responses; this allows you to set the only allowed answers then. A screen similar to the one below will be displayed when this function has been selected. The required answers can then be entered (1 per line), or they can be loaded from a previously defined list (some are supplied).



Response options - drop down box

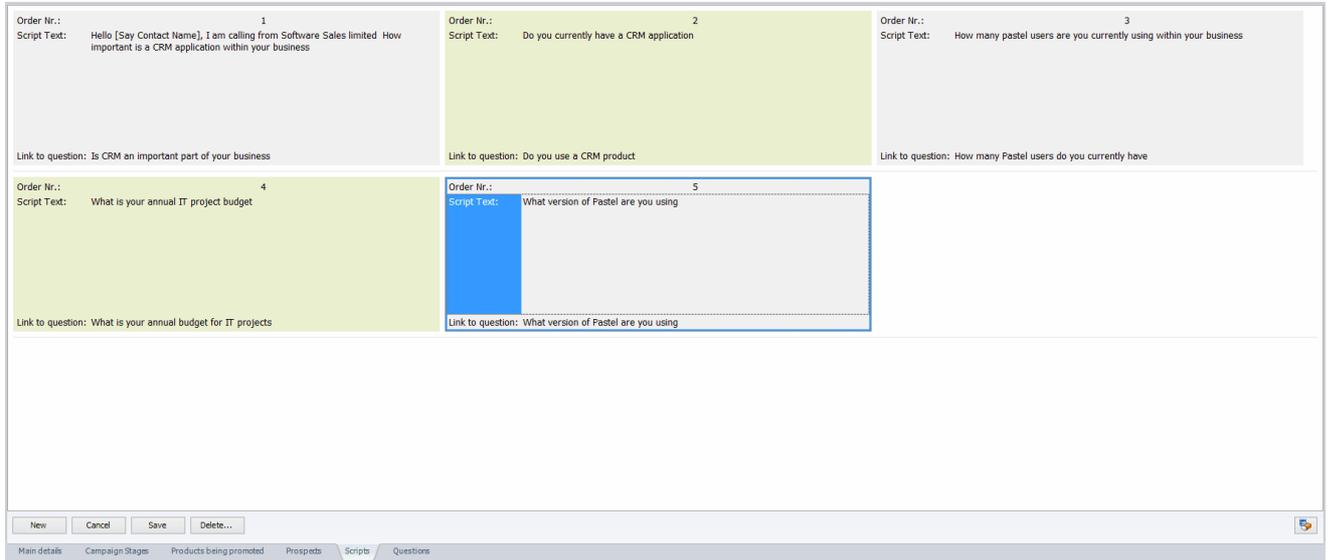
Enter the option information for the selected type:
Enter the values for valid options. 1 per line

Very Important
Important
Neutral
Somewhat Important
Not at all Important

OK Load from list... Cancel

7.1.1.5 Campaign Scripts

If your campaign requires that the user promote a particular product, you can use this tab to create the type of scripts/questions to help guide the caller. The answers can then be used as part of the research, product development, guidance, or information about your user base for later campaigns.

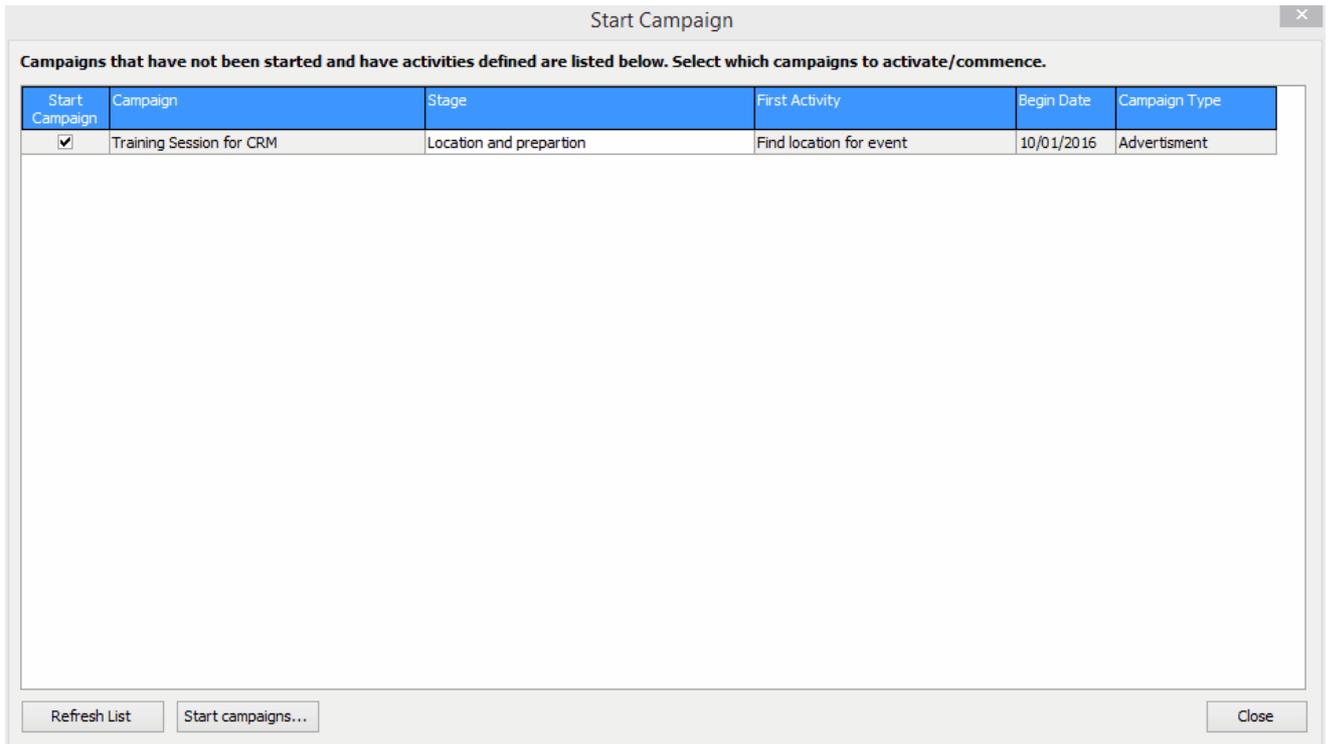


The scripts/questions can be as many or as few as required and be used to assist in covering all the points required when making the calls. The answers are stored for each prospect and campaign so that you can report and view summaries of the answers received from the prospects.

Your scripts can be re-ordered using the **[Order nr]** field if they need to be repositioned. Time should be spent on getting the scripts correct along with the questions, which can be a unique activity within your campaign itself. The examples shown are very, very basic versions that can be used.

7.2 Campaign Start

This function allows the user to start campaigns that have not already been started and have at least one defined activity that has not been started and is not complete.



The list will show all campaigns that can be started and flag the **[Start Campaign]** box to yes. If you do not want to start a campaign, uncheck the box as required and press the **[Start campaigns...]** button to commence the process.

The start campaign process is as follows:

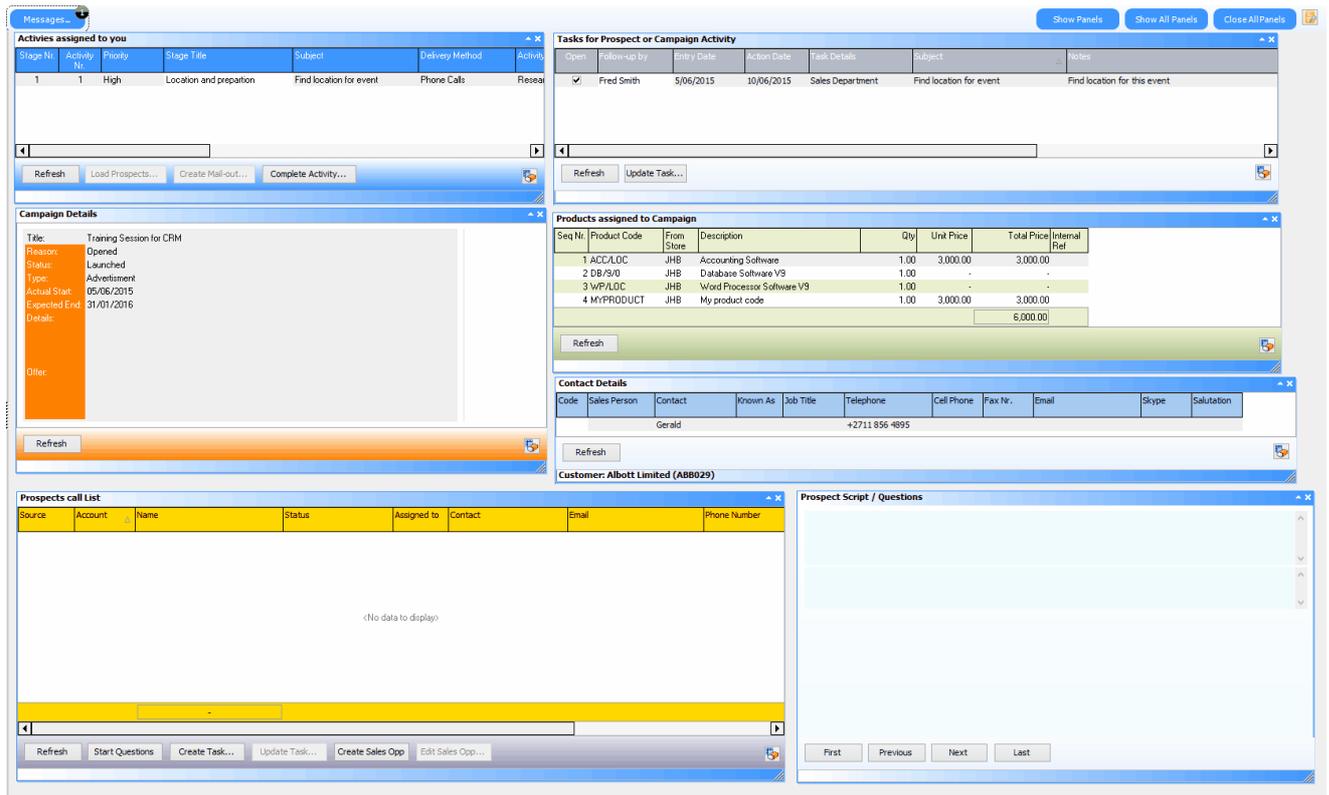
1. The campaign header's actual start date will be updated with today's date, and the campaign will be flagged as started
2. The first activity to be started with be flagged as started and the actual date flagged with today's date
3. A task activity will be created for the user to follow-up
3. A message will be created that can be viewed within the Campaign desktop indicating that an activity has been assigned to them

The campaign desktop is the central processing area for the user and campaigns.

7.3 Campaign desktop

The campaign desktop is the main work area for the user to work on calls, activities, follow-ups etc.

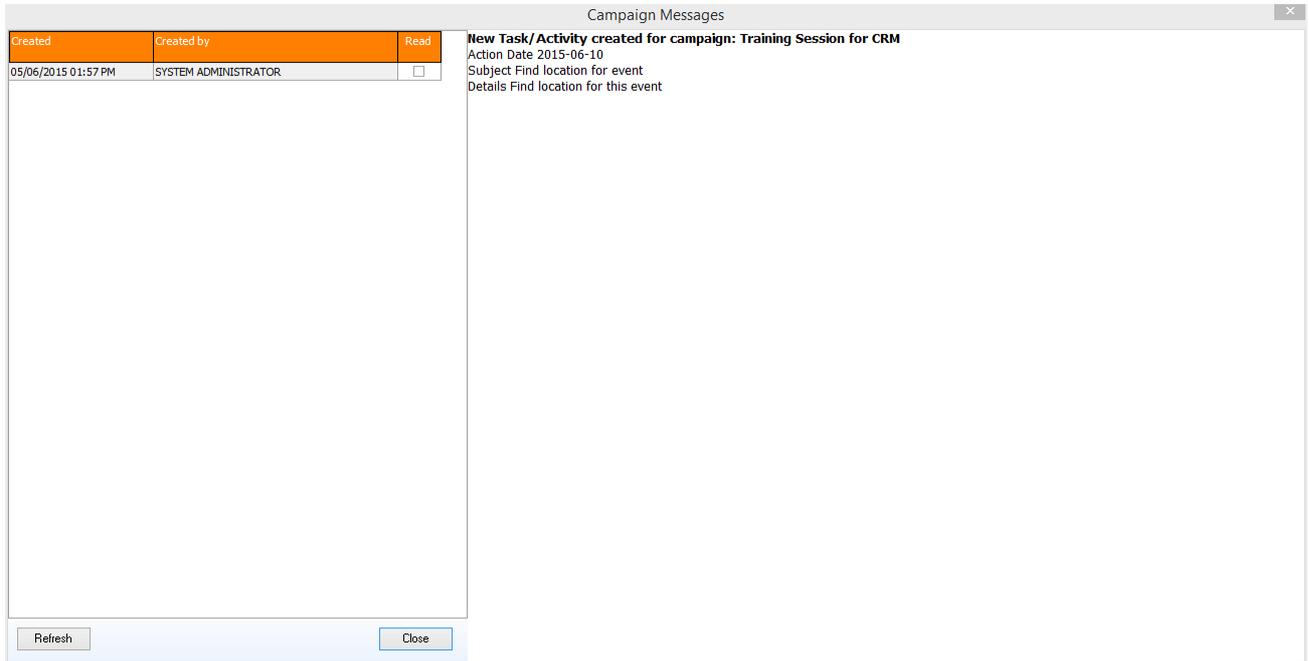
The campaign desktop comprises several panels; the panels can be moved, resized, minimised or close as the user requires. The panels' status, size, and position will all be saved for each user.



The Campaign desktop is made up of the following panels (the order may be different if you have accessed the desktop for the first time or the user has repositioned their panels)

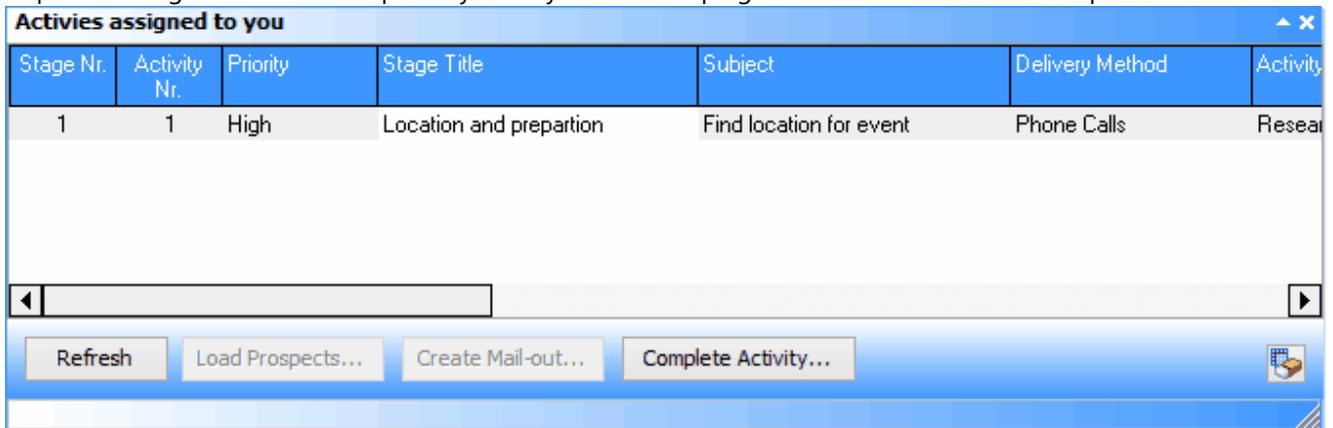
- Activities assigned to you:** This includes all activities for all campaigns that have been assigned to you that have not been completed. Activities are sequential, so you must complete your activity before starting the next one.
- Tasks for prospect or campaign activity:** This is a list of tasks that have been assigned to the campaign or the selected prospect. This lets the user see what else is going on (or has gone on); these tasks are also available via the standard CRM task views.
- Campaign details:** The basic campaign header information for the selected activity.
- Products assigned to Campaign:** This is a list of the products/services that have been assigned to the campaign to be sold.
- Contact Details:** The contact details for the selected prospect
- Prospects Call list:** This is the list of prospects assigned to the campaign (if done); only prospects assigned to the user (or not assigned to anyone) will be displayed.
- Prospect Script/Question:** This will display the questions/scripts to go through when the customer is called.

- Show Panels** - Will display a popup menu allowing you to select which panels to display.
- Show All Panels** - We will display all panels.
- Close All Panels** - will close all panels so that the desktop is empty
- Messages** - This will display the messages; the indicator will display the number of messages that have not been read



7.3.1 Campaign Desktop - activities

This panel will display the activities that you are responsible for. Use the **[Refresh]** button to update this list as required. The grid will show the primary activity for the campaign and what needs to be completed.



If this activity requires that you load the prospects, then the **[Load prospects...]** button will be enabled, and you, the user, will be taken to a screen similar to the prospects tab within the campaign header.

If this activity requires that an email be sent out or a mail letter sent, then the **[Create mail-out]** button will be enabled, taking them to the CRM mail-out function.

Once the user has completed the tasks on this activity, they can use the **[Complete Activity]** button to close the activity and force the following activity to be opened and assigned as required

7.3.2 Campaign Desktop - Tasks for Prospect / Activity

In some cases, a CRM task will be created for the activity or the prospect that a call is being made against (i.e., creating a follow-up phone call).

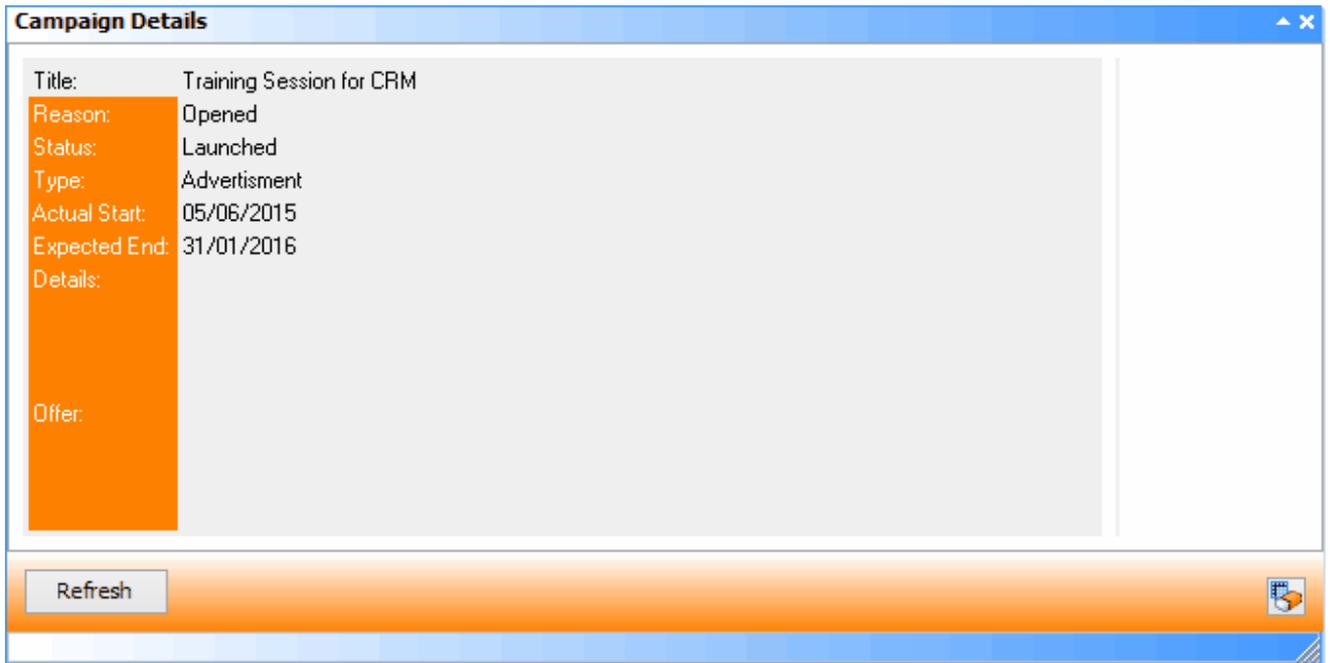
This Panel will display all open and closed tasks for the activity or prospect, giving the user complete history of that activity or prospect.

Open	Follow-up by	Entry Date	Action Date	Task Details	Subject	Notes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fred Smith	5/06/2015	10/06/2015	Sales Department	Find location for event	Find location for this event

The task can be updated if required using the **[Update Task...]** button, which will take the user to the standard CRM task screen. Use the **[Refresh]** button to update the list as and when required.

7.3.3 Campaign Desktop - Details

This screen will display the basic campaign header information, allowing users to see the notes, status and offer information.



7.3.4 Campaign Desktop - Products

This screen will display the products/services that have been assigned to the campaign. It will display the items the user is to sell to the prospects and the price for which the item can be sold.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Products assigned to Campaign" containing a table with the following data:

Seq Nr.	Product Code	From Store	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Total Price	Internal Ref
1	ACC/LDC	JHB	Accounting Software	1.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	
2	DB/9/0	JHB	Database Software V9	1.00	-	-	
3	WP/LDC	JHB	Word Processor Software V9	1.00	-	-	
4	MYPRODUCT	JHB	My product code	1.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	
						6,000.00	

At the bottom of the window, there is a "Refresh" button and a small icon in the bottom right corner.

7.3.5 Campaign Desktop - Contacts

This panel will display the list of contacts for the selected prospect, giving the user all the required contacts.

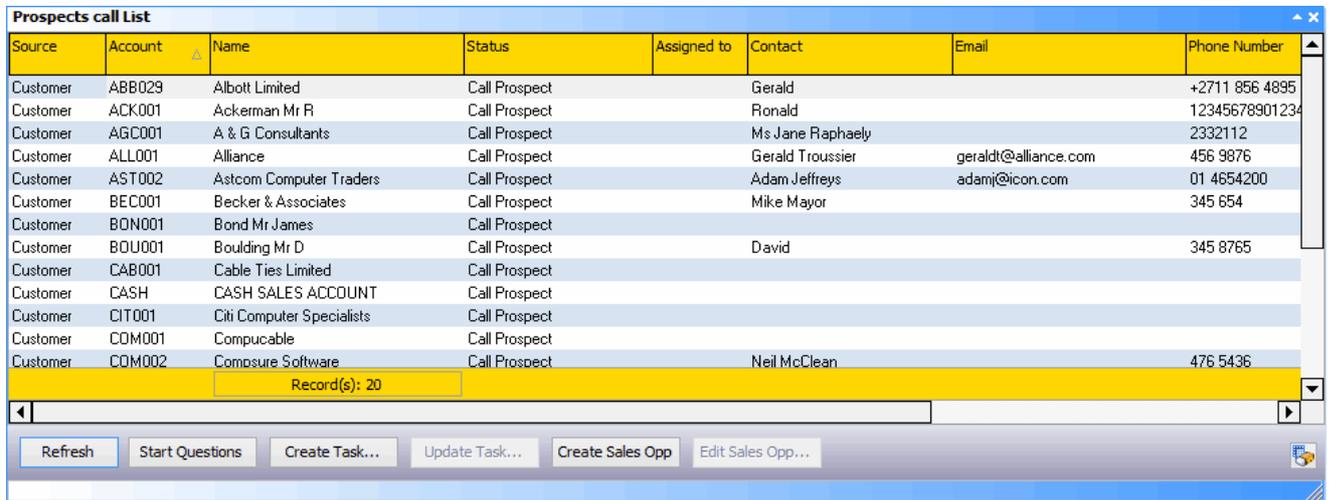
The screenshot shows a window titled "Contact Details" containing a table with the following data:

Code	Sales Person	Contact	Known As	Job Title	Telephone	Cell Phone	Fax Nr.	Email	Skype	Salutation
		Gerald			+2711 856 4895					

At the bottom of the window, there is a "Refresh" button and a small icon in the bottom right corner. Below the table, the text "Customer: Albott Limited (ABB029)" is displayed.

7.3.6 Campaign Desktop - Prospects

This will list all prospects assigned to the user or assigned to no user. The default contact information will be displayed for each prospect contact. The user can change the **[Status]** by selecting the available drop-down list. Use the **[Refresh]** button to update the list of prospects as and when required.



Source	Account	Name	Status	Assigned to	Contact	Email	Phone Number
Customer	ABB029	Albott Limited	Call Prospect		Gerald		+2711 856 4895
Customer	ACK001	Ackerman Mr R	Call Prospect		Ronald		12345678901234
Customer	AGC001	A & G Consultants	Call Prospect		Ms Jane Raphaely		2332112
Customer	ALL001	Alliance	Call Prospect		Gerald Troussier	geraldt@alliance.com	456 9876
Customer	AST002	Astcom Computer Traders	Call Prospect		Adam Jeffreys	adamj@icon.com	01 4654200
Customer	BEC001	Becker & Associates	Call Prospect		Mike Mayor		345 654
Customer	BON001	Bond Mr James	Call Prospect				
Customer	BOU001	Boulding Mr D	Call Prospect		David		345 8765
Customer	CAB001	Cable Ties Limited	Call Prospect				
Customer	CASH	CASH SALES ACCOUNT	Call Prospect				
Customer	CIT001	Citi Computer Specialists	Call Prospect				
Customer	COM001	Compucable	Call Prospect				
Customer	COM002	Composure Software	Call Prospect		Neil McClean		476 5436

Start Questions - This will display the first question for the selected prospect, allowing the question to be answered and moved on to the next one

Create Task - This will create a task linked to the prospect, allowing the user to create a follow-up or create a task for another user to follow up.

Update Task - This will display the CRM task screen, allow the task linked to the prospect to be updated

Create Sales Opp - if a sale has been made, this will allow the sales opportunity to be created for the selected products/services.

Edit Sales Opp - if the prospect is linked to the sales opportunity for this activity, then this will display the sales opportunity screen.

7.3.7 Campaign Desktop - Scripts

This screen will display the scripts and questions for the selected prospect. Answer the questions based on information received and then move on to the next question using the **Next** button; you can move backwards and forwards using the **First**, **Previous** or **Last** buttons. The answers are stored and linked to the prospect and campaign, so they can be reviewed from this screen and reported on as required.

Prospect Script / Questions

Hello [Say Contact Name], I am calling from Software Sales limited How important is a CRM application within your business

Is CRM an important part of your business

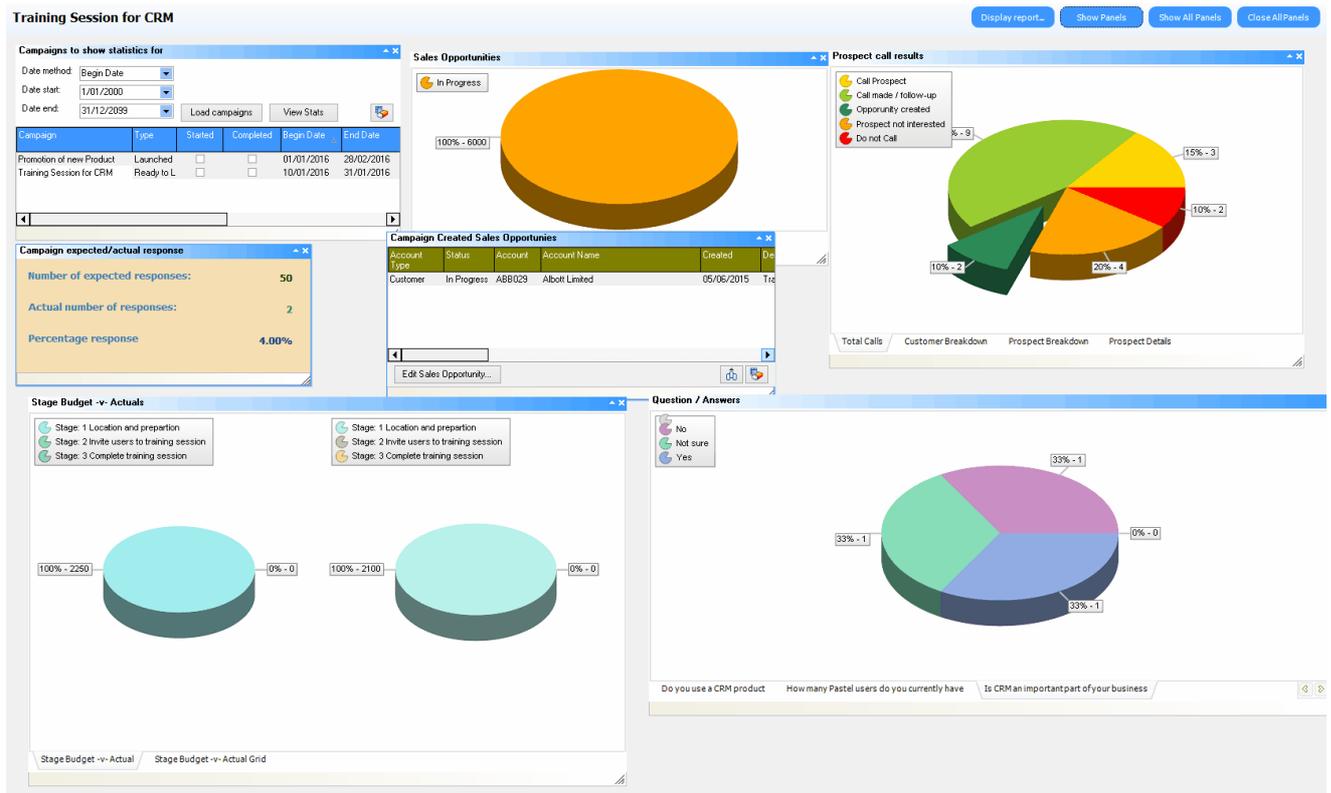
Yes Not sure No

First Previous Next Last

Customer: Albott Limited (ABB029)

7.4 Campaign - Statistics

This screen allows the user to view basic statistics for the selected campaign. Use the **Campaigns to show statistics** to load the campaigns based on the date selected, select a campaign and press the **View Stats** button to display the required information.



Display report - will display the complete metric information, including the graphs that show.

Show Panels / Show All Panels / Close all Panels - use these buttons to show/hide the required panels.

Sales opportunities will display the number of sales opportunities in graph format based on the status.

Campaign created sales opportunities will list all the sales opportunities created linked to the campaign header.

Campaign expected / actual responses will display the number of expected sales/responses and the actual number of items flagged as sales made / sales opportunities created.

Prospect Call results - This will display the results of the prospect call status - highlighting the actual number of sales made

Stage budget -v- Actuals - This will display the budgets and actual costs assigned to each activity and the grid information.

Questions / Answers - this will give the user an overview of each question asked to the prospects and the results.

Part



8 File

8.1 Logout

Log out of the current dataset and display the log-in screen. Before log-out, you will be able complete a backup of the database (if required).

PDiCRM for Pastel Accounting

Select your PDiCRM database to connect to on the server defined. If you have not defined your database connection settings then use the [Connection settings] button to setup



Select or enter your CRM database to access PDISPIRIT02

BEDKING

Enter your CRM credentials to log in

CRM Firebird User ID: FRED

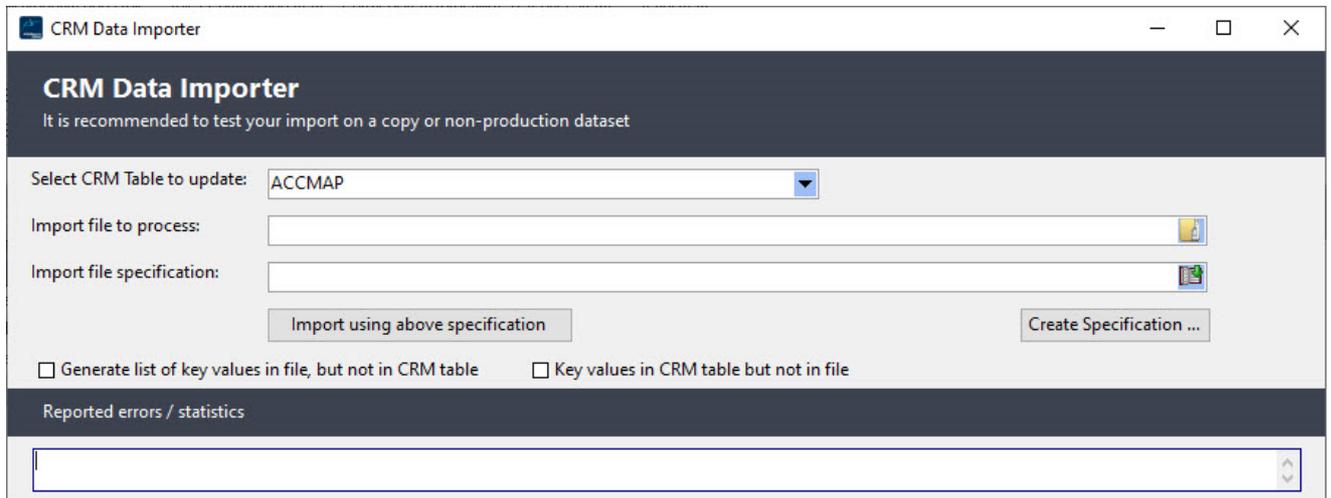
CRM Firebird User Password:

Log-in Cancel Select datasource(s), Create new datasets... Connection Settings... i

8.2 Import / Export routines

8.2.1 CRM Data Import

This function allows data to be imported into any PDi CRM tables.



Data will be validated based on any primary indexes and business logic applied to the PDi CRM Database.

Select CRM Table to update: Select the PDi CRM Table name to update or insert the new data

Import File to process: Enter or select the file to be imported. The file can be in CSV (comma separated) or Excel (XLS) format.

Import file specification: If you have asked PDi Spirit or one of its associates to create the import specification, select the supplied file. You can also use the **[Create Specification]** wizard to create your mappings and update specifications.

Generate a list of key values in the file but not in CRM Table - This can be used to list all new records that do not yet appear in CRM.

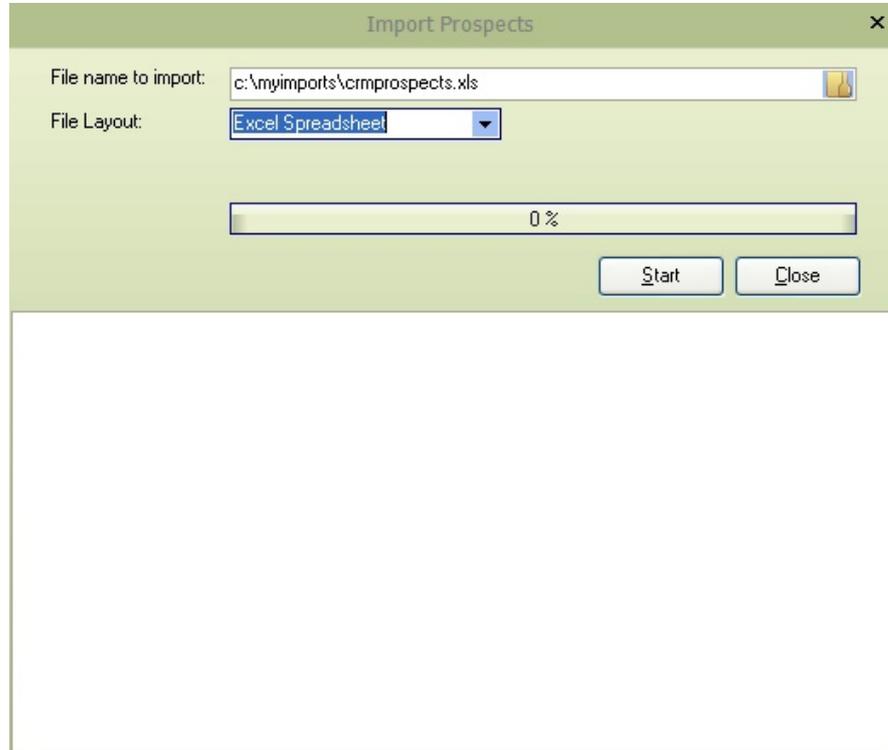
Key values in CRM Table but not in file - This can highlight any CRM data that should be located in the file but are not.

These two reports can be used to locate and validate missing records from the two sources.

The Reported error/statistics will be displayed in the progress area during the process. Fix any errors with the import file or specification as required.

8.2.2 Import Prospects

This function will import prospects from either a Fixed-Length File Format or an Excel spreadsheet (if using an Excel spreadsheet, you may need raised privileges, depending on the Windows operating system).



Select the file to import and the file layout for this import file (either Fixed Length File Import or spreadsheet). Press the **Start** button to begin the import process.

Fixed-Length File Layout

This file format can contain physical prospect address details and contact details by changing the record type file at the beginning of each line. Each field must start at the position shown below to ensure the correct import.

Main prospect structure

Startin	Length	Details
g		
1	1	The record type should be set to 1 for Prospect details.
2	6	Prospect Code (leave blank to have the import assign the code, the name must not be empty)
8	40	Prospect name - must be supplied if the code is blank.
48	30	Physical Address Line 1
78	30	Physical Address Line 2
108	30	Physical Address Line 3
138	30	Physical Address Line 4

168	30	Physical Address Line 5
198	16	User-Defined Field 1
214	16	User-Defined Field 2
230	16	User-Defined Field 3
246	16	User-Defined Field 4
262	16	User-Defined Field 5
278	5	Sales rep (analysis) code as defined with Pastel
283	16	Main Contact name
299	16	Primary Contact Telephone nr.
315	16	Main Contact Fax nr.
331	16	Main Contact Cell Phone
347	30	Delivery Address 1
377	30	Delivery Address 2
407	30	Delivery Address 3
437	30	Delivery Address 4
467	30	Delivery Address 5
497	50	Main Contact email address
547	2	Customer category code - valid Pastel category

Additional Contacts for Prospects

Startin g	Length	Details
1	1	Record type should be set to 2 for Prospect additional contacts.
2	6	Prospect Code - should exist as a prospect already within CRM or the Import.
8	3	Additional contact code Alphanumeric
11	5	Sales rep (analysis) code
16	16	Contact name
32	16	Telephone nr.
48	16	Cell phone nr.
64	16	Fax nr.
80	30	Delivery Address 1
110	30	Delivery Address 2
140	30	Delivery Address 3
170	30	Delivery Address 4
200	30	Delivery Address 5
230	50	Email Address

The status area will give information on the import progress and any issues with the import layout.

Excel Import

The first two rows are the column names; the data should start at row 3 in the spreadsheet.

Record type 1 - the main prospect details

Colu mn	Field Name	Details
A	RecType	The record type should be set to 1 for Prospect details.

B	Code	Prospect Code (leave blank to have the import assign the code, the name must not be empty)
C	Name	Prospect name - must be supplied if the code is blank.
D	Address1	Physical Address Line 1
E	Address2	Physical Address Line 2
F	Address3	Physical Address Line 3
G	Address4	Physical Address Line 4
H	Address5	Physical Address Line 5
I	UserDefin	User-Defined Field 1 ed1
J	UserDefin	User-Defined Field 2 ed2
K	UserDefin	User-Defined Field 3 ed3
L	UserDefin	User-Defined Field 4 ed4
M	UserDefin	User-Defined Field 5 ed5
N	Category	Customer Category
O	SalesMan	Sales rep (analysis) code as defined with Pastel
P	Contact	Main Contact name
Q	Telephon	Primary Contact Telephone nr. e
R	Cellphone	Main Contact Fax nr.
S	Fax	Main Contact Cell Phone
T	DelAddre	Delivery Address 1 ss1
U	DelAddre	Delivery Address 2 ss2
V	DelAddre	Delivery Address 3 ss3
W	DelAddre	Delivery Address 4 ss4
X	DelAddre	Delivery Address 5 ss5
Y	Email	Main Contact email address

Prospect Additional Contact Information

Startin	Field Name	Details
g		
A	RecType	Record type should be set to 2 for Prospect additional contacts.
B	Number	Prospect Code - should exist as a prospect already within CRM or the Import.
C	CCode	Additional contact code Alphanumeric
D	Salesman	Sales rep (analysis) code
E	Contact	Contact name
F	Telephone	Telephone nr.
G	Cellphone	Cell phone nr.

Import / Export routines

H	Fax	Fax nr.
I	DelAddress1	Delivery Address 1
J	DelAddress2	Delivery Address 2
K	DelAddress3	Delivery Address 3
L	DelAddress4	Delivery Address 4
M	DelAddress5	Delivery Address 5
N	Email	Email Address

If you are unsure about the required structure, export the details first to see the resulting structure and replicate this for your Prospect import.

Import / Export routines

8.2.3 Export Customers / Prospects

This function allows the customers and the prospects to be exported to an Excel spreadsheet or a fixed-length format file.

If an Excel spreadsheet is required, the application needs to be run with raised privileges to allow for an OLE connection to the Excel server.

Select the export method, either **Excel spreadsheet** or **Fixed Length File format** and then enter or browse to the location to save the file.

To export all customers, press the **[Select Accounts]** button; press the [Select Prospects] button to export all the prospects. This will tick all the **Export** columns for the relevant records; this column can also be manually selected. Once the required accounts have been selected, press the **[Start]** button for the file creation.

Export Prospects / Accounts

Export method: Excel Spreadsheet

Save to file: c:\myexport\customers.xls 0 %

Select Accounts Select Prospects Start Close

Export	Type	Name	Account	Contact Code	Contact	Sales code	Category	User defined 1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Customers	Albott Limited	ABB029				0	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Customers	Ackerman Mr R	ACK001			00001	1	User Defined 1
<input type="checkbox"/>	Prospects	ACME Industries	ACM001				0	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Customers	A & G Consultants	AGC001			00002	2	User Defined 1
<input type="checkbox"/>	Customers	A & G Consultants	AGC001	001			2	User Defined 1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Customers	Alliance	ALL001			00003	3	User Defined 1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Customers	Astcom Computer Traders	AST002			00001	2	User Defined 1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Customers	Becker & Associates	BEC001			00002	2	User Defined 1
<input type="checkbox"/>	Customers	Bond Mr James	BON001			00001	1	User Defined 1
<input type="checkbox"/>	Customers	Boulding Mr D	BOU001			00001	1	User Defined 1
<input type="checkbox"/>	Customers	Cable Ties Limited	CAB001			00002	2	User Defined 1
<input type="checkbox"/>	Customers	CASH SALES ACCOUNT	CASH				1	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Customers	Citi Computer Specialists	CIT001			00002	2	User Defined 1
<input type="checkbox"/>	Customers	Compucable	COM001			00002	2	User Defined 1
<input type="checkbox"/>	Customers	Compsure Software	COM002			00003	3	User Defined 1
<input type="checkbox"/>	Customers	Computer Horizons	COM003			00003	3	User Defined 1
<input type="checkbox"/>	Customers	Computer Resale and Leasing	COM004			00002	2	User Defined 1
<input type="checkbox"/>	Customers	Computer Training Institute	COM005			00003	1	User Defined 1
<input type="checkbox"/>	Prospects	David Kitchen Consultants	DAV001				0	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Prospects	Flour Shop	FLO001				0	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Prospects	Fresh Fisheries	FRE001				0	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Prospects	Gym for everyone	GYM001				0	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Customers	Details	POIN00				0	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Customers	Smith Mr John	SMI001			00001	1	User Defined 1
<input type="checkbox"/>	Prospects	Smith Industries	SMI002				0	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Customers	Software Expert	SOE001			00002	2	User Defined 1

8.2.4 Import to / Export from Outlook contacts

This function will import or export contact details from the Outlook contacts folder. Depending on your operating system, CRM may need to be run with raised privileges to gain access to the Outlook OLE Server.

This screen allows the definition of how CRM should integrate with Outlook and the fields.

Default Contact folder: The process will create new contact folders for CRM Accounts, CRM prospects and CRM Suppliers; if you do not want this to happen, remove the tick box and select the Outlook contacts folder from the available list.

Outlook field to account number: Select the field where you wish to place the CRM account code within Outlook. The default is **Account**, but you can set it to one: **Billing Information, Customer ID, Email Address, Department, Profession, Organization ID Number**.

Outlook field to hold alternative contact code: Each contact within CRM has a unique 3-digit code. Select the outlook field that will hold this information, the default is **Customer ID**, but you can set it to one of the following:

Account, Billing Information, Email Address, Department, Profession, Organization ID Number.

Set Customer, prospect, or supplier name to Select the field that will hold the account name within Outlook; by default, this will be the **Outlook's Company Name field** but can be set to one of the following: **Outlook's File**.

Select which record types you wish to transfer between CRM and Outlook and then press the **Export to** or **import from**, depending on the requirements.

Mappings

These screens allow for mapping where the information will be retrieved from and set for each contact type, customer, prospect, and supplier.

The literal texts on the left are the fields within Outlook; for each, you can indicate where you wish to save this information within CRM.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Prospect: Outlook field mapping". It is divided into four main sections, each with a title and a list of Outlook fields to be mapped to CRM fields. Each mapping is done via a dropdown menu.

- Outlook Business Fields:**
 - Business Street: Address 1 & 2
 - Business City: Address 3
 - Business State: (empty)
 - Business Country: Address 4
 - Business Post Code: Address 5
 - Business Fax No.: Fax Number
 - Business Telephone No.: (empty)
 - Business Telephone No. 2: (empty)
- Outlook Mailing Fields:**
 - Mailing Street: Delivery Address 1 & 2
 - Mailing City: Delivery Address 3
 - Mailing State: (empty)
 - Mailing Country: Delivery Address 4
 - Mailing Postcode: Delivery Address 5
- Outlook Home Fields:**
 - Home Street: (empty)
 - Home City: (empty)
 - Home State: (empty)
 - Home Country: (empty)
 - Home Postcode: (empty)
 - Home Fax No.: (empty)
 - Home Telephone No.: (empty)
 - Home Telephone No. 2: (empty)
- Outlook Other Fields:**
 - Other Street: (empty)
 - Other City: (empty)
 - Other State: (empty)
 - Other Country: (empty)
 - Other Postcode: (empty)
 - Other Fax No.: (empty)
 - Other Telephone No.: (empty)

At the bottom, there are two tabs: "Main Contact Details" (selected) and "Additional Information". Below the tabs are "Save Mapping" and "Cancel" buttons, and a help icon.

In the example above, the **Business Street** address from Outlook will be saved to Address lines 1 & 2 within CRM, and the **Business City** will be saved to Address 3. The **Mailing Street** will be saved to the delivery address 1 & 2 for the contact details.

The box to the side of each field indicates which alternative contact address you would like the Outlook details saved to. For example, you may want to keep all contact details from outlook by going to a unique alternative code of **OUT**

The additional fields allow for mapping fields within CRM and Outlook, such as company name, file as, contact etc...

The screenshot shows a configuration window titled "Additional Fields" with a light green background. It contains a list of fields on the left and corresponding dropdown menus and empty text boxes on the right for mapping. The fields and their current dropdown selections are:

Field Label	Dropdown Selection	Empty Box
Company Name:	Name/Description	
File As:	Name/Description	
Full Name:	Contact name	
Email Address 1:	Email address	
Email Address 2:		
Email Address 3:		
Mobile Telephone No:	Mobile Number	
Primary Telephone No:	Telephone	

The mappings are a two-way mapping, records going from CRM to Outlook and records coming from Outlook into CRM.

8.2.5 Import and Create Invoices

This function will import and create the non-posted invoices based on the data supplied and the specification file layout.

Import Sales Invoice

Select Import file template:

Excel (XLS) file to import:

Options

First row in spreadsheet is header

Map accounts in XLS file to Pastel accounts

Map item codes in XLS file to Pastel item codes

Pricing is Inclusive of Sales Tax/VAT

Create invoice documents based on : Account Number

Invoice from Wholesaler code: WET001

Document Date: 05/04/2022

Import Close

Select import file template: Enter or select the PDi CRM specification file created by PDi Spirit or one of its associates.

Excel (XLS) file to import: Enter or select the Excel (XLS) file to import; this will typically contain the product lines to create the invoice for

Options can be selected as required.

The first row in the spreadsheet is the header of the invoice.

Map Accounts in XLS to Pastel accounts (based on the mappings within the Customer mappings tab)

Map item codes in the XLS file to Pastel Item codes (based on the mappings within the inventory mappings tab)

Pricing within the file is Inclusive of Sales Tax / VAT.

Create invoice documents based on the **Mapped Account, Account Number** or **Internal Invoice**

Import / Export routines

Invoice from Wholesaler code: This is the wholesaler code that is sending sales information which should then either be invoiced to a single account number or mapped to accounts

Document the date of the invoice

The import process could create single or multiple invoices based on the mapped account details.

8.2.6 Import Sales Data

This function will import document invoices as posted invoices; they will not affect customer balances, inventory or GL balances. This process is pure to retrieve information into Sage50c Pastel and CRM for statistical and historical reporting.

This import is a unique process and expects the Excel spreadsheet to be created in a specific layout. This function can track sales for VIP customers, newsletters and multiple items in a single spreadsheet.

Import sales information

This function will import data into Pastels document history tables, so that it can be used for analysis and sales reporting. Please note that the documents are imported as posted documents and so will not affect customer balances or profit and loss.

Excel spreadsheet to import:

Product descriptions/codes start from column: Total Products found: 2nd Row contains Pastel product codes
Columns must contain the exact product description, if not using product code

Separate last and first name with:

Customer	Purchase Date	First Name	Surname	Email
<No data to display>				

Import Results

Import Sales data...

Please get in touch with PDi Spirit or one of its associates for more details on the use of this function and the layout required.

8.3 Maintenance

8.3.1 Delete in-active prospects

This function allows for the deletion of the selected prospects and any related data—Mark which records need to be deleted by ticking the records in the **Delete** column. Once the selections have been made, press the **Delete records** to start the process.

System Caption					
Delete	Code	Name	Town	Postcode	Date
<input type="checkbox"/>	ACM001	ACME Industries			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DAV001	David Kitchen Consultants			
<input type="checkbox"/>	FLO001	Flour Shop			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FRE001	Fresh Fisheries			
<input type="checkbox"/>	GYM001	Gym for everyone			
<input type="checkbox"/>	SMI002	Smith Industries			
<input type="checkbox"/>	STE001	Steel Industries			
<input type="checkbox"/>	TIM001	Timber Merchants		USA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VEG001	Veggies R us			
<input type="checkbox"/>	YE 001	Ye Olde Sweet Shoppe			

Buttons: Delete selected, Close

8.3.2 Delete Sales Opportunities

This process will remove sales opportunities; with the selected status between the required date. You don't have to delete sales opportunities; this function is there to clean up old data that you do not require anymore.



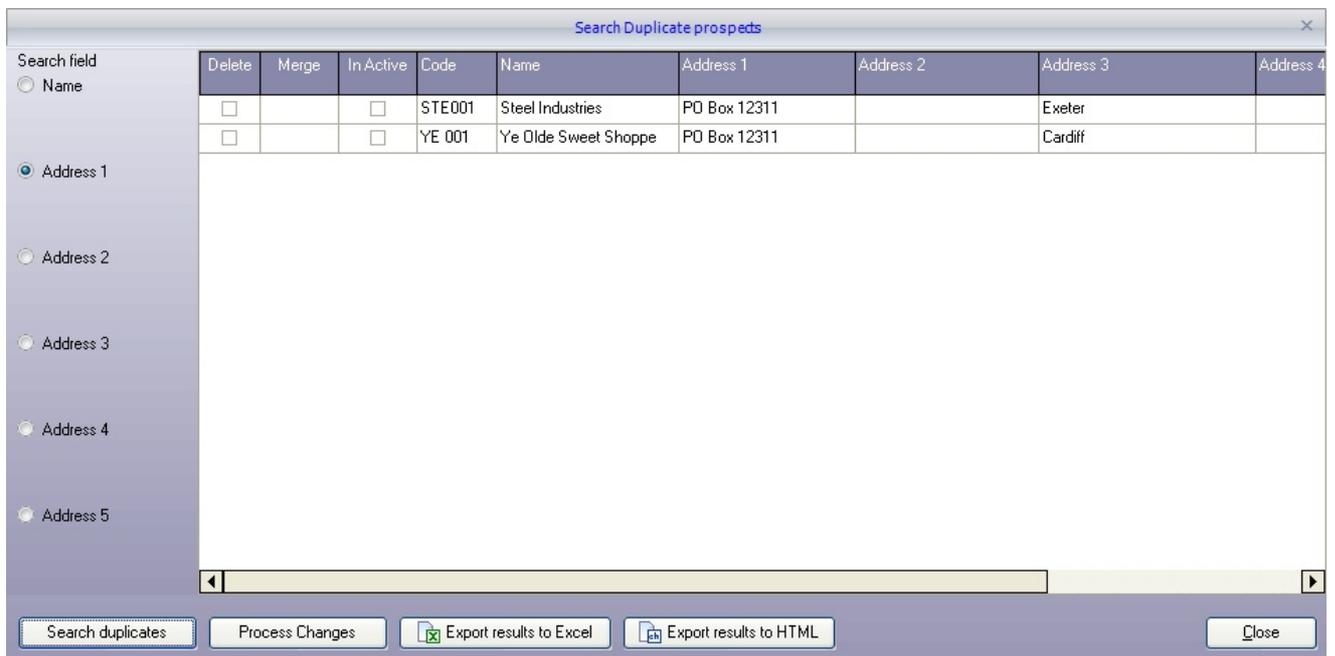
Once you have made the selections and the creation date range, press the **Start** button to delete the relevant sales opportunities.

8.3.3 Search duplicate prospect records

This function will search for duplicate prospects based on the selected field. Select the field you wish to compare and then press the Search Duplicates button to give a results grid showing records with identical values for the search field selected. In the grid example below, we have searched for records with the same value for **Address 1**.

Once the process has been completed, the action can then be selected, either to delete the records or merge the details into the account code.

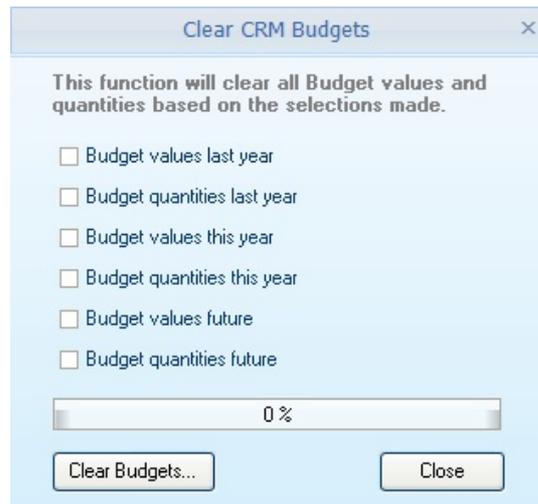
Once the operations have been selected, press the **Process Changes** button to delete or merge the relevant records.



8.3.4 Clear Budget Qty and Values

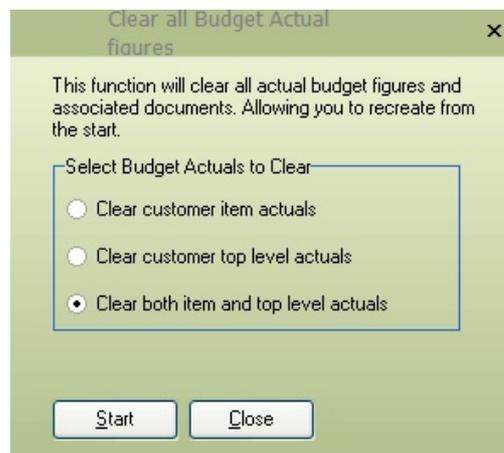
This function will clear the CRM budgets and quantity and monetary values based on the selections made. The function can be used to reset all item-based budgets. Once budgets are cleared, it will give a fresh starting point for creating new budgets.

Select the budgets to clear and press the **Clear Budgets** button to begin the process.



8.3.5 Clear Budget Actuals

This function will clear all budget figures and associated documents. This will allow the actuals to be recreated from the start. Select which actuals to clear, either the customer item actuals or the top-level actuals or both and press the **[Start]** process.



8.3.6 Move User Open Transactions

This function will allow open transactions assigned to a user to be moved to a new user.

Select the existing user to whom the transactions are assigned and the new user ID to which the transactions should be assigned.

Select existing transactions that need to be changed; all possible options are selected by default.

Move open records to a new user

This function will allow open records to be moved from one user to a new user ID

Move open records from User ID: Rene

Move open records from User ID: Lunga

Update master records

Sales Opportunities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sales Opportunities - Simple Tasks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tasks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
General Tasks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Campaign Activity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Campaign Prospects	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Start Process... Close

Sales Opportunities – the open records assigned to the existing user that should be moved to the new user

Sales Opportunities Simple Tasks – Sales opportunities have a simple task list; select to move the simple tasks from the existing user to the new user.

Tasks – the main open tasks assigned to the selected user and move them to the new user.

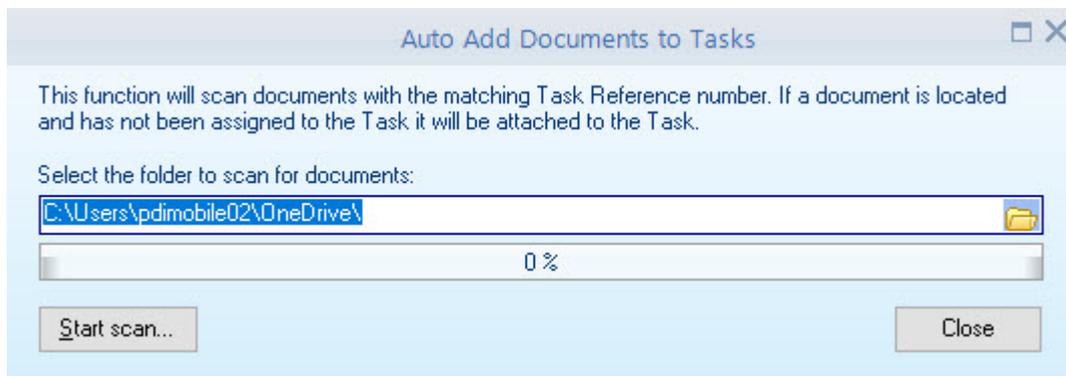
General Tasks – the general tasks are a simple list of tasks not linked to any master record. The open tasks will be moved from existing to new users.

Campaign Activities – Activities within a campaign can be assigned to a user for completion. The activities not completed will be moved from the selected user to the new user.

Campaign Prospects – the calling list of a campaign can be assigned to individual users. The selected user-assigned prospects will be moved to the new user.

8.3.7 Auto Add Task Documents

This function will scan the specified folder and attach documents within that folder to the activity / task record that has the reference number.



If a document has already been assigned to the activity / task it will be skipped and not added.

Part



9 Process

The Process menu and process sidebar give you access to the functions that will enable you to maintain and process certain information with PDI CRM. This includes sales opportunity processing, customer budget, document approval and Task/Activity views.

9.1 Sales Opportunities

When you select the sales opportunity option from the Process menu or the CRM sidebar, a desktop screen similar to the one below is displayed.

The desktop shows all **In Progress** sales opportunities (unless the status type to display has been changed), and the grid is customisable so you can arrange and size as required. For the selected sales opportunity tasks, you can add, edit, and delete the tasks as required. All the contact details for the selected customer will also be displayed, including the primary and additional contacts. The desktop also displays all the sales opportunities that have ever been created for the customer of the selected sales opportunity.

Use the **Add**, **Edit**, and **Delete** buttons to maintain the sales opportunities from the primary grid. Double click the required sales opportunity will display the full sales opportunity screen.

The screenshot displays a software interface for managing sales opportunities. At the top, there is a 'Show Status type:' dropdown menu set to 'In Progress', with buttons for 'Add...', 'Edit...', and 'Delete'. To the right are buttons for 'Add Task...', 'Edit Task...', 'Delete Task', and 'Refresh List'. Below this is a grid with columns: User, Status, Category, Reference, Account, and Details. The grid contains five rows of data, all with a status of 'In Progress'.

User	Status	Category	Reference	Account	Details
Simon	In Progress	Product Samples s	00000001	ABB029	Accounting Software
Simon	In Progress	Initial request	00000002	CAB001	Hardware
Simon	In Progress	Initial request	00000003	DAV001	Hard Drive
Simon	In Progress	Initial request	00000004	GYM001	Hardware for new member
Simon	In Progress	Initial request	00000006	ALL001	French Price

Below the grid are buttons for 'Refresh', 'Graphs...', 'Average Win %...', and 'Move on to next stage...'. A 'Contact Details' panel is open, showing information for 'Albott Limited' and contact details for 'Gerald'.

The 'Contact Details' panel shows:

- Albott Limited**
P O Box 30498586
Germiston
2340
South Africa
- Contact ID: Gerald
Contact: +2711 856 4895
Phone: +2711 856 4895
eMail:
Fax:
Mobile:

At the bottom right, a summary table is visible with columns: Status, Details, Reference, and Sales Value.

Status	Details	Reference	Sales Value
In Prog	Accounting Software	00000001	3,000.00

The **Refresh** button will refresh the grid, picking up any new sales opportunities that other users have captured.

Graphs - display some simple graphs based on pre-defined settings.

Average Win % - displays a graphical view of the average win percentage.

Move on to the next stage - if you are using the Sales opportunity category as a stage process, use this function to move the opportunity on to the next stage for In-progress sales opportunities.

Copy selected enables the user to copy the selected sales opportunity to a new sales opportunity record, giving a template type functionality.

9.1.1 Sales Opportunity entry

This is displayed when this function is selected; this tab allows the initial information to be captured for the new sales opportunity.

Contact: Alliance / ALL001
Document Layout: AGCA Software NOT Pastel

Opportunity title: test
Reference No.: 00000009
Currency code: French Francs
Exchange Rate: 0.784314
User responsible: Simon Blackwell

Start Date: 28/07/2011
Expected Close Date: 27/08/2011
Client Reference: VERBAL
Sales Code: []
% Achievement: 0%
100%

Link to contact code: Gerald Troussier
 New Contact Added
 Contact Amended
Current Activity Task: []
Next Action Date: 28/07/2011
Opportunity Category: []

Potential Sales Value: Home Currency: 4,271.25, Currency: 3,350.00
License fee: Applicable
Estimated Costs: Home Currency: 2,990.00, Currency: 2,345.10
License fee due: 12 Months
Brief Details: []
External ref: PDSAAnnnn

Full Details (plain text)
The full details area can have the complete details of the project
this can be printed out on the document if required

Details | Formatted Details | Attachments | Status | Product/Charge lines | Costings | Activities | Tasks | Invoice Documents

Document layout: Select the layout you wish to run when the details are printed. As many document layouts can be defined, you can create different layouts based on the different sales types that may be performed. See Document layout setup.

Opportunity Title: this field allows a title to be captured relevant to the sales opportunity. This title will display in the grids and give a quick reference to the contents of the sales opportunity.

Reference No: Enter or assign the following sales opportunity reference number using the quick button.

Currency code: Select the currency code in which this document will be quoted; it will default to the customer's currency.

Exchange rate: Enter the exchange rate for the currency code selected; if home currency, 1.00 will be displayed.

User responsible: Select the user responsible for this sales opportunity; this is used in some sales opportunity reports, such as forecasts by the employee.

Start Date: Enter the date this sales opportunity is starting. Usually, this is the date the sales opportunity is created.

Expected Close Date: Enter the date that the sales opportunity is expected to be completed/closed.

Client Reference: Enter the customer's reference number; this may be the customer's order number.

Sales Code: Enter the sales code to attach to this opportunity. Sales code must exist within Pastel.

% Achievement: Enter the percentage of how likely this sales opportunity will turn into an order. This is used to track your win percentage and rate of conversion. You can use the sliding bar to adjust the percentage if required.

Link to contact: This allows the contact linked directly to this sales opportunity to be selected. The contact details can be edited, and a new contact added.

New contact Added & Contact Amended: These checkboxes are manual checks for your use if required.

Current activity task: This allows an activity/task type to be added to the sales opportunity. This is updated when a new task is created.

Next Action date: Set from the activity type or enter the date as required

Opportunity category: These types are definable as required and can be assigned to the sales opportunity as a one-off type or as a workflow type indicating the current stage/status of the sales opportunity

Potential sales values and Costs: Enter the sales value and costs for this sales opportunity; if you enter product lines, this will be updated automatically when you save the entry.

License fee: Select the license fee type (literal can be changed to your use) from the defined list created under the Setup>Sales Opportunity menu functions.

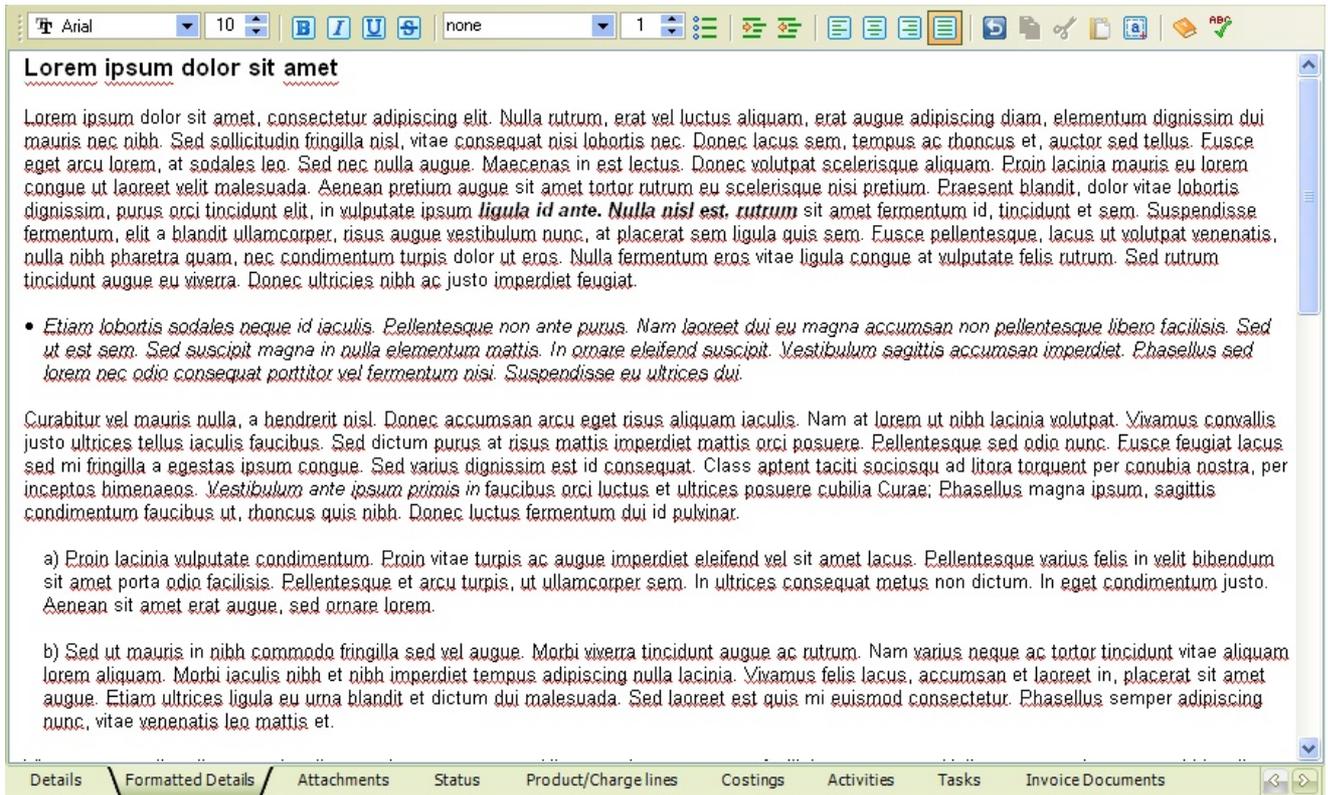
License fee due: Select the license fee due type (literal can be changed to your use) from the defined list created under the Setup>Sales Opportunity menu functions.

External Reference: Enter an external reference as required.

Full Details: Enter the full details for this sales opportunity; this can be detailed on the opportunity, notes on what the customer is looking for and their requirements.

9.1.2 Formatted Details

This screen can create a formatted note that can be included in your printed details. This differs from the Job Details, which are included on the email document option and are in plain text format only.



The formatted details tab includes standard basic text formatting capabilities, including font and size selection, font style (bold, italic), bullets, justification, copying, paste and spelling, and a link to the CRM thesaurus.

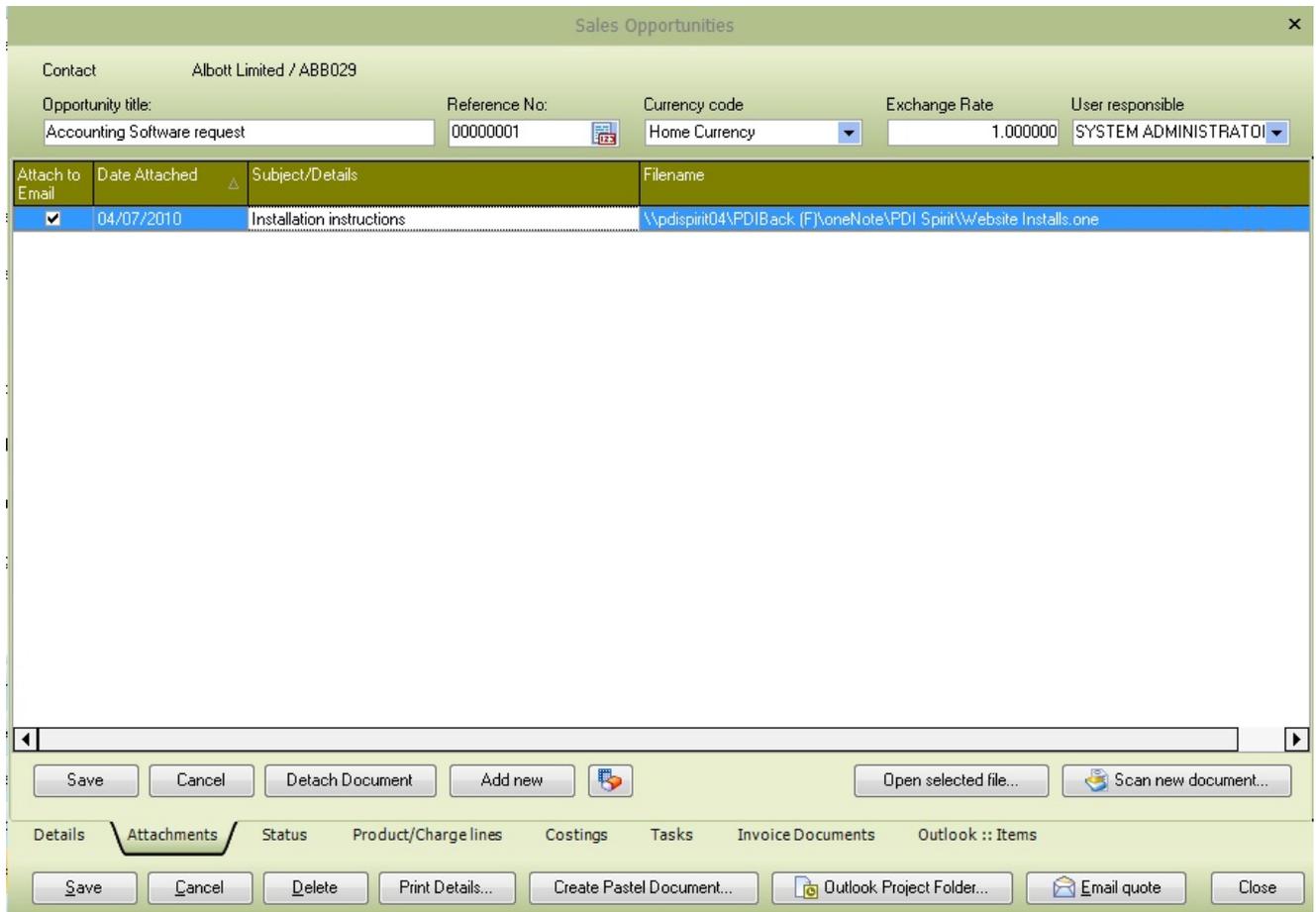
The data can be included on your printed form, using the forms designer rich text object.

9.1.3 Attachments

The attachment tab allows you to attach documents related to the sales opportunity; if the document is on a mapped drive, the location will be converted to the UNC path. If you wish this document sent with the [Email Quote], then tick the **Attach to Email** check box.

The [Scan new document] button gives the functionality of scanning documents and saving the image to a folder, and attaching the document to the sales opportunity. When you can or add a new document, save the document to a location that is accessible for all required users.

The **Open Selected** button will open the document using the application associated with the document extension. If no application is associated, then the document will fail to open.



9.1.4 Status

The status tab allows the current status of the sales opportunity; the status can be one of the following:

- In progress** - the sales opportunity is still in progress and waiting completely
- Won** - the sales opportunity has been won and turned into an order
- Unsuccessful** - the sales opportunity was not successful and did not turn into an order
- Abandon** - the sales opportunity was abandoned
- Suspended** - the sales opportunity has been suspended and may be re-opened at another time
- Duplicate** - the details have already been captured under another sales opportunity

Several reports give details on the current status and can be used to track the status of your sales opportunity and the percentage win rate.

The **Completion Date** will be available once the status has been changed from In Progress; this is the same as the **Last Invoice No.** field, which will show the last invoice created if you have multiple billing. The **Actual Sales and Costs Values** will be based on the invoices raised for the sales opportunity.

The screenshot shows the 'Sales Opportunities' window with the following details:

- Contact: Albott Limited / ABB029
- Opportunity title: Accounting Software request
- Reference No.: 00000001
- Currency code: Home Currency
- Exchange Rate: 1.000000
- User responsible: SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR
- Status: In Progress
- Completion Date: (empty)
- Last Invoice No.: (empty)
- Actual Sales Value: Home Currency 0.00, Currency 0.00
- Actual Costs: Home Currency 0.00, Currency 0.00
- Reasons / Information: (empty text area)

Navigation tabs at the bottom include: Details, Attachments, Status (selected), Product/Charge lines, Costings, Tasks, Invoice Documents, Outlook :: Items. Buttons at the bottom include: Save, Cancel, Delete, Print Details..., Create Pastel Document..., Outlook Project Folder..., Email quote, Close.

9.1.5 Product Charge Lines

The product charge lines allow you to capture item codes, GL codes and remark lines used to build up your sales opportunity.

Sales Opportunities

Contact: Aloe Ridge Hotel and Game Reserve / ALD001 Document Layout: Standard Sales Opportunity

Opportunity No: 00000115 Reference No: Home Currency: 1.000000 Exchange Rate: User responsible: Simon

Order	Line Ref	Item Code	Store	Description	U.O.M.	Quantity	Unit Price	Line Discount	Val Code	Extended Price	Discount Amount	Discounted Value	Home Discount	Home Value	Home Discounted	Cost Price	Supplier Pricing	Total Cost	Profit	GP %
1		DUV-PL-200-SIN	001	Duvel Plain 200TC Single		1.0000	348.4500	0.00%	15 - 15% V	348.45	0.00	348.45	0.00	348.45	348.45	181.20		181.20	167.25	48.00
2		DUV-PL-300-DUO	001	Duvel Plain 300TC Double		1.0000	680.9100	0.00%	15 - 15% V	680.91	0.00	680.91	0.00	680.91	680.91	354.07		354.07	326.84	48.00
3		DUV-PL-400-WIN	001	Duvel Plain 400TC King		1.0000	1,213.2000	0.00%	15 - 15% V	1,213.20	0.00	1,213.20	0.00	1,213.20	1,213.20	630.85		630.85	582.35	48.00
4		PLU-PL-400-CON	001	Pillow Case Plain 400TC Continental		1.0000	325.1100	0.00%	15 - 15% V	325.11	0.00	325.11	0.00	325.11	325.11	174.06		174.06	151.05	46.46
5		DUV-OU-200-DUO	001	Duvel Oxford 200TC Double		1.0000	579.8200	0.00%	15 - 15% V	579.82	0.00	579.82	0.00	579.82	579.82	0.00		0.00	579.82	100.00
6		DUV-PL-300-DUO	001	Duvel Plain 300TC Double		1.0000	680.9100	0.00%	15 - 15% V	680.91	0.00	680.91	0.00	680.91	680.91	354.07		354.07	326.84	48.00
7		DUV-OU-200-KIN	001	Duvel Oxford 200TC King		1.0000	628.0700	0.00%	15 - 15% V	628.07	0.00	628.07	0.00	628.07	628.07	376.59		376.59	251.48	40.04
8		SH-FT-300-SIN	001	Fitted Sheet 300TC Single		1.0000	289.8400	0.00%	15 - 15% V	289.84	0.00	289.84	0.00	289.84	289.84	170.71		170.71	119.13	41.10
9		SH-FT-300-SIN-XL	001	Fitted Sheet 300TC Single XL		1.0000	289.8400	0.00%	15 - 15% V	289.84	0.00	289.84	0.00	289.84	289.84	170.71		170.71	119.13	41.10
10		SH-FT-400-SIN	001	Fitted Sheet 400TC Single		1.0000	354.9800	0.00%	15 - 15% V	354.98	0.00	354.98	0.00	354.98	354.98	186.42		186.42	168.56	47.48

5,391.13 5,391.13 5,391.13 5,391.13 2,558.68 2,792.45

Add Line Insert above current line Cancel Line Save Line Delete Line(s) Add multiple Remark Lines... View Item Notes... Price Match... Item Prices... Set Expected Sales and Costs Supplier Documents...

Details Formatted Details Attachments Status Costings Product/Charge lines Linked Tasks Mini activities Invoice Documents Outlook :: Items

Save Opp Cancel Opp Delete Opp Print Details... Create Pastel Document... Outlook Project Folder... Email quote Close

Line No: The value of this field is calculated based on the number of previously captured lines, can be overtyped if a change to the line order is required

Item Type: This can be one of 3 types **Item Code**, **GL** and remark. If the Item code is selected, you can use the CRM finder to display available product codes. If the **GL** code is selected, you can use a financial charge for the bill line. The **Remark** option allows you to enter a remark/description only line. This type of functionality is similar to the Pastel document line creation.

Several settings related to the functionality of PDi CRM are stored in the **PDICRM.INI** configuration, which is located in the systems user folder (see the About screen to locate your user folder, as it will depend on the version of your Windows operating system).

One of the settings within the configuration file determines whether the product lines should be validated. If this is turned off, you can enter a product code that doesn't exist within Pastel. Add the following key value to the **Main_Desktop** section of the configuration file.

```
[Main_Desktop]
Validate_Product=1
```

The above will ensure that only valid products, i.e. products within Pastel Partner, are entered; using the following value will turn this off, and any product code can be captured.

```
[Main_Desktop]
Validate_Product=0
```

NB: When changing the configuration file, please ensure that you have closed the PDi CRM application. Otherwise, your settings may be overwritten when the application closes.

Item Code: Enter the item code or GL code, or use the finder to select a valid code.

Enter a valid store code or use the finder to select a store code. If you are not using the store module of Pastel Partner, then this will be store code 001.

Description: Enter the description or remark line for the charge line.

U.O.M: Enter the unit of measure for the charge line; this will default from the item code if a Pastel Partner item code has been entered.

Quantity: Enter the quantity you quote for this product line and sales opportunity.

Unit Price: Enter the unit price of the item / GL code quoted for this product line.

Vat Code: Enter or select the TAX code applicable to this line; it will be defaulted by the product code entered or the customer's tax processing rules.

Extended Price: This is a calculated value based on the Quantity multiplied by the Unit Price.

Home Value: This is calculated based on the extended price, and the exchange rate entered.

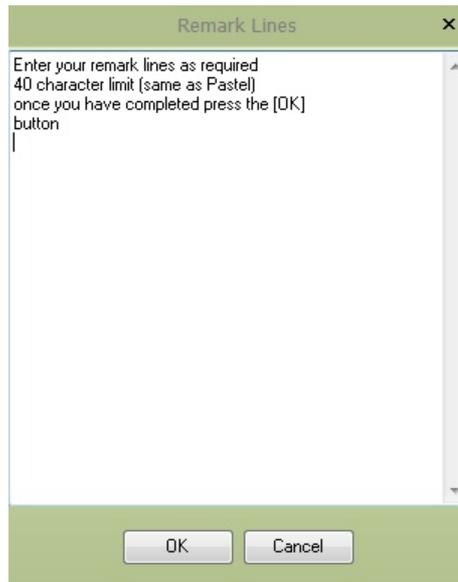
Cost Price: This will default to the current average cost for the selected product (if applicable); the value can be altered if required.

Total Cost: This is a calculated field based on the quantity multiplied by the cost price.

Profit and GP%: These are calculated based on the total cost and the extended price of the product line.

Invoiced: If this line has been invoiced, the box will be ticked; the sales opportunity process allows multiple invoices to be created from selected document lines.

If you have multiple remark lines to capture, then use the **[Add multiple remark lines...]** button to display a screen similar to the following:



Enter the required remark lines (limited to 40 characters per line, the same as Pastel Partner) and once you have completed, press the **OK** button to add these to your sales opportunity. Pressing the **[Cancel]** button will abort the process, and no remark lines will be added.

The **[Set Expected Sales and Costs]** button will update the sales and cost figures on the main details tab with the values from the current product charge lines. The figures will be updated when you save or return to the main details; this button can be used if you need the information updated sooner.

View Item Notes: Displays the PDi CRM additional notes for the selected item code.

Price Matrix: If the line should be linked to a price matrix type, allowing for multiple unit prices to be captured, then press this button

Item Prices: Displays all the Sage50c Pastel item pricing for the selected store

Price #	Price Description	Price
1	Hotel	359.2300
2	Lodges	359.2300
3	B&B	378.1400
4	Retail	398.0500
5	Price List 5	-
6	Price List 6	-
7	Price List 7	-
8	Price List 8	-
9	Price List 9	-
10	Price List 10	-
Special Exclusive: 01/01/1980 - 01/01/1980		-

Thanks

Set Expected Sales and costs: This will reset the unit pricing and costs back to the expected values, based on customer pricing and default price level.

Supplier Documents: Displays the purchase document generation function. See the [supplier document](#) for more information.

9.1.5.1 Price Matrix

When the **[Price Matrix...]** button is pressed on a sales opportunity line, this screen will be displayed. Select a Matrix Name assigned to this sales opportunity line; this will set the heading names associated with the price matrix (see [Setup Matrix Headings](#)). The pricing for this product line can then be captured; the number of columns will depend on what was set up for the selected matrix name.

MSQ 500	MSQ 1000	MSQ 5000	MSQ 10,000
0.45	0.40	0.35	0.30

Sales opportunity reports can be adjusted to use the opportunity lines table linked to the price matrix allowing a simple price matrix quotation to be produced.

9.1.6 Sales Opportunity costs

This tab allows you to capture costs that may have come from suppliers related to this sales opportunity, especially if the status has been turned in to win. As many costs as required can be entered; use the buttons below the grid to maintain the cost records for this sales opportunity.

The screenshot shows the 'Sales Opportunities' application window. At the top, the contact is 'Albott Limited / ABB029'. Below this, there are fields for 'Opportunity title' (Accounting Software request), 'Reference No.' (00000001), 'Currency code' (Home Currency), 'Exchange Rate' (1.000000), and 'User responsible' (SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR). A table below contains one data row:

Entry Date	Entry Time	Our Order No.	Details	Original Cost	Revised Cost	Exchange Rate	Markup	Se
04/07/2010	10:33 PM	101023121	Brief details relating to the cost can be entered	2,500.00	2,750.00	1.000000	65.00	

Below the table, there are input fields for 'Original Cost' (2,500.00) and 'Revised Cost' (2,750.00). At the bottom, there are buttons for 'New Cost...', 'Edit Cost...', and 'Delete Cost...'. A navigation bar at the bottom includes tabs for 'Details', 'Attachments', 'Status', 'Product/Charge lines', 'Costings' (selected), 'Tasks', 'Invoice Documents', and 'Outlook :: Items'. Below the navigation bar are buttons for 'Save', 'Cancel', 'Delete', 'Print Details...', 'Create Pastel Document...', 'Outlook Project Folder...', 'Email quote', and 'Close'.

If you double click the cost line, or press the **[New Cost]** or **[Edit Cost]** buttons, a screen similar to the following will be displayed.

Sales Opportunity - Cost Line ×

Cost line for Sales opportunity: 00000001

Original cost:	Revised Cost:	Exchange Rate:	Markup %	Selling Price:	Annual Lic. fee
<input type="text" value="2,500.00"/>	<input type="text" value="2,750.00"/>	<input type="text" value="1.000000"/>	<input type="text" value="65.00%"/>	<input type="text" value="4,125.00"/>	<input type="text" value="1,750.00"/>
Projected quote to client	Quoted to client lic. fee	Invoiced to client	Amount paid by client		
<input type="text" value="4,125.00"/>	<input type="text" value="1,750.00"/>	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>		
Quoted by Supplier	Invoiced by Supplier	Paid to Supplier	Supplier Reference	Supplier Invoice No.	
<input type="text" value="2,500.00"/>	<input type="text" value="2,500.00"/>	<input type="text" value="2,550.00"/>	<input type="text" value="Supplier"/>	<input type="text" value="Supplier Inv No"/>	
Our Order Nr.	Invoice No to Client	Supplier Account	Stationery and Form Suppliers		
<input type="text" value="101023121"/>	<input type="text" value="IN100021"/>	<input type="text" value="STA001"/>			

Brief Details:

Creation Date: 04/07/2010 Creation Time: 10:33 PM Captured by:

Original cost: Enter the original cost quoted by the supplier.

Revised cost: Enter the revised cost if the supplier has altered the details

Exchange Rate: Enter the exchange rate if costs from the supplier are in a foreign currency

Markup %: Enter the markup percentage to achieve the required selling price

Selling Price: Overtyping the selling price if you wish to alter or round.

Annual Lic. Fee: If the cost is subject to an annual license fee, enter the value here. This may also be an annual maintenance fee.

Projected quote to the client: Enter the projected quote for this portion of the project that has been passed on to the client

Quoted to client lic. fee: Enter the amount quoted to the client to cover the license fee cost from the supplier.

Invoiced to client: Enter the amount that has already been invoiced to the customer for this item/supplier cost.

Amount paid by client: Enter the customer's amount already been paid.

Quoted by Supplier: Captured the amount quoted by the supplier.

Invoiced by Supplier: Enter the actual amount that the supplier has invoiced.

Paid to Supplier: Enter the actual amount that has been paid to the supplier.

Supplier Reference: Enter the Supplier reference for this supplier cost.

Supplier Invoice No.: Enter the supplier's invoice number for this cost item.

Our Order-Nr. Enter the order number related to this document, which may be a sales order or invoice number.

Invoice No to client: Select or enter the invoice raised within Pastel Partner for this cost

Supplier Account: Enter the supplier account number for this cost entry.

Brief Details: Enter some brief details regarding this cost.

9.1.7 Linked Tasks

These are Activities/Tasks directly linked back to the customer/prospect. Creating the activity here creates a direct link to the sales opportunity. It makes the activity available in the customer task view or the calendar view for the user responsible for the follow-up.

The process is the same as adding new activity/tasks to a customer, and the screen is the same as that of the customer/prospect/supplier activity screen (see [Customer Activity / Task Details](#)).

Follow up by	User Name	Private	Open	Entry Date	Action Date	Subject	Notes
SYSDBA	SYSTEM ADMINISTRATC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	21/07/2011	04/08/2011	Sales Opp Task	Sales Opp Activities

View Open Only New Note / Activity / Task... Edit selected task... Follow up task... Delete Activity/Task...

Details Attachments Status Product/Charge lines Costings **Activities** Tasks Invoice Documents Outlook :: Items

9.1.8 Mini Activities

This tab allows you to maintain Tasks / Activities that require completion this sales opportunity. This may be items that need completing to win the project or tasks that need to be completed now the opportunity has been won. Use the buttons below the grid to maintain the task details.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Sales Opportunities". At the top, it displays the contact name "Albott Limited / ABB029". Below this, there are several input fields: "Opportunity title" with the text "Accounting Software request", "Reference No." with "00000001", "Currency code" with a dropdown menu showing "Home Currency", "Exchange Rate" with "1.000000", and "User responsible" with "SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR".

Completed	Status	Subject	Due Date	Priority	Completion %
<input type="checkbox"/>	In Progress	Initial Document created	31/10/2010	Normal	55 %

Below the table, there are buttons for "New...", "Edit...", and "Delete". At the bottom of the window, there is a navigation bar with tabs for "Details", "Attachments", "Status", "Product/Charge lines", "Costings", "Tasks" (which is currently selected), "Invoice Documents", and "Outlook :: Items". Below the navigation bar, there are several action buttons: "Save", "Cancel", "Delete", "Print Details...", "Create Pastel Document...", "Outlook Project Folder...", "Email quote", and "Close".

This screen gives access to creating and editing tasks linked to the sales opportunity.

The screenshot shows a 'Sales Opportunity Task' dialog box. The 'Subject' field contains 'Initial Document created'. The 'Start Date' is set to 01/08/2010, 'Due Date' to 31/10/2010, and 'Date Completed' is empty. The 'Status' is 'In Progress', 'Priority' is 'Normal', and '% completed' is 55%. The 'Task Completed' checkbox is unchecked. The 'Notes' field contains the text 'Initial document flows created require approval from customer'. The dialog has 'Save', 'Cancel', and 'Close' buttons at the bottom.

Subject: Enter brief details relating to the Task / Activity; these will make it easier to process and locate the required task.

Start Date: Enter the date the task begins.

Due Date: Enter the date the task is due for completion.

Date Completed: If the Task is completed, set the completion date.

Status: Select the status of the Task

Priority: Select the Priority of the task

% Completed: Enter the percentage of how far along this task has been completed

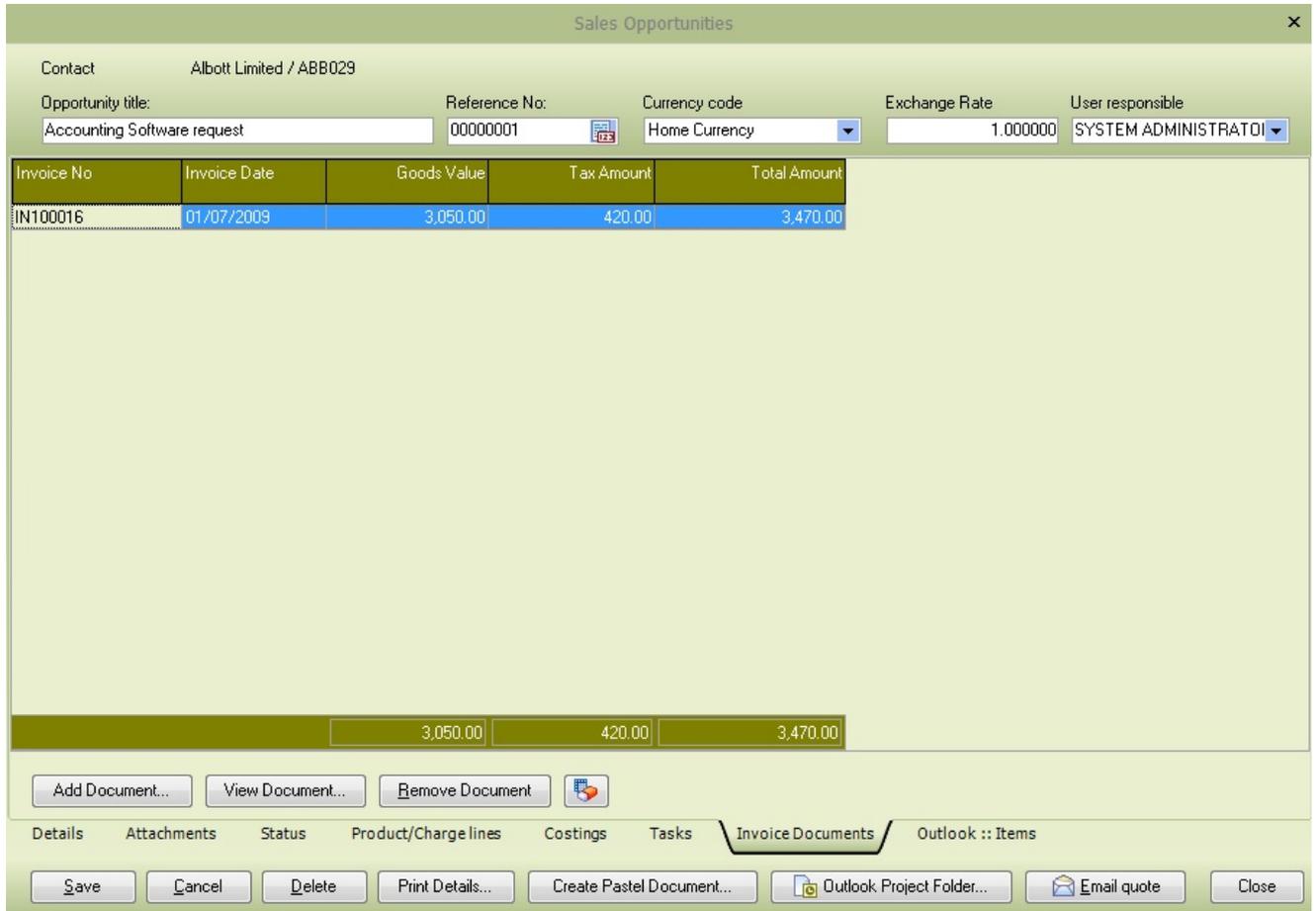
Task completed: Tick this box if the task has been completed.

Notes: Enter full notes on the details of this task.

9.1.9 Invoice Documents

The invoice documents screen lists all invoices that have been created from the sales opportunity invoice creation process. You can also add invoices that have been created within Pastel Partner and not from the Sales Opportunity module.

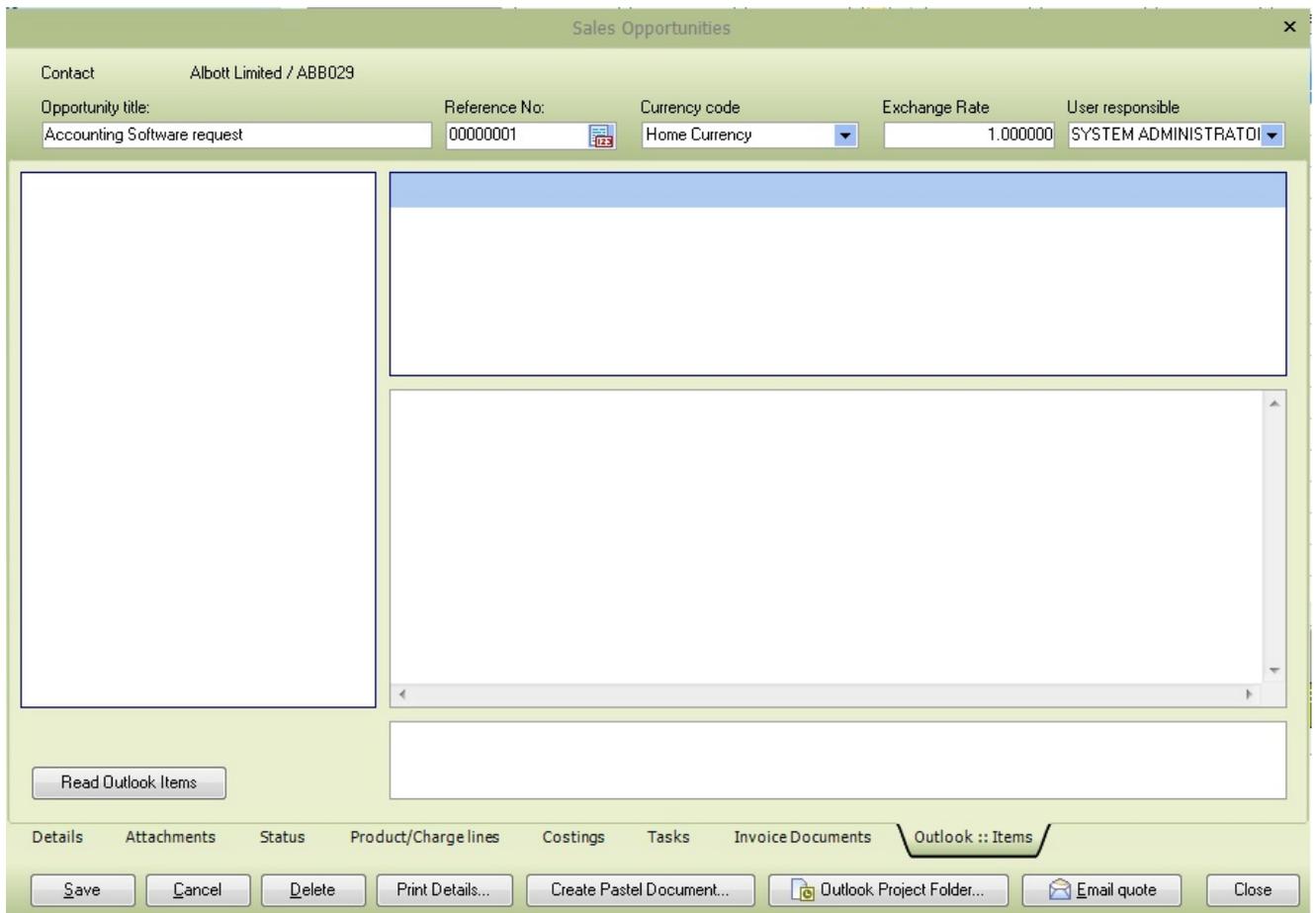
Use the buttons below the grid to add additional invoices and remove documents from the sales opportunity screen (it does not remove the document from Pastel). Press the **[View Document]** button or double click the required invoice number to view the document details.



9.1.10 Outlook Items

The Outlook Items tab allows you to view all emails in the sales opportunities project folder. If you are not using Outlook or have not created a project folder within Outlook for this sales opportunity, nothing will be returned when you press the **[Read Outlook Items]** button.

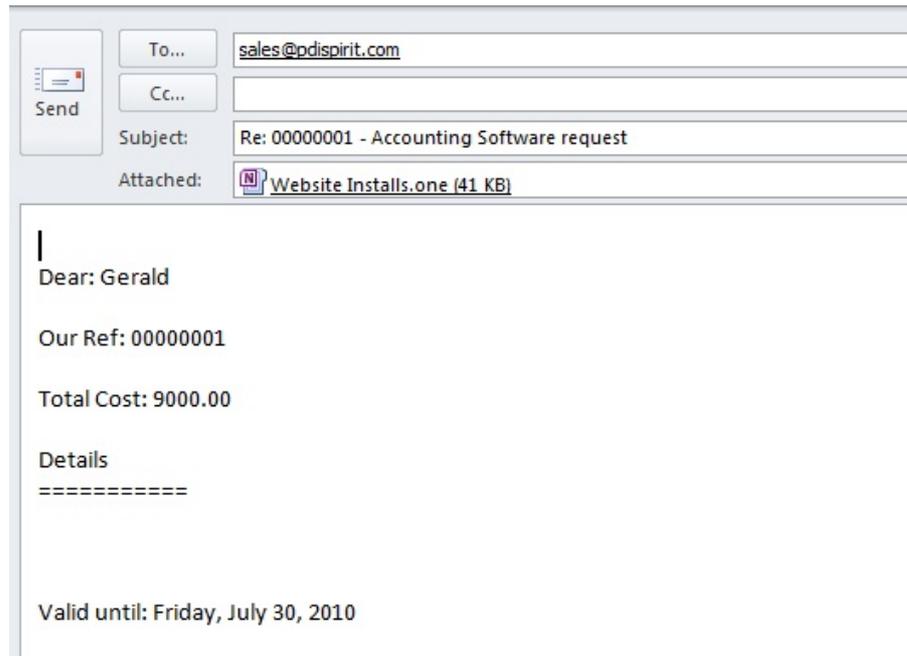
To create a project folder within Outlook, press the **[Outlook Project Folder]** button; this will create a default folder name **Projects** and then a subfolder named **Sales Opportunity Reference Number :: Opportunity Title**, so using the sales opportunity below the subfolder would be named **00000001 :: Accounting Software request**. You should ensure that this project name is not altered; otherwise, the outlook read items function will fail. You can then place emails relating to this project in the central location. The project folder will be created within your default outlook namespace and so should function even if you are using Microsoft Exchange to hold your Outlook data.



9.1.11 Email Quote

This button will send a quote to the customer's email address; the text used in the email can be altered via the language table. Any attachments you have flagged to be included in the email will also be added to the email message.

In this example, the email is sent via MAPI, and the user can interact with the email, i.e. alter it before the actual sending of the email.



9.1.12 Create Pastel Document

The **[Create Pastel Document]** button will display a screen similar to the one shown below; this allows you to create either an Invoice, Sales Order or a quotation within Pastel. Select the lines you wish to transfer for this document and press the **[Create document]** to start the process. If any lines do not exist, they can be transferred as remark lines.

Once the process is completed, the created document number will be displayed, and you can then use Pastel Partner to make any adjustments, print and update the document. The created document will also be added to the invoices raised for the sales opportunity.

The function will also allow you to flag the sales opportunity as closed or leave it open so that more invoicing can be done from the remaining or newlines.

Create Pastel Document

Sales opportunity no.: 00000001
Title: Accounting Software request
Account: ABB029 Albott Limited
Completion date: 7/4/2010
Create document type: Tax Invoice

Create document

Transfer Line	Line No	Item Code	Store	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Extended price
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	ACC/LOC	JHB	Accounting Software	1.0000	3,000.0000	3,000.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2		JHB	Brief Accounting Details	0.0000	0.0000	0.00

3,000.00

NB: A user can be limited to which documents they can create via the [Setup user details](#) screen.

9.1.13 Graphs

The sales opportunity graphs show some simple pie charts for the following data.

In progress by the employee (Customer/prospect) shows the breakdown of sales opportunities assigned to individual employees, broken down by customers and prospects.

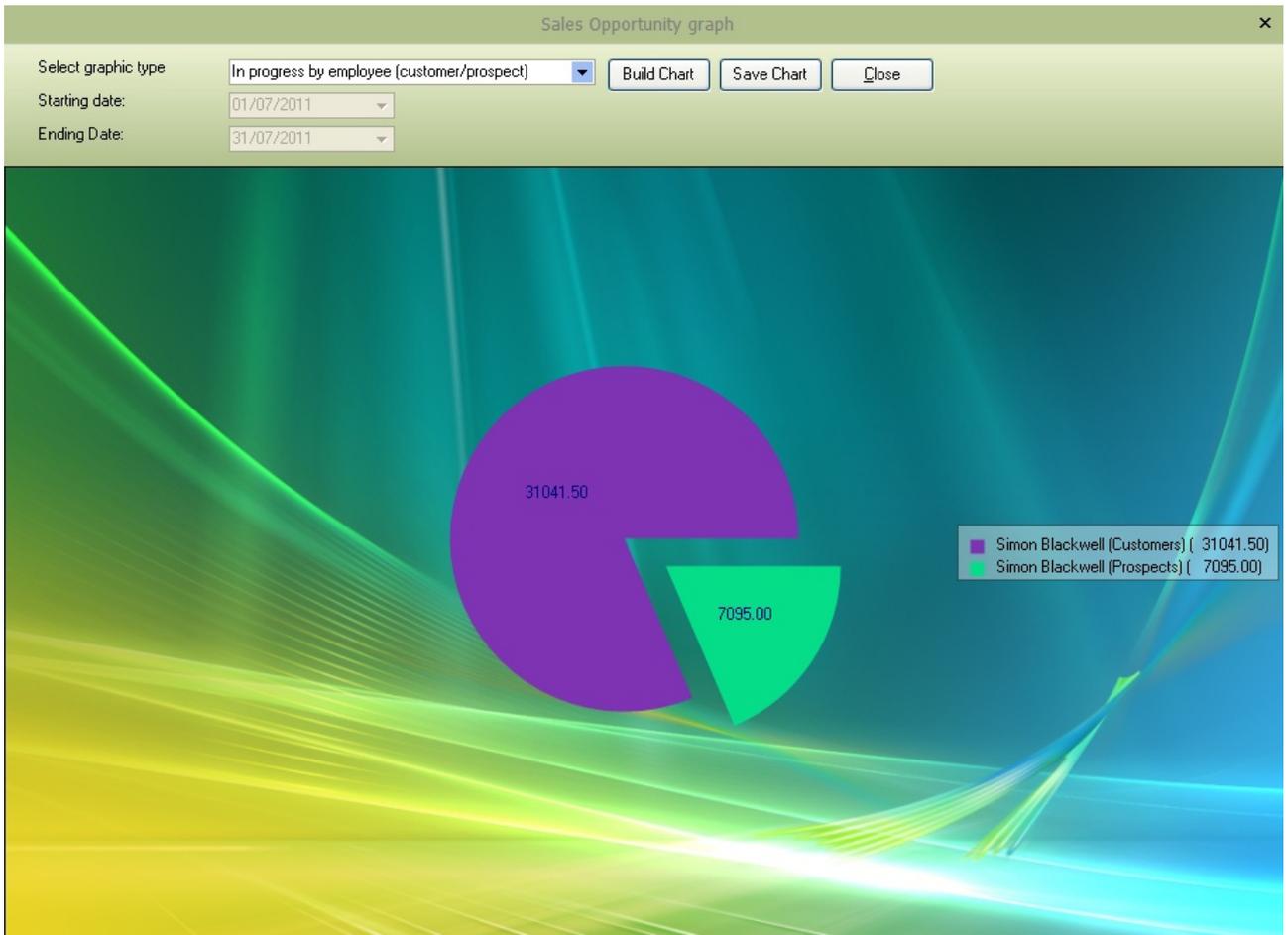
In progress by the employee - Shows the employee's breakdown of in progress opportunities, giving the totals by the employee.

Sales won by an employee between a given date - Will display the win sales totals by the employee; the start and end date can be captured to specify the transactions, including

Sales status created between a given date will give a breakdown of sales opportunities status between the starting and ending date.

Once the graph type has been selected, press the **Build Chart** button to display the required Pie Chart.

The graph can be saved using the **Save Chart** button to a graphic file for use within your presentation software. Formats include Tiff, GIF, PNG, Jpeg and BMP formats.



9.1.14 Average Percentage

This shows a graphical representation of the average win percentage (as defined for each sales opportunity) for both open (in progress) and opportunities with the status of Won.

This example shows that our average win percentage (expectation) for open opportunities is 47%. Our average on won opportunities is 0%, indicating that we haven't won any of our sales opportunities yet.



9.1.15 Move on to next stage/step

Suppose the sales opportunity category is used as a sequential stage indicator or stepping stone. This screen allows the user to move the selected opportunity to the next stage (based on the sequence number).

Select the sales opportunity to move on and press the **Move On** button to advance the category to the next category in the sequence. The sales opportunity can also be moved back using the **Move back** button.

The current category can also be moved on manually by selecting the current category as required.

The sales opportunity edit screen can also be called from this screen by using the **Edit...** button.

This screen only lists sales opportunities that are flagged as **In-progress**

Account Type	Account	Account Name	Reference	Current Category	Brief Details	Sales Value	Next Action Date	Created
Customer	ABB029	Albott Limited	00000001	Product Samples sent	Accounting Software	3,000.00	30/03/2011	30/03/2011
Prospect	DAV001	David Kitchen Consultants	00000003	Initial request	Hard Drive	1,425.00	30/03/2011	30/03/2011
Prospect	GYM001	Gym for everyone	00000004	Initial request	Hardware for new membership system	5,670.00	18/07/2011	30/03/2011
Customer	ALL001	Alliance	00000006	Initial request	French Price	22,631.25	21/07/2011	21/07/2011
Customer	CAB001	Cable Ties Limited	00000002	Initial request	Hardware	5,410.25	04/08/2011	30/03/2011

38,136.50

9.2 Sales Opportunities Tasks

This screen gives a list of open tasks for Sales Opportunities only. The entries can be maintained on the grid by clicking the **[Edit]** button to display the foremost sales opportunity tasks. New tasks can also be added using the **[Add Task]** button, which will display a finder containing open sales opportunities that the task is to be assigned.

Use the **[Refresh list]** to update the list of other users who have captured tasks since the view was opened.

<input type="button" value="Add Task..."/> <input type="button" value="Edit Task..."/> <input type="button" value="Delete Task"/> <input type="button" value="Refresh List"/>							
	Project	Complete	Status	Subject	Due Date	Notes	Com...
	00000001 - Accou...	<input type="checkbox"/>	In progress	Initial Document cr...	31/10/2010	Initial document flows created require approval fro...	

The screenshot shows a 'Sales Opportunity Task' dialog box. The title bar reads 'Sales Opportunity Task'. The 'Subject' field is populated with 'Initial Document created'. Below the subject field, there are several input fields: 'Start Date' (01/08/2010), 'Status' (In Progress), 'Due Date' (31/10/2010), 'Priority' (Normal), 'Date Completed' (empty), and '% completed' (55%). There is a checkbox for 'Task Completed' which is unchecked. A 'Notes' section contains the text 'Initial document flows created require approval from customer'. At the bottom, there are 'Save', 'Cancel', and 'Close' buttons.

See the [Task Entry](#) section of this document for further information on the fields available.

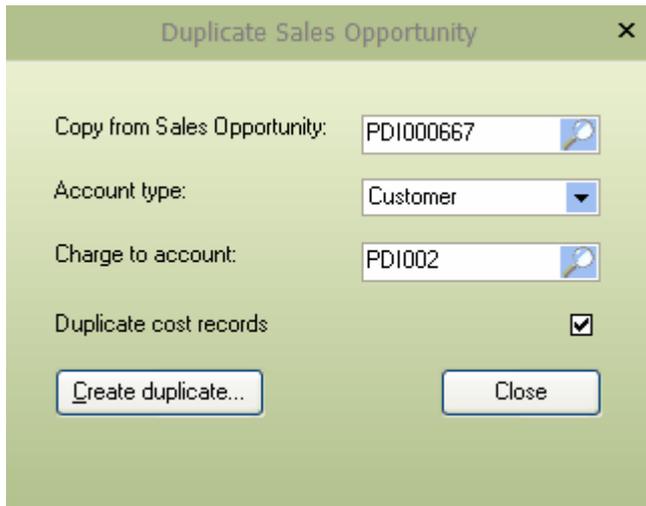
9.3 Duplicate Sales Opportunities

This screen allows the user to duplicate the master information from an existing sales opportunity, including the main header, notes, attachments, product/charge lines and costing (if selected). Tasks will not be transferred as they relate to the earliest opportunity.

Select the sales opportunity to copy from (if selected from the main sales opportunity view screen, this will already be populated). Select the account type, or use the Charge to Account finder to select the customer or prospect account.

Duplicate cost records. If this is ticked, then the costs associated with the sales opportunity will also be transferred.

Duplicate Sales Opportunities



Duplicate Sales Opportunity

Copy from Sales Opportunity: PD1000667

Account type: Customer

Charge to account: PD1002

Duplicate cost records

Create duplicate... Close

Once the correct and required settings have been made, press the [Create duplicate...] button to duplicate the sales opportunity to a new record with all the settings.

This enables you to use a sales opportunity as a basic template that can be added to as required.

9.4 WooCommerce

9.4.1 Create Products in WooCommerce

This function sends the products to WooCommerce, either simple or variant products. WooCommerce API integration must first be created within the WooCommerce (Word Press) setup, and then the API keys add to the setup within CRM (See [CRM Options](#)).

Simple products and variant products are terms from WooCommerce.

Simple products: These are a single level product code; this will create a one-to-one link between the Sage50c Pastel Item and the product within WooCommerce

Variant Product: This product may have different sizes or colours. As Pastel doesn't have this type of setup, we must create a link between the single items in Sage50c Pastel and a single product with variants in WooCommerce. This is achieved by first adding the **First Variant**. This is our top-level product; we then select items from Sage50c Pastel and then use the **Add additional variant** to get our different colours, sizes etc.

Item Code: Enter the item code or use the finder to select the product from Sage50c Pastel and then either add to the list as a **Simple Product, Add First Variant or Additional Variant**.

Type	Item Code	Item Description	Pastel Category	Selling Price	Stock On Hand	Error
Simple Product	DUV-OX-20	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	Bedding	687.41	(653.0000)	
Simple Product	DUV-OX-30	Duvet Oxford 300TC King	Bedding	1,295.56	(41.0000)	
Simple Product	SH-FL-200-	Flat Sheet 200TC Double	Bedding	377.81	219.0000	
Variant Product		Duvet Oxford 300TC Single	Bedding	731.05	-	
Variant Product	DUV-OX-30	Duvet Oxford 300TC Single	Bedding	731.05	(28.0000)	
Variant Product	SH-FL-400-	Flat Sheet 400TC Single	Bedding	458.20	20.0000	
Variant Product	TOW-INT-C	Interlace Colour Bath Towel	Towelling	797.93	8.0000	

Before creating the products within WooCommerce, indicate whether the status of the products is **Draft, Pending, Private or Publish**. Only the essential information is created within WooCommerce, so you may want to create the new items as **Pending** so that additional information can be captured or images added.

Default option values: This section defines how stock quantities are calculated to show within the web store and the price list to send for each product (or variant) to the WooCommerce store.

Once all the required products have been added to the grid and the options selected, press the **Create selected products in WooCommerce Store** to start the process. Depending on the number of products and speed of the connection, and server specifications, this may take a while.

If any errors occur during the process, they will be displayed within the error column.

9.4.2 WooCommerce Stock / Price Transfer

This function will load Sage50c Pastel inventory items that have already been mapped to WooCommerce and exist with the PDi CRM mapping tables.

Enter the item range to update WooCommerce by selecting the **Item code range** and **Inventory Category range**. Indicate which stores will be used to calculate the stock level and the **Transfer price list**. Press the **Retrieve Pastel Products** to load all the existing mapped products to the screen. Indicate which item codes to transfer and whether to update the stock and pricing by ticking the appropriate options.

Once all items have been selected and the values to update, press the **Send selected updates** to update the required stock items in WooCommerce.

Transfer	Master ID	Pastel Item Code	Pastel Description	Variant ID	Stock Level	Regular Price	Variant Options
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	649	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	-1	(653.0000)	687.41	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	650	DUV-OX-300-KIN	Duvet Oxford 300TC King	-1	(41.0000)	1,295.56	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	651	SH-FL-200-DOU	Flat Sheet 200TC Double	-1	219.0000	377.81	

Retrieve/update product id / SKU from WooCommerce - this function will load products from WooCommerce and attempt to map them to Pastel. All existing mappings will be deleted by checking the Clear out before retrieving the option. Retrieving product information from WooCommerce can take some time, and SKU codes must already be matched within WooCommerce and Sage50c Pastel.

9.4.3 Create Sales Opportunities from WooCommerce Shop

Orders can be retrieved from WooCommerce and create Sales Opportunities within PDi CRM. The Sales Opportunities can then be validated, printed and transferred to Sage50c Pastel as Orders or Invoices.

Sales Opp. Exists	Create Sales Opp.	Create Pastel A/c	Pastel A/c	Customer Name	Order Number	Order Status	Order Created	Order Modified	Shipping Total	Shipping Tax	Cart Tax	Order Total	Total Tax	Date Paid
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Julie Carter	14	processing	2020-07-16T06:47:15	2020-07-16T06:47:15	-	-	-	2,527.00	-	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Andrew Gerick	543	processing	2020-08-11T11:00:32	2020-08-11T11:00:32	-	-	-	8,500.00	-	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		John Brown	544	processing	2020-08-11T11:05:29	2022-04-06T19:45:55	-	-	-	750.00	-	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Mary Smith	542	processing	2020-08-11T10:17:14	2022-04-06T19:46:39	-	-	-	3,327.00	-	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		David Jones	541	processing	2020-08-07T13:00:23	2022-04-06T19:47:03	-	-	-	3,327.00	-	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Mike Ott	540	processing	2020-08-07T12:51:50	2022-04-06T19:47:29	-	-	-	1,500.00	-	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		John Brown	539	processing	2020-08-06T10:00:04	2022-04-06T19:47:53	-	-	-	608.00	-	-
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Julie Carter	659	processing	2022-04-06T19:50:51	2022-04-06T19:50:51	-	-	94.86	727.35	94.86	-

Create Sales Opp.	Opp. Line Exists	Pastel Item Code	Product Title	Product ID	SKU	Quantity	Tax Class	Sub Total	Sub Total Tax	Total	Total Tax	Unit Price
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TOW-WIL-COL-GUE	Willow Weave Colour Guest Towel	653	TOW-WIL-COL-GUE	1,000		210.83	31.62	210.83	31.62	210.8300
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TOW-WIL-COL-GUE	Willow Weave Colour Guest Towel	653	TOW-WIL-COL-GUE	1,000		210.83	31.62	210.83	31.62	210.8300
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TOW-WIL-COL-GUE	Willow Weave Colour Guest Towel	653	TOW-WIL-COL-GUE	1,000		210.83	31.62	210.83	31.62	210.8300
								632.49	94.86	632.49	94.86	

Select the **WooCommerce shop** to retrieve the orders from and the orders' date; the date is used to ignore orders that are dated before the date specified. Press the **Retrieve Orders** button to retrieve all orders are the selected date.

The orders will be displayed in the grid; the header can be expanded to view the product lines linked to the order header. Indicate which orders should have a sales opportunity created and press the **Create Sales Opportunities** button.

Sales Opp Exists: This will be ticked if a sales opportunity is already linked to a WooCommerce shop order id. This will ensure that duplicate orders are not created unless that is required.

Create Sales Opp: Tick to have the process create a sales opportunity based on the order from WooCommerce.

Create Pastel A/c: If the WooCommerce customer ID is not linked to a Pastel account, the process will create automatically if this is ticked.

Pastel A/C: If linked to a Pastel account, the Pastel account will be displayed. If the **Create Pastel A/C** option is ticked and this field is blank, the Sage50c Pastel account will be created based on the customer's name and the account number set within [CRM Options](#).

Customer Name: This will be set based on the order retrieved from the WooCommerce shop.

Order status: Order status retrieved from WooCommerce.

Order Created and Modified: The date the order was initially created and then modified.

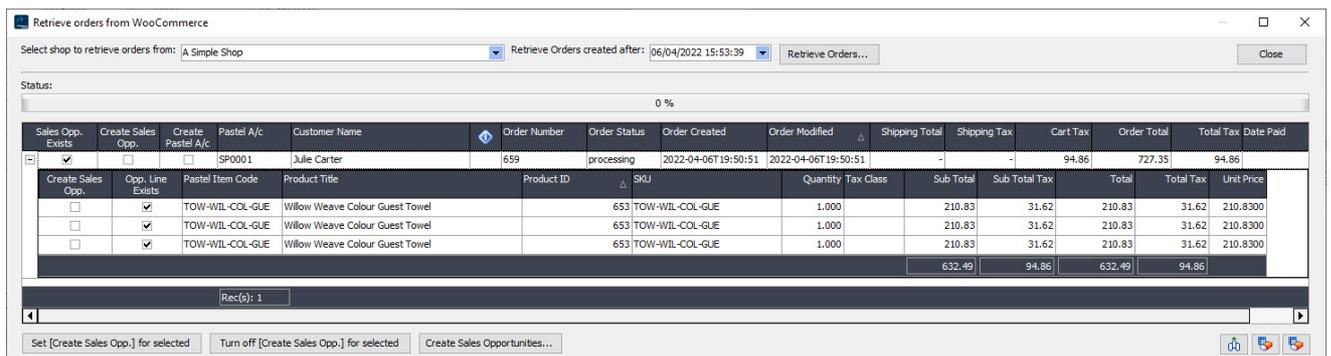
Totals: Order totals and date paid are also included.

When the order header is expanded, it will show the lines on the order retrieved. Select the lines to include on the Sales Opportunity.

Press the **Create Sales Opportunities** button to transfer the sales Order from WooCommerce to the PDi CRM Sales Opportunity module. Once the import is completed, a screen similar to the following will be displayed, showing the result of each order import.



If the WooCommerce orders are retrieved on the same date, the grid will indicate that the Sales Opportunity already exists and give the Sage50c Pastel customer account.

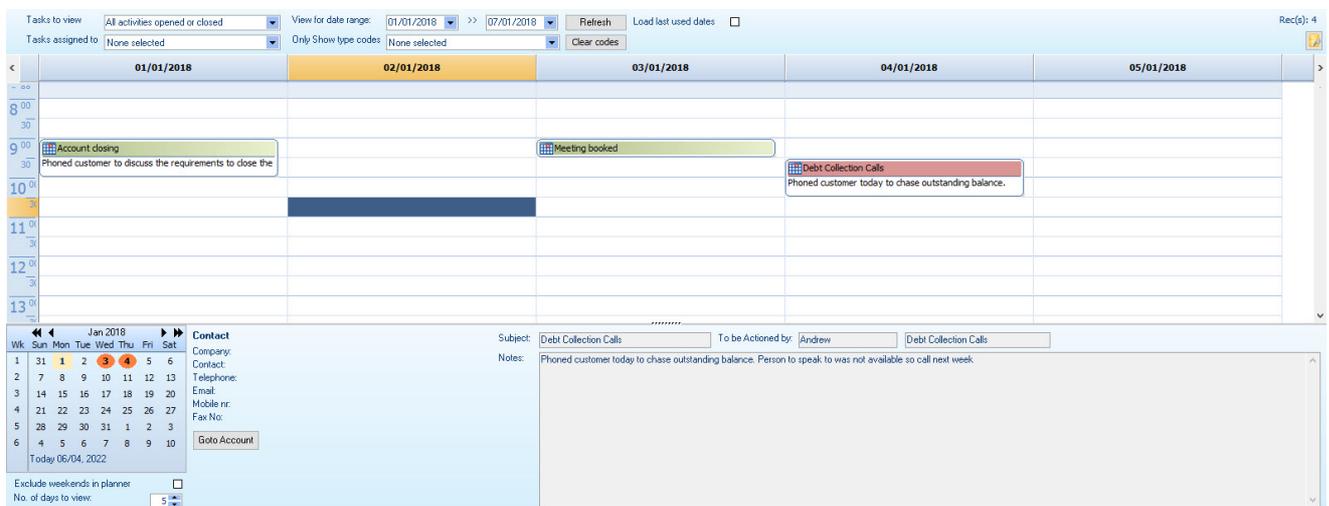


9.5 Calendar Task View

The calendar task view gives a calendar style representation of tasks/activities linked to customers, prospects or suppliers.

The view shows a month calendar with days that contain activities to be completed with a red oval around them. The weekly task view contains the activities that need to be completed and assigned by date and time. If you have more than one activity in a given period, click on the column header to expand the day's width and click again to reduce it.

Activities can also be clicked on to display the main Task / Activity window found within the Customer, Prospect and Supplier data views. The contact information display will be for the currently active task.



You can change the tasks to view using the drop list box of options; the available views are

- All Open Activities**
- Your Open Activities**
- All activities opened or closed**
- All your activities opened or closed**
- All closed activities**
- All your closed activities**

Even if you select to view available activities, you will not see activities/tasks as private if you are not assigned to them.

Tasks can also be filtered further by viewing tasks assigned to specific users and activity types using the linked drop-down box.

Click a task entry to view the basic information; double-clicking displays the Activity / Task main screen.

9.6 Task View

The Task View gives a list of activities in a grid format; the grid is customisable in that you can change the order, size and group by the required columns. Certain information within the grid can also be edited, or the **[View/Edit activity]** button can be pushed to display the main Task / Activity entry screen.

The **[Create Follow-up activity]** button will close the currently selected activity and create a new activity transferring the required information; the new activity can be added to alter follow updates, users assigned etc.

The type of activities (i.e., whether you view open, closed, and all activities) can be changed using the drop-down list box; the date range of outstanding tasks can also be changed using the date range boxes.

The contact details for the active task can also be viewed above the grid; this is for reference only, and information cannot be altered within this screen.

This grid view can also be used to create new activity/tasks and print activity listings. If the task/activity code is assigned a colour, the type will be displayed with that colour.

The Task View grid can also be filtered by any column and tasks assigned to the user.

The screenshot displays the Task View interface. At the top, there are filters for 'Tasks to view' (set to 'Your open activities'), 'View for date range' (01/01/2000 to 09/05/2022), and a 'Refresh' button. Below this is a 'Tasks assigned to' dropdown set to 'None selected'. A contact summary for 'Jenny' is shown on the left, including phone, fax, and email details. A yellow note box on the right contains an action log: 'Action by: Simon 04/09/2017 9:46 PM' and 'Entered by: Simon 04/09/2017 9:46 PM'. The main area is a grid of activities with columns for Activity type, Type, Lined to Sales Opp, Code, Subject, Private, Open, Start Date, Entry Date, Action date, Entry by, To be Actioned by, Sales Code, Reference Nr, and Branch / Store. The grid lists various activities such as 'Follow up on info received', 'Sales Department', 'Meeting booked', 'Service Contract Visit', 'Account Department', 'Escalated to team manager', 'Account closing', 'Debt Collection Calls', 'Quotation supplied', 'Escalated to project manager', 'Sale won', 'Initial support call', 'Service Renewal', 'Escalated to project manager', 'Product Information Sent', 'Out of contract visit', 'Escalated to project manager', 'Product Information Sent', 'Out of contract visit', 'Escalated to project manager', 'Account closing', and 'Service Renewal'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Add new activity...', 'New from Template...', 'View / Edit activity...', 'Create follow-up activity...', 'Print Activity...', 'Goto Account', and 'Export current view to Excel...'.

9.7 White board Task View

The whiteboard task view will display the open tasks for all users ticked to be included in the whiteboard view.

The whiteboard view can be used on a separate screen and can be run from within the CRM application or using the optional separate application (crmwhiteboard.exe)

White board Task View

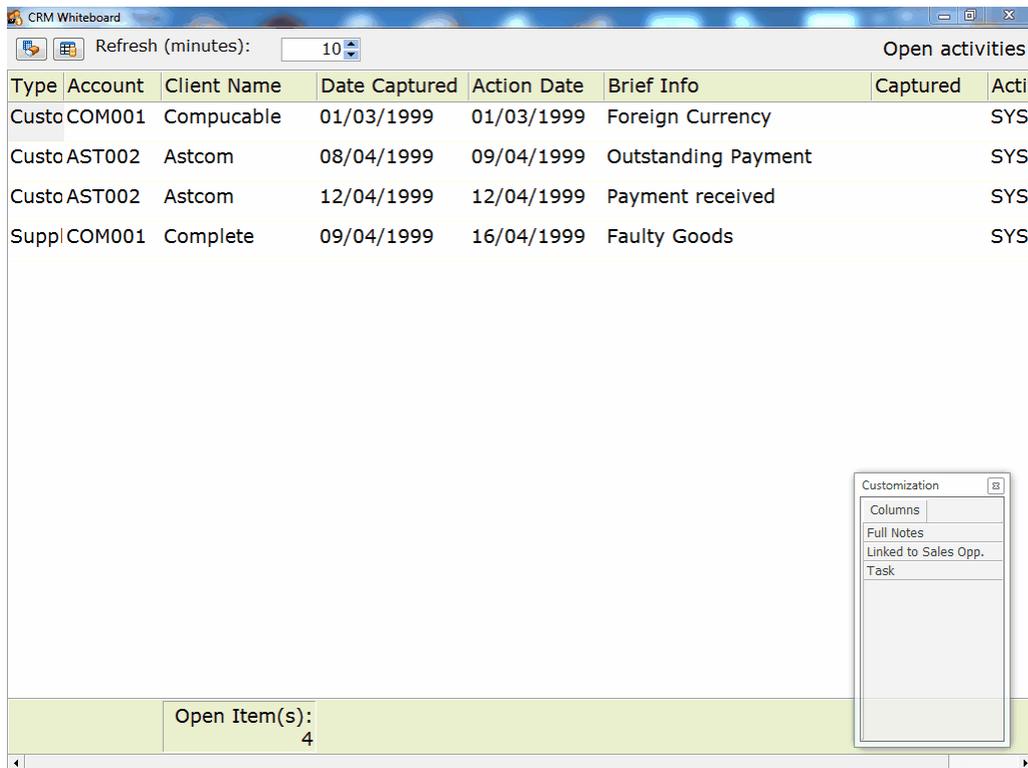
The view of the screen can be altered by moving the column, removing the columns with the customisation option, and the font and font size can also be altered by editing the PDICRM.INI located in the user's folder (c:\programdata\PDICRM if on Windows 7 or equivalent on other Windows versions). You can also access the INI settings for the whiteboard via the Help About and pressing the INI Settings button.

The columns can be resized, moved or removed from the customisation window (press the customisation button to display).

The number of minutes to refresh can also be changed to update the list with new and completed tasks as required.

I run from within PDi CRM; the screen is a parentless window and can be dragged onto another desktop (if you have more than one monitor attached).

Use the whiteboard view to highlight tasks that need to be completed by all staff or highlight jobs available to all staff to complete.



9.8 Service Documents

Create service documents for a single serial number recording the required information. The following job number will be assigned automatically; there is also the ability to record an internal job number. The labour cost will populate based on the currently active user or the default from the system options screen; record the number of hours worked if required.

The full notes section captures complete information regarding the service or repair, work carried out, tests run, etc.

The grid allows for the capture of item codes used on the service or repair and sundry costs and remarks.

The serial number is linked automatically when creating a service document from a task or activity. Otherwise, the serial number can be attached using the serial finder.

The card grid displays the attached serial number information to assign the correct serial number.

Link the contact type to the service document and the required account and contact details. Prospects can be linked to service documents, but it usually is customers. When creating a service document from a task or the customer account is set automatically.

Printing the service document can be designed to fit the requirements; the default shows the full details, costing lines, and the complete document notes captured.

Labour Rate is only used on service documents; repairs generated and billed to customers should have a financial line (or item code) added for the labour charge.

Linked to Task

Serial Nr: SN-12111-202232
 Details: Duvet Oxford 200TC Double
 Item code: DUV-0X-200-0DU
 Purchase Date: 07/09/2020
 Next Service: Customer Owned
 Unit Status: Customer Owned

Account type: Customer Account No: AL0001 Contact Code: Steven

Aloe Ridge Hotel and Game Reserve
 PO Box 3040
 Johannesburg
 2040

Full Notes

Return to client

Item Code: SN-12111-20-1234

Service/Job Record: JB000005 Serial Item: SN-12111-202232 Internal Job Nr: 1234 Job Date: 13/08/2019 Work Type: Service Service by: Simon Hours: 1.75 Labour Rate: 490.00

Line Type	Item Code	Store	Details/Narration	Qty Used	Cost	Total Cost	Created by
Sundry Cost			Sundry Cost	1.00	200.00	200.00	SIMON
Sundry Cost			Sundry Items	1.00	20.00	20.00	SIMON
Sundry Cost			Misc. Items	1.00	20.00	20.00	SIMON
Sundry Cost			Some more items used on service	1.00	20.00	20.00	SIMON
Item Code	DUV-0X-300XIN	001	Duvet Oxford 300TC X-King	1.00	350.00	350.00	SIMON
Remark			2	1.00	-	-	SIMON
Remark			3	1.00	-	-	SIMON
Remark			4	1.00	-	-	SIMON
Remark			5	1.00	-	-	SIMON
Remark			6	1.00	-	-	SIMON
Remark			7	1.00	-	-	SIMON
Remark			8	1.00	-	-	SIMON
Remark			9	1.00	-	-	SIMON
Remark			10	1.00	-	-	SIMON
Remark			11	1.00	-	-	SIMON

610.00

Report File: ServiceDocument.f.r3 Report Title: Default Service Document
 ServiceLabel.f.r3 Service Document
 sleepnet_Repairdocument.f.r3 Service Document

Buttons: Add Report..., Delete Report..., Refresh

Buttons: Add New Line, Delete Line...

Buttons: Details, Linked Documents

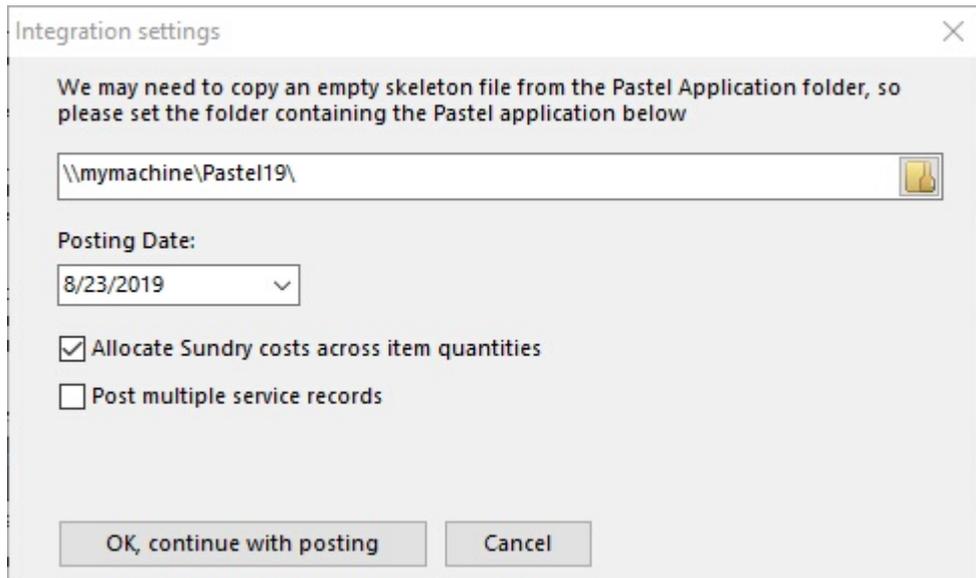
Close Screen

Pastel application: If the inventory journal does not exist for the user, a skeleton file needs to be copied to the Sage50c Pastel company folder; this can be found in the Sage50c Pastel application folder.

Posting Date: Enter the date that the inventory journal should be posted in Sage50c Pastel

Allocate sundry costs across item quantities: When ticked, the total sundry costs are equally divided across the physical item codes.

Post multiple service records: When ticked, a finder of open service documents is displayed, allowing service documents to be selected and transferred to the inventory journal batch.



The sidebar will show all open service/repair documents for the selected door, making it easier to find the documents to process. Multiple documents can also be linked to each service document, as with all document links; these can be local documents, cloud-sourced and outlook message store items.

Different documents can be created; use the PDi CRM document selector to choose which report to use and then press the **Print Document** button to generate. The layouts could be internal requisitions, labels or financial documents.

9.9 PDiTag Functions

PDi CRM allows customers, suppliers and prospects to be tagged with user-definable codes that can be used to retrieve information, tasks, sales opportunities, sales figures, and create specific mailing documents.

Use the **Select tags assigned to the account** option, ticking the tags to include, then each of the panels has a **Load matching** button that will load all customers based on the selected tags. We NOT assigned option can be used to limit which data is loaded. For example, this could be, showing me all customers that have purchased during a given year but not flagged purchasing a particular product. Unlimited tags can be created and used to retrieve the required data.

Panels currently available

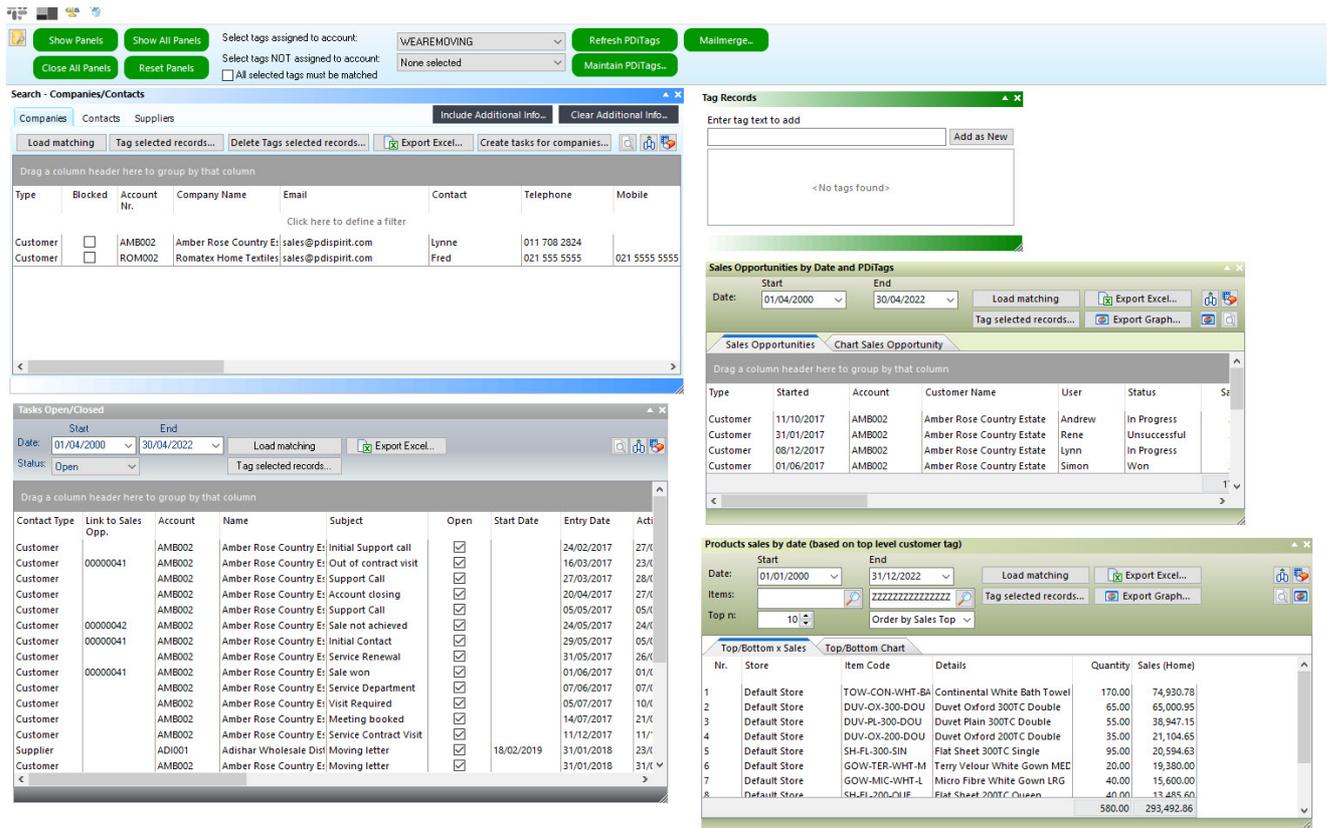
Search Companies / Contacts (including Suppliers)	List customers, contacts and suppliers with the selected tag records. Selected records can then be tagged with new PDi Tag codes. Tasks can also be created for the selected records allowing for contact with customers, contacts and suppliers based on the tags used.
Customer Sales by Date	Lists all customer sales between the date specified for the customers that have the PDi Tag assigned to them. Selected companies can then be tagged with new PDi Tag records as required.
Top/Bottom x Customers	Lists the Top / Bottom n customers based on the selected tag records and the sales.
Top/Bottom x Products	List the Top / Bottom n products based on customers with the selected tag records. We may have a tag that indicates the Top N customers for a given year; the tag can then be used to retrieve all products that this group of customers purchased.
Sales Opportunities	List all sales opportunities between a given date for the selected rag records.
Tasks by Entry Date	List all activities/tasks (open or closed) for customers, contacts, and suppliers that have been flagged with the selected tags.
Tag Records	The panel allows new PDi tags to be created and used to assign new tasks to the selected records.

Using tags can extract statistical information and records beyond the standard customer categories, inventory categories and user-defined fields. What PDi Tags are created is up to you and maybe only relevant to your business. We can use PDi Tags in mail-outs and campaigns to select the required records.

Example

1. We don't select any PDi Tags (this will load all records as all customers, as we are asking for all records)
2. Load the TOP 50 customers for a date range of the given year
3. Create a new Tag **SALESYYYY** using the **Tag Records** panel **YYYY** = the current year
4. Select all TOP 50 customers and press the **Tag selected records**.

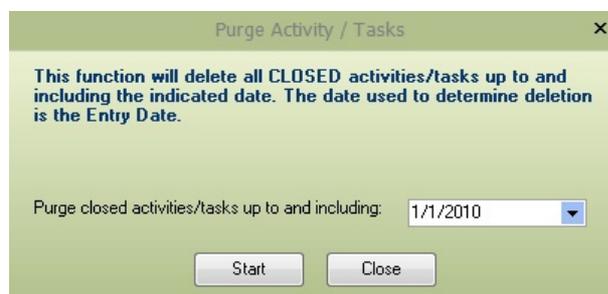
We now have all the top 50 customers for a given year and can use that to create follow up tasks or produce a campaign or mailshot specific to that tag code.



9.10 Purge Activities

This function is a maintenance function that will allow the deletion of old activities marked as closed. Enter or select the date you wish to remove up to and including. The **Entry date** of the activity/task is used to determine whether the task/activity should be removed.

There is no compelling reason to removed old activities, as you may wish to keep them for historical purposes. But if you find that your database is growing out of control, then you can use this to remove such data.



9.11 Internal Products

The Internal Products view screen will list all internal products that expire within the next seven days or all products irrespective of the expiry date. This can be used to see which client products are expiring and require renewing or new warranty/maintenance contracts. Double-click or use the **[Edit]** button to display the internal product maintenance screen.

The grid view can also be customised, allowing the columns to be moved and resized, and the information within the grid can be exported to Excel.

Control panel: Show expired only Expiring in x Days: 7 [Dropdown] [Display List] [Edit] [Refresh] [Export to Excel...]

Drag a column header here to group by that column

Account Nr	Account Type	Customer Name	Main Contact	Telephone	Code	Group	Product Group	Product
ABB029	Customer	Albott Limited	Gerald	+2711 856 4895	PDI-PAXCEL200	004	PDI Spirit Products	PaXel for Paste

Page 1

9.12 Customer Functions

9.12.1 Block Customer Accounts

The block customer accounts screen will display all your customer accounts, credit limit, whether they are over their credit limit and terms. The block flag can then be set manually as required. Individual customers can be blocked/unblocked and then transferred to pastel using the Update block status button.

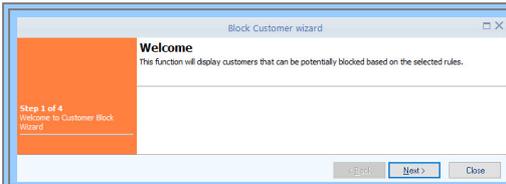
The [Block Wizard](#) function can be used if a more automatic process is required.

Block Customers Accounts							
Update block status...		Refresh list					
Account Nr	Customer name	Customer Category	Credit Limit	Customer balance	Over Credit Limit	Over Terms	Blocked
ALD001	Aloe Ridge Hotel and Game Reserve	Lodge	125,000	100,655.54	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AMA001	Amani Hotel and Spa	Hotels	65,000	87,033.13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AMB001	Ambassador Hotel	Hotels	150,000	139,010.97	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AMB002	Amber Rose Country Estate	Lodge	150,000	291,276.48	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ANG001	Ang - Customer		-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ATH001	At Homelivingspace - Willow Bridge	Retail	100,000	127,240.80	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
BGE001	Beverley Gericke		-	2,437.04	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
BLA001	Simon Blackwell		-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
BLU001	Blue Waters Hotel	Hotels	-	42,850.59	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
BLU003	Blu003 - Customer		-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
CAP001	Cape Diem Lodge	Lodge	-	12,006.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
CAP004	Cape Town 004		-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
CASH	cash		-	4,258.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
CIT001	City Lodge Hotel Durban	Hotels	-	1,007,906.51	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
CIT002	City Lodge Hotel Umhlanga Ridge		-	735,912.54	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
CIT003	City Lodge Hotel V & A Waterfront	Hotels	-	1,040,981.81	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
CIT004	City Lodge Hotel Santon, Morningside	Hotels	-	512,130.30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
CIT005	City Lodge Hotel Port Elizabeth	Hotels	-	306,186.10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
COL006	Col006 -		-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
COw001	Coweys Corner	B&B	-	16,758.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DEK001	De Kleijne Bos	B&B	-	17,342.25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DES001	Destinations Guest House	B&B	-	84,831.68	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DEV001	Devine Linen	Retail	-	8,322.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
EMP001	Peermont D'oreale Grande Emperors Palace	Hotels	-	8,721.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
GER004	Ger004 - Customer		-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
GRA001	Granny Goose Duvets	Retail	-	4,995.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
HER001	Herberg Kelkiewyn Lodge	Lodge	-	59,244.89	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
KOL001	Kolnicks	Retail	-	13,252.50	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
LIF001	Lifson Products		-	14,276.64	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
MAH001	Mahatma'S Rest Guest House	B&B	-	10,915.50	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
NAP001	Napier House	B&B	-	12,483.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
NAU001	Nautilus		-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PAR001	Parker Cottage	B&B	-	5,073.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PAR002	Parade Hotel	Hotels	-	13,689.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PRO001	Protea Hotel Centurion	Hotels	-	3,276,747.41	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PRO002	Protea Hotel Bloemfontein Central		-	2,104,136.21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PRO003	Protea Hotel Richards Bay	Hotels	-	1,665,146.71	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PRO004	Protea Hotel Franschoek	Hotels	-	5,187,000.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

9.12.2 Block Customer Wizard

The wizard will give you a selection option to block or unblock the customers and automatically set them or create a mail merge option for the selected customers.

	<p>The welcome page is the starting place and lets you know which function you have requested and the chance to cancel before continuing.</p>
	<p>Select the method required to load the customers that should be blocked or remove the block if already blocked.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Customer over credit limit - the customers whose balance is over the credit limit entered2. Customer over terms - the customer is over their terms3. Customers that are already blocked4. Customers with a value in the current period + 15. Customers with a value in the current period + 26. Customers with a value in the current period + 37. Customers with a value in the current period + 48. Customers that have used n% of their credit limit. If this option is selected, then the Enter percentage value box will be displayed



The welcome page is the starting place and lets you know which function you have requested and the chance to cancel before continuing.

Potential customers to block

Set all to blocked Set all to not blocked

Account Nr	Mail Merge	Block	Customer Name	Credit Limit	Outstanding balance	Terms
AMA001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Amani Hotel and Spe	65000	87,033.13	30 day(s)
AMB002	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Amber Rose County	150000	291,276.48	30 day(s)
ATH001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	At Homelivingspace	100000	127,240.80	30 day(s)
BGE001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Beverley Gericke	0	2,437.04	30 day(s)
BLU001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Blue Waters Hotel	0	42,950.59	30 day(s)
CAP001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cape Diem Lodge	0	12,006.00	30 day(s)
CASH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	cash	0	4,258.00	30 day(s)
CIT001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	City Lodge Hotel Dur	0	1,007,906.58	30 day(s)
CIT002	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	City Lodge Hotel Uml	0	735,312.54	30 day(s)
CIT003	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	City Lodge Hotel V &	0	1,040,981.84	30 day(s)
CIT004	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	City Lodge Hotel Sar	0	512,130.30	30 day(s)
CIT005	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	City Lodge Hotel Port	0	306,186.10	30 day(s)
COW001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Coways Corner	0	16,758.00	30 day(s)
DEK001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	De Klesine Bos	0	17,342.25	30 day(s)
DES001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Destinations Guest H	0	84,831.68	30 day(s)
DEV001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Devine Linnen	0	8,322.00	30 day(s)
EMP001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Peermont D'oreale G	0	8,721.00	30 day(s)
GRA001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Granny Goose Duvel	0	4,995.00	30 day(s)
HER001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Herberg Kalkiewyn L	0	59,244.89	30 day(s)
KOL001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Kolhicks	0	13,252.50	30 day(s)
LIF001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Lifson Products	0	14,276.64	30 day(s)
MAH001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mahatma'S Rest Gur	0	10,915.50	30 day(s)
NAP001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Napier House	0	12,483.00	30 day(s)
PAR001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Parker Cottage	0	5,073.00	30 day(s)
PAR002	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Parade Hotel	0	13,689.00	30 day(s)
PRO001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Protea Hotel Centuric	0	3,276,747.49	30 day(s)
PRO002	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Protea Hotel Bloemf	0	2,104,136.28	30 day(s)
PRO003	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Protea Hotel Richard	0	1,665,146.70	30 day(s)
PRO004	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Protea Hotel Fransch	0	5,187.00	30 day(s)
PRO005	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Protea Hotel Krynsa	0	2,045,253.64	30 day(s)
PRO006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Protea Hotel Witbank	0	1,666,869.13	30 day(s)

The next screen will display all of the customers that meet the specified requirements.

Rows in the grid can then be selected and either set to Blocked or set to not blocked.



The final stage is to run the functions required.

1. Update all records based on the blocks / not block set
2. Update only the customers set to block
3. Update only the customers set to not blocked
4. Mail merge for the indicated records - the mail merge screen is loaded, and only the customers from the screen will be included

9.12.3 Customer Recurring Invoices

Sage50c Pastel accounting allows for the creation of recurring invoices. This screen allows for a load of all recurring invoices linked to your Sage50c Pastel user ID.

Recurring Document Source - select which recurring documents to load - all of the current users' recurring invoices

Document Date - Enter the date of the invoice documents to create

Order Ref - Enter the order reference, or leave it blank to use the recurring invoice order ref

Load Documents - this will populate the grid with the recurring invoices.

Abort documents - this will abort the process and clear the grid.

Create Invoices - Create invoices for the selected recurring invoices.

Indicate with documents to create invoices by ticking the **Create Document** check box. Once the invoices have been created, a detailed summary report can be generated. **NB: The report can only be generated after creating the invoices. Once it has been created and the function has moved on, it will no longer be available.**

Recurring Document Source: Document Date: Order Reference: (leave blank to use current)

Create Document	Document Nr.	Document Date	Customer Code	Customer Name	Order Number	Salesman Code	User Batch	Closing Date	Home Document Total	Currency Document Total																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	10300001	15/03/2018	CIT001	City Lodge Hotel Durban	DBN-HC/005	John H. Patterson	Beverley	30/04/2018	120,981.36	120,981.36																																																	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10300004	15/03/2018	CIT004	City Lodge Hotel Santon, Morningside	JHBMS-HC/544	May Kay Ash	Beverley	30/04/2018	70,007.55	70,007.55																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	10300005	15/03/2018	CIT005	City Lodge Hotel Port Elizabeth	PE-HC/001	David Ogilvy	Beverley	30/04/2018	34,370.43	34,370.43																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Line No.</th> <th>Item Code</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Qty</th> <th>Unit Price</th> <th>Total Value</th> <th>Store Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>DUV-OX-200-DOU</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 200TC Double</td> <td>50.00</td> <td>602.99</td> <td>30,149.50</td> <td>001</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Line No.	Item Code	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Total Value	Store Code	1	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	50.00	602.99	30,149.50	001																																			
Line No.	Item Code	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Total Value	Store Code																																																					
1	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	50.00	602.99	30,149.50	001																																																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10300002	15/03/2018	CIT002	City Lodge Hotel Umhlanga Ridge	UMC-HC/111	John H. Patterson	Beverley	30/04/2018	102,834.16	102,834.16																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Line No.</th> <th>Item Code</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Qty</th> <th>Unit Price</th> <th>Total Value</th> <th>Store Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>DUV-OX-300-DOU</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 300TC Double</td> <td>85.00</td> <td>1,061.24</td> <td>90,205.40</td> <td>001</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Line No.	Item Code	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Total Value	Store Code	1	DUV-OX-300-DOU	Duvet Oxford 300TC Double	85.00	1,061.24	90,205.40	001																																			
Line No.	Item Code	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Total Value	Store Code																																																					
1	DUV-OX-300-DOU	Duvet Oxford 300TC Double	85.00	1,061.24	90,205.40	001																																																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	10300003	15/03/2018	CIT003	City Lodge Hotel V & A Waterfront	VA-HC/100	Joe Girard	Beverley	30/04/2018	145,177.63	145,177.63																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	10300006	01/12/1981	PR0005	Protea Hotel Knysna Quays	VERBAL - YEARLY		Beverley	30/06/2018	16,373.63	16,373.63																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Line No.</th> <th>Item Code</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Qty</th> <th>Unit Price</th> <th>Total Value</th> <th>Store Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>DUV-OX-200-SIN</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 200TC Single</td> <td>40.00</td> <td>350.00</td> <td>14,000.00</td> <td>001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>DUV-OX-300-SIN</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 300TC Single</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>635.70</td> <td>635.70</td> <td>001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>TOW-INT-WHT-SHT</td> <td>Interlace White Bath Sheet</td> <td>2.00</td> <td>739.44</td> <td>1,478.88</td> <td>001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>TOW-TER-BRW-HND</td> <td>Terry Lustre Brown Hand Towel</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>141.55</td> <td>141.55</td> <td>001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>1000001</td> <td>Bedding</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>100.00</td> <td>100.00</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>1000002</td> <td>Delivry</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>17.50</td> <td>17.50</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											Line No.	Item Code	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Total Value	Store Code	1	DUV-OX-200-SIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC Single	40.00	350.00	14,000.00	001	2	DUV-OX-300-SIN	Duvet Oxford 300TC Single	1.00	635.70	635.70	001	3	TOW-INT-WHT-SHT	Interlace White Bath Sheet	2.00	739.44	1,478.88	001	4	TOW-TER-BRW-HND	Terry Lustre Brown Hand Towel	1.00	141.55	141.55	001	5	1000001	Bedding	1.00	100.00	100.00		6	1000002	Delivry	1.00	17.50	17.50	
Line No.	Item Code	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Total Value	Store Code																																																					
1	DUV-OX-200-SIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC Single	40.00	350.00	14,000.00	001																																																					
2	DUV-OX-300-SIN	Duvet Oxford 300TC Single	1.00	635.70	635.70	001																																																					
3	TOW-INT-WHT-SHT	Interlace White Bath Sheet	2.00	739.44	1,478.88	001																																																					
4	TOW-TER-BRW-HND	Terry Lustre Brown Hand Towel	1.00	141.55	141.55	001																																																					
5	1000001	Bedding	1.00	100.00	100.00																																																						
6	1000002	Delivry	1.00	17.50	17.50																																																						

Report Destination:

Report File	Report Title
RecurrDetail.f3	Recurring Documents (Creat

Add Report...
Delete Report...
Refresh

The detailed and summary reports can be selected using the drop-down box to select the report layout to generate after the invoices have been created.

Highlight the required report and press the **Hide** button to close the screen.

Hide

Additional reports can be added to the list of reports using the **[Add Report]** button; the report can then be used during this and future recurring invoice generations.

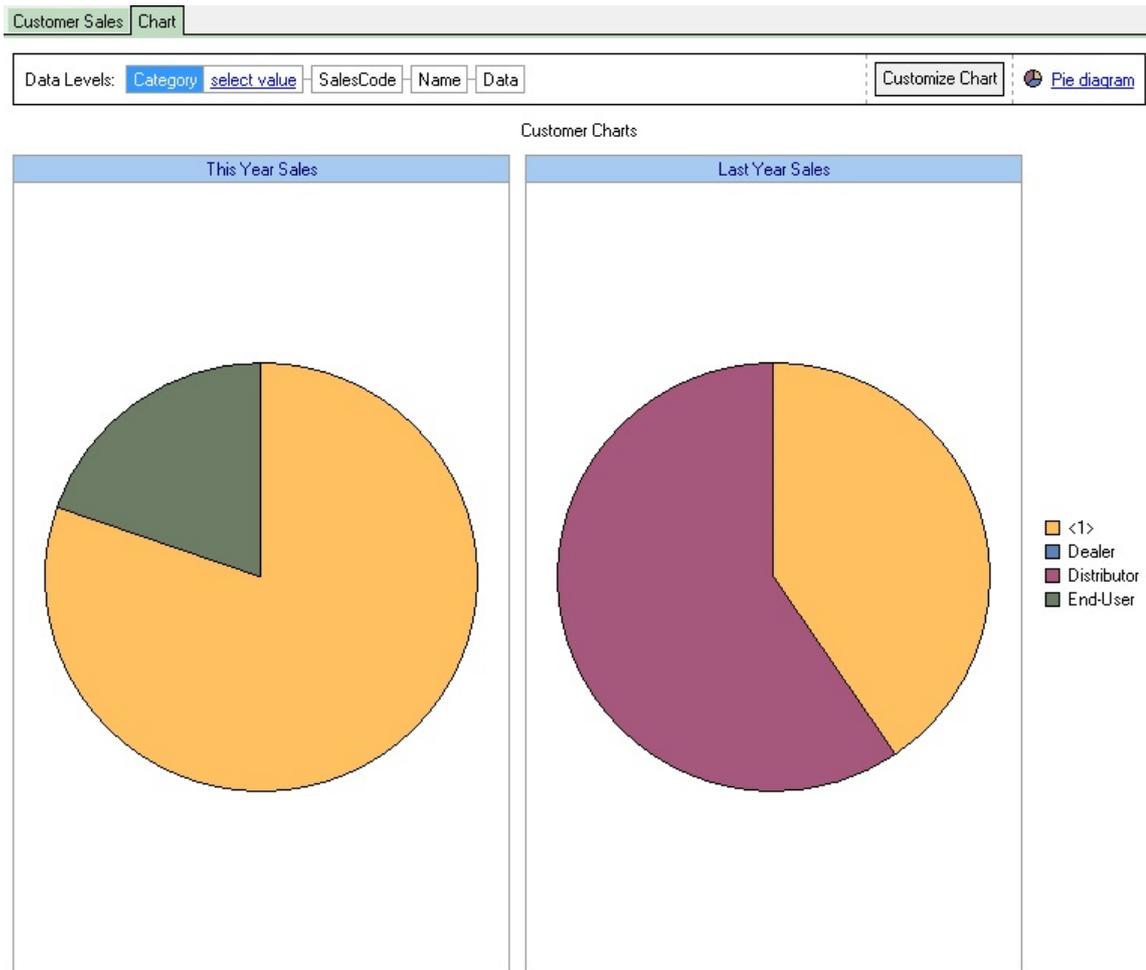
9.12.4 Customer Sales

This process gives a grid of customer sales showing this year, last year and variances, and if they **Include quantities** is checked, then the total units sold (this method takes longer as it needs to iterate through the document lines from Pastel).

The grid can be exported using the **Export results to Excel**. It can also be filtered and grouped (by dragging the relevant column to the section that says 'Drag a column header here to group by that column.')

Customer code	Name	Category	Main Sales code	This Year	Last Year	Variance	Qty This Year	Qty Last Y
ABB029	Albott Limited			20,476.72	3,470.00	17,006.72	0.0000	0.0
CASH	CASH SALES ACCOUNT	End-User		3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.0000	0.0
ACK001	Ackerman Mr R	End-User	Tracey Lynn	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.0000	0.0
AGC001	A & G Consultants	Dealer	Reagan Atkir	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0
ALL001	Alliance	Distributor	Gavin O'Conr	0.00	5,100.00	(5,100.00)	0.0000	0.0
AST002	Astcom Computer Traders	Dealer	Tracey Lynn	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0
BEC001	Becker & Associates	Dealer	Reagan Atkir	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0
BON001	Bond Mr James	End-User	Tracey Lynn	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0
BOU001	Boulding Mr D	End-User	Tracey Lynn	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0
CAB001	Cable Ties Limited	Dealer	Reagan Atkir	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0
CIT001	Citi Computer Specialists	Dealer	Reagan Atkir	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0
COM001	Compucable	Dealer	Reagan Atkir	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0
COM002	Compsure Software	Distributor	Gavin O'Conr	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0
COM003	Computer Horizons	Distributor	Gavin O'Conr	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0
COM004	Computer Resale and Leasing	Dealer	Reagan Atkir	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0
COM005	Computer Training Institute	End-User	Gavin O'Conr	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0
POIN00	Details			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0
SMI001	Smith Mr John	End-User	Tracey Lynn	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0
SOF001	Software Expert	Dealer	Reagan Atkir	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0
SOF002	Software Sellers	Dealer	Reagan Atkir	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0
UND001	und00			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0000	0.0

The chart tab displays a chart of this year's Sales and Last sales figure using the selected chart type, i.e., Pie diagram, line graph, area graph etc. The Data levels can be re-ordered by dragging into the required position and filtered on the first data level using the **Select value** drop-down list. If everything gets too much, the charts and data levels can be reset using the **Reset chart Data groups/levels**. Graphs can also be exported to a BITMAP image file for inclusion in your presentation.



9.12.5 Customer Budget by Item

PDi CRM has the function of assigning budgets for customers at a product level. This set of menu functions allows the budgets to be maintained, updated, and actuals extracted from the Pastel.

Extraction and update of Actuals can be a lengthy process, so an external application is available (CRMActuals.exe) that can be used to retrieve actuals from Pastel Partner Accounting during the evening so as not to interfere with the general day business operations.

9.12.5.1 Maitain Customer Budgets

The first screen allows you to limit / filter which accounts you wish to work on; this can be a single customer, a customer category range, sales rep/analysis code, and inventory code range and category range. Select either to work on all records, leaving the settings as shown, or use the finder and drop-down box to select the required value.

Customer Functions Maintain Customer Budgets

Maintain budgets for items sold only: If this is ticked, then the process will only add items to the customer budget table if the customer has purchased the item at any time, i.e., there is an entry in the Pastel Partner History Lines table if this is not ticked then every product that exists in the Pastel Inventory table. This method will create many items that the customer may never purchase.

Update Actuals: This will update the basic information held within PDI CRM from the values currently within the Pastel Partner History Lines. This function must be run regularly, either here or via the associated reports; this will ensure that the information shown on the reports is accurate. You can also use **CRMACTUALS.EXE** to update the actuals during the evening.

Customer Budgets

Budgets for Customer:

	From	To
Customer range:	[Empty field]	[Hatched field]
Customer category:	(0) - none	(3) Distributor
Sales Rep/Analysis:	[Empty field]	[Hatched field]
Inventory category:	(000) - none	(002) Inventory Goods
Item code range:	[Empty field]	[Hatched field]

Maintain budgets for items sold only

Update Actuals

Status: SDF002 / WP/LOC

Progress bars: 0 %

Buttons: Next >> Cancel

Press the [Next] button to begin the process. The system will first add missing item codes to the customer budget table, either all or just the one's products have been sold for. Once this process has been completed, the actuals will be updated for the existing product codes.

Once the process has been completed, a list of customers with budgets to maintain within the specified parameters will be displayed. Select the customer and press the **[Amend Budgets]** to display the budgets screen for the selected customer, or press the **[Back]** button to return to the principal/first screen of the maintain customer budget wizard.

Customer Functions Maitain Customer Budgets

Customer Budgets			
Account no.	Description	Category	Sales Rep
ABB029	Albott Limited		
ACK001	Ackerman Mr R	End-User	Tracey Lynn
AGC001	A & G Consultants	Dealer	Reagan Atkins
ALL001	Alliance	Distributor	Gavin O'Connor
AST002	Astcom Computer Traders	Dealer	Tracey Lynn
BEC001	Becker & Associates	Dealer	Reagan Atkins
BON001	Bond Mr James	End-User	Tracey Lynn
BOU001	Boulding Mr D	End-User	Tracey Lynn
CAB001	Cable Ties Limited	Dealer	Reagan Atkins
CASH	CASH SALES ACCOUNT	End-User	
CIT001	Citi Computer Specialists	Dealer	Reagan Atkins
COM001	Compucable	Dealer	Reagan Atkins
COM002	Compsure Software	Distributor	Gavin O'Connor
COM003	Computer Horizons	Distributor	Gavin O'Connor
COM004	Computer Resale and Leasing	Dealer	Reagan Atkins
COM005	Computer Training Institute	End-User	Gavin O'Connor
SMI001	Smith Mr John	End-User	Tracey Lynn
SOF001	Software Expert	Dealer	Reagan Atkins
SOF002	Software Sellers	Dealer	Reagan Atkins

You can set the values as required, moving through the items with the nudge buttons or using the **[Find Item]** button. The **[Clear All Budgets]** button will clear all budgets back to zero, allowing you to restart from a clean record set.

Customer Budgets

Product: ACC/LOC Accounting Software Account: ABB029 / Albott Limited

Period	This Year			Last Year			Future Year			Actual This Year	
	Qty	Unit Selling	Total	Qty	Unit Selling	Total	Qty	Unit Selling	Total	Qty	Unit Selling
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	3.00	3,000.00	9,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3,000.00
4	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.0000	3000.0000	9,000.00	0.0000	NAN	0.00	0.0000	NAN	0.00	3.0000	3000.0000
--------	-----------	----------	--------	-----	------	--------	-----	------	--------	-----------

The **[Budgets as Actuals]** button will set the budgets for the current product, based on either **This Year, Last Year** or **Future** periods.

Customer Functions Set Customer Budgets

9.12.5.2 Set Customer Budgets

This function will allow you to create and update existing customer budgets

Account Range: Select the customer account range to limit the customer budget sets to work on

Customer Category Range: Select the customer category range to limit the customer budget sets to work on

Sales Analysis Range: Select the sales rep/analysis range to limit the customer budget sets to work on

Inventory Category Range: Select the inventory category range to limit the customer budget sets to work on

Item Code Range: Select the item code range to limit the customer budget sets to work on

Round Qty to x decimals: This can be a positive number to round to the number of decimal places or a negative number to round values to the nearest whole, tens, hundreds etc

Round Sales to x decimals: This can be a positive number to round to the number of decimal places, or a negative number to round values to the nearest whole, tens, hundreds etc

Refresh actuals and Validate Items: If this is ticked, the system will first refresh all actuals and enter empty budgets for any newly sold items. Refreshing actuals can take some time, and it is recommended that the **CRMACTUALS.EXE** application be used to schedule this process.

Customer Functions Set Customer Budgets

Unit Sales value defaults: This section allows the user to set how each sales value budget can be set; the This Year, Last Year and Future budget sets can be updated based on a previous budget set and increase (or decrease) by a given percentage.

Budgets can be set based on the following criteria.

Do Not Set: Skip setting this budget set

This Year Actuals

Last Year Actuals

This Year Budgets

Last Year Budgets

Future Year Budgets

Quantity value defaults: This section allows the user to show each quantity budget set can be updated. The settings are the same as with the Sales value defaults.

Set for periods: Select the period range that you wish to update budget sets for; you may wish to update the entire year or single months, quarters, set the periods as required

Set Sales based on SSP. This function will allow you to select specific item codes prices for each period and then update the sales in this year's budget based on the budget quantities. The process will display a simple screen allowing you to capture product prices and then run the process to set the sales.

Product Code	Item Description	Period 1	Period 2	Period 3	Period 4	Period 5	Period 6	Period 7	Period 8	Period 9	Period 10	Period 11	Period 12
TRAINING	Training	150.0000	150.0000	150.0000	150.0000	150.0000	150.0000	175.0000	175.0000	175.0000	175.0000	175.0000	175.0000

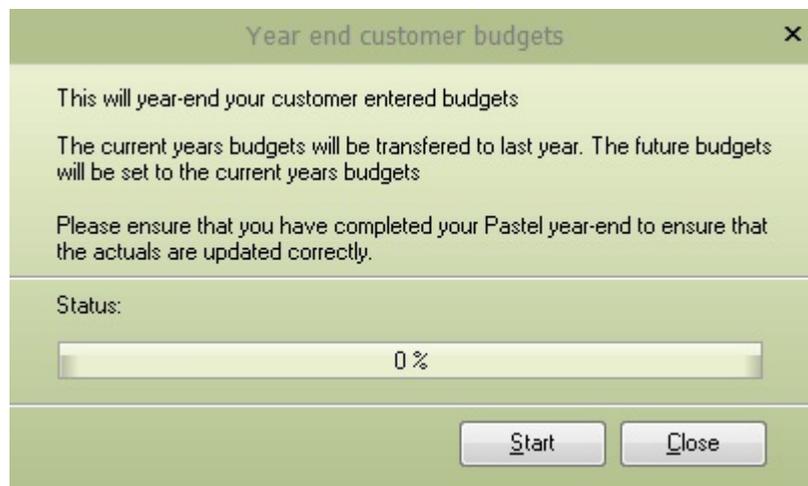
Customer Functions Set Customer Budgets

The grid can also be populated using the Import Excel File button from an Excel spreadsheet. The excel file should contain the item code in the first column and the prices for period 1 to period 13 in the subsequent columns.

Once the data has been captured as required, press the **Set sales figures based on the SSP** button to update this year's sales budgets based on the budgeted quantity * the SSP for the period.

9.12.5.3 Year End Customer Budgets

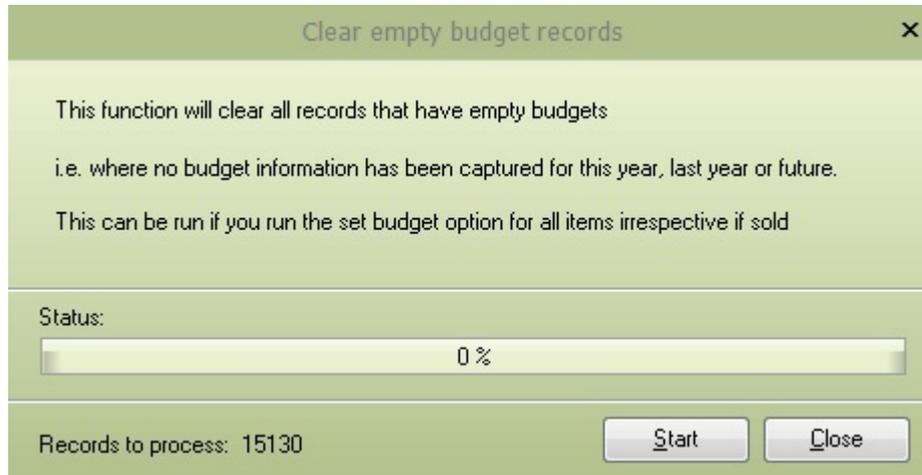
This process will year-end the customer budgets. The current year's budgets will move to the last year's budgets, and the future budgets will be set to the current year's budgets. Please make sure that you have year-ended Pastel; this will ensure that the actuals are updated correctly.



Customer Functions Clear Empty Budgets

9.12.5.4 Clear Empty Budgets

This function will clear all records that have empty budgets. This means that This Year, Last Year and Future budget sets are empty.



9.12.6 Budget Values Only

This method of customer budget is more simplified than budgeting at the customer level. It simply allows the user to specify a monthly sales budget and gross profit percentage if required.

Customer Functions Maintain Customer budget sales only

9.12.6.1 Maintain Customer budget sales only

The maintain customer budget screen allows the user to capture the monthly budgets and Gross Profit percentages for the selected customer range.

Select the customers to maintain based on the account range, customer category and sales rep associated with the default customer address. Once the settings have been made, press the **Retrieve Customers** to load the available customers into the drop-down selection list.

Use the **Select Customer account** to select a customer to capture budget information. If previous budgets exist, then they will be displayed.

The user can manually capture budgets for This Year, Last Year and the Future, or enter a total value and have the system equally spread the value across the periods. Each month can then be adjusted as required.

For each period, a Gross Profit Percentage can be selected, allowing the user to budget on the expected Gross Profit percentage and report on any variances.

Customer Functions Set Customer Budget Sales only

9.12.6.2 Set Customer Budget Sales only

This function is similar to the [Set Customer Budgets](#) for products; the difference is that it allows the user to set the monthly sales and GP% adjustments as required.

Select the range of customers to work on using the Account, Category and sales rep; the Period can also be set to indicate which values should be updated.

Set the rounding and how to set each budget type and the percentage increase (or decrease) values by. The process can also update the customer actuals during the process.

The screenshot shows a software dialog box titled "Create/Set Customer Sales Budgets". The dialog is organized into several sections:

- Account and Category Selection:** Includes fields for "Starting Account", "Ending Account", "Customer Category", and "Ending Customer Category".
- Sales Rep and Periods:** Includes "Sales Rep/Analysis" and "Set for periods from" (with "1" and "13" selected).
- Rounding:** Includes "Round Sales to x decimals" (set to "2") and "Round GP % to x decimals" (set to "0").
- Actuals:** A checkbox for "Re-generate customer actuals" is currently unchecked.
- Budget Settings:** Two panels, "Set Sales Budgets to" and "Set GP% Budget to", each with "Increase by % Value" sub-panel. Each sub-panel has three rows: "Set This Year", "Set Last Year", and "Set Future", each with a dropdown menu (all set to "Do not set") and a text input field (all set to "0.00%").
- Status and Action:** A "Status:" bar shows "0%". At the bottom right are "Start" and "Close" buttons.

Customer Functions Maintain Prospect Budgets

9.12.6.3 Maintain Prospect Budgets

Monthly sales budgets can also be maintained for prospects. Select the Prospect range, using the prospect account number, the category and the sales rep code associated with the default contact address. Once the selections have been made, press the **Retrieve Prospects** button to start the retrieval process.

Pastel	Budget Sales			Budget GP %			
	Period	This Year	Last Year	Future	This Year	Last Year	Future
1		923.08	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
2		923.08	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
3		923.08	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
4		923.08	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
5		923.08	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
6		923.08	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
7		923.08	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
8		923.08	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
9		923.08	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
10		923.08	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
11		923.08	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
12		923.08	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
13		923.08	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

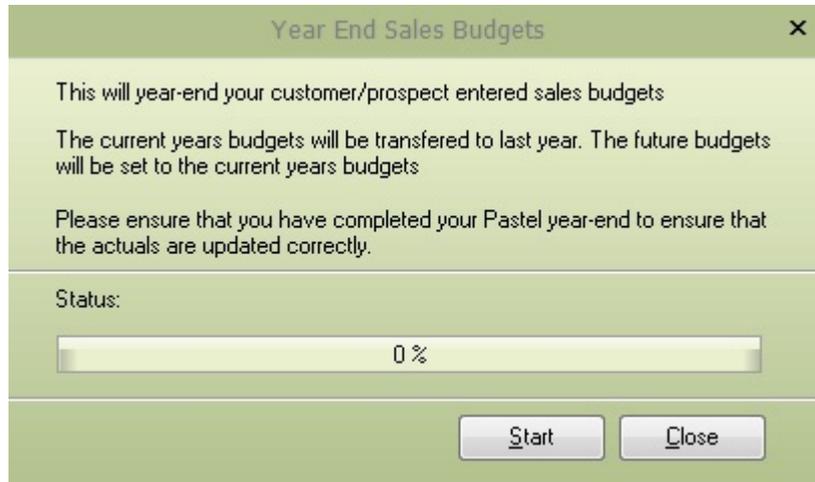
Use the **Select prospect account** to select a prospect to capture budget information. If previous budgets exist, then they will be displayed.

The user can manually capture budgets for This Year, Last Year and the Future, or enter a total value and have the system equally spread the value across the periods. Each month can then be adjusted as required.

A Gross profit Percentage can be selected for each period, allowing the user to budget on the expected Gross Profit percentage and report any variances.

9.12.6.4 Year end Sales budgets

This process will include the year-end monthly sales budget values. The process will transfer current to last year's and future to this year's budgets. You should check that a Pastel year-end has been completed so that the new actuals are updated correctly.



Customer Functions Create Customer Pricing

9.12.7 Customer Pricing :: Discount Levels

9.12.7.1 Create Customer Pricing

This process will create customer-specific pricing based on the Customer levels and inventory category discounts (defined within the [customer category discounts](#) screen).

Select the Customer account range, customer pricing levels and product categories to create pricing for. The store, rounding and expiry date can also be adjusted as required.

The **Create Pricing** button will start creating customer-specific product pricing based on the discount percentages and the selected selection range.

Starting: Ending:

Account range: [] []

Customer levels: Gold member [v] Platinum Member [v]

Product categories: (000) - none [v] (002) Inventory Goods [v]

Use store: JHB []

Round decimals: 2 []

Expire date: 4/18/2012 [v]

Operation completed ABB029/Albott Limited
Operation completed ACK001/Ackerman Mr R
Operation completed AGC001/A & G Consultants
Operation completed ALL001/Alliance
Operation completed AST002/Astcom Computer Traders
Operation completed BEC001/Becker & Associates
Operation completed BON001/Bond Mr James
Operation completed BOU001/Boulding Mr D
Operation completed CAB001/Cable Ties Limited
Operation completed CASH /CASH SALES ACCOUNT
Operation completed CIT001/Citi Computer Specialists
Operation completed COM001/Compucable
Operation completed COM002/Compure Software
Operation completed COM003/Computer Horizons
Operation completed COM004/Computer Resale and Leas
Operation completed COM005/Computer Training Institute
Operation completed POIN00/Details
Operation completed SM1001/Smith Mr John
Operation completed SOF001/Software Expert
Operation completed SOF002/Software Sellers
Operation completed UND001/und00

Create Pricing Close

Once the process has been completed a second screen will appear giving the user the option to create a pricing file for the selected accounts and customer levels. The file created is a simple CSV (Comma separated values) file, containing the customer account number, item code, discount percentage, exclusive and inclusive pricing and the expiry date of the price (as shown below). This has been used in some cases for uploading to a web site store front that requires customer specific pricing.

Customer Functions Create Customer Pricing

```
"Account","Item_Code","Discount_%","Discounted_Excl","Discounted_Incl","Expire_Date"
"ABB029","ACC/LOC",5.0000,2850.0000,3249.0000,20120418
"ABB029","SOHO/200",5.0000,4626.5000,5274.2100,20120418
"ABB029","VEC/400",5.0000,3633.7500,4142.4800,20120418
```

9.12.7.2 Create Customer Pricing file

This process will create a file containing the customer-specific prices for the given customer account range and customer levels. The file created is a simple CSV (Comma-separated values) file containing the customer account number, item code, discount percentage, exclusive and inclusive pricing and the expiry date of the price (as shown below). In some cases, this has been used for uploading to a website storefront that requires customer-specific pricing.

```
"Account","Item_Code","Discount_%","Discounted_Excl","Discounted_Incl","Expire_Date"
"ABB029","ACC/LOC",5.0000,2850.0000,3249.0000,20120418
"ABB029","SOHO/200",5.0000,4626.5000,5274.2100,20120418
"ABB029","VEC/400",5.0000,3633.7500,4142.4800,20120418
```

Customer Functions Delete customer prices

9.12.7.3 Delete customer prices

This function will delete the customer-specific pricing for the customer account and level ranges.

Once the selections have been made, press the **Delete customer pricing** button to start the process and delete the specified pricing.

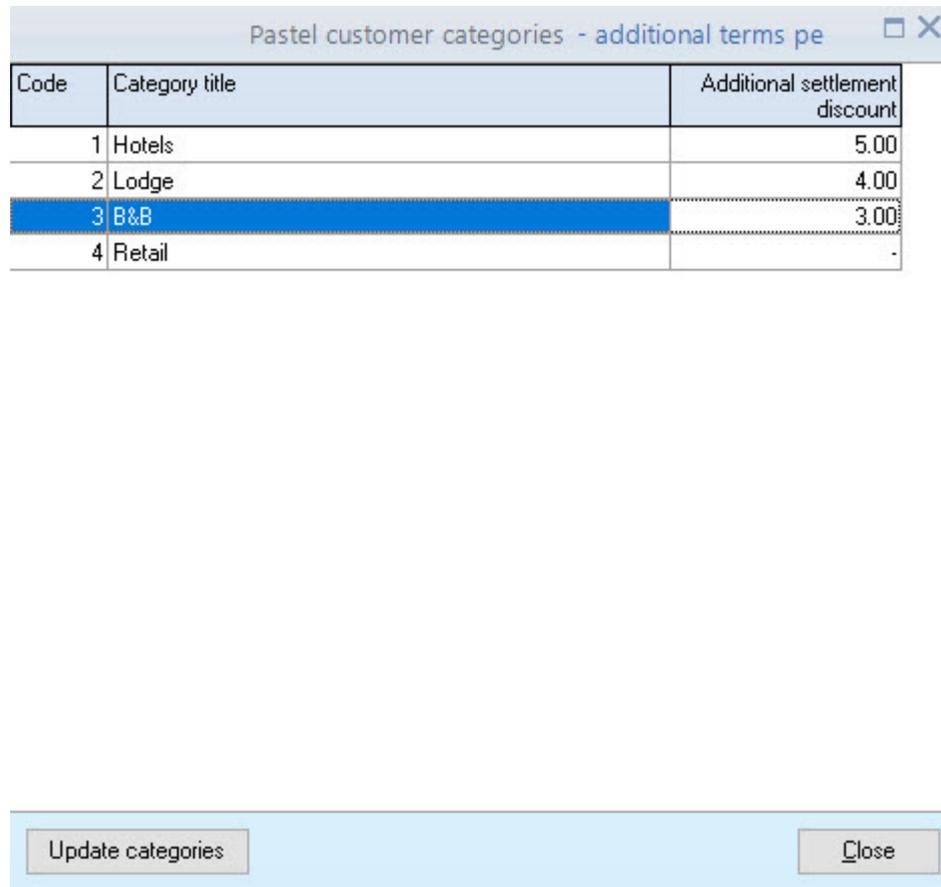


The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Delete Customer Pricing" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog is divided into two columns: "Starting:" and "Ending:". Under "Starting:", there is a label "Account range:" followed by an empty text input field with a magnifying glass icon. Below it is a label "Customer levels:" followed by a dropdown menu showing "Gold member". Under "Ending:", there is a label "Account range:" followed by a text input field containing "/////" with a magnifying glass icon. Below it is a label "Customer levels:" followed by a dropdown menu showing "Platinum Member". At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: "Delete customer pricing" on the left and "Close" on the right.

9.12.8 Customer / Category Pricing :: Price Date Range

9.12.8.1 Customer category - additional discount

PDi CRM can create pricing based on Sage50c Pastel Customer Categories and additional discounts.



Code	Category title	Additional settlement discount
1	Hotels	5.00
2	Lodge	4.00
3	B&B	3.00
4	Retail	-

Update categories Close

The **Update Categories** button will populate the grid with the customer categories directly from Sage50c Pastel Accounting. Enter the additional discount used when creating the pricing by category. Categories are retrieved from the PDi CRM temporary data tables. If categories do not exist, use the [Help > Update Pastel brief data](#) to get the list up to date.

Customer Functions Maintain Customer / Category Pricing

9.12.8.2 Maintain Customer / Category Pricing

Customer / Category pricing function allows for the creation of pricing for Categories, or customers based on three pricing types

Test Entry	Creation of a pricing module for customers or categories with selected products to see the effect on GP% and additional discounts assigned to a customer category
Work in Progress	The creation of a pricing module that will most likely become a final price but needs to be completed
Final Price	The actual pricing module for customers or categories that will be transferred to Sage50c Pastel Accounting

 The Finder will display a list of previous created pricing modules for either customers or categories. The existing pricing module can then be loaded by selecting and press the **Load selected prices** button

Source	Code	Code Title	Price type	Start Date	Price End	Nr of Prices	Expired
Customer Category	1	Hotels	Work in Progress	18.05.2000	24.05.2020	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Customer Category	1	Hotels	Work in Progress	11.04.2022	17.04.2022	1	<input type="checkbox"/>
Customer Category	1	Hotels	Final Prices	12.02.2018	18.02.2018	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Customer Category	2	Lodge	Final Prices	12.02.2018	18.02.2018	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

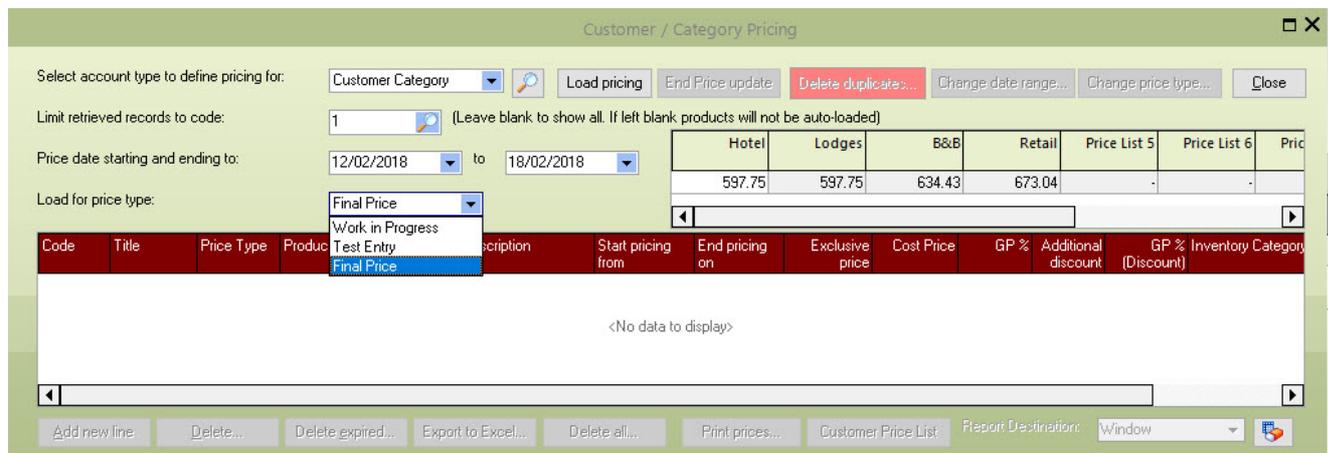
OK Load selected prices...

If a new pricing module is required, make the selections and press the **Load pricing** button to start new pricing. If a pricing module exists with the same settings, then it will be loaded.

Pricing type	Select either customer category or customer
Limit to Code	The PDi CRM finder will be linked based on the Pricing type selected. If categories, then Sage50c Pastel customer categories will be loaded; otherwise, Sage50c Pastel customers are loaded into the finder.

Customer Functions Maintain Customer / Category Pricing

Pricing type	Select either customer category or customer
Price date range	Enter the range starting and expiry date for the pricing module
Price type	Select the pricing type from the available Test Entry, Work in Progress and Final Price
	<p>Press Load pricing. If an existing price module exists with the selected parameters, it will be loaded otherwise a new pricing module will be created</p> <p>When loading a price module, the ability to load missing products can be automatically added to the grid. This will load all Sage50c Pastel products (not blocked). If the answer is No, then only previously added item codes will be displayed, and for a new pricing module, it will be empty.</p>



Once loaded the main parameters will be disabled until the **End Price Update** is pressed and the next pricing module can be loaded.

<p>Delete duplicates</p>	<p>Remove the additional lines with the same product, code, date range, pricing type, and status type. Only one record should exist for each parameter type.</p>
<p>Change date range</p> 	<p>Changes the starting and expiry (ending) date for the currently loaded pricing module</p>
<p>Change price type</p> 	<p>Allows the pricing module to be changed from Test to Work in Progress, or to Final</p>

Once the price module is loaded, new lines and products can be added and the exclusive price set.

<p>Delete</p>	<p>Deletes the currently active product line</p>
<p>Delete expired</p>	<p>Deletes all the product pricing where the end price is before the current system date</p>
<p>Delete All</p>	<p>Deletes all the product pricing lines.</p>
<p>Export to Excel</p>	<p>Export the pricing grid to Excel</p>
<p>Print Prices</p>	<p>Generates a report containing the pricing, costs, GP % and additional pricing</p>
<p>Customer Price List</p>	<p>Generates a report that can be supplied to customers. As with all PDi CRM reports, this can be formatted to include company logos and font style.</p>

Customer Functions Maintain Customer / Category Pricing

9.12.8.3 Transfer customer/category pricing to Sage50c Pastel

Transfers the final pricing for the customer/category codes selected to Sage50c Pastel accounting customer or category pricing tables.

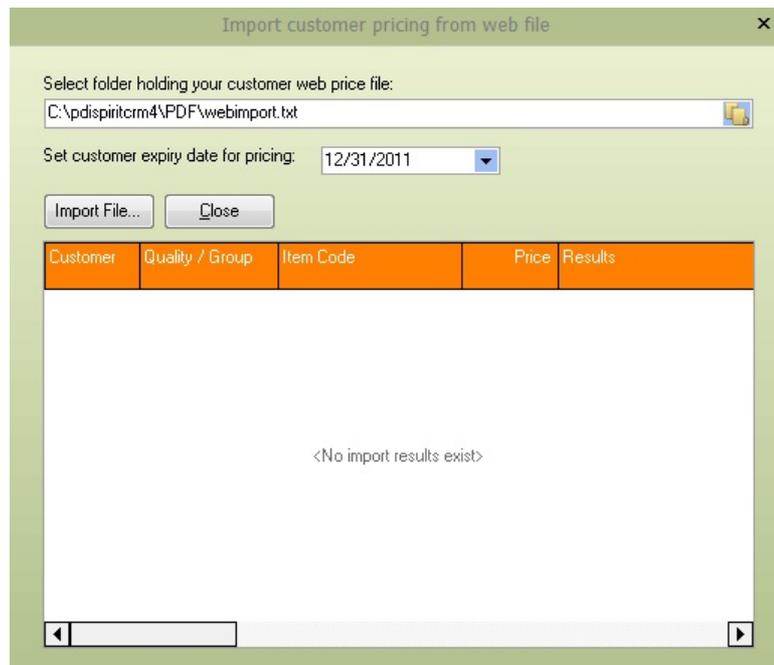
Transfer for account type	Select either customer category or customer
Transfer for Codes	This will either be a range of customer categories or customer codes. If only a single pricing module was created, these two codes would be identical.
Transfer for Date range	

Only the final price types for the selected code range and date range will be transferred if creating prices based on a customer category, then only the Sage50c Pastel customers assigned to those categories will be included.

9.12.9 Customer web price import

The customer web price import function will import prices from a specified file, creating specific pricing for the customer based on the file contents.

Select the file (with the correct format) to import and the expiry date to set for the customer-specific prices import.



The format of the file to be imported is as follows:

Delimiter, the field separating each field: |

Fields to be included and order

- Customer Account Number
- Inventory Group
- Product Code
- Selling Price multiplied by 100 (i.e., 1.00 = 100)

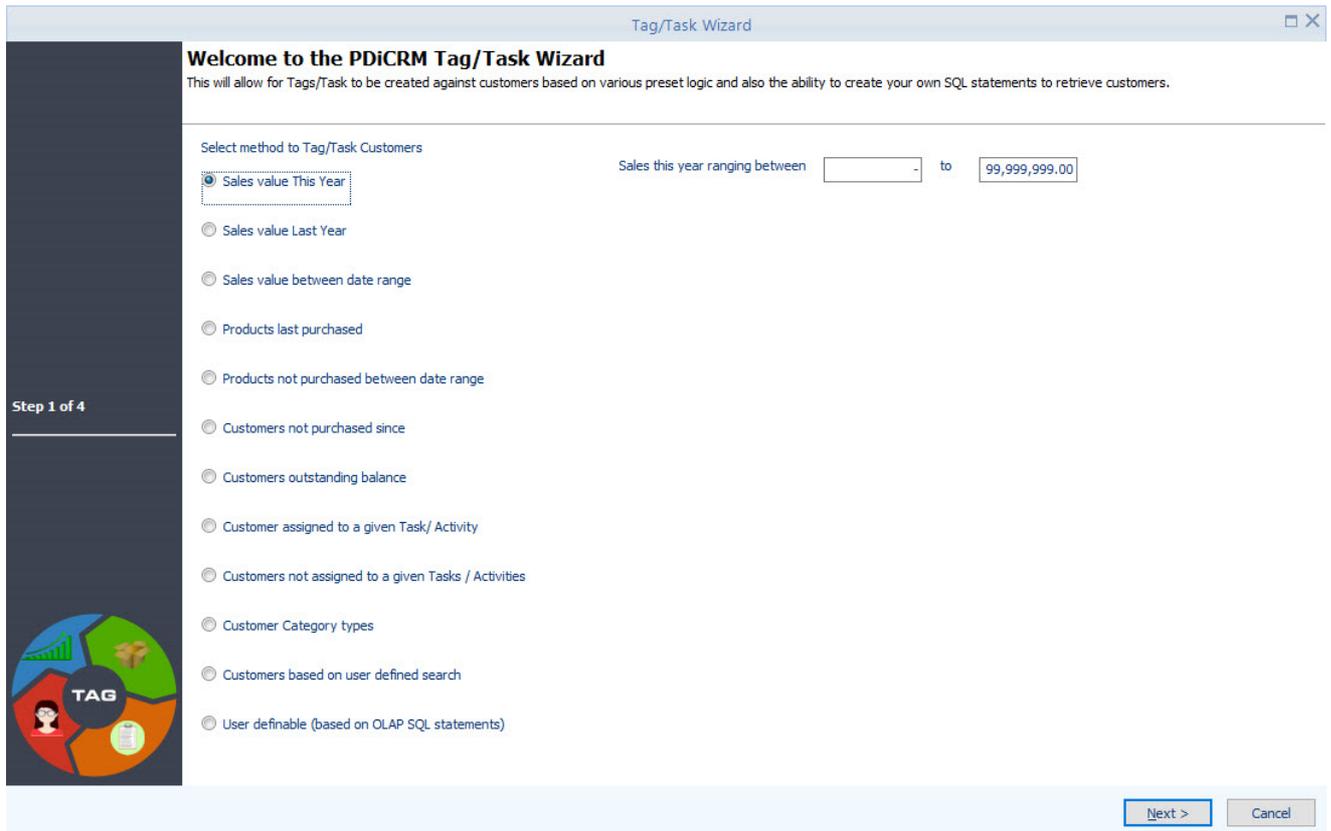
Example of a valid file format

```
A02|001|001PB-CAR|1135  
A02|001|001PW-COM|1349  
A02|001|001PB-COM|1710  
A02|001|001P-SPEC-COM|1710  
A02|002|002B|1981  
A02|002|002-SPEC|1981
```

A02 | 002 | 002W | 1710
A02 | 005 | PK01 | 1800
A02 | 005 | PK02 | 1800

9.12.10 Customer Tag/Task Wizard

PDiTags is a way to extract information for specific customers, prospects or suppliers. PDiTags can then target tagged records with specific marketing and tasks assigned to users. The Tag/Task Wizard gives eleven fixed methods to Tag customers; the final method uses SQL statements available within the OLAP cubing module. The user-definable option expands the ability to tag customers beyond the default options given within PDi CRM.



Sales this year	<p>Enter an amount range to filter customers that have sales between the given value for this year</p> <p>Sales this year ranging between <input type="text"/> - to <input type="text" value="99,999,999.00"/></p>
Sales last year	<p>Enter an amount range to filter customers that have sales for last year between the given range</p> <p>Sales last year ranging between <input type="text"/> - to <input type="text" value="9,999,999.00"/></p>
Sales between a date range	<p>Filter customers based on a sales value range for transactions between the given date range</p> <p>Sales value date range <input type="text" value="01/01/2017"/> to <input type="text" value="30/04/2020"/></p> <p>Sales value range <input type="text"/> - to <input type="text" value="5,000.00"/></p>
Products last purchased	<p>Filter customers that have purchased the selected products between the given date range. Sequential or random products can be selected using the standard Windows CTRL-click and CTRL shift keys.</p>

Sales this year	Enter an amount range to filter customers that have sales between the given value for this year Sales this year ranging between <input type="text"/> - to <input type="text" value="99,999,999.00"/>																														
	Products purchased between <input type="text" value="01/01/2016"/> to <input type="text" value="30/04/2020"/> Select Products purchased <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Include Product</th><th>Product Code</th><th>Product Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>00000001</td><td>Job No: 00000001</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>DUV-OX-200-DOU</td><td>Duvet Oxford 200TC Double</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>DUV-OX-200-KIN</td><td>Duvet Oxford 200TC King</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>DUV-OX-200-QUA</td><td>Duvet Oxford 200TC 3 Quarter</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>DUV-OX-200-QUE</td><td>Duvet Oxford 200TC Queen</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>DUV-OX-200-SIN</td><td>Duvet Oxford 200TC Single</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>DUV-OX-200-XIN</td><td>Duvet Oxford 200TC X-King</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>DUV-OX-300-DOU</td><td>Duvet Oxford 300TC Double</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>DUV-OX-400-XIN</td><td>Duvet Oxford 400TC X-King</td></tr></tbody></table> <input type="button" value="Include Selected"/> <input type="button" value="Exclude Selected"/>	Include Product	Product Code	Product Description	<input type="checkbox"/>	00000001	Job No: 00000001	<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-KIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC King	<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-QUA	Duvet Oxford 200TC 3 Quarter	<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-QUE	Duvet Oxford 200TC Queen	<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-SIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC Single	<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-XIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC X-King	<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-300-DOU	Duvet Oxford 300TC Double	<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-400-XIN	Duvet Oxford 400TC X-King
Include Product	Product Code	Product Description																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	00000001	Job No: 00000001																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-KIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC King																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-QUA	Duvet Oxford 200TC 3 Quarter																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-QUE	Duvet Oxford 200TC Queen																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-SIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC Single																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-XIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC X-King																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-300-DOU	Duvet Oxford 300TC Double																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-400-XIN	Duvet Oxford 400TC X-King																													

<p>Sales this year</p>	<p>Enter an amount range to filter customers that have sales between the given value for this year</p> <p>Sales this year ranging between <input type="text"/> - to <input type="text" value="99,999,999.00"/></p>																														
<p>Products not purchase</p>	<p>Filter customers that have not purchased products. This is a great way to tag customers and then contact them to purchase products or services that the customers have not purchased</p> <p>Products NOT purchased between <input type="text" value="01/01/2017"/> to <input type="text" value="30/04/2020"/></p> <p>Select Products NOT purchased</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Include Product</th> <th>Product Code</th> <th>Product Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>00000001</td> <td>Job No: 00000001</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>DUV-OX-200-DOU</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 200TC Double</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>DUV-OX-200-KIN</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 200TC King</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>DUV-OX-200-QUA</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 200TC 3 Quarter</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>DUV-OX-200-QUE</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 200TC Queen</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>DUV-OX-200-SIN</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 200TC Single</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>DUV-OX-200-XIN</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 200TC X-King</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>DUV-OX-400-SIN</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 400TC Single</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>DUV-OX-400-XIN</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 400TC X-King</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><input type="button" value="Include Selected"/> <input type="button" value="Exclude Selected"/></p>	Include Product	Product Code	Product Description	<input type="checkbox"/>	00000001	Job No: 00000001	<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-KIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC King	<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-QUA	Duvet Oxford 200TC 3 Quarter	<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-QUE	Duvet Oxford 200TC Queen	<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-SIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC Single	<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-XIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC X-King	<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-400-SIN	Duvet Oxford 400TC Single	<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-400-XIN	Duvet Oxford 400TC X-King
Include Product	Product Code	Product Description																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	00000001	Job No: 00000001																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-KIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC King																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-QUA	Duvet Oxford 200TC 3 Quarter																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-QUE	Duvet Oxford 200TC Queen																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-SIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC Single																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-200-XIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC X-King																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-400-SIN	Duvet Oxford 400TC Single																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUV-OX-400-XIN	Duvet Oxford 400TC X-King																													
<p>Customers not purchased since</p>	<p>Filter customers that have not purchased since the date entered. Flagging the older customers and sending marketing information to reestablish buying patterns.</p> <p>Customer NOT purchased since <input type="text" value="01/12/2018"/></p>																														
<p>Customers outstanding balance</p>	<p>Sage50c Pastel ageing fields are updated when statements are generated; this information can then be used to filter customers based on the amount outstanding. Enter -1 in a balance to exclude that from the check</p>																														

Sales this year	Enter an amount range to filter customers that have sales between the given value for this year Sales this year ranging between <input type="text"/> - to <input type="text" value="99,999,999.00"/>
	This will use the Sage Pastel ageing fields, which are updated on Statement runs. Enter -1 to exclude balance from check. Current: <input type="text"/> - 30 days: <input type="text"/> - 60 days: <input type="text"/> - 90 days: <input type="text"/> - 120 days: <input type="text"/> -

Sales this year	<p>Enter an amount range to filter customers that have sales between the given value for this year</p> <p>Sales this year ranging between <input type="text"/> - to <input type="text" value="99,999,999.00"/></p>																				
Customers assigned to a given activity / task	<p>Filter customers based on the selected activity/tasks. If the Tasks are one-off, you can check for multiple tasks that may have been assigned to the tasks. For example, give me all customers that have been assigned to Account Department or Service Renewal or Visit Required. If the option is turned off, it will be all customers assigned Account Department and Service Renewal and Visit Required.</p> <p>No Tasks/activities created since: <input type="text" value="01/01/2017"/> to <input type="text" value="08/01/2019"/></p> <p>Select the Tasks/activities to check activity against Tasks are one off <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Include Task</th><th>Task Details</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Account Department</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Account closing</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Debt Collection Calls</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Escalated to project manager</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Escalated to team manager</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Service Department</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Service Renewal</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Support Call</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Visit Required</td></tr></tbody></table> <p><input type="button" value="Include Selected"/> <input type="button" value="Exclude Selected"/></p>	Include Task	Task Details	<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Department	<input type="checkbox"/>	Account closing	<input type="checkbox"/>	Debt Collection Calls	<input type="checkbox"/>	Escalated to project manager	<input type="checkbox"/>	Escalated to team manager	<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Department	<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Renewal	<input type="checkbox"/>	Support Call	<input type="checkbox"/>	Visit Required
Include Task	Task Details																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Department																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Account closing																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Debt Collection Calls																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Escalated to project manager																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Escalated to team manager																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Department																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Renewal																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Support Call																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Visit Required																				

Sales this year	<p>Enter an amount range to filter customers that have sales between the given value for this year</p> <p>Sales this year ranging between <input type="text"/> - to <input type="text" value="99,999,999.00"/></p>																				
Customers not assigned to an activity / task	<p>Filter customers that have not been assigned to an activity/task between the given date range. Again tasks can be filtered using the and option with Tasks is one-off</p> <p>Task/activity date range <input type="text" value="01/01/2017"/> to <input type="text" value="30/04/2020"/></p> <p>Select Tasks/Activities that have not been assigned to a customer <input type="checkbox"/> Tasks are one off <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Include Task</th><th>Task Details</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Account Department</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Account closing</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Debt Collection Calls</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Escalated to project manager</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Escalated to team manager</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Service Department</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Service Renewal</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Support Call</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Visit Required</td></tr></tbody></table> <p><input type="button" value="Include Selected"/> <input type="button" value="Exclude Selected"/></p>	Include Task	Task Details	<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Department	<input type="checkbox"/>	Account closing	<input type="checkbox"/>	Debt Collection Calls	<input type="checkbox"/>	Escalated to project manager	<input type="checkbox"/>	Escalated to team manager	<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Department	<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Renewal	<input type="checkbox"/>	Support Call	<input type="checkbox"/>	Visit Required
Include Task	Task Details																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Department																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Account closing																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Debt Collection Calls																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Escalated to project manager																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Escalated to team manager																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Department																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Renewal																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Support Call																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Visit Required																				
Customer Category types	<p>Filter customers based on the customer category assigned. Multiple categories can be selected by checking the boxes as required.</p> <p>Select Customer Categories</p> <table border="1"><tbody><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>No customer category</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Hotels</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Lodge</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>B&B</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Retail</td></tr></tbody></table> <p><input type="button" value="Include Selected"/> <input type="button" value="Exclude Selected"/></p>	<input type="checkbox"/>	No customer category	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hotels	<input type="checkbox"/>	Lodge	<input type="checkbox"/>	B&B	<input type="checkbox"/>	Retail										
<input type="checkbox"/>	No customer category																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hotels																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lodge																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	B&B																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Retail																				

<p>Sales this year</p>	<p>Enter an amount range to filter customers that have sales between the given value for this year</p> <p>Sales this year ranging between <input type="text"/> - to <input type="text" value="99,999,999.00"/></p>															
<p>Customers based on user defined fields</p>	<p>Customers can be filtered based on the Sage50c Pastel accounting user-defined fields attached to each customer. User-defined fields are text-based, so an alpha text range can be specified for each.</p> <p>User-defined field range as per customer screen.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>User Defined 1</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>User Defined 2</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>User Defined 3</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>User Defined 4</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>User Defined 5</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ"/></td> </tr> </table>	User Defined 1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ"/>	User Defined 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ"/>	User Defined 3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ"/>	User Defined 4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ"/>	User Defined 5	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ"/>
User Defined 1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ"/>														
User Defined 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ"/>														
User Defined 3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ"/>														
User Defined 4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ"/>														
User Defined 5	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ"/>														
<p>User definable (OLAP SQL Statements)</p>	<p>Filter customers based on a cube SQL statement that has previously been defined. Select the available OLAP-Cube source and complete any parameters that may be requested.</p> <p>Select the User-Defined statement to use</p> <p><input type="text" value="Customer Sales"/></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter Name</th> <th>Parameter Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CustomerStart</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CustomerEnd</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Select the field containing customer account number: <input type="text" value="Customer Code"/></p>	Parameter Name	Parameter Value	CustomerStart		CustomerEnd										
Parameter Name	Parameter Value															
CustomerStart																
CustomerEnd																

Once the method has been selected, and the **[Next]** button pressed, the matched customers will be loaded.

Create or use a previous task and assign the action to a user if an activity/task is created.

Located Customers

The following customers have been located based on your criteria

Include	Account Nr	Customer Name	Key Value	To be actioned by
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ALO001	Aloe Ridge Hotel and Game Reserve	106281.91	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AMA001	Amani Hotel and Spa	70672.93	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AMB001	Ambassador Hotel	139010.97	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AMB002	Amber Rose Country Estate	291276.48	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ANG001	Ang - Customer	0	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ATH001	At Homelivingspace - Willow Bridge	127240.8	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BGE001	Beverley Gericke	0	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BLA001	Simon Blackwell	0	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BLU001	Blue Waters Hotel	42850.59	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BLU003	Blu003 - Customer	0	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CAP001	Cape Diem Lodge	12006	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CAP004	Cape Town 004	0	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CASH	cash	4258	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CIT001	City Lodge Hotel Durban	1007906.58	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CIT002	City Lodge Hotel Umhlanga Ridge	735912.54	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CIT003	City Lodge Hotel V & A Waterfront	1040981.84	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CIT004	City Lodge Hotel Santon, Morningside	512130.3	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CIT005	City Lodge Hotel Port Elizabeth	306186.1	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COL006	Col006 -	0	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COW001	Coweyes Corner	16758	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DEK001	De Kleijne Bos	17342.25	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DES001	Destinations Guest House	84831.68	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DEV001	Devine Linen	8322	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EMP001	Peermont D'oreale Grande Emperors Pal:	8721	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	GER004	Ger004 - Customer	0	User assigned o
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	GRA001	Granny Goose Duvets	4995	User assigned o

Select or Create a new Tag to assign to customers

Enter tag text to add

<No tags found>

Create Tasks

Create Task defaults to assign to customers

If tasks are to be created with the tagging, users can make calls and follow up as required. Press the **Create Task Defaults to assign to customers** to display the following screen and set the required information. Once all settings have been made, press the **[Create Tasks]** and then the Finish button to complete the process, create tasks for the selected customers, and assign the new PDiTag.

Tasks for PDI Tagged Accounts

Subject: Link to sales code: Create Tasks from Task Template

Start date: Note Type:

Entry date: Priority:

Activity type: Completion: %

Action date: Activity / Note Open

Scheduled time: Display in whiteboard view

To be actioned by: Remind Remind x minutes before

Link to branch/store:

Sales value This Year %
|

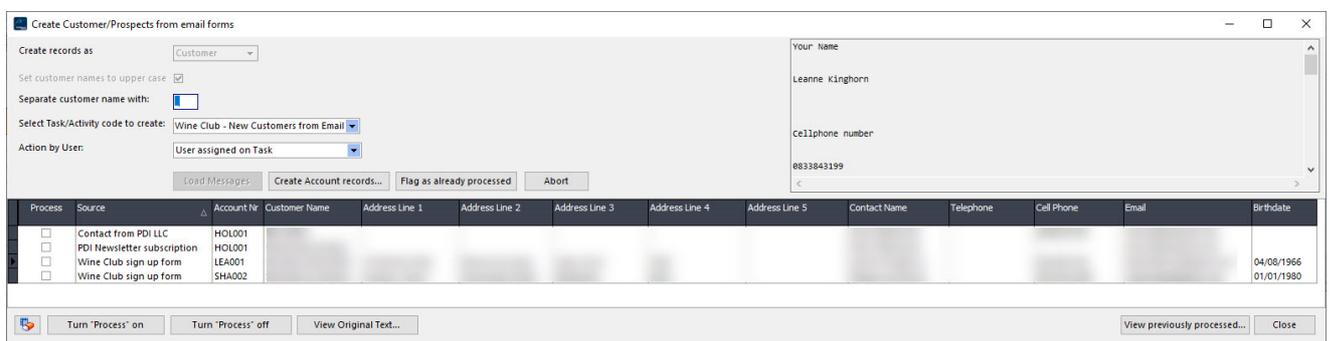
Notes Documents Assign Products to Task

9.13 Create Customers/Prospects from Email Messages

When the PDiCRM service locates emails with the matching subject assigned to one of the form submission definitions, it will populate the email message table. This grid will display all emails waiting to be used to create customers or prospects.

Select the type of records to create, either customers or prospects and press the Load Messages button. The grid will load with all the records that have not been processed.

An individual record can be selected to "Process", or multiple records can be selected, and the [Turn "Process" on] or [Turn "Process" off] buttons are used to block select.



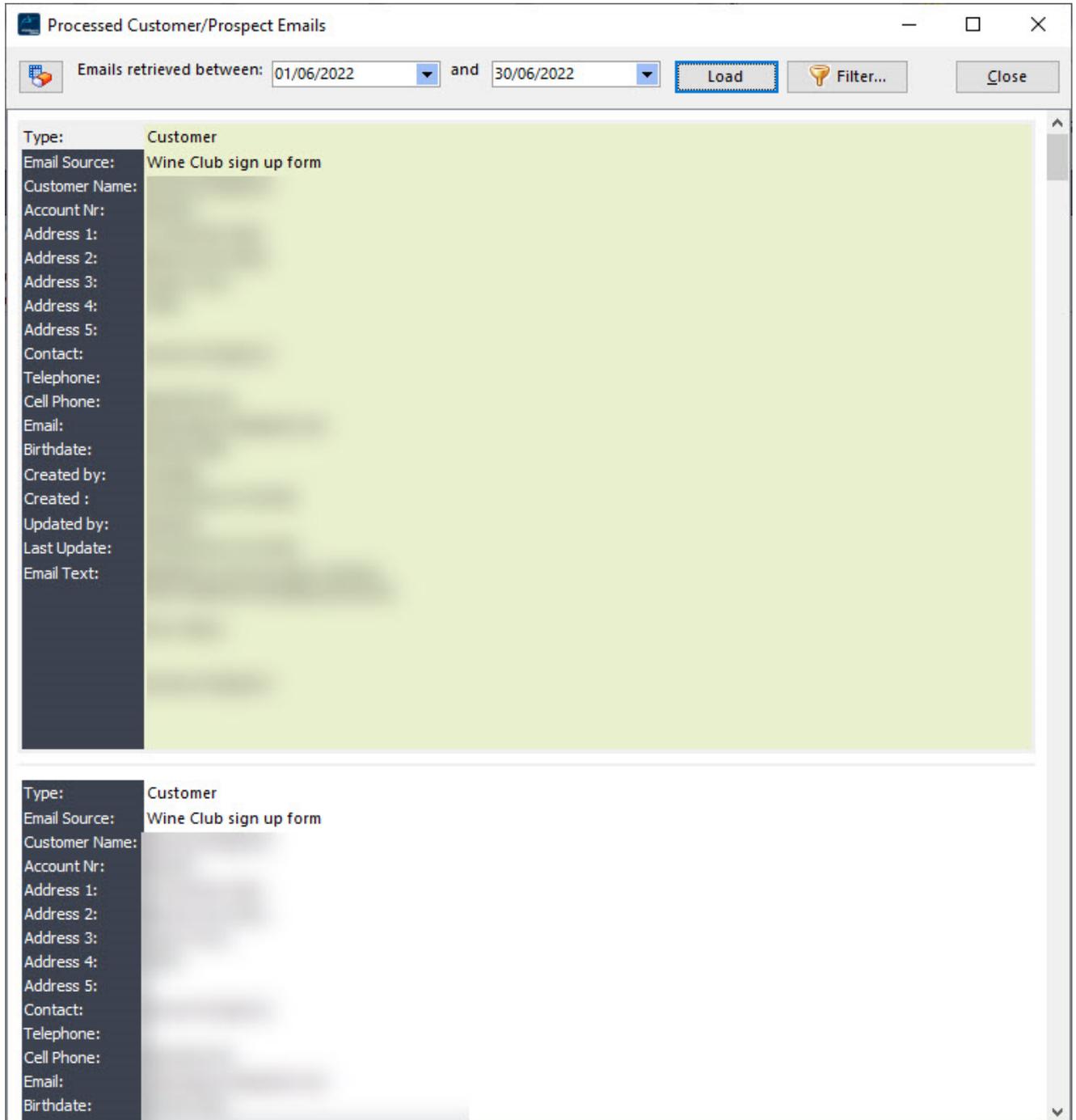
Set customer name to upper case	if ticked this will convert the customer name to upper case when the messages are loaded.
Separate customer name with	if for some reason you need the customer name separated with a particular character rather than a space, enter the character here.
Select task/activity code to create	if a task is required to be created for the user, then select the task code from the drop-down tree. To stop a task from being processed, delete the task text by pressing the [Del] key. This task can be used to follow up on the processed email form.
Action by user	Select the user that the task will be assigned to

Create Customers/Prospects from Email Messages

Set customer name to upper case	if ticked this will convert the customer name to upper case when the messages are loaded.
Create account records	this function will create the customer or prospect records, assigning the mapped fields to the master and primary contact record. If an error occurs during the process, all records will be rolled back, and the reason message will be displayed.
Flag as already processed	this function will flag the selected records as processed and skip the creation process.
View previously processed	this function will display messages already processed between a given date range.
View original text	the original email body (in plain text) will be stored in the email forms table; this button will display that original text.

9.13.1 View Previously Processed Emails

Processed customer/prospect emails will display all records previously processed between the given date range. Select the start and end date range and press the [Load] button. The [Filter] button can be used to filter the extracted records to another level.



9.14 Start Document Approval

This process will start the approval process for the selected document.

Select the document type, the document number and the document flow that the document show take. The document flow is created via the setup menu and indicates the maximum approval value for each user and the relevant department.



Pressing the **Create Document Approval Flow...** button will create the document flow for the initial user and mark the document as on-hold. While it would typically be a supplier invoice that is marked for document approval, you can have document approval for any Pastel document, including credits, invoices, etc.

9.15 Document Approval

This screen will list all documents that the currently logged in user has received a notification to approve.

Double-clicking on the relevant document allows the user to view the full document (either as a report or directly on screen). Click the **Approve** cell for the document line to approve and confirm that this document is ready for approval. The document approval will close the record and remove the 'On Hold' flag within the Pastel document

Document Nr.	Document type	Document Date	Document Value	Time received	Approve
B1000001	Tax Invoice	3/27/2011	700.00	19.04.2011 10:43 PM	

9.16 Open Sales Orders

The screen will display all currently open and active sales orders with the detail lines expanded below. This can be used to see all open sales orders and create back-to-back supplier documents. Select a document and use the **Generate Document** button to display the [Request for Quote](#) or generate a Sage50c [Pastel Purchase order](#).

Refresh		Generate Document...					
Date	Sales Order Nr △	Customer	Customer Reference	Sales code	Order Due	Order Total	
Click here to define a filter							
±	29/01/2019	IOA10001	Amber Rose Country Estate (AMB002)	VERBAL		87,353.19	
±	22/01/2019	IOA10002	City Lodge Hotel V & A Waterfront (CIT003)		22/01/2019	8,296.07	
±	16/01/2019	IOA10003	Herberg Kelkiewyn Lodge (HER001)		16/01/2019	38,176.26	
±	05/01/2019	IOA10004	Town Lodge George (TOW002)		05/01/2019	49,973.46	
±	29/01/2019	IOA10005	Destinations Guest House (DES001)		29/01/2019	7,660.86	
±	10/01/2019	IOA10006	Protea Hotel Knysna Quays (PRO005)		10/01/2019	17,259.83	
±	29/01/2019	IOA10007	De Kleijne Bos (DEK001)		29/01/2019	5,335.20	
±	20/01/2019	IOA10008	Wetherlys (WET001)		20/01/2019	4,285.37	
±	15/01/2019	IOA10009	Town Lodge Nelspruit (TOW004)		15/01/2019	25,258.85	
Line Type	Item Code	Item Details	Qty Ordered	Qty Left	Price	Total Line	Line Nr. △
Item Code	TOW-BAM-480-GUE	Bamboo White 440 Guest Towel	10.00	10.00	41.88	418.80	1
Item Code	TOW-BAM-550-HND	Bamboo White 550 Hand Towel	10.00	10.00	124.09	1,240.90	2
Item Code	TOW-BAM-550-SHT	Bamboo White 550 Bath Sheet	10.00	10.00	414.04	4,140.40	3
Item Code	TOW-INT-COL-BAT	Interlace Colour Bath Towel	18.00	18.00	699.94	12,598.92	4
Item Code	TOW-INT-WHT-HND	Interlace White Hand Towel	18.00	18.00	208.77	3,757.86	5
±	22/01/2019	IOA10010	Lifson Products (LIF001)			377.81	
Line Type	Item Code	Item Details	Qty Ordered	Qty Left	Price	Total Line	Line Nr. △
Item Code	SH-FL-200-DOU	Flat Sheet 200TC Double	6.00	1.00	331.41	331.41	1
						243,976.90	

9.17 Product Sales

The product sales process allows the user to retrieve a list of sales based on a given item category range, Item code range and date range.

Selection criteria:

Item Category: to

Product Range: to

Date range: to

Product Sales | Charts

Drag a column header here to group by that column

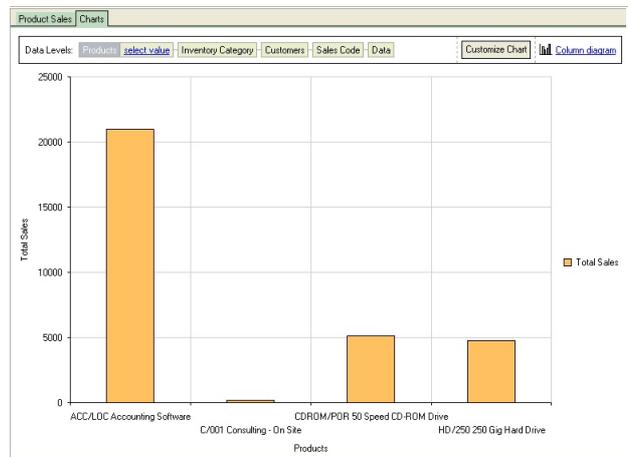
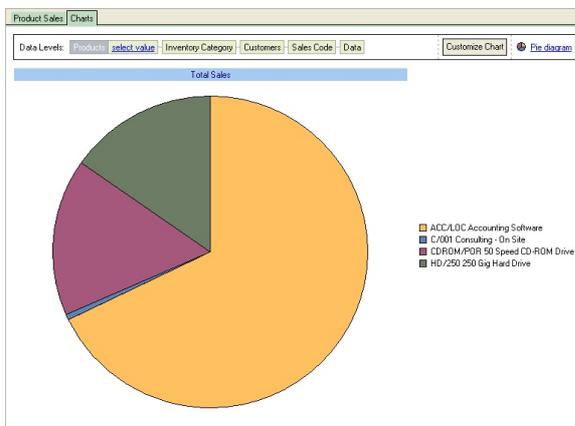
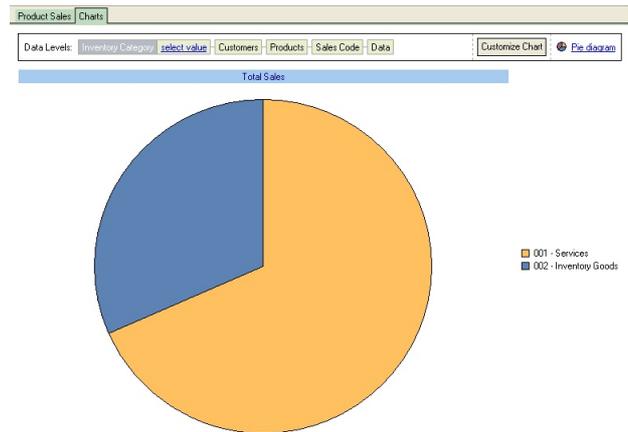
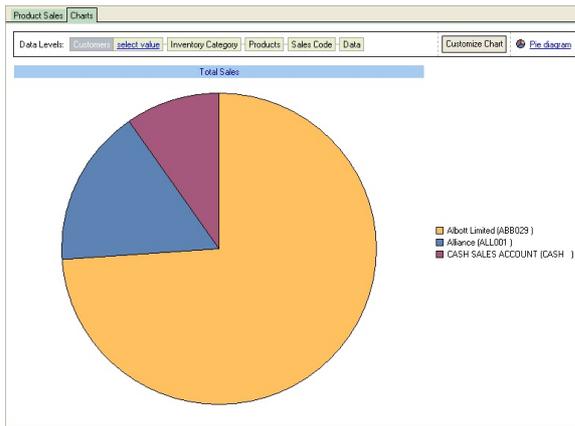
Document Nr	Product	Document Date	Customer Account	Customer Name	Store Code	Product Details	Category
IN100016	ACC/LOC	01/07/2009	ABB029	Albott Limited	JHB	Accounting Software	001 - Service
IN100018	ACC/LOC	27/05/2010	ABB029	Albott Limited	JHB	Accounting Software	001 - Service
IN100019	ACC/LOC	27/05/2010	CASH	CASH SALES ACCOUNT	JHB	Accounting Software	001 - Service
IN100022	ACC/LOC	27/05/2010	ABB029	Albott Limited	JHB	Accounting Software	001 - Service
IN100023	ACC/LOC	27/05/2010	ABB029	Albott Limited	JHB	Accounting Software	001 - Service
IN100018	C/001	27/05/2010	ABB029	Albott Limited	JHB	Consulting - On Site	001 - Service
IN100017	CDROM/POR	01/02/2010	ALL001	Alliance	JHB	50 Speed CD-ROM Drive	002 - Invent
IN100021	HD/250	27/05/2010	ABB029	Albott Limited	JHB	250 Gig Hard Drive	002 - Invent

Once the selection criteria have been made, pressing the **[Load Sales]** button will populate the grid with the sales that match the criteria specified. Double-clicking on the grid allows either the document to be re-printed or the document details viewed to screen.

The grid can be exported to Excel for further comparison and manipulation.

The **Charts** tab allows the user to view the grid information in chart format (and export the chart to BMP format for inclusion within presentation documentation if required).

The chart can be formatted to show the required data, graph type, and value being graphed.



The information must be changed by dragging the required data level to the first position (the information can also be filtered by pressing the **select value** option).



The type of graph can also be changed by pressing the graph type and selecting the required format from the drop-down list. The available graphs include Column Diagram (vertical bar), Bar diagram (horizontal bar), Line diagram, Area Diagram and the Pie diagram.

The graph can also be customised by pressing the **Customize chart**, which allows the user to select the type of value to graph (for this graph, it can be Total Sales or unit Price) and the options for the graph, including the position of the legends, alignment, orientation, title positions etc.

Drill down on the graphs is also available, enabling the user to drill down to a graph of the products making up the item category sales and the customers who purchased the products, down to the sales codes. The order of the drill depends on the Data level order selected by the user. To return to the original graph (top-level), press the **Reset chart data groups/levels** to reset the information to the topmost level.

9.18 Product Purchases

The screen will display all purchases based on the parameters entered, giving a complete list of the purchases in grid and chart format. The data can be exported to Excel and charts in BMP format.

Item Category	Specify the inventory item category range
Product Range	Enter the inventory item product range
Date Range	Enter the date range of the purchases
Include Inventory Journals	Tick to include inventory journals as well as purchases
Top Level Tags	Select the tags assigned to suppliers that products were purchased from. This allows purchases to be loaded based on a given tag, such as a special sale or particular product run.
Load Purchases	Generate the list of purchases based on the selected parameters
Export grid to Excel	Export all of the records in the grid to export
Export grid to HTML	Export the records of the grid to an HTML file
Reset Chart Data Groups	If the drill down has been used in the chart to view the information. This will reset the chart back to the top level of the data (Supplier)
Export to BMP	Exports the currently active chart to the BMP report
Expand All	Expand all groups
Collapse All	Collapse all groups

Selection criteria:

Item Category: [000] - none to [003] Sundry

Product Range: [] to []

Date range: 01/01/2000 to 30/04/2022

Include Inventory Journals:

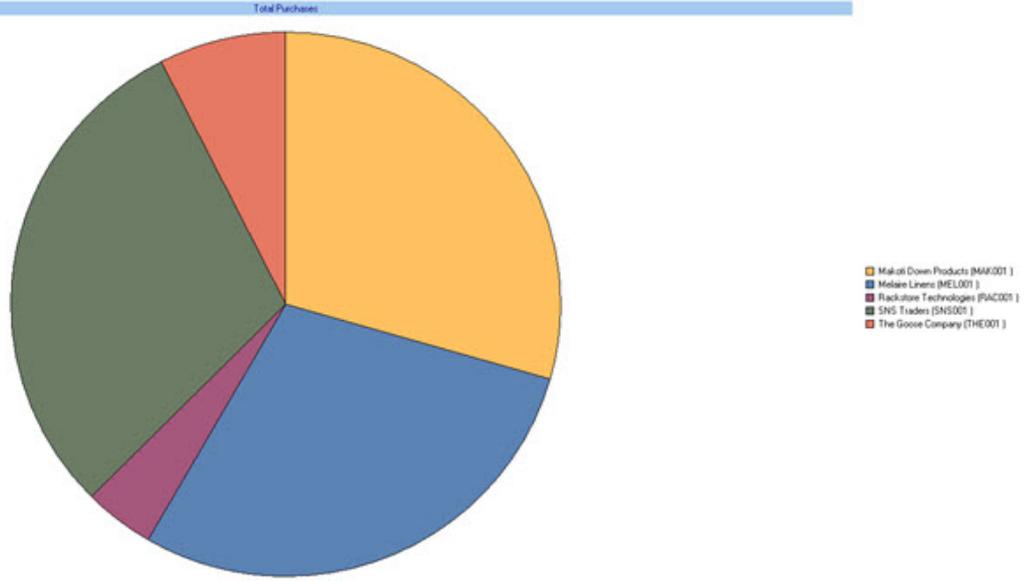
Top Level Tags: None selected

Buttons: Load Purchases, Export grid To Excel, Export grid to HTML, Reset chart Data group/levels, Export to BHP, Close, Expand All, Collapse All

Document No	Doc Date	Supplier Category	Store Code	Product	Product Details	Category	Quantity	UOM	Unit Price	Extended Price	Main Contact	Phone Number	Mobile No	Email
PNA60050	01/03/2017	MAK001	001	DUV-OX-300-QUA	Duvel Oxford 300TC 3 Quarter	001 - Beddir	10.00		447.85	4,478.50		041 992 2395		sales@pdispirit.co.za
PNA60050	01/03/2017	MAK001	001	DUV-PL-200>IN	Duvel Plain 200TC X-King	001 - Beddir	10.00		341.48	3,414.80		041 992 2395		sales@pdispirit.co.za
PNA60091	01/03/2017	MEL001	001	DUV-PL-300-SIN	Duvel Plain 300TC Single	001 - Beddir	5.00		226.03	1,130.15	Claire Medell	021 448 3369		sales@pdispirit.co.za
PNA60091	01/03/2017	MEL001	001	DUV-OX-300-QUE	Duvel Oxford 300TC Queen	001 - Beddir	5.00		573.63	2,868.15	Claire Medell	021 448 3369		sales@pdispirit.co.za
PNA60137	01/03/2017	RAC001	001	SH-FT-200-QUEXL	Fitted Sheet 200TC Queen XL	001 - Beddir	50.00		175.99	8,779.50	Wesley	021 905 7770		sales@pdispirit.co.za
PNA60051	02/03/2017	MAK001	001	SH-FL-200-SIN	Fitted Sheet 200TC Single	001 - Beddir	20.00		128.63	2,572.60		041 992 2395		sales@pdispirit.co.za
PNA60051	02/03/2017	MAK001	001	SH-FL-200-QUE	Flat Sheet 200TC Queen	001 - Beddir	20.00		183.57	3,671.40		041 992 2395		sales@pdispirit.co.za
							51,624.00		242.84	11,635,648.12				

Data Levels: Supplier select value Inventory Category Products Data

Buttons: Customize Chart, Print



9.19 Document User Defined Fields

Pastels document processing allows user-defined field information to be added to a document's header. This screen allows the user to update the two fields specified within the CRM setup. Document user-defined fields.

The CRM Age Analysis / Statement report function uses the information within these fields.

NB: Please note this is a particular function and may not be available on all installs of CRM

User defined document settings ×

This function will allow you to retrieve and edit the document user defined fields for a given document range. Make your settings to filter which documents are loaded, by customer, document and document date.

To

Customer range:

Document range:

Date range:

Document type:

From

Document No	Account No	Name	Date	Org. Document No	Postal Receipt Date
IN100016	ABB029	Albott Limited	01/07/2009		
IN100017	ALL001	Alliance	01/02/2010		
IN100018	ABB029	Albott Limited	27/05/2010		
IN100019	CASH	CASH SALES ACCOUNT	27/05/2010		
IN100021	ABB029	Albott Limited	27/05/2010		
IN100022	ABB029	Albott Limited	27/05/2010		
IN100023	ABB029	Albott Limited	27/05/2010		
IN100024	ABB029	Albott Limited	08/11/2010		
IN100025	ACK001	Ackerman Mr R	08/11/2010		

The user can specify the Customer account range, document number range, date range and the document type to amend the specified user details. Once the selections have been made, pressing the **Load** button will populate the grid with the document header information based on the criteria specified.

The two end columns, in this case, the Org. Document No and Postal Receipt Date can then be updated, and the changes saved back to the Pastel Document Header User Defined Table (using the **Save Changes** button). Pressing the **Cancel Changes** will abort all changes and leave the Pastel data table not updated.

9.20 Sales Rep. Commission Percentages

The [Sales Rep Commission report](#) by inventory category uses the commission % entered within this wizard for each sales rep code.

Enter or use the PDi CRM finder to locate the required Sales rep code and then **Next** view the inventory categories within Pastel and then capture the commission %.

Ready to Start Process

Please select the Pastel Sales rep code that you wish to work on

Enter or select sales rep. code and press [Next]

Capture your commissions for the available Pastel inventory categories

Sales Code: 001

Name: John H. Patterson

Category	Category Title	Commission (%)
001	Bedding	5.00
002	Towelling	10.00
003	Sundry	15.00

9.21 Sales Code budget functions

9.21.1 Maintain Sales Code Budgets

PDi CRM can report on budgets by Sales Codes against actual sales from Sage50c Pastel. The maintenance screen will allow for the budgets for this year, last year, and future years to be maintained. Budgets can be maintained for actual quantities and actual sales.

Sales Code budget functions

Sales code start	Enter or use the finder to select the sales rep analysis code
Sales code end	Enter or use the finder to select the sales rep analysis code
Retrieve Budgets	Press to load the budgets for the selected sales rep analysis code range.
Select sales code to maintain	<p>The drop-down list will be populated with the sales rep analysis codes based on the selection made. Select the sales rep description to maintain.</p> <p>The grid will be loaded with the quantity and sales budgets for each period this year, last year and the future.</p>
Save	Save changes to budgets
Cancel	Cancel any changes and revert
Clear Figures	Clear all figures and start from zero
Set Values to apply	The quantity or sales values can be set based on a single value divided between the 12 periods. Select the value type to apply (quantity or sales) and enter the value to spread across either This Year, Last Year or Future balances . Press the [GO] button to apply the values across the required columns.

Maintain Sales Code budgets

Sales Code Selection Select sales code to maintain:

Sales code start:

Sales code end:

Retrieve budgets

Close...

Pastel	Budget Quantity			Budget Sales			
	Period Nr.	Last Year	This Year	Future Year	Last Year	This Year	Future Year
1	-	315.00	323.00	-	96,312.45	100,070.99	
2	-	648.00	663.00	-	234,768.27	243,929.95	
3	-	264.00	270.00	-	145,603.71	151,285.81	
4	-	461.00	472.00	-	194,984.39	202,593.53	
5	-	368.00	376.00	-	154,439.67	160,466.59	
6	-	536.00	548.00	-	202,891.72	210,809.44	
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11	-	37.00	38.00	-	2,838.43	2,949.20	
12	-	1,819.00	1,862.00	-	1,428,054.10	1,483,783.04	
13	-	-74.00	-75.00	-	(5,676.86)	(5,898.40)	
		-	4,374.00	4,477.00	-	2,454,215.88	2,549,990.15

Set values to apply

Spread budget sales equally

Enter this year total values:

Enter last year total values:

Enter future year total values:

9.21.2 Set Sales Codes Budgets

Sales code budgets can be set by increasing **Actuals**, **Budgets** or skipping the values and do not update.

Sales Code range	Enter or use the finder to select the range of sales rep codes to work on.
Set for Periods	Set which periods should be updated 1 to 13
Round quantity	Enter the number of decimals to round updated quantities to
Round Sales	Enter the number of decimals to round updated sales to

Sales Code budget functions

Sales Code range	Enter or use the finder to select the range of sales rep codes to work on.
Re-generate sales code actuals	CRM has to extract actual sales from Sage50c Pastel; use this option to regenerate the sales automatically, mainly if an automatic method is not being used.
Set Qty Budgets	Select how to update the quantity budget for each budget set. This can be one of the following This year's actuals, Last Year's actuals, This Year's Budgets, Last Year's Budgets, Future Budgets , and enter the percentage value to increase by (a negative will decrease the budget amount)
Set Sales Budgets	Select how to update the sales budget for each budget set. This can be one of the following This year's actuals, Last Year's actuals, This Year's Budgets, Last Year's Budgets, Future Budgets , and enter the percentage value to increase by (a negative will decrease the budget amount)
Start	Once all parameters have been set, press the Start button to commence the process. Depending on the number of sales rep codes to process and the number of sales, this process may take a while.

Set Sales Code Budgets
□ ×

Starting Sales code:

Ending Sales code:

Set for periods from: to

Round Quantity to x decimals:

Round Sales to x decimals:

Re-generate sales code actual values

Set Qty Budgets to

Increase by % Value

Set This Year budget to:

Set Last Year budget to:

Set Future budget to:

Set Sales Budget to

Increase by % Value

Set This Year budget to:

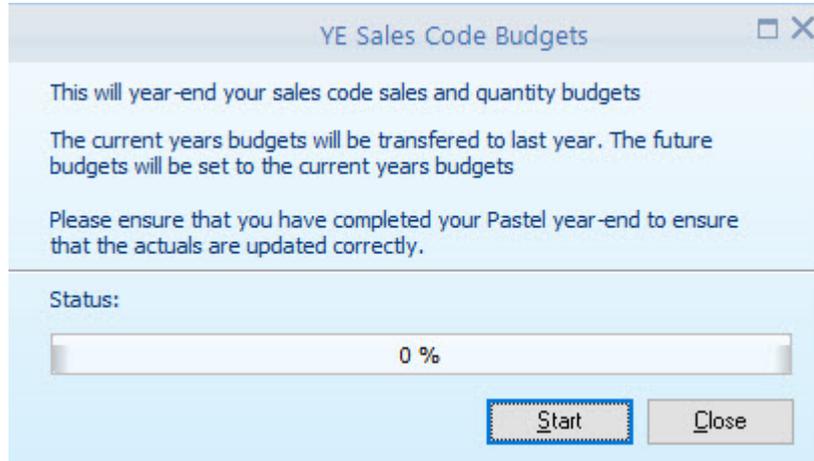
Set Last Year budget to:

Set Future budget to:

Status:

9.21.3 Year End Sales Budgets

This process will complete the year-end for sales rep code sales and quantities. This Year will move to Last Year, and the future budgets will be transferred to the This Year's budgets. The actual quantities can be regenerated after the Sage50c Pastel Year-end has been completed.



Part



10 Reporting

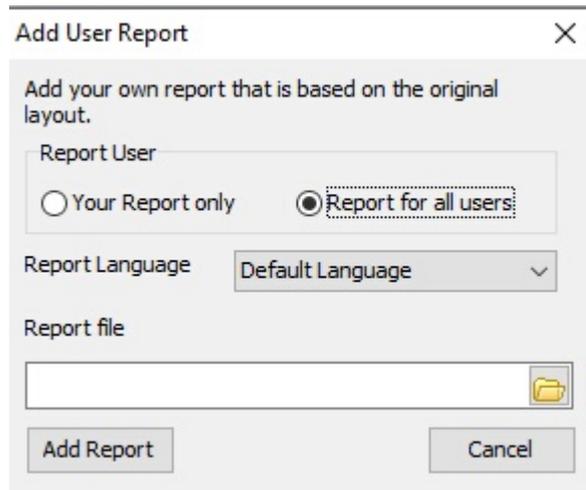
CRM includes its built-in report designer; this allows existing reports to be altered to fit your required layout. External data sources can be added to extend the available data on the reports.

Each report screen allows the users to add additional reports to run other than the default report (if no report is selected, the default report will be run). Reports must be based on the original as the report screen will expect specific parameters and data sources to be available. However, the report designer does allow the user to add additional data sources to extend linked data.

Select the report from the available list and press the [Start report] button to use a different report from the default.

Report File	Report Title
CustomerSheet.fr3	Customer Sheet
CustomerSheetNoTasks.fr3	Customer Information Sheet

Add User report - this screen will be displayed when the **Add Report** button is pressed; the report can be linked to your own CRM User ID or available to all users. As PDi CRM includes alternative languages, the report can also be linked to a unique language code.



10.1 Mailing Labels

Generate mailing labels in the format that is required using the mailing label's function and the PDi CRM inbuilt forms designer



Print labels for	Select which master data to use for the mailing labels Customers, Prospects or Suppliers
Account code range	Enter or use the finder to select the account code range

Print labels for	Select which master data to use for the mailing labels Customers, Prospects or Suppliers
Category	Select the category range to filter the selected customer, prospect or supplier records
Analysis / sales code	Enter or use the finder to select the sales analysis / rep code
Label layout report file	Select the label layout to use
Order labels	Select the order the labels will be generated Company Name, Account Nr, Postal Address 1-5, Delivery Address 1-5
Report destination	Select the report destination
	Once the selections have been made press the Start Report button to continue

10.2 Mail Merge address records

This screen allows you to select which contacts (customers, prospects and suppliers) to include mail-merge.

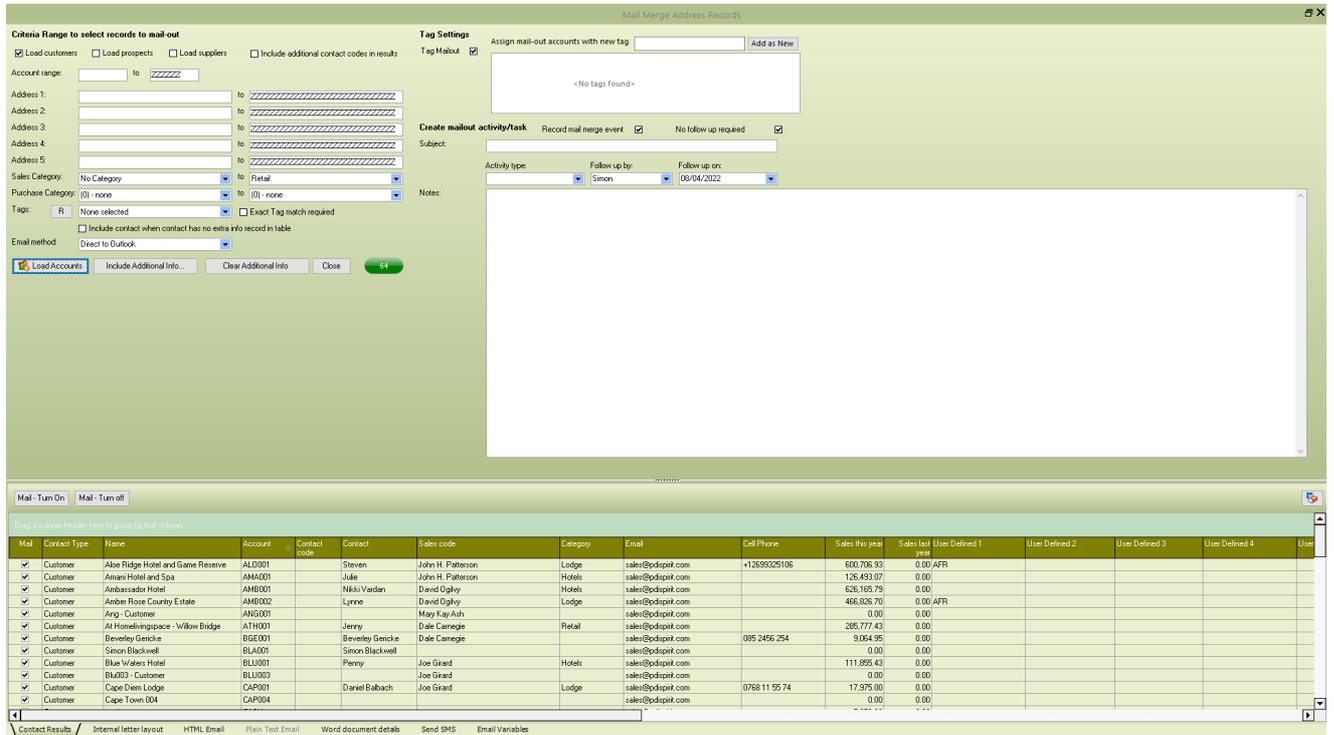
Indicate which records the criteria should be applied against. The criteria can then be used to limit the records that are returned.

Accounts to apply	Select which accounts the filter will be applied against Load customers, Load prospects or Load suppliers
Account code range	The account code starting and ending range that should be filtered
Address 1 - 5	The returned data can be filtered based on the address details; if you have captured addresses in a specific way, you can filter on the town, country, and postal code if your addresses are captured correctly.

Accounts to apply	Select which accounts the filter will be applied against Load customers, Load prospects or Load suppliers
Sales Category	For customer and prospects, you can limit based on the sales category code assigned
Purchase Category	For suppliers you can limit based on the purchase category code assigned

Once the selections have been made, press the **Load Accounts** button to retrieve all the account details that match your entries. Once the records have been retrieved, the records can be limited further based on sales, user-defined contact codes etc.

The number of records included in the mail merge is displayed in the green indicator.



If required, the user can select that the mail merge is recorded as an event for future follow-up. Tick the **Record mail merge event** check box and complete the available fields as required.

Subject: Brief details of the event for quick reference within a grid view

Activity type: Select the activity type this activity/event should be assigned to

Follow up on: Enter the date that this event should be followed up on; if the **No Follow up required** is not ticked:

Notes: Enter any generic follow-up notes as required; for example, this could include details of the purpose of the mail merge

Internal Letter Layout

This function will generate a mail merge with the selected records using a PDI Internal Report layout. This can be easier to generate than a Mail Merge if you have Word and security settings issues.

Report name: Select the FR3 (PDI Report layout) file you wish to use in the mail merge. Using the Design button, you can use the crmMerge_letter.fr3 as a starting point and make changes as required. This will load the report in the designer, allowing you to change the text of the letter, layout etc.

Save PDF output: Enter the PDF filename that you wish to save the output to

[Design internal letter/label...] - this will allow you to create and design the required labels or letters to be sent to the mail-merge list

[Start mail merge Internal letter...] - this will start the process of creating the letter based on the selected customers

HTML Email

This section allows you to send an HTML email - this is only available when you send emails via SMTP.

Email Subject - Enter the subject that should appear in the emails

HTML Layout - This should be created using your favourite HTML designer. You can include images and variables available to the mail-merge to customise and personalise your mail-out (See the Email Variables tab)

[Add Attachment] - add attachments that you wish to include in the email

[Start Email merge] - this will start the process of sending the email merge

Plain Text Email

This section allows you to send a plain text email using your MAPI client. This will only be available if you are not sending emails via SMTP.

Email message: Select the file containing the plain text email you wish to send. This can include variables to customise and personalise your mail-out (see the Email Variables tab)

Email subject: Enter the email subject that you wish to appear on the emails

[Design/Load plain email text...] - this will load the filename entered in the email message box, allowing you to edit the layout and add the required variables

[Start Email merge] - this will start the process of sending the email merge

[Add Attachment] - add attachments that you wish to include in the email

Email Message plain text

This screen is displayed when the **[Design/load plain email text...]** button is pressed. Enter your text as required, and insert the Contact variables as required. If you are processing it as HTML files, this can be a pure HTML file, including the merge variables as required. We recommend creating your HTML output within an HTML designer and then copying and pasting the HTML into the email message.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Email message" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into two main sections. The left section is a text editor containing the following text:
Dear <<CONTACT>>:
Emails can be sent via MAPI (such as Outlook). They can also be sent direct via SMTP
Regards
Simon
<<Address1>>
<<Address2>>
<<Address3>>
<<Address4>>
<<Address5>>
Your salesman is - <<SalesCode>>

The right section is a control panel with the following elements:
- A label "Contact variable" above a dropdown menu showing "<<ActCode>> - Account".
- A button labeled "Insert selected variable".
- A button labeled "Save".
- A button labeled "Close".

When creating a HTML Document, we recommend that you only include the **<html><body></body></html>** tags, the normal HTML format will include a **<head></head>** section which can cause problems when the email is received in clients such as Outlook. Limit CSS styles to a minimum as some email clients will block the email completely. Keep images external, and make good use of tables for layout design, as not all email clients will read your CSS files correctly.

Email Variables

This tab will list all the available codes used within the HTML and Plain emails.

NB: Please note that with version 4.4.0.3, variable fields changed from <<Field>> to {%Field%}

10.3 Age Analysis/Statement Reporting

The Age Analysis / Statement report is a special report that may not be available to all installed versions. The reports are linked to the [User Defined document field](#) set up process and will not function if this is not completed.

To execute these reports, data must be retrieved from Pastel's open item table, allowing for updating allocation information held with CRM.

Retrieve / Update transactions: This process will retrieve the transactions and update all allocations, ensuring that the reported transactions will be up to date.

Clear fully allocated transactions: This will remove the full allocated transactions from the transaction file, reducing the size and making the reporting process quicker.

Clear all records on retrieval: if this is ticked, all existing transactions will be deleted before retrieving. This will ensure that no erroneous transactions exist within the reporting table.

Make the selections to produce the required report.

Report producing: Select either the Age Analysis style or statement style report. If the statement style report is selected, some options will not be available. Including a *Separate page for each sales code*, *Report Type*, *suppress individual transactions* and *note types*.

Report Date: Enter the date of the report; this will determine the ageing of outstanding values

Account number range: Enter the starting or ending account number to produce the required report against

Sales analysis range: Enter the starting or ending sales analysis code range to produce the report against

Customer category: Select the starting and ending customer category range to produce the report against

Separate page for each sales code: If this is ticked, then each salesperson(s) / analysis code will appear on separate pages

Report type: Select the age analysis report to produce; this can either be a *Standard Report* or an *Age analysis grouped by sales code*.

Suppress individual transactions: If this is ticked, then only the outstanding period balances will be displayed; if left not ticked, all outstanding individual transactions will be included in the report.

Statement message: If you are printing a statement style report, this message can be added to the report design. Enter the message you wish to appear on the statement; this may be general information, special comments to all clients, notifications etc.

Note types: If you are printing an age analysis style report, you can indicate which note types (activity types) should be included on the note. This makes the valuable report for credit chasing, giving the user of the last notes/comments for each customer.

Once the required selections have been made, press the **[Start Report]** button to begin the report creation process.

10.4 Document Printing

This process will allow the creation of documents using the CRM internal report designer (several examples have been included).

Print document types: Tax Invoice

Print by Document Range Document status to print: Unposted Documents

Document start: IN100028 Date start: 01/07/2011

Document end: IN100030 Date end: 31/07/2011

Account start: Account end: / / / /

Print main document Print alternative document Print summary details

No. of copies: 1 No. of copies: 1

Report Destination: Window Report Destination: Window Report Destination: Window

Generate Documents... Close

Select the **Print document type** to generate and then the method to produce the documents, either by Document range or the document status (Unposted/Posted) and the date range to produce.

The destination and document layout to generate can also be selected, either the main document, the supporting (or alternative document), and a printed document summary.

For each type, the destination of the report can also be selected, including Window, Printer, PDF (all as one PDF) or Email PDF to each of the recipients.

If you intend to create a PDF document for emailing, you should make sure that you use a standard font across all operating systems. Otherwise, the recipient may not be able to view the PDF correctly.

Several example reports have been included, based on the Pastel Style layout and various combinations of layouts. Use one of the pre-defined styles as the beginning of your customised layout.

10.5 Customer Reports

10.5.1 Customer age analysis

This standard age analysis allows a standard (forward balance style) age analysis and includes call notes from prior account chasing.

The user should make the required selections for the customers to include on the report, the report date to indicate the ageing and the activity types on the age analysis.

The age analysis will show the note types selected for each customer, the aged outstanding values (based on the report date selected).

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Age Analysis Report (with call notes)". It contains the following fields and controls:

- Report date for ageing:** A dropdown menu set to "31/07/2011".
- Account number range:** Two input fields with search icons and a patterned selection icon.
- Sales Analysis Starting:** Two input fields with search icons and a patterned selection icon.
- Customer category:** A dropdown menu set to "(0) - none".
- Ageing period to show:** A dropdown menu set to "(3) Distributor".
- Separate page for each sales code:** A checkbox that is currently unchecked.
- Report type:** A dropdown menu set to "Standard Age Analysis".
- Note types:** A list of note types with checkboxes, all of which are checked:
 - Accounts Department
 - Debt Call
 - Escalate Support call
 - Follow up - Quotation
 - Follow up - Samples Sent
 - Follow-up Support Call
 - Initial Contact
 - Initial Support Call
 - Sales Department
 - Support Call
- Report Destination:** A dropdown menu set to "Window".

Buttons on the right side of the dialog include "Start Report", "Close", "Select All", and "Turn All Off".

10.5.2 Customers Created

The report generated will list all customers created in Sage50c Pastel between the given date range. Enter the date range, select the report destination and report file, and press the **Start report** button to generate the output.

Customers Created report □ ×

Customer accounts created from: ▾

Customer accounts created ending: ▾

Report Destination: ▾

Report File	Report Title
CustomerCreated.fr3	Customer Created Report

10.5.3 Customer information sheet

This report can be generated for a single or range of customers giving information about the customer. The report also includes the top x products sold (based on the setting made); select the date range for the documents to be listed.

Customer Information sheet

Starting account number: [] [Search]

Ending account number: [////] [Search]

Starting date for product sales: 01/07/2011 [v]

Ending date for product sales: 31/07/2011 [v]

Show graph using quantity values:

Number of products to display (top n): 5 [up/down]

Report Destination: Window [v]

[Start report] [Close]

The report will display the main customer information including

- Main postal address
- Credit limit
- Last Credit Date
- Currency
- Category
- Sales this year and last
- Last ageing based on last Pastel statement
- Top x number of products
- Price List
- VAT Reference
- User defined field settings
- Additional contact information
- Contact history for the client

Example of the first page of the report

A/c: **ABB029 / Albott Limited**

P O Box 30498586
Germiston
2340
South Africa

Credit Limit: 0
Last Credit Date: 31/05/2010

Currency: Home Currency

Category:

Account type: Open Item

Ageing based on last statement date

Period +4	Period +3	Period +2	Period +1	Current
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Sales this year: 20,476.72

Sales last year: 3,470.00

Product Graph by value

Date range: 01/07/2000 to 31/07/2011

Item code	Description	Qty	Currency Value	Avg Unit Price	Avg Exchange Rate
ACC/LOC	Accounting Software	6.0000	18,000.00	3,000.0000	1.0000
HD/250	250 Gig Hard Drive	2.0000	4,726.72	2,363.3600	1.0000
C/001	Consulting - On Site	1.0000	200.00	200.0000	1.0000
Others:		0.0000	0.00		
Grand Totals		9.0000	22,926.72		



18,000	ACC/LOC
4,726.72	HD/250
200	C/001

10.5.4 Customer listing

The customer listing report generates a list of the customer’s main postal address and additional contact information (one customer per page (or multiples)).

If they Include Tasks/Activities also ticked, open or closed notes can also be included on the report.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Customer Listing" with various configuration options. On the right side, there are "Start report" and "Close" buttons. The configuration fields include:

- Starting account number: [text input]
- Ending account number: [text input with hatched pattern]
- Account status: [dropdown menu: Active & Non-Active]
- Category start: [dropdown menu: (0) - none]
- Category end: [dropdown menu: (3) Distributor]
- Include Tasks/Activities: [checkbox: checked]
- Include Tasks/Activities with a status: [dropdown menu: All]
- Activity type start: [dropdown menu]
- Activity type end: [dropdown menu: Escalate Support call]
- User defined fields: A section containing five rows, each with a "User Defined" label, a [dropdown menu], and a [hatched pattern dropdown menu].
- Report Destination: [dropdown menu: Window]

Filter the report based on the selections available, including customer account range, category range and user-defined field settings.

10.5.5 Customer Order regularity

The customer order regularity report creates a simple statistical report allowing for further analysis within the organisation. The report allows the user to limit the customers based on customer category range and sales code range and exclude customers already blocked within Partner Accounting.

The report can then be grouped by Customer category or sales analysis code to give a breakdown required at the higher level.

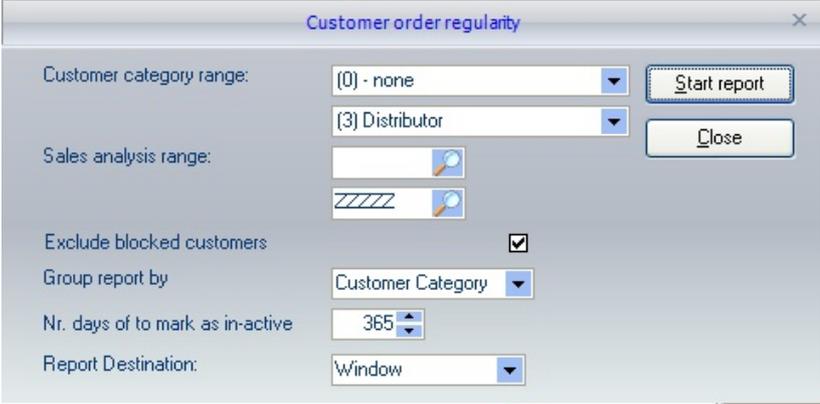
Set the number of days since a customer’s invoice to mark that customer as inactive on the final report.

The report will display the following information, extracted from the Partner History tables (so if you clear history, this may not be a complete snapshot)

The date the first invoice was received, the total number of invoices raised against the customer, the total days they have been a customer, and the average number of days between orders.

The report also gives the total invoice value, the average total invoice value, and the last invoice posted against the customer's account. The number of credits and credit values are also included to see if there is an issue with customer performance. If the current date is based on the number of days since the last invoice was posted, the customer will be flagged as Not active.

The report can look at customer loyalty, issues within specific customer categories, or sales analysis codes. If you use sales analysis codes to track advertising, you can see the result of orders from a given advertising campaign.



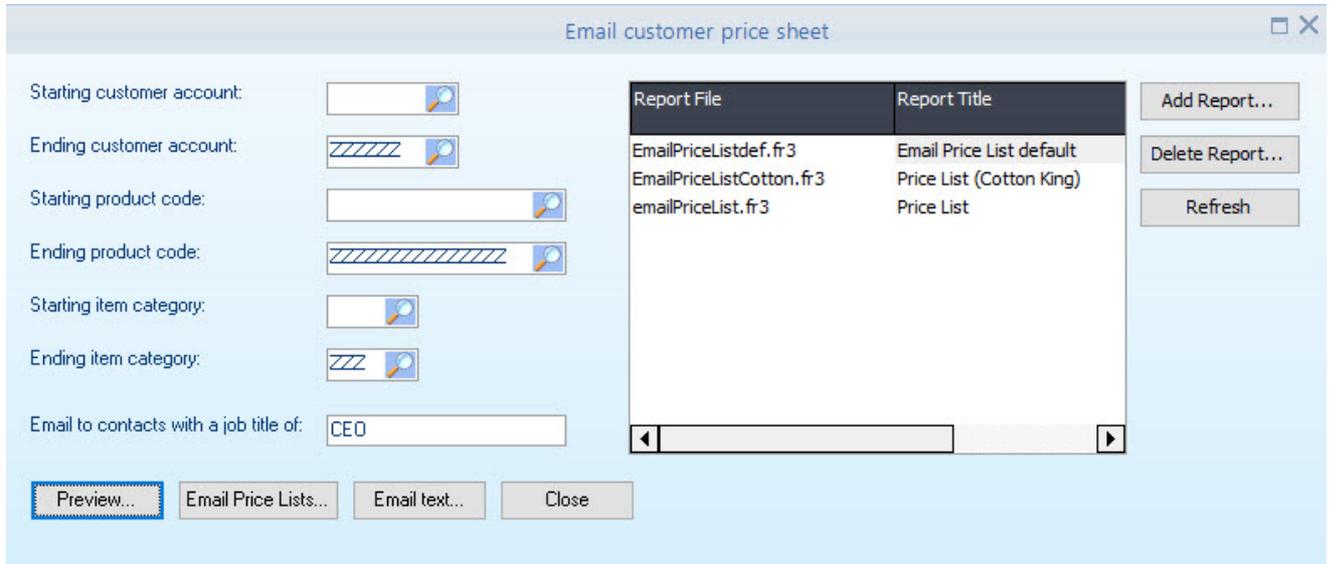
The screenshot shows a software window titled "Customer order regularity" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains several configuration options:

- Customer category range:** A dropdown menu set to "(0) - none".
- Sales analysis range:** A dropdown menu set to "(3) Distributor".
- Exclude blocked customers:** A checkbox that is checked.
- Group report by:** A dropdown menu set to "Customer Category".
- Nr. days of to mark as in-active:** A numeric spinner set to "365".
- Report Destination:** A dropdown menu set to "Window".

On the right side of the window, there are two buttons: "Start report" and "Close".

10.5.6 Email Customer Price List

Generate formatted price lists and email to the required customers



Customer account range	Enter or select the customer range to generate and email pricing
Product code range	Enter the product range to include on the price-lists
Inventory Category	Enter or select the category range to limit which products are included in the price list
Email contacts with job title	To limit the customers further, select the Job title to send the price list to
Preview	Preview the output of the report
Email price lists	Send the price list as email to the filtered customers
Email Text	Display a text box to enter the email text sent with the email. The subject and body text can include the contact name and email address.

10.6 Customer Budget Reports

10.6.1 Accumulated budget report

The accumulated budget report has two versions, the **Accumulated Budgets by Sales Rep and Customer** and the **Accumulated Budget by Inventory Category and Product**; select the required report to produce using the **Report type** drop-down list.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Accumulated budget report". It contains several input fields and buttons. The "Report type" dropdown is set to "Accumulated Budgets by Sales Rep and Customer". Below this, there are two columns: "Starting" and "Ending". Each column has fields for "Account number", "Category", "Sales rep code", "Item category", and "Item code". The "Starting" fields are mostly empty or set to "(0) - none". The "Ending" fields are set to "(3) Distributor" for Category and "(002) Inventory Goods" for Item category. The "Period Range" is set to "This Year 1" to "This Year 13". There are checkboxes for "Use PDI Spirit Report" (checked) and "Refresh Actuals" (unchecked). Buttons include "Start report", "Close", and "Refresh Pastel Report link".

Use the report filter options to limit the reported data, including **Account Number, Category, Sales rep code, Item category, Item code** and the **Period Range**.

We recommend using the **PDI Spirit Report** format, as this will generate quicker.

Refresh Actuals - tick this box if you wish the actuals to be updated before the report is run. You should use the Actuals update application (**crmactuals.exe**), running overnight, always to have the latest actuals.

Refresh pastel Report link: CRM has some simple master tables that contain essential information (i.e. descriptions) for customers, categories, products, sales codes etc. If you find that descriptions are missing, you can press this button to update the tables. Depending on the size of your Pastel data will determine how long it takes to refresh the report data. We recommend that one user has the **Load_Brief_ReportData_OnStartup** setting set on so that when the user starts CRM, it automatically updates the Brief Reporting data.

The brief reporting data can also be updated from the Help menu.

The example report below shows the accumulated budget, actuals and variance report by Sales Analysis code.

Accumulated Budget Figures

	Current Period: This Year Period 1 - This Year Period 13				Current Period		Period
	Qty Actual Value Actual	Qty Budget Value Budget	Qty Variance Value Var	Var % Var %	Qty Actual Value Actual	Qty Curre Value Curre	
()							
Albott Limited (ABB029)	8.00 19,926.72	1.02 3,213.00	6.98 16,713.72	684.31% 520.19%	1.00 3,000.00	8. 19,926.	
CASH SALES ACCOUNT (CASH)	1.00 3,000.00	0.00 0.00	1.00 3,000.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	1. 3,000.	
Totals for: ()	9.00 22,926.72	1.02 3,213.00	7.98 19,713.72	782.35% 613.56%	1.00 3,000.00	9. 22,926.	
(00003) Gavin O'Connor							
Alliance (ALL001)	0.00 0.00	2.04 5,462.10	-2.04 -5,462.10	-100.00% -100.00%	2.00 5,100.00	0. 0.	
Totals for: (00003) Gavin O'Connor	0.00 0.00	2.04 5,462.10	-2.04 -5,462.10	-100.00% -100.00%	2.00 5,100.00	0. 0.	
Totals	9.00	0.00	104.12%	3.00			

Accumulated Budget Report - Example

10.6.2 Customer budget report

Filter the data you wish to include on the report by setting the ranges for **Customer Account, Customer Category, Sales Rep (Analysis) code, Item Category** and **Item code** range.

Report Type: The customer budget report has two main reports, **Budget This Year / Last Year Month to Date** or **Actuals -v- Budgets Monthly**.

Depending on the report type will determine what **Budget types** will be available. If you have selected the **Actuals -v- Budgets Monthly** report type, then you can select the budget type from **This Year (Sales), Last Year (Sales), Future (Sales), This Year (Qty), Last Year (Qty),** and **Future (Qty)**.

If the other type of report is selected, then you can set the **Month to Date** and limit which items are shown either the **Value % Variance** is more significant than a certain amount or the **Qty % Variance** greater than the amount specified.

Group Order: Select the grouping on the report; this can be by **Customer, Customer Category, Sales Rep** or **Product Category**.

Summary Report: If a summary only reports is required, then tick this and the report will hide all the details and leave the totals for the selected grouping order. The summary report is only available for the **Actuals-v-Budgets** monthly report type.

Refresh Actuals - tick this box if you wish the actuals to be updated before the report is run. You should use the Actuals update application (**crmactuals.exe**), running overnight, always to have the latest actuals.

Refresh pastel Report link: CRM has some simple master tables that contain essential information (i.e., descriptions) for customers, categories, products, sales codes etc. If you find that descriptions are missing, you can press this button to update the tables. Depending on the size of your Pastel data will determine how long it takes to refresh the report data. We recommend that one user has the **Load_Brief_ReportData_OnStartup** setting set on so that when the user starts CRM, it automatically updates the Brief Reporting data.

The brief reporting data can also be updated from the Help menu.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Customer Budget Report" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog is organized into two main columns: "Start on" and "End on".

Start on:

- Account number: [Empty text box with search icon]
- Category: [(0) - none] [Dropdown arrow]
- Sales rep code: [Empty text box with search icon]
- Item category: [(000) - none] [Dropdown arrow]
- Item code: [Empty text box with search icon]
- Report type: [actuals -v- Budgets Monthly] [Dropdown arrow]
- Budget type: [This Year (Sales)] [Dropdown arrow]
- Group order: [Customer] [Dropdown arrow]
- Report Destination: [Window] [Dropdown arrow]

End on:

- [Diagonal lines] [Empty text box with search icon]
- [3] Distributor [Dropdown arrow]
- [Diagonal lines] [Empty text box with search icon]
- [002] Inventory Goods [Dropdown arrow]
- [Diagonal lines] [Empty text box with search icon]

Options:

- Use PDI Spirit Report
- Summary Report
- Refresh Actuals

Buttons:

- Start report
- Close
- Refresh Pastel Report link

Customer Budgets
Budget type - This Year (Sales)

Actuals	Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5	Month 6	Month 7	Month 8	Month 9	Month 10	Month 11	Month 12
Item												
ABB029 - Albott Limited												
ACC/LOC	0	0	0	0	3,213	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Accounting Software	0	0	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	0	0	0	0	3,213	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Totals	0	0	0	0	3,213	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Customer Budgets report Actuals -v- Budget Monthly

10.6.3 Customer calendar year budget

The calendar year budget report allows a report based on a calendar year comparison rather than a fiscal year. Enter the starting date of the calendar year (always January 1st of the selected year).

Limit the report by **customer account range**, **Customer category** and **sales rep code (analysis)**. Press the **[Start Report]** button to view the report; an example is shown below.

Calendar Year Budget Report

Enter starting date for current calendar year: 01/01/2011

Start on

Account number:

Category: (0) - none

Sales rep code:

End on

Account number:

Category: (3) Distributor

Sales rep code:

Report Destination: Window

Calendar Actuals - Budgets Report

Item Code	Description	Last Year		This Year		Budget		Last Year - Budget
		Qty	Value	Qty	Value	Qty	Value	
Sales Rep: /								
Customer: ABB029 / Albott Limited								
ACCLLOC	Accounting Software	5.00	15,000.00	-	-	-	-	(5.00)
C/001	Consulting - On Site	1.00	200.00	-	-	-	-	(1.00)
HD/250	250 Gig Hard Drive	2.00	4,726.72	-	-	-	-	(2.00)
ABB029 / Albott Limited		8.00	19,926.72	-	-	-	-	(8.00)
Customer: CASH / CASH SALES ACCOUNT								
ACCLLOC	Accounting Software	1.00	3,000.00	-	-	-	-	(1.00)
CASH / CASH SALES ACCOUNT		1.00	3,000.00	-	-	-	-	(1.00)
/		9.00	22,926.72	-	-	-	-	(9.00)
Sales Rep: 00003 / Gavin O'Connor								
Customer: ALL001 / Alliance								
CDROM/POR	50 Speed CD-ROM Drive	2.00	5,100.00	-	-	2.04	5,462.10	(2.00)
ALL001 / Alliance		2.00	5,100.00	-	-	2.04	5,462.10	(2.00)
00003 / Gavin O'Connor		2.00	5,100.00	-	-	2.04	5,462.10	(2.00)
		41.00	22,926.72			2.04	5,462.10	(11.00)

Calendar Year Actuals / Budget

10.6.4 Customer Sales Budget Report

As not every user will need budgeting at the customer item level, CRM also allows for the creation of monthly budgets only.

The data being reported can limit by selecting an **Account Range**, **Customer Category** and **Sales Rep (analysis) code**.

The budget type can be one of the following: **This Year Monthly**, **This Year to Date**, **Last Year Monthly**, **Last Year to Date**, and setting the Period to report on.

The report can also be printed in a **Summary format** showing all the totals, but with the ability to **include category details** if required.

The **Refresh Actuals** option allows the actual monthly values to be updated before generating the report.

If budgets for prospects are being maintained, those can also be included in the report.

Software Sales
Year to Date Customer sales budget report

This year to date up to Period 5 (July)

	YTD Budget Turnover	YTD Actual Turnover	Variance R	% Turnover of budget	YTD Bdgt GP	YTD Act GP	Variance R
Albott Limited (ABB029)	20,870.56	19,876.72	(993.84)	95.24%	-	7,076.72	7,076.72
Totals for:	20,870.56	19,876.72	(993.84)	95.24%	-	7,076.72	7,076.72
End-User							
CASH SALES ACCOUNT (CASH)	3,150.00	3,000.00	(150.00)	95.24%	-	760.00	760.00
Totals for: End-User	3,150.00	3,000.00	(150.00)	95.24%	-	760.00	760.00
Totals for:	24,020.56	22,876.72	(1,143.84)	95.24%	-	7,836.72	7,836.72
Totals for Region:	24,020.56	22,876.72	(1,143.84)	95.24%	-	7,836.72	7,836.72

000

10.6.5 Customer 12 Month Budget Report

This function will generate a 12-month report for the selected **Account number**, **Customer Category** and **Sales Rep (Analysis) code**.

Customer Sales 12 Month Budget Report

Start on End on

Account number:

Category: (0) - none

Sales rep code:

Budget type: his Year Budgets -v- Actuals

Refresh Actuals

Report Destination: Window

Include Prospect budgets in report

The budget types reported can be **This Year Budgets -v- Actuals**, **Last Year Budgets -v- Actuals** or **Future Budgets Only**.

If prospects are also being maintained with budgets (only), they can be included in the report.

The **Refresh Actuals** option will update the actual customer figures from Pastel before running the report.

Sales Budgets

Budget Type: This Year

Actuals

	Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5	Month 6	Month 7	Month 8	Month 9	Month 10
-										
ABB029 Abbott Limited	-	-	20,871	-	-	-	-	-	630	
	-	-	19,877	-	-	-	-	-	600	
Customer Category totals	-	-	20,871	-	-	-	-	-	630	
	-	-	19,877	-	-	-	-	-	600	
End-User										
CASH CASH SALES ACCOUNT	-	-	3,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Customer Category totals	-	-	3,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	
End-User	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales code Totals:	-	-	24,021	-	-	-	-	-	630	
	-	-	22,877	-	-	-	-	-	600	
00001 - Tracey Lynn										
End-User										
ACK001 Ackeman Mr R									2,100	

Monthly Budget Sales examples

10.7 Prospect Reports

10.7.1 Prospect Listing

The prospect listing report lists the prospect's main postal address and additional contact information (one prospect per page (or multiples)).

If the Include Tasks/Activities is also ticked, open or closed notes can also be included in the report.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Customer Listing" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains several input fields and buttons for configuring a report. On the right side, there are two buttons: "Start report" and "Close".

- Starting account number: [Text input field]
- Ending account number: [Text input field with a hatched pattern]
- Account status: [Dropdown menu with "Active & Non-Active" selected]
- Category start: [Dropdown menu with "(0) - none" selected]
- Category end: [Dropdown menu with "(3) Distributor" selected]
- Include Tasks/Activities: [Checked checkbox]
- Include Tasks/Activities with a status: [Dropdown menu with "All" selected]
- Activity type start: [Empty dropdown menu]
- Activity type end: [Dropdown menu with "Escalate Support call" selected]
- User defined fields: A section containing five rows, each with a "User Defined" label (1-5), a dropdown menu, and a hatched pattern dropdown menu.
- Report Destination: [Dropdown menu with "Window" selected]

Filter the report based on the selections available, including prospect account range, category range and user-defined field settings.

10.8 Prospect Budget Reports

10.8.1 Prospect Sales Budget Report

The prospect sales budget report will show the budgeted Sales and GP% only. The reporting data can be filtered based on the **Prospect range**, **Category** and **Sales rep (analysis) code**. The report can only be generated based on a given period and printed in summary mode if required. As this report is for prospects only, no actuals can be included.

Prospect Sales Budget Report

Prospect number:	<input type="text"/>	Start on	<input type="text" value="//"/>	End on	<input type="text" value="//"/>	<input type="button" value="Start report"/>
Category:	(0) - none				(3) Distributor	<input type="button" value="Close"/>
Sales rep code:	<input type="text"/>				<input type="text" value="//"/>	
Budget type:	This Year Monthly					
Period to report on:	12					
Print in summary						<input type="checkbox"/>
Include category details in summary						<input type="checkbox"/>
Refresh Actuals						<input type="checkbox"/>
Report Destination:	Window					

Page 1 of 1

Software Sales

Prospect sales budget report

This year to date up to Period 12 (February)

	Month Budget Turnover	Mth Bdgt GP	YTD Budget Turnover	YTD Bdgt GP
ACME Industries (ACM001)	-	-	-	-
Gym for everyone (GYM001)	923.08	-	11,076.96	-
Totals for:	923.08	-	11,076.96	-
End-User				
Timber Merchants (TIW001)	-	-	-	-
Totals for: End-User	-	-	-	-
Totals for:	923.08	-	11,076.96	-
Totals for Region:	923.08	-	11,076.96	-

Monthly Prospect Budget Report

10.8.2 Prospect 12 Month Budget

The prospect 12-month budget report will generate a 12-month column report for the selected **Account**, **Category** and **Sales Rep (analysis) code** report. The report can be produced for **This Year**, **Last Year**, or **Future budgets**. As this is the prospect only report, no actuals can be included in the report.

Prospect 12 Month Budget Report

Start on: [Date Picker] End on: [Date Picker]

Account number: [Text Field] Start report

Category: (0) - none [Dropdown] (3) Distributor [Dropdown] Close

Sales rep code: [Text Field]

Budget type: his Year Budgets -v- Actuals [Dropdown]

Refresh Actuals:

Report Destination: Window [Dropdown]

Sales Budgets

Budget Type: This Year

Actuals

	Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5	Month 6	Month 7	Month 8	Month 9	Month 10	Month 11	Month 12
GYM001 Gym for everyone	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923
Customer Category totals	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923
End-User												
Customer Category totals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
End-User												
Sales code Totals:	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923
Report Totals	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923	923

Prospect 12 Monthly Sales Report

10.9 Inventory

10.9.1 Internal Product List

This report will generate a list of internal products expiring between the given date range. The report can also be filtered based on the **account number**, **product groups** and **internal products**. The report can be grouped either by **Account** or by **Product Group**.

This report can be used to keep track of internal products that are expiring or could be leased that are expiring, or contracts that are due for renewal. Just because it says 'Internal Products' does not mean it is limited to that.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Internal Product Listing" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into two columns: "Starting" and "Ending".

Field	Starting	Ending
Account number:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="////"/>
Groups:	<input type="text"/>	Sundry Software
Products:	<input type="text"/>	Paxcel for Pastel Account
Expiring:	01/07/2011	30/09/2011
One account/group per page	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Print format:	Products by Account	
Report Destination:	Window	

On the right side of the window, there are two buttons: "Start report" and "Close".

CRM Internal Product List

Account: ABB029 Name: Albott Limited

Group/Code	Description	Serial Number	Purchased	Lic Day(s)	Exp C
Pastel Accounting PAS-ACC001	Pastel Accounting		12/07/2010	365	12/0 12/0
Sub Products					
PAS-ACC002	Pastel Foreign Currency Pastel Accounting				
End of Sub Products					
Total Product Count: 1					

Account: CAB001 Name: Cable Ties Limited

Group/Code	Description	Serial Number	Purchased	Lic Day(s)	Exp C

CRM Internal List

10.9.2 Product Catalogue

This report will create a simple product catalogue including images, details and pricing. A screen similar to the following will be displayed when this function has been selected.

The report can be filtered on an item code range and an inventory category range using the finders to limit the specific products.

The report can include any of the Pastel price regimes and select a price to default the internal report price variable to.

Once the required selections have been made, press the **[Start Report]** to generate the report.

The default layout includes a cover page and basic contents that include active links when viewed in the window. The layout can be altered to include the required fields using the internal report designer, as with all the CRM reports.

The SQL statement used to generate the report can also be overridden by creating an SQL statement file named **sql_productcat.sql** within the \pdireports folder (see the **sql_productcat_ex.sql** file for an example). The statement must include the WHERE statement with the **%s** indicator to set the required SQL "where" component. For example, the user can add to the default where a statement by adding an AND statement.

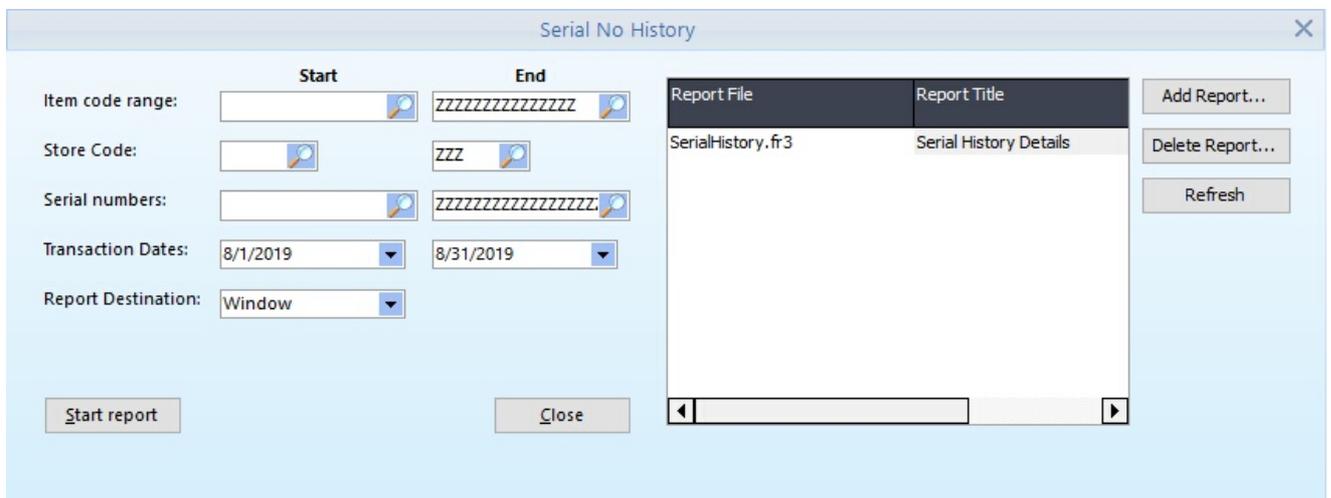
WHERE %s and A.BLOCKED=0

This will add the checking of the inventory blocked value to the default where the statement is applied.

10.9.3 Serial History

A serial number history report generates a document of the complete serial number details, the service documents, and the serial number's assigned tasks.

The report can be limited by setting the starting and ending item code and store and transaction dates.



10.9.4 Serial Next Service

The following serial number service will generate a list of all the serial numbers that have a service due between the dates entered. The report can also be limited based on item and store code ranges.

Report File	Report Title
SerialnextService.fr3	Serial Nr. Next Service Due

10.9.5 Serial No(s) assigned to Task

Serial numbers assigned to the tasks report list all serial numbers for the selected date, item, store, and serial number range. The report can also be limited based on the task status and the status assigned to the task entry itself.

Report File	Report Title
SerialTask.fr3	Serial No(s) Assigned to Task

10.10 Task / Call List Reports

10.10.1 Call List

The call list allows the user to generate a report of outstanding tasks for the action date selected and include open tasks/activities before the selected action date.

The report can also be filtered based on the user ID assigned for action, allowing single users' open activities to be printed for a range of users.



The screenshot shows a 'Call Report' dialog box with the following fields and controls:

- Starting User ID: SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR (dropdown)
- Ending User ID: User 99 (dropdown)
- Action Date: 18/07/2011 (dropdown)
- Include open calls prior to action date:
- Report Destination: Window (dropdown)
- Buttons: Start report, Close

Each user's transactions will be included on a separate page; the private notes will not be included on the activity report.

10.10.2 Products assigned to Tasks

This report will list activities that have the selected product range. The report can highlight issues with products/services within your organisation. It gives a more apparent breakdown of products with products or credit requests.

Select the activity types (specific ones can be defined for this purpose) and the product range to print. The date range will default to the current month but can be changed by entering the date or using the drop-down calendar to select a wider range of activities.

The report can be grouped by Activity type, and then product or the report can be run in Product order and then activity; select the option using the order sequence.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Task / Activities relating to Products" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains several input fields and buttons:

- Activity type start:** A dropdown menu.
- Activity type end:** A dropdown menu with "Faulty Product" selected.
- Item code start:** A text input field with a search icon (magnifying glass).
- Item code end:** A text input field with a search icon and a hatched pattern.
- Start date:** A date dropdown menu showing "01/07/2011".
- Ending date:** A date dropdown menu showing "31/07/2011".
- Order sequence:** A dropdown menu with "Order by Activity Type, Product" selected.
- Report Destination:** A dropdown menu with "Window" selected.
- Buttons:** "Start report" and "Close" buttons are located on the right side of the form.

10.10.3 Task Listing

The Task /Activity Listing report will generate a list of activities based on the selections made.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Task/Activity listing" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog contains the following fields and controls:

- Starting account number: [Text input field]
- Ending account number: [Text input field containing "ZZZZ"]
- Account Type: [Dropdown menu set to "All"]
- Include Tasks/Activities with a status: [Dropdown menu set to "All"]
- Activity type start: [Dropdown menu]
- Activity type end: [Dropdown menu set to "Escalate Support call"]
- Created starting date: [Dropdown menu set to "01/07/2000"]
- Created ending date: [Dropdown menu set to "31/07/2011"]
- Print your notes only: [Unchecked checkbox]
- Report Destination: [Dropdown menu set to "Window"]
- Start report: [Button]
- Close: [Button]

Enter the account number range, indicate whether this range covers all account types, customers, prospects or suppliers only and the activity status type (open or closed).

Specify the activity type range and the date the notes were created. Check this box if you only wish to print notes assigned to you for follow-up.

If you print all notes, if a note is private, it will not be listed unless you are the person linked for the follow-up.

10.11 Sales Code Reports

10.11.1 Sales Code Commission by Category

Generate the commission report for Sales codes based on the [commission percentage](#) and the filters applied , and the filters applied.

Sales Rep Commission by Inventory Category

Sales date range: 01/04/2022 30/04/2022

Sales code range: / /

Customer range: / /

Report type: Summary by Sales person

Report Destination: Window

Start report Close

Report File	Report Title
ComSalesRepSumIC.fr3	Sales Rep Commission Summ

Add Report...
Delete Report...
Refresh

Sales date range	Enter the date range of sales to generate commissions figures
Sales code range	Enter or use the finder to select the sales rep analysis code
Customer range	Enter or use the finder to select the customer range to calculate sales history

Sales date range	Enter the date range of sales to generate commissions figures																																																																																																																								
Report type	<p>Select the report type</p> <p>Summary by sales person</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>001</td> <td>John H. Patterson</td> <td>2,394,356.95</td> <td>141,046.07</td> </tr> </table> <p>Summary by sales person / customer</p> <p>Commission for Sales code: John H. Patterson</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ALO001</td> <td>Aloe Ridge Hotel and Game Reserve</td> <td>(19,997.06)</td> <td>(1,138.20)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AMA001</td> <td>Amani Hotel and Spa</td> <td>6,219.90</td> <td>311.01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AMB001</td> <td>Ambassador Hotel</td> <td>299,365.03</td> <td>20,257.62</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AMB002</td> <td>Amber Rose Country Estate</td> <td>426,127.16</td> <td>31,826.28</td> </tr> </table> <p>Summary by sales person / item</p> <p>Sales person: John H. Patterson</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DUV-OX-200-DOU</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 200TC Double</td> <td>Bedding</td> <td>170.00</td> <td>100,746.15</td> <td>5,037.35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DUV-OX-200-KIN</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 200TC King</td> <td>Bedding</td> <td>10.00</td> <td>4,647.71</td> <td>232.39</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DUV-OX-200-QUA</td> <td>PEROXIDE 10VOL 100ML PINNA</td> <td>Bedding</td> <td>6.00</td> <td>45.06</td> <td>2.25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DUV-OX-200-QUE</td> <td>SURGICAL SPIRITS 50ML PINNA</td> <td>Bedding</td> <td>34.00</td> <td>9,487.29</td> <td>474.37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DUV-OX-200-SIN</td> <td>CALPIN PLUS SWALL TAB30 PINI</td> <td>Bedding</td> <td>48.00</td> <td>9,712.58</td> <td>485.64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DUV-OX-200-XIN</td> <td>CALPIN PLUS SWALL TAB60 PINI</td> <td>Bedding</td> <td>52.00</td> <td>10,943.57</td> <td>547.20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DUV-OX-300-DOU</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 300TC Double</td> <td>Bedding</td> <td>1,514.00</td> <td>1,561,610.01</td> <td>78,080.51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DUV-OX-300-KIN</td> <td>MAGNI-SLOW TAB 60 PINNACLE</td> <td>Bedding</td> <td>30.00</td> <td>8,157.93</td> <td>407.90</td> </tr> </table> <p>Summary by sales person / inventory category</p> <p>Commission for Sales code: John H. Patterson</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>001</td> <td>Bedding</td> <td>5.00%</td> <td>3,172.00</td> <td>2,056,292.77</td> <td>102,814.89</td> </tr> <tr> <td>002</td> <td>Towelling</td> <td>10.00%</td> <td>828.00</td> <td>249,571.18</td> <td>24,957.23</td> </tr> </table> <p>Detailed by sales person</p> <p>Commission for Sales code: John H. Patterson</p> <p>Product Category: Bedding Commission: 5.00%</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Invoice</td> <td>INA90109</td> <td>01/03/2017</td> <td>DUV-OX-200-DOU</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 200TC Double</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>602.99</td> <td>30.15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Invoice</td> <td>INA90110</td> <td>05/03/2017</td> <td>DUV-OX-200-DOU</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 200TC Double</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>602.99</td> <td>30.15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Invoice</td> <td>INA90112</td> <td>15/03/2017</td> <td>DUV-OX-200-DOU</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 200TC Double</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>602.99</td> <td>30.15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Invoice</td> <td>INA90113</td> <td>17/03/2017</td> <td>DUV-OX-200-DOU</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 200TC Double</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>602.99</td> <td>30.15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Invoice</td> <td>INA90115</td> <td>25/03/2017</td> <td>DUV-OX-200-DOU</td> <td>Duvet Oxford 200TC Double</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>602.99</td> <td>30.15</td> </tr> </table> <p>Detailed by customer</p>	001	John H. Patterson	2,394,356.95	141,046.07	ALO001	Aloe Ridge Hotel and Game Reserve	(19,997.06)	(1,138.20)	AMA001	Amani Hotel and Spa	6,219.90	311.01	AMB001	Ambassador Hotel	299,365.03	20,257.62	AMB002	Amber Rose Country Estate	426,127.16	31,826.28	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	Bedding	170.00	100,746.15	5,037.35	DUV-OX-200-KIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC King	Bedding	10.00	4,647.71	232.39	DUV-OX-200-QUA	PEROXIDE 10VOL 100ML PINNA	Bedding	6.00	45.06	2.25	DUV-OX-200-QUE	SURGICAL SPIRITS 50ML PINNA	Bedding	34.00	9,487.29	474.37	DUV-OX-200-SIN	CALPIN PLUS SWALL TAB30 PINI	Bedding	48.00	9,712.58	485.64	DUV-OX-200-XIN	CALPIN PLUS SWALL TAB60 PINI	Bedding	52.00	10,943.57	547.20	DUV-OX-300-DOU	Duvet Oxford 300TC Double	Bedding	1,514.00	1,561,610.01	78,080.51	DUV-OX-300-KIN	MAGNI-SLOW TAB 60 PINNACLE	Bedding	30.00	8,157.93	407.90	001	Bedding	5.00%	3,172.00	2,056,292.77	102,814.89	002	Towelling	10.00%	828.00	249,571.18	24,957.23	Invoice	INA90109	01/03/2017	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	1.00	602.99	30.15	Invoice	INA90110	05/03/2017	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	1.00	602.99	30.15	Invoice	INA90112	15/03/2017	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	1.00	602.99	30.15	Invoice	INA90113	17/03/2017	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	1.00	602.99	30.15	Invoice	INA90115	25/03/2017	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	1.00	602.99	30.15
001	John H. Patterson	2,394,356.95	141,046.07																																																																																																																						
ALO001	Aloe Ridge Hotel and Game Reserve	(19,997.06)	(1,138.20)																																																																																																																						
AMA001	Amani Hotel and Spa	6,219.90	311.01																																																																																																																						
AMB001	Ambassador Hotel	299,365.03	20,257.62																																																																																																																						
AMB002	Amber Rose Country Estate	426,127.16	31,826.28																																																																																																																						
DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	Bedding	170.00	100,746.15	5,037.35																																																																																																																				
DUV-OX-200-KIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC King	Bedding	10.00	4,647.71	232.39																																																																																																																				
DUV-OX-200-QUA	PEROXIDE 10VOL 100ML PINNA	Bedding	6.00	45.06	2.25																																																																																																																				
DUV-OX-200-QUE	SURGICAL SPIRITS 50ML PINNA	Bedding	34.00	9,487.29	474.37																																																																																																																				
DUV-OX-200-SIN	CALPIN PLUS SWALL TAB30 PINI	Bedding	48.00	9,712.58	485.64																																																																																																																				
DUV-OX-200-XIN	CALPIN PLUS SWALL TAB60 PINI	Bedding	52.00	10,943.57	547.20																																																																																																																				
DUV-OX-300-DOU	Duvet Oxford 300TC Double	Bedding	1,514.00	1,561,610.01	78,080.51																																																																																																																				
DUV-OX-300-KIN	MAGNI-SLOW TAB 60 PINNACLE	Bedding	30.00	8,157.93	407.90																																																																																																																				
001	Bedding	5.00%	3,172.00	2,056,292.77	102,814.89																																																																																																																				
002	Towelling	10.00%	828.00	249,571.18	24,957.23																																																																																																																				
Invoice	INA90109	01/03/2017	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	1.00	602.99	30.15																																																																																																																		
Invoice	INA90110	05/03/2017	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	1.00	602.99	30.15																																																																																																																		
Invoice	INA90112	15/03/2017	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	1.00	602.99	30.15																																																																																																																		
Invoice	INA90113	17/03/2017	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	1.00	602.99	30.15																																																																																																																		
Invoice	INA90115	25/03/2017	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	1.00	602.99	30.15																																																																																																																		

Sales date range	Enter the date range of sales to generate commissions figures								
	Customer: Aloe Ridge Hotel and Game Reserve								
	Product Category:								
	Invoice	INA90018	10/05/2017	ZZOLD	Duvet Plain 200TC Double	36.00	19,611.72	-	-
	Total for Inventory Category					36.00	19,611.72	-	-
	Product Category: Bedding								
	Invoice	INA90004	15/04/2017	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	3.00	1,808.97	-	-
	Invoice	INA90005	16/04/2017	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	20.00	10,853.82	-	-
	Invoice	INA90007	22/04/2017	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	10.00	6,029.90	-	-
	Invoice	INA90007	22/04/2017	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	10.00	5,426.91	-	-
	Invoice	INA90010	29/04/2017	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	15.00	8,140.37	-	-

10.11.2 Sales Code Budget Report

Generate budget reports based on sales code and budgets and actuals previously captured.

Sales Analysis Code Budget Report □ ×

Sales analysis code range:	<input type="text"/>	Starting	<input type="text"/>	Ending	<input type="text"/>
Report Type:	This Year Actuals -v- Budgets				
Values to include:	Quantities				
Report layout:	12 Month budget report				
Period nr for current period:	1				
Refresh Actuals	<input type="checkbox"/> Force complete regenerate <input type="checkbox"/>				
Report Destination:	Window				
<input type="button" value="Start report"/>		<input type="button" value="Close"/>			

Report File	Report Title
salesbudget01.fr3	Sales Code Budget report 12

Sales analysis code range	Enter or use the finder to select the sales code to report on
Report type	Select the report type to product This Year Actuals -v- Budgets, Last Year Actuals -v- Budgets, Future Budgets Qty Only
Values to include	Select the values to include on the report Sales, Qty or Profit
Report Layout	Select the report layout to use 12 Month budget report, Single period and year to date
Period nr for current period	Select the period number if using the single period option
Refresh actuals	If the automatic refresh is not being used, then check the box to regenerate actuals. Tick the Force complete regenerate to remove all prior actuals and start from the beginning.
Report Destination	Select the destination of the report output

10.12 Sales Opportunities

10.12.1 Summary List

This will generate a summary list of all sales opportunities (if none are selected) or just a summary list of selected sales opportunities.

Sales Opportunity List Page: 1 of 1

Account Nr.	Customer Name	Brief Details	Reference	Sales Value
In progress				
ABB029	Albott Limited	Accounting Software	00000001	3,000.00 50%
CAB001	Cable Ties Limited	Hardware	00000002	3,060.00 45%
DAV001	David Kitchen Consultants	Hard Drive	00000003	1,425.00 82%
GYW001	Gym for everyone	Hardware for new membership	00000004	5,670.00 58%
Total: In progress				13,155.00
Unsuccessful				
AGC001	A & G Consultants	Hardware requirements	00000005	15,420.00
Total: Unsuccessful				15,420.00

Default report layout

10.12.2 Full Listing

The full listing report will give you a report of the full details of the selected sales opportunities based on the customer/prospect range and sales opportunity reference number range. If no sales status details are selected, then all opportunities, irrespective of the status; otherwise, only the sales opportunities with the selected status will be included in the final report.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Sales Opportunity - Full Details". It contains the following elements:

- Four input fields for ranges: "Select starting customer / prospect:", "Select ending customer / prospect:", "Select starting opportunity number:", and "Select ending opportunity number:". Each field has a search icon on the right.
- A list of sales statuses with checkboxes:
 - In Progress
 - Won
 - Unsuccessfull
 - Abandoned
 - Suspended
 - Duplicate
- A "Report Destination:" dropdown menu currently set to "Window".
- Two buttons on the right: "Start report" and "Close".

10.12.3 Expected / Variance

The expected / variance report will show the expected sales and actual sales based on the customer/prospect range and date range (this will either be the starting or completion date). If no sales status details are selected, then all opportunities, irrespective of the status; otherwise, only the sales opportunities with the selected status will be included in the final report.

Sales opportunity- Expected / Variance

Select starting customer / prospect:

Select ending customer / prospect:

Filter date based on completion date

Opportunities starting date: 01/07/2000

Opportunities ending date: 31/07/2011

Select Sales status to include

- In Progress
- Won
- Unsuccessfull
- Abandoned
- Suspended
- Duplicate

Report Destination: Window

Sales Opportunity - Budget / Variance Report

Opportunities started between: 01/07/2000 to 31/07/2011

Account	Client	Details	Reference	% Chance	Expected		Actual		Variance		Comple	
					Sales	Costs	Sales	Costs	Sales	Costs		
In progress												
ABB029	Client Name	Accounting Software	00000001	50.00%	3,000.00	2,240.00			-3000	-2240		
CAB001	Client Name	Hardware	00000002	45.00%	3,060.00	1,800.00			-3060	-1800		
DAV001	Client Name	Hard Drive	00000003	82.00%	1,425.00	2,400.00			-1425	-2400		
GYM001	Client Name	Hardware for new membership system	00000004	58.00%	5,670.00	3,840.00			-5670	-3840		
Unsuccessful												
AGC001	Client Name	Hardware requirements	00000005		15,420.00	3,200.00	15,420.00	3,200.00	0	0		
					Grand Totals		<u>28,575.00</u>	<u>13,480.00</u>	<u>15,420.00</u>	<u>3,200.00</u>	<u>-13,155.00</u>	
		Total Opp. by Status	% of Total									
In progress		4	80.00%									
Won		0	0.00%									
Unsuccessful		1	20.00%									
Abandoned		0	0.00%									
Suspended		0	0.00%									
Duplicated		0	0.00%									
Total		5										
Actual Win %		0.00%										

Sales Opportunity Expected / Variance Default report

10.12.4 Forecast by Employee

The sales opportunity report will give you a list of outstanding sales opportunities grouped by the employee. The **In Progress** sales opportunities are the only records included within this report. Select the employee (users) you wish to include in the report and indicate whether they shop to be kept to their pages (for easier distribution).

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Sales Opportunity Forecast by Employee". It has the following elements:

- Employee Range:** A dropdown menu with "Simon Blackwell" selected.
- User:** A dropdown menu with "User 99" selected.
- Report Destination:** A dropdown menu with "Window" selected.
- One employee per page:** An unchecked checkbox.
- Buttons:** "Start report" and "Close".

Forecast by Employee					Page 1 of 1
Customer name	Reference nr.	Details	Rating	Est. Close	Forecast Value
Simon Blackwell					
Albott Limited	00000001	Accounting Software	Warm	29/04/2011	3,000.00
Cable Ties Limited	00000002	Hardware	Warm	29/04/2011	3,060.00
David Kitchen Consultants	00000003	Hard Drive	Hot	29/04/2011	1,425.00
Gym for everyone	00000004	Hardware for new membership	Warm	29/04/2011	5,670.00
Total for employee: Simon Blackwell					13,155.00
Grand Totals:					13,155.00

Default report for Sales Opportunity by Employee

10.12.5 Over Due

This sales opportunity report will list all transactions with an estimated closed date before the expected date entered. The report can be filtered by user and limited to a single employee by page (for easier distribution). Only the sales opportunities flagged as in **In-progress** and still open are included in the report data.

Sales Opportunity- Over due Sales ×

Employee Range: Simon Blackwell ▾ User 99 ▾ Start report

All open opportunities expected date before: 10/07/2011 ▾ Close

One employee per page

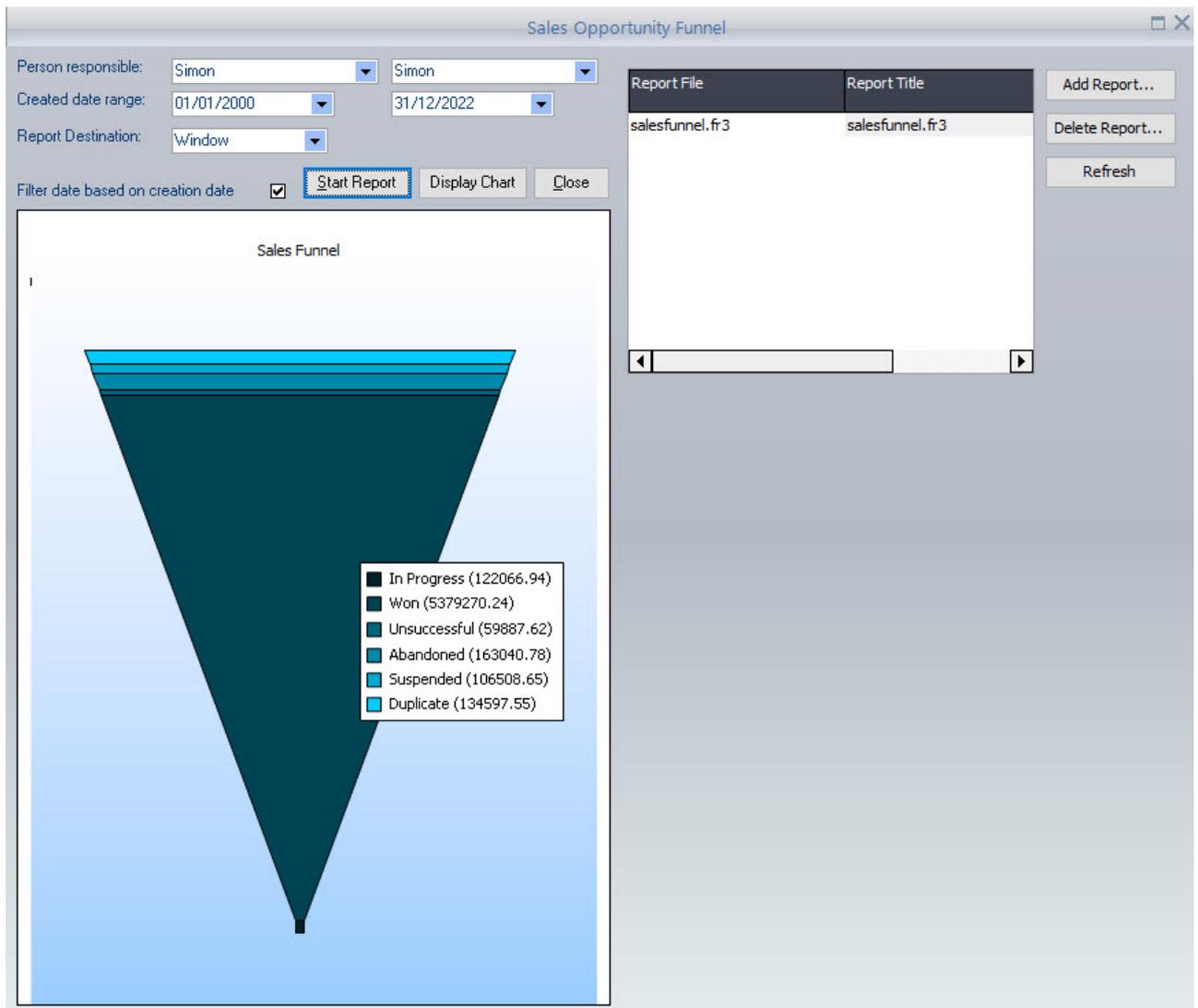
Report Destination: Window ▾

Overdue Sales					Page 1 of 1
Customer name	Reference nr.	Details	Rating	Est. Close	Forecast Value
Simon Blackwell					
Albott Limited	00000001	Accounting Software	Warm	29/04/2011	3,000.00
Cable Ties Limited	00000002	Hardware	Warm	29/04/2011	3,060.00
David Kitchen Consultants	00000003	Hard Drive	Hot	29/04/2011	1,425.00
Gym for everyone	00000004	Hardware for new membership	Warm	29/04/2011	5,670.00
Total for employee: Simon Blackwell					13,155.00
Grand Totals:					13,155.00

Over due default report

10.12.6 Funnel by Responsible person

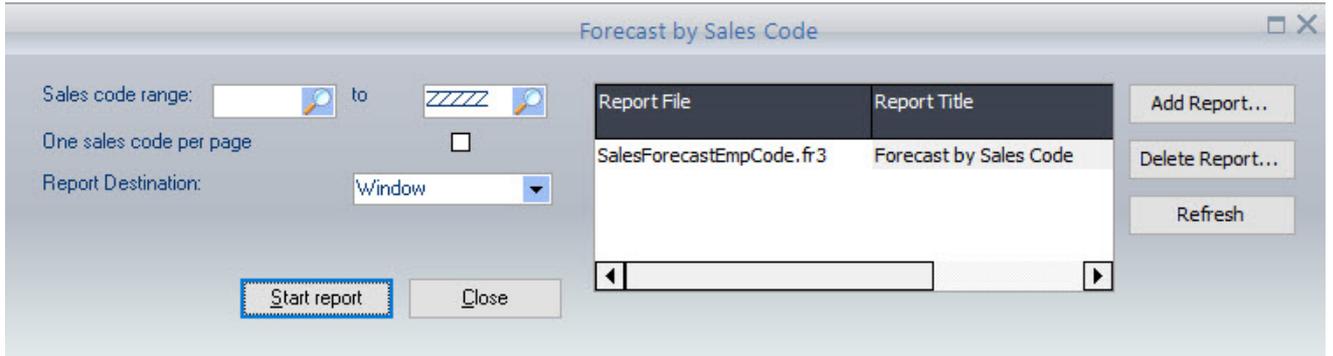
Display a funnel style report to show the status of all the selected users.



Person responsible	Select the responsible user range to generate the sales funnel with
Created date range	Enter the range to select the sales opportunity to report on
Report Destination	If printing the graph select the destination of the output
Start Report	Will use the generated graph in the selected report
Display Chart	Generate the chart based on the parameters entered

10.12.7 Forecast by Sales Code

Generate a forecast report for in-progress sales opportunities and the selected sales code range



Sales code range	Enter or use the finder to select the range of sales codes to report on
One sales code per page	Tick to create a page per sales code
Report Destination	Select the report destination of the report

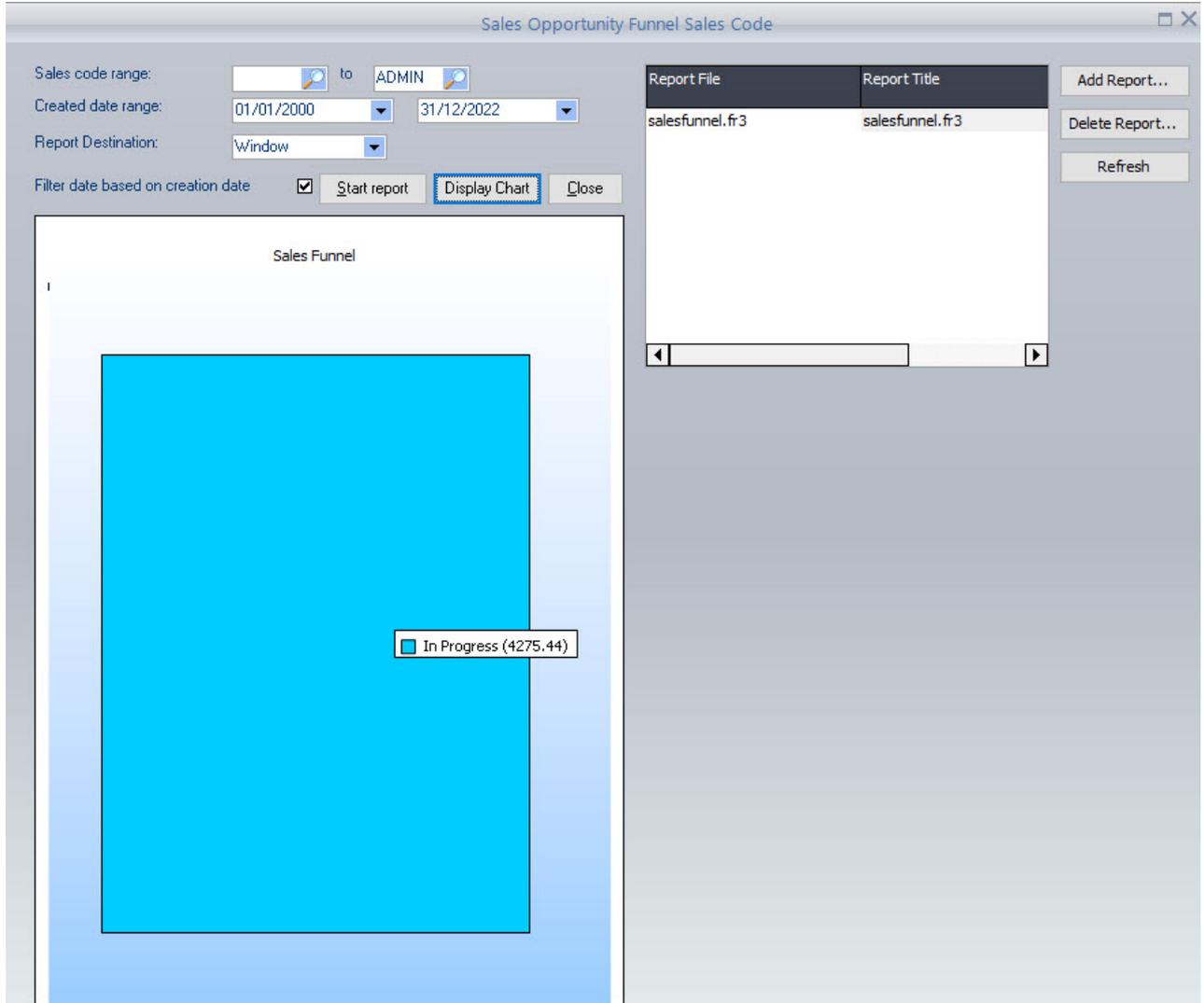
10.12.8 Overdue by Sales Code

Generate a report of sales opportunities that should have been completed before the date entered.

Sales code range	Enter or use the finder to select the range of sales codes to report on
All open opportunities	Enter the date to include all in-progress sales opportunities that should have been completed before the date.
One sales code per page	Tick to create a page per sales code

10.12.9 Funnel by Sales Code

Display a funnel style report to show the status for all the selected sales codes



Sales code range	Enter or select the sales code range to generate the funnel on
Created date range	Enter the range to select the sales opportunity to report on
Report Destination	If printing the graph select the destination of the output

Sales code range	Enter or select the sales code range to generate the funnel on
Start Report	Will use the generated graph in the selected report
Display Chart	Generate the chart based on the parameters entered

10.13 Sales Opportunities by Category

10.13.1 Summary List

This will generate a summary list of all sales opportunities (if none are selected) or just a summary list of selected sales opportunities. The report is filtered and grouped by the sales opportunity category

Sales Opportunity- Summary list by Category

Starting opportunity category: Initial request

Ending opportunity category: Project Started

Select Sales status to include

- In Progress
- Won
- Unsuccessfull
- Abandoned
- Suspended
- Duplicate

Report Destination: Window

Start report

Close

Sales Opportunity List by Category Page: 1 of 1

Account Nr.	Customer Name	Brief Details	Status	Reference	Sales Value
Initial request					
ABB029	Albott Limited	Accounting Software	In progress	00000001	3,000.00 50%
CAB001	Cable Ties Limited	Hardware	In progress	00000002	3,060.00 45%
DAV001	David Kitchen	Hard Drive	In progress	00000003	1,425.00 82%
GYM001	Gym for everyone	Hardware for new membership	In progress	00000004	5,670.00 58%
AGC001	A & G Consultants	Hardware requirements	Unsuccessfu	00000005	15,420.00
Total: Unsuccessful					28,575.00
Grand total:					28,575.00

Default report layout

10.13.2 Full Sales List

The full listing report will give you a report of the full details of the selected sales opportunities based on the customer/prospect range and sales opportunity reference number range. If no sales status details are selected, then all opportunities, irrespective of the status, otherwise only the sales opportunities with the selected status will be included in the final report. The report can be filtered and grouped by sales opportunity category code.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Sales Opportunity full list by category" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains several input fields and a list of checkboxes for report configuration:

- Starting opportunity category:** A dropdown menu set to "Initial request".
- Ending opportunity category:** A dropdown menu set to "Project Started".
- Select starting customer / prospect:** An empty text input field with a search icon.
- Select ending customer / prospect:** A text input field containing "/////" with a search icon.
- Select starting opportunity number:** An empty text input field with a search icon.
- Select ending opportunity number:** A text input field containing "//////" with a search icon.
- Select Sales status to include:** A list of checkboxes with corresponding icons:
 - In Progress (hourglass icon)
 - Won (smiley face icon)
 - Unsuccessfull (sad face icon)
 - Abandoned (hourglass icon)
 - Suspended (hourglass icon)
 - Duplicate (smiley face icon)
- Report Destination:** A dropdown menu set to "Window".

There are two buttons on the right side of the window: "Start report" and "Close".

Sales Opportunity- Expected / Variance by Category

Starting opportunity category: Initial request [Start report]

Ending opportunity category: Project Started [Close]

Select starting customer / prospect: [Search]

Select ending customer / prospect: [Search]

Filter date based on completion date:

Opportunities starting date: 01/07/2011

Opportunities ending date: 31/07/2011

Select Sales status to include:

- In Progress
- Won
- Unsuccessfull
- Abandoned
- Suspended
- Duplicate

Report Destination: Window

Sales Opportunity - Budget / Variance Report by Category

Opportunities started between: 01/07/2000 to 31/07/2011

Account	Client	Details	Reference	% Chance	Expected		Actual		Variance	
					Sales	Costs	Sales	Costs		
Initial request										
In progress										
ABB029	Client Name	Accounting Software	00000001	50.00%	3,000.00	2,240.00			-3000	
CAB001	Client Name	Hardware	00000002	45.00%	3,060.00	1,800.00			-3060	
DAV001	Client Name	Hard Drive	00000003	82.00%	1,425.00	2,400.00			-1425	
GYM001	Client Name	Hardware for new membership system	00000004	58.00%	5,670.00	3,840.00			-5670	
Unsuccessful										
AGC001	Client Name	Hardware requirements	00000005		15,420.00	3,200.00	15,420.00	3,200.00	0	
					Grand Totals	<u>28,575.00</u>	<u>13,480.00</u>	<u>15,420.00</u>	<u>3,200.00</u>	<u>-13,155.00</u>
		Total Opp. by Status	% of Total							
In progress		4	80.00%							
vWon		0	0.00%							
Unsuccessful		1	20.00%							
Abandoned		0	0.00%							
Suspended		0	0.00%							
Duplicated		0	0.00%							

Sales Opportunity Expected / Variance Default report

10.13.4 Forecast by Employee

The sales opportunity report will give you a list of outstanding sales opportunities grouped by the employee. The **In Progress** sales opportunities are the only records included within this report. Select the employee (users) you wish to include in the report and indicate whether they shop to be kept to their pages (for easier distribution). The report can be filtered and grouped by sales opportunity category code.

The dialog box 'Sales Opportunity Forecast by Employee / Category' includes the following fields:

- Starting opportunity category: Initial request
- Ending opportunity category: Project Started
- Employee Range: Simon Blackwell, User 99
- One employee per page:
- Report Destination: Window
- Buttons: Start report, Close

Forecast by Employee / Category							Page 1 of 1
Category	Customer name	Ref nr.	Details	Rating	Est. Close	Forecast Value	
Simon Blackwell							
Initial request	Albott Limited	00000001	Accounting Software	Warm	29/04/2011	3,000.00	
Initial request	Cable Ties Limited	00000002	Hardware	Warm	29/04/2011	3,060.00	
Initial request	David Kitchen Con	00000003	Hard Drive	Hot	29/04/2011	1,425.00	
Initial request	Gym for everyone	00000004	Hardware for new membership sy	Warm	29/04/2011	5,670.00	
Total for employee: Simon Blackwell						13,155.00	
Grand Totals:						13,155.00	

Default report for Sales Opportunity by Employee

10.13.5 Over due by employee

This sales opportunity report will list all transactions with an estimated closed date before the expected date entered. The report can be filtered by user and limited to a single employee by page (for easier distribution). Only the sales opportunities flagged as in **In-progress** and still open are included in the report data. The report can be filtered and grouped by sales opportunity category code.

Sales Opportunity- Over due Sales

Starting opportunity category: Initial request

Ending opportunity category: Project Started

Employee Range: Simon Blackwell User 99

All open opportunities expected date before: 10/07/2011

One employee per page

Report Destination: Window

Start report

Close

Overdue Sales (Category) Page 1 of 1

Category	Customer name	Ref nr.	Details	Rating	Est. Close	Forecast Value
Simon Blackwell						
Initial request	Albott Limited	00000001	Accounting Software	Warm	29/04/2011	3,000.00
Initial request	Cable Ties Limited	00000002	Hardware	Warm	29/04/2011	3,060.00
Initial request	David Kitchen Consultar	00000003	Hard Drive	Hot	29/04/2011	1,425.00
Initial request	Gym for everyone	00000004	Hardware for new membership s	Warm	29/04/2011	5,670.00
Total for employee: Simon Blackwell						13,155.00
Grand Totals:						13,155.00

Over due default report

10.13.6 Forecast by Sales Code / Category

Generate a sales opportunity forecast of sales opportunities by category and sales code range

Forecast by Category and Sales code

Starting opportunity category: Initial Quote Request

Ending opportunity category: Sales completed

Sales code range: [] to []

One sales code per page

Report Destination: Window

Start report

Close

Report File	Report Title
SalesForecastSalesCodeCat.fr3	Forecast by Sales Code / Ca

Add Report...

Delete Report...

Refresh

Opportunity category	Select the opportunity category range
Sales code range	Enter or use the finder to select the range of sales codes to report on
One sales code per page	Tick to create a page per sales code
Report Destination	Select the report destination of the report

10.13.7 Overdue by Sales Code / Category

Generate a report of sales opportunities that should have been completed before the date entered and by sales code and opportunity category.

Opportunity Category	Select the range of opportunity categories
Sales code range	Enter or use the finder to select the range of sales codes to report on
All open opportunities	Enter the date to include all in-progress sales opportunities that should have been completed before the date.
One sales code per page	Tick to create a page per sales code

10.14 CRM Business Information desktop

The CRM Business Information desktop/dashboard gives the allowed users a graphical view of critical business information. The graphs can be exported to the required Bitmap file.

10.14.1 Customers

The customer dashboard gives the following graphical information.

Customer Monthly Sales

Top x Customers - the X can be set to any number required.

Bottom x Customers - the X can be set to any number required.

Sales by Sales Code - listing total sales for each sales analysis/rep code

Sales by category - listing total sales by customer category.

Customer ageing - this is based on the last time the Pastel statement was run; re-run the Pastel statements from within Pastel to update this graph as required.



10.14.2 Supplier

The Supplier dashboard gives access to the following graphical analysis

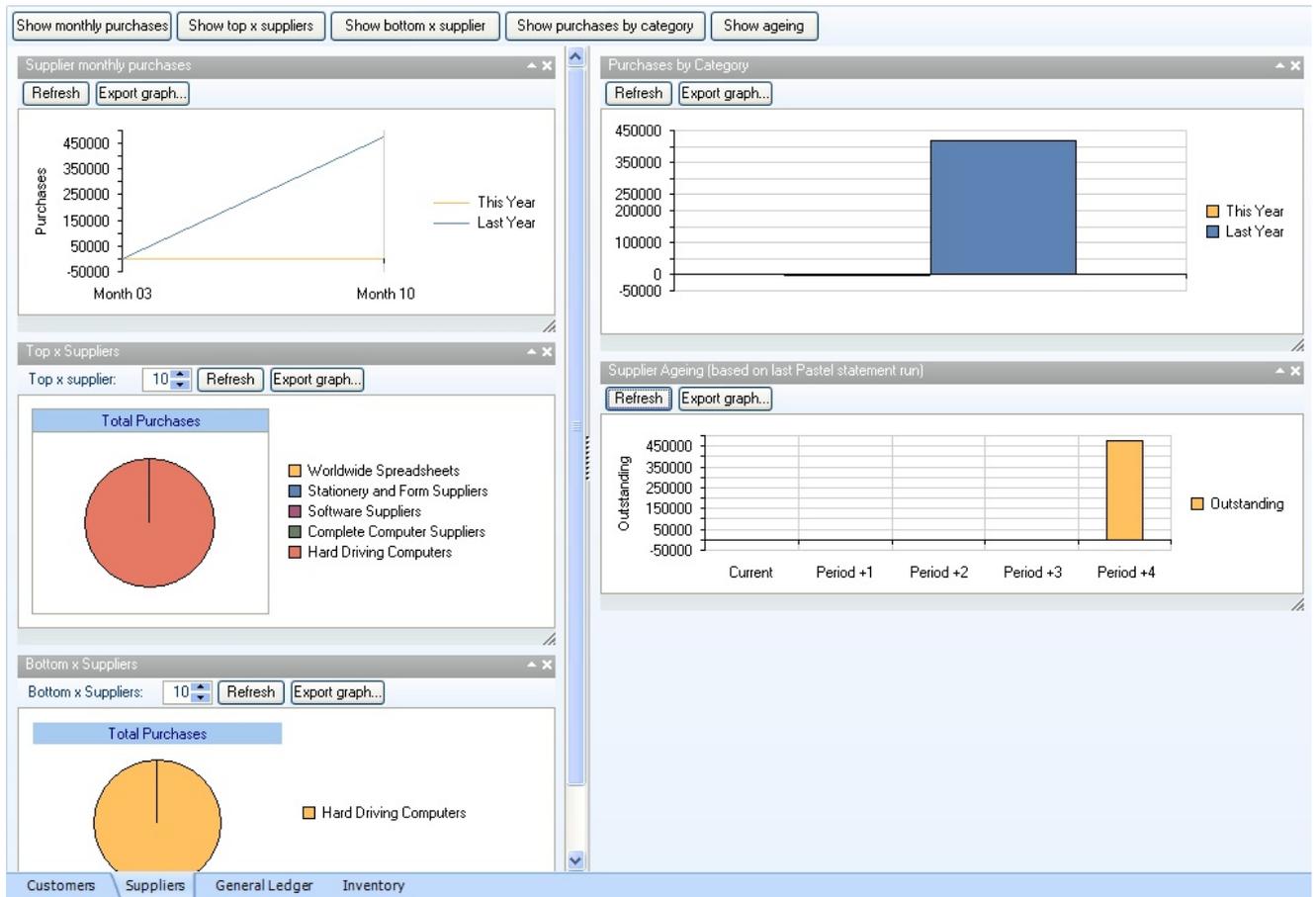
Supplier Monthly Sales

Top X Supplier - where the user can define X

Bottom X Suppliers - where the user can define X

Purchases by Supplier category - this graph is only applicable since Pastel introduce supplier categories

Supplier Ageing - based on the last remittances run from within Pastel



10.14.3 General Ledger

The General Ledger graphical dashboard is split into three different tabs. The first allows the user to load the ratios by first loading the Year to date figures for each of Pastel's financial categories (as per the first tab)

General Balances		Financial Ratios												Chart
Category	Details	Year to Date 01	Year to Date 02	Year to Date 03	Year to Date 04	Year to Date 05	Year to Date 06	Year to Date 07	Year to Date 08	Year to Date 09	Year to Date 10	Year to Date 11	Year to Date 12	
15	Retained Income	154,444.95	154,444.95	154,444.95	154,444.95	154,444.95	154,444.95	154,444.95	154,444.95	154,444.95	154,444.95	154,444.95	154,444.95	
25	Long Term Borrowings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
30	Other Long Term Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
35	Fixed Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
40	Investments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
45	Other Fixed Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
50	Inventory	633,934.95	633,934.95	618,978.95	618,978.95	618,978.95	618,978.95	618,978.95	618,978.95	618,978.95	618,978.95	618,978.95	618,978.95	
55	Accounts Receivable	6,020.00	6,020.00	22,948.46	22,948.46	22,948.46	22,948.46	22,948.46	22,948.46	25,548.46	25,548.46	25,548.46	25,548.46	
60	Bank	2,550.00	2,550.00	5,073.36	5,073.36	5,073.36	5,073.36	5,073.36	5,073.36	5,073.36	5,073.36	5,073.36	5,073.36	
65	Other Current Assets	58,128.00	58,128.00	61,000.82	61,000.82	61,000.82	61,000.82	61,000.82	61,000.82	61,000.82	61,000.82	61,000.82	61,000.82	
70	Accounts Payable	476,748.00	476,748.00	474,219.92	474,219.92	474,219.92	474,219.92	474,219.92	474,219.92	474,219.92	474,219.92	474,219.92	474,219.92	
80	Other Current Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
90	Sales	0.00	0.00	20,476.72	20,476.72	20,476.72	20,476.72	20,476.72	20,476.72	20,476.72	20,476.72	20,476.72	20,476.72	
95	Cost of Sales	(69,440.00)	(69,440.00)	(58,880.00)	(58,880.00)	(58,880.00)	(58,880.00)	(58,880.00)	(58,880.00)	(58,880.00)	(58,880.00)	(58,880.00)	(58,880.00)	
100	Other Income	0.00	0.00	(10.00)	(10.00)	(10.00)	(10.00)	(10.00)	(10.00)	2,590.00	2,590.00	2,590.00	2,590.00	
105	Expenses	0.00	0.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	

10.14.3.1 Fiscal Ratios

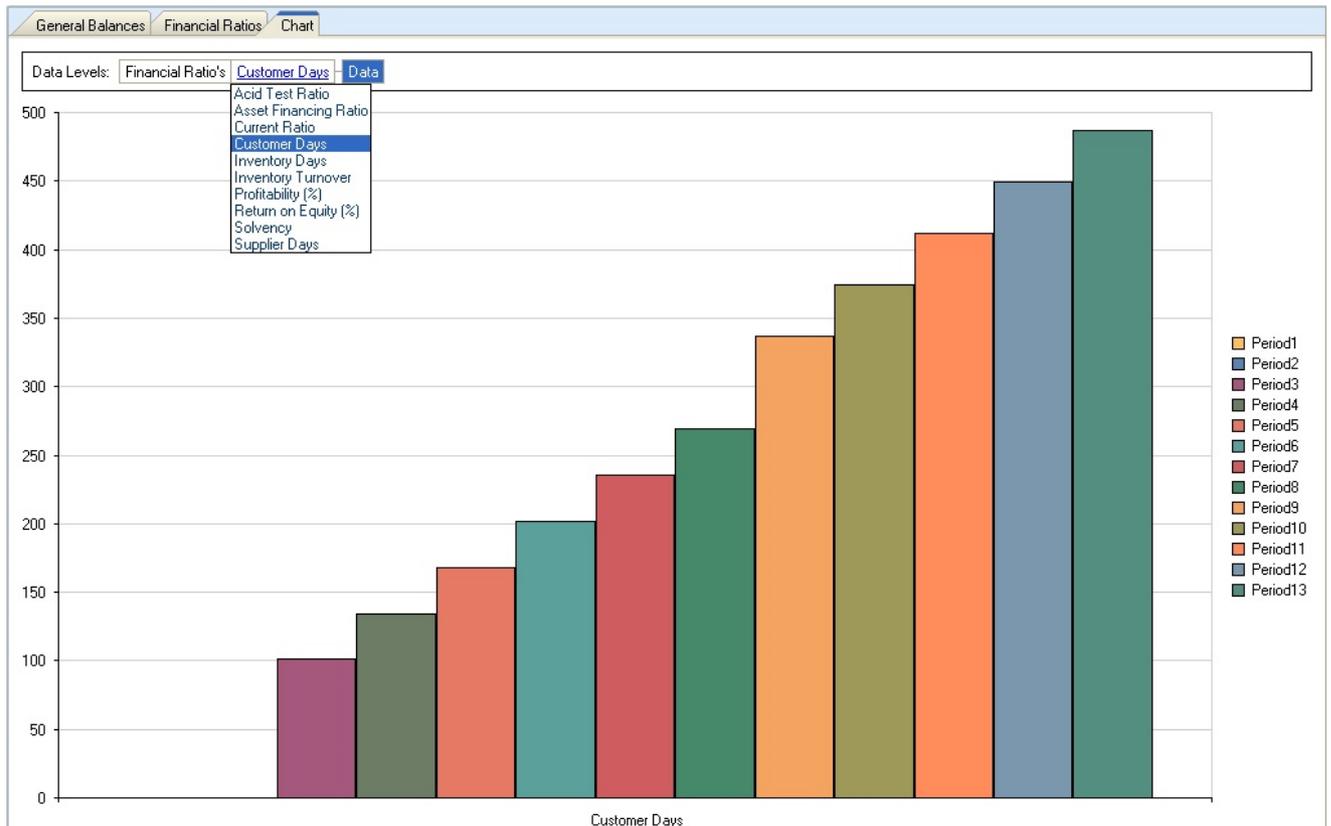
The Fiscal Ratios tab gives the ratio for each period; this is the grid used to create the General Ledger charts.

General Balances		Financial Ratios												Chart
Financial Ratio	March 2010	April 2010	May 2010	June 2010	July 2010	August 2010	September 2010	October 2010	November 2010	December 2010	January 2011	February 2011	March 2011	ID
Acid Test Ratio	0.03	0.03	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	
Asset Financing Ratio	0.32	0.32	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	
Current Ratio	1.47	1.47	1.49	1.49	1.49	1.49	1.49	1.49	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	
Customer Days	0.00	0.00	100.86	134.49	168.11	201.73	235.35	268.97	336.87	374.30	411.74	449.17	486.60	
Inventory Days	(273.88)	(273.88)	(315.38)	(315.38)	(315.38)	(315.38)	(315.38)	(315.38)	(315.38)	(315.38)	(315.38)	(315.38)	(315.38)	
Inventory Turnover	(0.11)	(0.11)	(0.10)	(0.10)	(0.10)	(0.10)	(0.10)	(0.10)	(0.10)	(0.10)	(0.10)	(0.10)	(0.10)	
Profitability (%)	0.00	0.00	387.45	387.45	387.45	387.45	387.45	387.45	400.15	400.15	400.15	400.15	400.15	
Return on Equity (%)	31.02	31.02	33.94	33.94	33.94	33.94	33.94	33.94	34.66	34.66	34.66	34.66	34.66	
Solvency	1.47	1.47	1.49	1.49	1.49	1.49	1.49	1.49	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	
Supplier Days	(205.97)	(411.94)	(724.86)	(966.48)	(1,208.10)	(1,449.72)	(1,691.34)	(1,932.96)	(2,174.58)	(2,416.20)	(2,657.82)	(2,899.44)	(3,141.06)	

10.14.3.2 Fiscal Charts

The fiscal charts can be selected by a click on the Data Levels > Financial Ratios; the graphs that can be selected are:

- Acid Test Ratio
- Asset Financing Ratio
- Current Ratio
- Customer Days
- Inventory Days
- Inventory Turn Over
- Profitability (%)
- Return on Equity (\$)
- Solvency
- Supplier days



10.14.4 Inventory

The graphical inventory dashboard displays the following graphs.

Inventory Monthly Sales

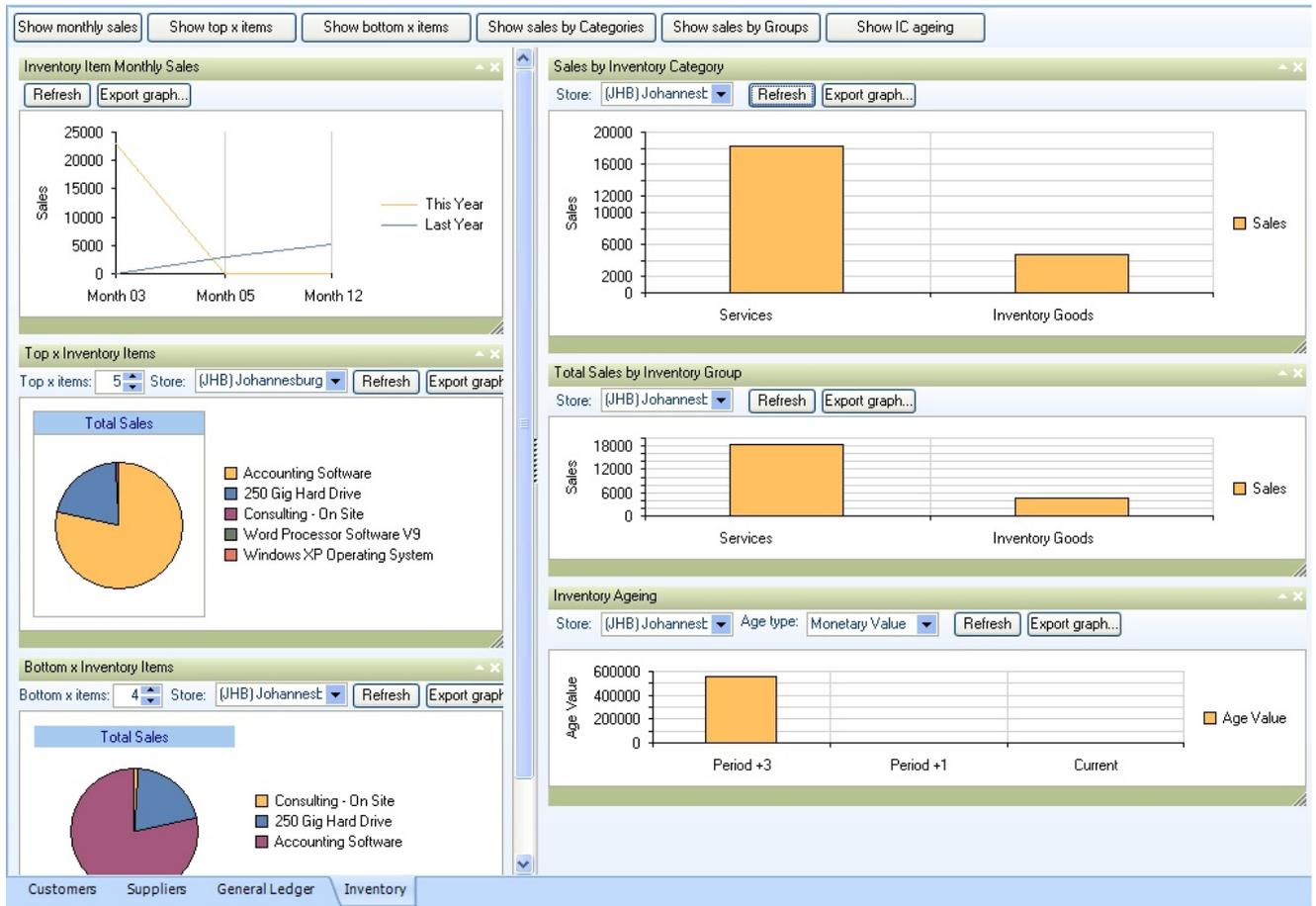
Top X Inventory items (by store)- where the user can set the Top X value

Bottom X Inventory items (by store)- where the user can set the Bottom X value

Sales by Inventory category (by store)

Total Sales by Inventory group (by store)

Inventory ageing (by store) will show ageing based on a basic balance forward, in either monetary or quantity values.



10.14.5 Ratio Definitions

Acid Test Ratio - A stringent indicator that determines whether a firm has enough short-term assets to cover its immediate liabilities without selling inventory. The acid-test ratio is far more strenuous than the working capital ratio, primarily because the working capital ratio allows for the inclusion of inventory assets.

Asset Financing Ratio - Financing for which assets are converted into working cash in exchange for a security interest in those assets. The most common kind of asset financing is to extend loans against accounts receivable, but other kinds of asset financing, such as lending against inventories, are becoming more common.

Current Ratio - The current ratio is a financial ratio that measures whether or not a firm has enough resources to pay its debts over the next 12 months. It compares a firm's current assets to its current liabilities.

Customer Days

Inventory days - The average number of days goods remain in inventory before being sold.

Inventory turnover - In accounting, Inventory turnover measures the number of times inventory is sold or used in a period such as a year.

Profitability (%) - A class of financial metrics used to assess a business's ability to generate earnings compared to its expenses and other relevant costs incurred during a specific period. For most of these ratios, having a higher value relative to a competitor's ratio or the same ratio from a previous period is indicative that the company is doing well.

Return on Equity (%) - The amount of net income returned as a percentage of shareholders' equity. Return on equity measures a corporation's profitability by revealing how much profit a company generates with the money shareholders have invested.

Solvency - the ability to meet maturing obligations as they come due

Supplier Days

definition source various including Wikipedia, investopedia.com

10.15 CRM DOLAP

Online analytical processing (OLAP in this case, desktop OLAP) allows the user to quickly analyse different Online analytical processing (OLAP in this case, desktop OLAP) allows the user to analyse different scenarios of the extracted data quickly. This means that if, for example, we are looking at sales, we can look at the Sales, Revenue or quantities based on a salesperson (sales code), then quickly add to that a break down by inventory category. The user can filter out specific sales codes or inventory categories and produce simple charts and reports.

The layout can be saved as a scheme or layout to use later to apply against the raw data, or a cube can be saved, which includes all the data and the layout. The cube can be supplied to another user/manager for further analysis with the actual need for connection to the corporate database.

OLAP is an attempt to reflect a 3D cube in a 2D world; you can rotate just the slices (fields of information) and place them as required to get the breakdown of information required.

CRM's OLAP interface comes with standard SQL statements to extract required data and some basic schemes/layouts to interpret the raw data. The user can create their SQL statements to either extract information from Pastel or CRM's own data tables and create and save scheme layouts for reuse.

The OLAP screen is split into four different sections.

[Cube data source](#)

This tab displays the currently saved SQL statements (or views of the data) for CRM and Pastel

[DOLAP Area](#)

This is the main desktop area for creating the scheme/layout required, producing simple cross tab reports

DOLAP Chart

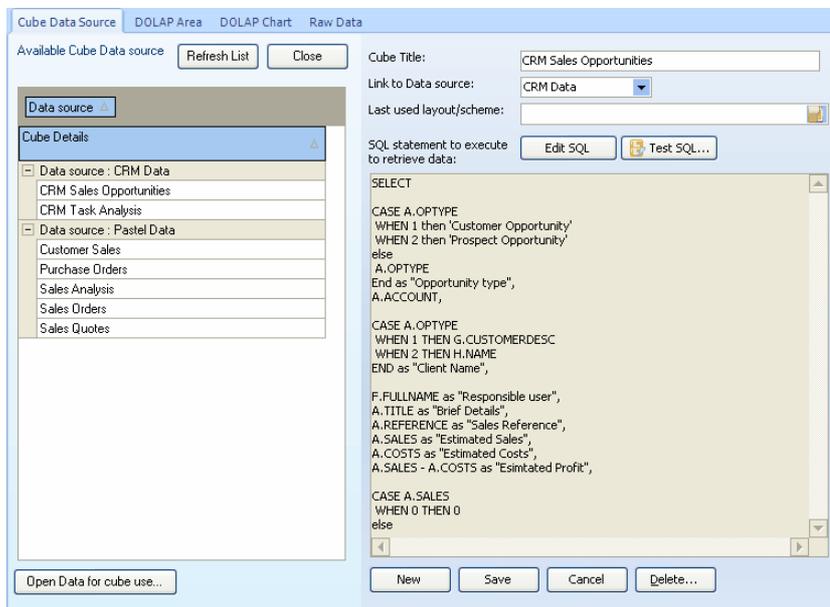
Simple charting of the currently active data represented in the DOLAP area

Raw Data

This is a grid representation of the raw data only

10.15.1 Cube Data Source

This screen allows the user to select a previously saved SQL statement to retrieve the required data and create new ones.



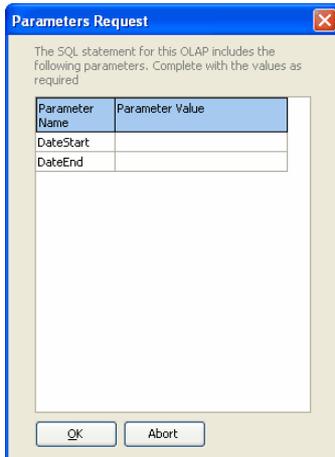
The data source can either be from the CRM Firebird data or the Pastel Pervasive data (the source can not be both).

The SQL is executed, and data is extracted with the user DBL-Clicks on the cube details in the grid or selects a cube data source and presses the **Open Data for cube use...** button.

The SQL statement can be edited using the **Edit SQL** button and tested for errors using the **Test SQL...** button.

If you wish the user to include other selections when the SQL statement is executed, parameters can be included in the **WHERE** section of the SQL Statement. Parameter names are prefixed with a colon (:) before the name. So, for example, if we wanted to limit the document date range of data extracted from Pastels history tables, then our where statement might include

```
WHERE A.DOCUMENTDATE >= :DateStart and A.DOCUMENTDATE <= :DateEnd
```



When the SQL statement is executed, a parameter screen is displayed, allowing the user to enter the required date range (and any other parameters) to limit the amount of data returned.

Give the parameter a meaningful name so that the user understands what information is required.

Limiting data is not always required; it depends on the amount of data you require to analyse and if you want to limit it for a specific period.

When the data source is opened, and the data extracted, the [DOLAP Area](#) will be opened.

10.15.2 Toolbar



Export the grid to Excel, HTML, XML as required



Turn hints for buttons and columns on and off



Hide rows that contain all zeros



Hide columns that contain all zeros



Row Sort type - sort by axis value, sort by measure totals, sort by focused columns



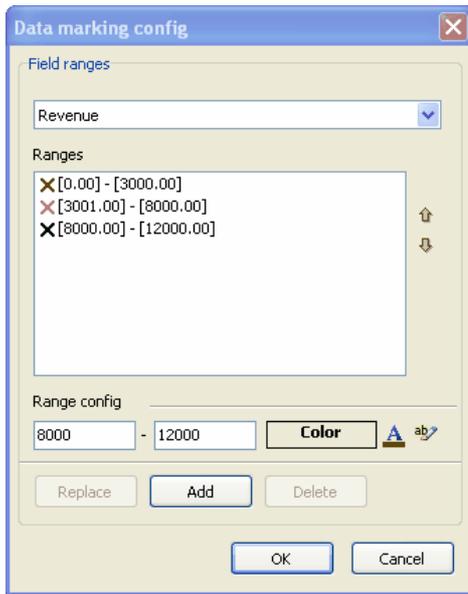
Column Sort type - sort by axis value, sort by measure totals, sort by focused rows



Edit measures, this screen allows the aggregation to be changed, for example, changing our GP, which is currently a sum to an average. It also gives access to the script tool, that allows for values to be created based on existing measures and dimensions.



The data marker allows the currently focused measure to change its colour based on a given value range, which is ideal for highlighting values. In the example below, we can change the colour of the revenue measure based on a given range, 0.00 - 3,000 red, 3001.00 to 8,000, then orange and 8,000 and over the green. This gives the ability to spot values and problems quickly with a large amount of data.

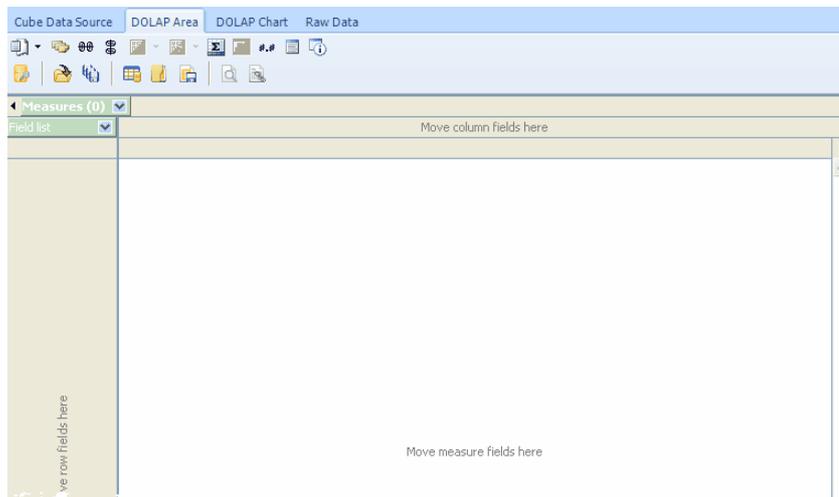


-  This allows the formatting of the selected measure to be changed, allowing the configuration of date, number format etc.
-  Displays a list of fields, filters and measures and allows the ability to select fields and them to the required area
-  Gives basic statistic information
-  CRM Security information for the OLAP form, allowing security policies to be applied
-  Open a previously saved cube - a cube contains the data the last time the cube was saved and the layout. It allows the cube to be supplied to colleagues without them having to re-run queries or have access to the original data.
-  Save the cube to a cube data file. The file can be supplied to a colleague for them to access the data and layout that was created with this file
-  Clear the grid and start over
-  Open a previously saved layout. This will open a scheme / layout and apply against the currently active data. The scheme needs to be based on the data being used

-  Save a layout for later use and apply against the same data source. This allows the creation of a layout and then use it in the future.
-  This will generate a simple cross tab style report based on the active OLAP desktop
-  This will generate a report based on the active OLAP desktop, using a report format that can be adjusted as required

10.15.3 DOLAP Area

This is the main area for creating the scheme layout or opening an existing layout or cube.



1. The first step is to select from the **Field List** the information you wish to display in the rows. We select our required fields and move them to the section that says "**Move row fields here.**"

In this example, we use the Sales Analysis data extracted from Pastels history tables and added the **Inventory category name** and **Sales Analysis name** fields.



2. The next step is select values that will be used as a summary and average counts as required. The Revenue, Profit and GP Percentage from the Field List have been added to the **Move measure fields here**, which will place them in the **Measures** drop-down list.

The measures can then be moved to the **Move column fields** to give us our basic layout. We now have our OLAP area, giving us a breakdown of revenue, profit and GP by Item category and sales analysis code. We can switch this easily to Sales Analysis and then item category by dragging the sales analysis column before the item category, as in the second sample.

Field list		Measures (3)		
Item Cat...	Sales Analsi...	Revenue	Profit	GP Percentage
		980.00	980.00	5.00
	Tracey Lynn	2,000.00	2,000.00	1.00
	Total	2,980.00	2,980.00	6.00
Inventory Goods		25,146.72	17,809.42	2.81
	Gavin O'Connor	5,100.00	4,600.00	0.90
	Total	30,246.72	22,409.42	3.72
Services		21,200.00	5,520.00	2.27
	Tracey Lynn	8,478.75	3,998.75	0.94
	Total	29,678.75	9,518.75	3.21
Total		62,905.47	34,908.17	12.92

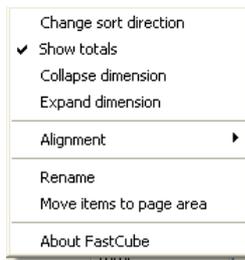
Field list		Measures (3)		
Sales Analsi...	Item Cat...	Revenue	Profit	GP Percentage
		980.00	980.00	5.00
	Inventory Goods	25,146.72	17,809.42	2.81
	Services	21,200.00	5,520.00	2.27
	Total	47,326.72	24,309.42	10.08
Gavin O'Connor	Inventory Goods	5,100.00	4,600.00	0.90
	Total	5,100.00	4,600.00	0.90
Tracey Lynn		2,000.00	2,000.00	1.00
	Services	8,478.75	3,998.75	0.94
	Total	10,478.75	5,998.75	1.94
Total		62,905.47	34,908.17	12.92

We can filter the item categories or sales analysis codes by clicking on the filter icon  or by any other field by dropping the field in the **Move Filter fields here** section.

Additional columns can also be added so that we can generate further analysis. For example, extra date information is added for all date fields. So, in the case of the sales analysis, we can add the calendar quarter indicator based on the document date so that we can see values by calendar quarter as well.

Field list		Move filter fields here						
		Quarter 1			Quarter 2			Quarter 3
Sales Analy...	Item Cat...	Revenue	Profit	GP Percentage	Revenue	Profit	GP Percentage	Revenue
					-50.00	-50.00	1.00	430.
	Inventory Goods	5,000.00	2,462.70	0.90	20,146.72	15,346.72	1.91	
	Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,200.00	4,760.00	2.01	3,000.
	Total	5,000.00	2,462.70	0.90	38,296.72	20,056.72	4.93	3,430.
Gavin O'Connor	Inventory Goods	5,100.00	4,600.00	0.90				
	Total	5,100.00	4,600.00	0.90				
Tracey Lynn	Services	0.00	0.00	0.00				8,478.
	Total	0.00	0.00	0.00				8,478.
Total		10,100.00	7,062.70		58,100.00	30,056.72	1.03	11,000.

We can continue adding fields to our rows and columns to increase our analysis as required. The view can be changed by dragging columns as required and filtering what information is displayed.



Right-clicking on a header displays the context-sensitive menu that allows the user to define whether totals are included, collapse and expand the dimensions (fields in the rows), alter alignments etc.

Drill Down

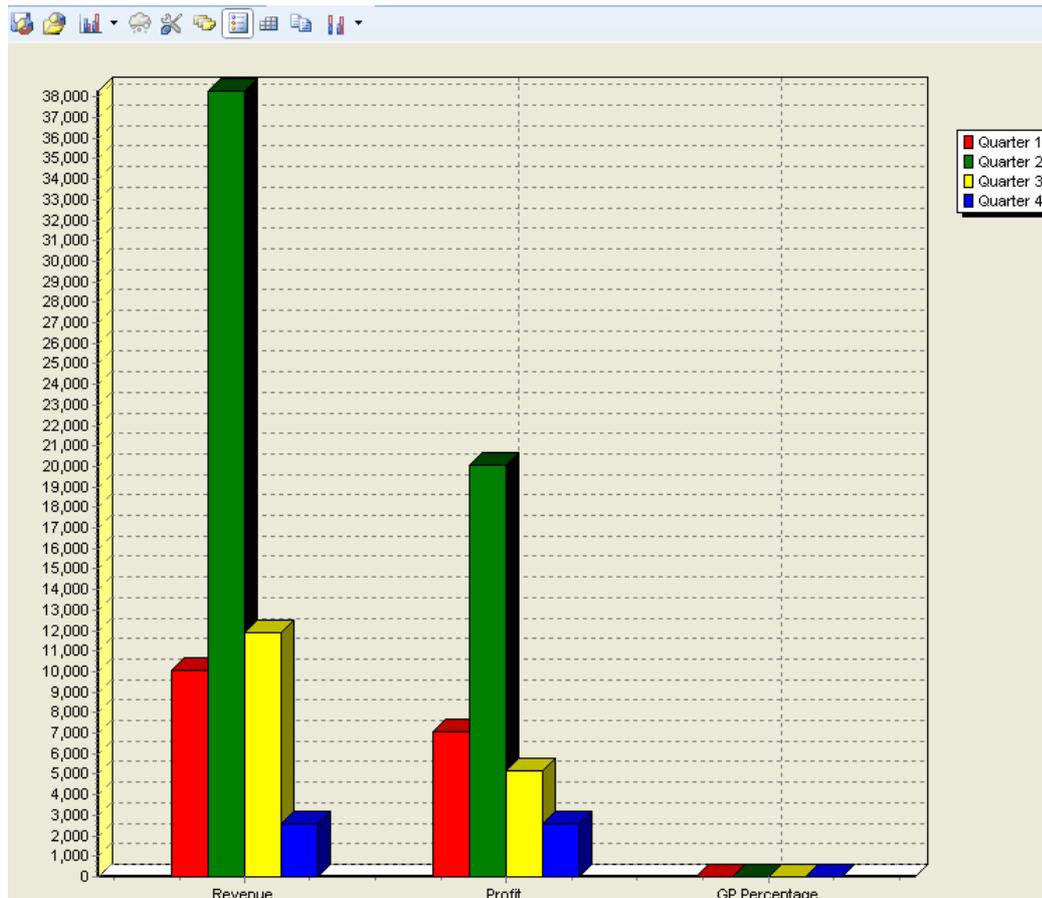
If the cell containing values is double-clicked, then the raw data that makes up the value will be displayed and exported to Excel, Word or HTML as required.

Some layouts have been included to give a feel of what can be achieved. Still, if the information is available within CRM or Pastel and a SQL Select Statement can be generated, you can create any view and analysis of the data.

10.15.4 OLAP Chart Area

This section gives a very basic charting area based on the represent data. The chart format can be changed, the properties adjusted and the chart template saved for later recall and application against future OLAP views.

Charts are of course only meaningful if the selected data is meaningful.



10.15.5 Examples

CRM contains some example Scheme Layouts and SQL Data extractions.

SQL Data Statements

When the OLAP function is started the first time, the following SQL statements are added

1. CRM Sales Opportunities - extracts information based on the Sales opportunity header and associated tables.
2. CRM Task Analysis - allows users to create cubes based on how Tasks are before and perhaps the time between opening and closing
3. Customer sales - looking at the top-level customer master balances, with the ability to include customer category and default salesperson
4. Purchase Orders - data extracting open purchase orders
5. Sales analysis - extracting sales information from Pastels history tables. This gives endless abilities to create cubes based on item codes, customer categories, sales analysis codes, cost codes, delivery addresses, customer addresses (mainly if one field is always used for country or region) etc., etc

6. Sales Orders - data extracting open sales orders to allow for production planning or looking at what products need to be ordered

7. Sales Quotes - extraction and analysis of quotations issued to customers and captured within Pastel.

Scheme Layouts

Some example layouts are also included and can be used and adjusted as required. These samples are saved in the \reports\pdiReports\olap\Layout folder.

1. CustomerSales.mds - this year's sales by Customer categories and customers

2. CustomerSales_Address.mds - sales by, Address (4) and customer this year. Any address can be used, mainly if a specific address field is used to hold the region or country

3. CustomerSales_Category_Variance.mds - this year, last year and calculated variance by customer category

4. CustomerSales_SalesCode.mds - this year, last year and variance by default customer salesperson and customer category type

5. SalesAnalysis_Name_Category_ItemCategory.mds - revenue, profit and average GP on all sales by Sales Person, Customer category and item category levels

6. SalesAnalysis_Sales_Grp_Product.mds - Revenue and profit by Year, Salesperson code, Customer Category and item code

7. SalesOpp_Status_Year_Responsible.mds - CRM Sales opportunities estimated sales by Status, Year and responsible person

8. SalesOrders_OpenOrder_byItemCode_Category.mds - Open Order quantity by Item Category, Item code and week number

9. SalesQuotes_OpenOrder_byCode.mds - Open quotation quantities by Item code and week number

10. Tasks_OpenClosed_by_action.mds - Open / Closed Tasks by Action user, Open / Closed Status and Task Details

10.16 Most profitable Customer / Products

This report will show a list of customer or product profitability based on the Total Profit figure for the customer/product or the GP Margin %.

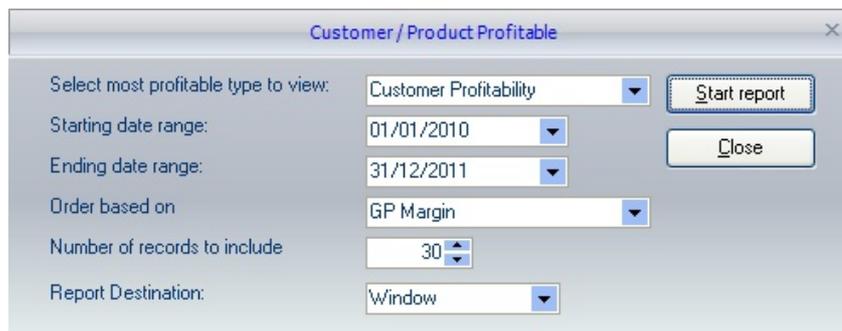
Select the report type to generate either the **Customer Profitability** or the **Product Profitability** from the drop-down list, and select a starting and ending date range. How far back you can include will depend on the amount of history you have within Pastel.

Also, the more extensive the data range, the longer the report will take to generate; for example, running the report for a two-year spread will be quicker than running for an eleven-year spread.

Select the order to base the report on either Total Profit or GP Margin.

Set the Number of records you wish to list, leave as zero to view all records.

Once the selections have been made, press the **Start Report** button to begin the report creation process.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Customer / Product Profitable" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog contains the following fields and controls:

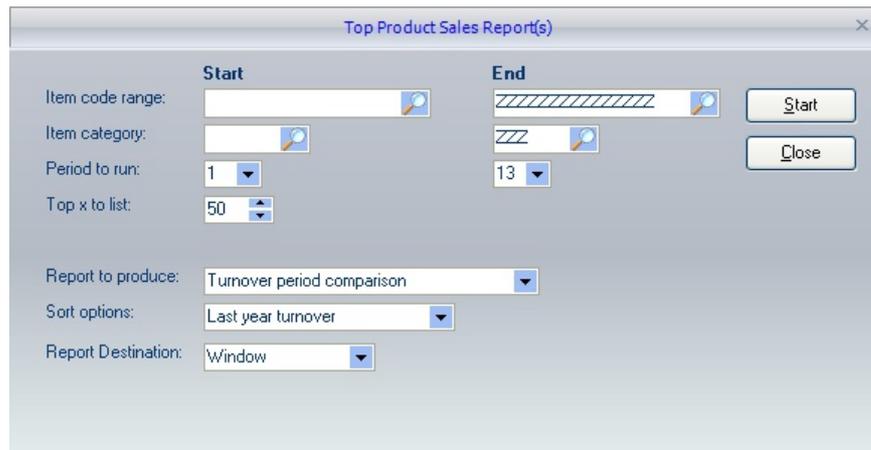
- Select most profitable type to view:** A dropdown menu set to "Customer Profitability".
- Starting date range:** A date picker set to "01/01/2010".
- Ending date range:** A date picker set to "31/12/2011".
- Order based on:** A dropdown menu set to "GP Margin".
- Number of records to include:** A numeric spinner set to "30".
- Report Destination:** A dropdown menu set to "Window".

There are two buttons on the right side of the dialog: "Start report" and "Close".

10.17 Top x Item Report(s)...

This function gives the ability to create a Top N style report based on the values selected.

There are two reports associated with this screen; the first lists the turnover for the period selected for this year and last year, current period volume, cost of sales, profit and gross profit percentage. The second report shows the volume sold for the current year period, last year period, volume variance between the two years and variance from the budget of the items (from the customer budgets).



The report can be filtered based on the item code and category range, and the period range can also be selected, allowing the user to run for a full fiscal year or any range of periods required.

Select the **Report to produce** either the 'turnover period comparison' report or the 'volume period comparison' report. The sort options will depend on the report selected, and these will determine the order of the Top n report.

For the 'turnover period comparison' report, the report can be sorted by 'Last Year Turnover', 'Current Year Turnover' and 'Last Year Volume Sold'. The 'volume period comparison' can be sorted by 'Last Year volume' or 'Current Year volume'. If you select an invalid comparison, i.e., running the 'turnover period comparison' and selecting the current year volume will give a beep, the report will not be executed.

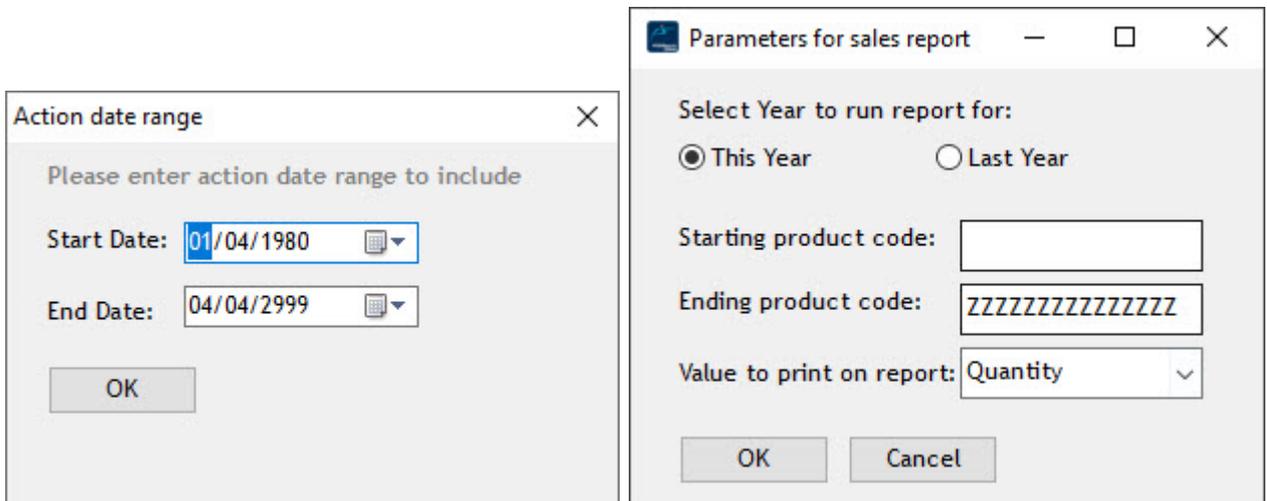
10.18 Reports Desktop

PDi CRM allows for the creation of the user-definable report; these can be limited to individual users and then assigned to the reports desktop view. This gives the user a single source to execute the created report.

Report Title	Default Destination	Report File
Reporting Group : Nautlius		
Customer Budget Sets (Sales and Qty)	Window	
Reporting Group : Pinnacle		
Sales by Pharmacy Group	Window	
Sales by Province	Window	
Sales by Sales Rep	Window	
Sales by Wholesaler	Window	
Reporting Group : Sales		
Monthly Sales Report	Window	
Reporting Group : Tasks		
Open Task Report	PDF	

Double-click the report to run, select the report, and press the **Run Report** button.

If the report requires parameters to run, a dialogue box will be displayed with the required options to generate the report, as in the below examples.

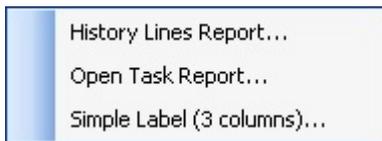


10.19 User Reports

CRM uses Fast-Reports as the internal report designer and engine. This allows the user to create reports against any data source that allows an ADO connection (via a direct OLE driver or an ODBC data source).

You can create reports against the CRM data and Pastel reports and any other data not even connected to Pastel or PDi CRM.

When a user report is added to the system, the user can indicate whether it should be made available in the report menu. If it is, then the reports will be listed under this menu option.



In this example, we have three user-defined reports, a History Lines Report, a list of open tasks and a simple label. How the report is set up will determine if we get any parameters to run the report against or if the report runs with the designed query.

If the **History Lines Report** is selected, we will get a report parameter box requesting the dates to return transactions for



NB: Important, the reports will run against the data selected during the report's design. User reports will not be updated or altered.

Some example user-defined reports are installed during the default installation process.

Part



11 Setup

11.1 CRM Options

This screen holds global options that can be set for all users within CRM; as functionality increases that may affect existing installations and bespoke development of CRM for individual customers, the settings available may change.

<p>Default Document Path</p>	<p>When adding documents to master records, this path will be used. System environmental variables can be used, such as %UserProfile%. This can be used when a link to a cloud source has been added to Windows. Using this option will mean that all documents can be loaded and viewed from that cloud source.</p>
<p>PDi DMS Link</p>	<p>If PDi DMS (Document Management system) has been purchased, then enter the path to your DMS database. Documents link to customers, suppliers or inventory will then be available within CRM</p>

Default Document Path	When adding documents to master records, this path will be used. System environmental variables can be used, such as %UserProfile% . This can be used when a link to a cloud source has been added to Windows. Using this option will mean that all documents can be loaded and viewed from that cloud source.
Outlook folder for projects	Sales opportunities can link messages from an Outlook store. A project folder is created in the message store, and then sub-folders are created for each sales opportunity. Emails relating to the sales opportunity can then be added to the folder. If using a global message store, then select from the list of available stores or leave blank to use your default Outlook profile
Master file blocked records	When PDi CRM is started, it loads all customers, suppliers, prospects and inventory items into the sidebar. Use this option to exclude master records that are flagged as blocked. They can still be accessed via the PDi CRM finder, but they will not appear in the sidebar lists.

Customer user defined field for language code:

Customer side bar load method:

Contact date field to use for birthdate: **Tags for Contact Types**

Contact logical field to use for Club member:

Contact logical field to use for newsletter:

Contact logical field to use for VIP:

Customer user defined field for language	PDi CRM documents and statements can be generated using a language layout; select the customer user-defined field within Sage50c Pastel that will hold the language codes.
Customer sidebar load method	<p>Select which customers should be loaded</p> <p>Use the user setup method</p> <p>View All</p> <p>Limit based on user access settings</p> <p>View only those linked to the user's sales code</p>

Customer user defined field for language	PDi CRM documents and statements can be generated using a language layout; select the customer user-defined field within Sage50c Pastel that will hold the language codes.
Contact date field to use for birthdate	Select the PDi CRM user define date field that will contain the contact's birth date. This can then use within reports and other data extraction methods.
Field for club members	The general sales import routine can flag which customers user-defined field or tag to use to indicate Club members
Field for newsletter	The general sales import routine can flag which customer user-defined field or tag to indicate newsletter.
Field for VIP	The general sales import routine can flag which customer user-defined field or tag to use to include VIP status

Next Sales Opportunity number:

Set sales code on sales opportunity based on contact

Sales opportunity document print line order:

Sales opportunity cc email address:

Sales opportunity bcc email address:

Sales Opportunity default days to complete:

Display New Task screen option on creating New Sales Opportunity

Add the following option to all Purchase Orders

<p>Next Sales Opportunity Number</p>	<p>Set the following sales opportunity number when creating and assigning a reference to the sales opportunity. The following sales opportunity number can also be set via the Setup Sales Opportunity menu. The two options are the same; the check box for sales codes just looked alone.</p>
<p>Set sales code on sales opportunity based on contact</p>	<p>By default, when a new sales opportunity is created, the sales code is left blank and can be assigned independently of the sales code assigned to the contact. Tick this box to have the system set the sales code on the sales opportunity header based on the sales code assigned to the customer contact.</p>
<p>Sales opportunity document print line order</p>	<p>Suppose you wish to specify a different order for the item lines to appear on the sales opportunity documents, use this drop-down to set. The available settings are Line nr, Your Line Ref, Product Code, Line Type & Product.</p>
<p>Sales opportunity cc email address</p>	<p>Enter the email address that will receive carbon copies of the email PDF document of the sales opportunity</p>
<p>Sales opportunity bcc email address</p>	<p>Enter the email address that will receive the blind copy of the email PDF document of the sales opportunity</p>
<p>Sales opportunity default days to complete</p>	<p>Enter the default days to complete for the date within the sales opportunity</p>
<p>Display new Task screen on creating new sales opportunities</p>	<p>When a new sales opportunity is created, and this option is ticked, a new Task screen will be displayed</p>

<p>Next Sales Opportunity Number</p>	<p>Set the following sales opportunity number when creating and assigning a reference to the sales opportunity. The following sales opportunity number can also be set via the Setup Sales Opportunity menu. The two options are the same; the check box for sales codes just looked alone.</p>
<p>Add the following option to all purchase orders</p>	<p>When generating a purchase order from a sales opportunity, we can include the customer/client name as remark links by selecting Add Customer/Client Name as Remark Line.</p>

Slack intra-web-hook integration url:

Slack default channel:

Enable Slack web-hook integration

Confirm sending of message with user, before sending to Slack channel

Channel

- Escalate
- Managers
- democrm

New

Save

Cancel

Delete...

<p>Slack web hook</p>	<p>Enter the web-hook link that has been created within your Slack.com website</p>
<p>Slack default channel</p>	<p>Enter the default channel that will receive the slack messages</p>

Slack web hook	Enter the web-hook link that has been created within your Slack.com website
Enable Slack integration	Tick to allow slack integration with CRM
Confirm sending with user	This will force the user to confirm that a message will be sent to the Slack channel. If not ticked and a slack channel is linked to a task, then it will go automatically.
Channels	Enter the channels that have been created within Slack, and that can receive messages from PDi CRM. This list is also used to select the default channel.

F4 Timestamp position to add:

Outlook deferred email days before action date:

Outlook deferred email for connection info (mins):

F4 Timestamp position	The F4 button within the Task screen can be used to add a timestamp this option indicates where that timestamp should be placed Add to bottom of notes or Add to the top of notes
Outlook deferred email days	An Outlook calendar entry can be created from a task, and an appointment email can be sent x number of days before the appointment. Enter the number of days before the appointment
Outlook deferred email in minutes	The deferred email connection message can include the number of meetings to remind before the connection is required

Default service interval (days):

Next Service Document Nr:

Default Labour cost:

Integration Method for service / repair documents

Service Integration:

Repair Integration:

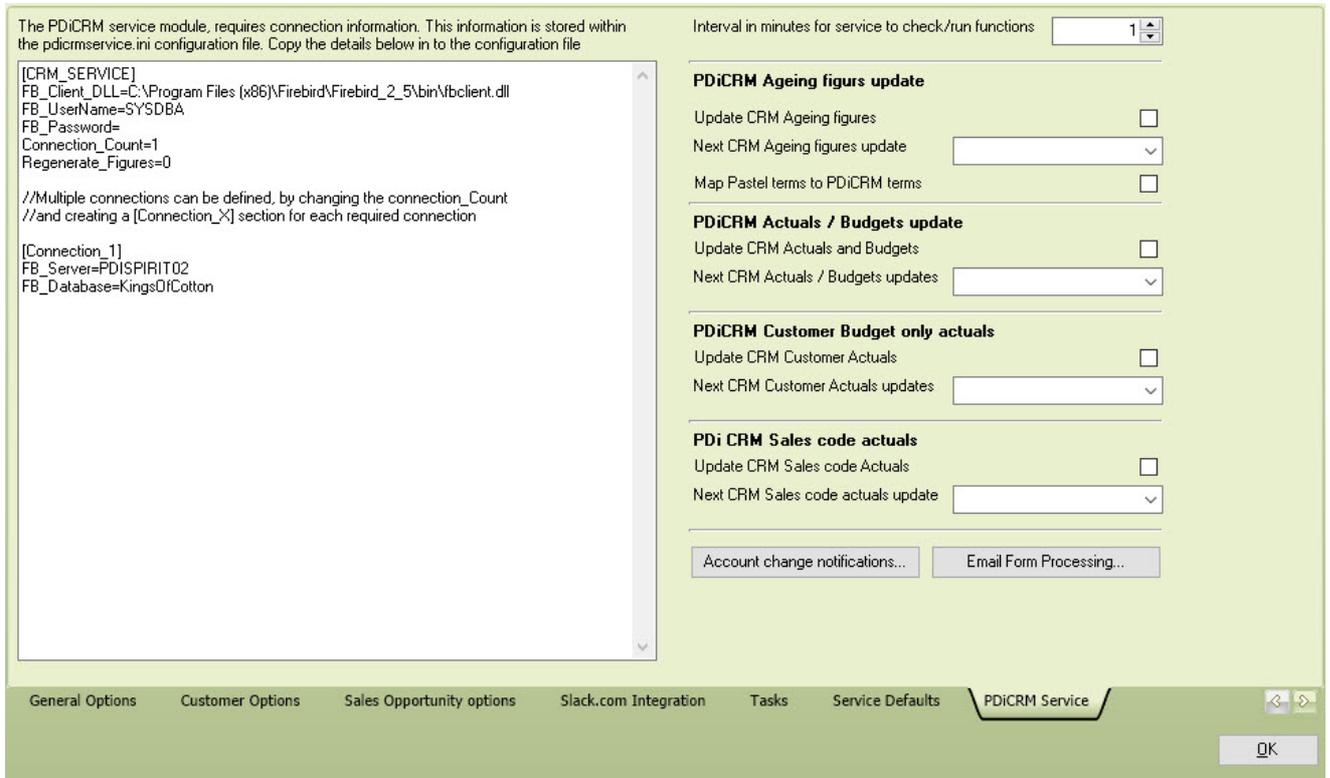
Include Labour charge as GL line for Pastel Documents or Sales Opportunities

Labour GL Code for Service: Labour Cost Manufac Variance

Labour GL Code for Repair: Labour Cost Manufac Variance

Default service interval	Following service dates can be set based on the default days entered here.
Next Service Document	The next document number that will be used
Default Labour Costs	Service documents can use a labour cost proportioned across the items issued to the service
Service Integration	Select how the service records will be integrated - either create documents in Pastel, Sales Opportunities or Inventory Journals
Repair Integration	Select how the repair records will be integrated - either create documents in Pastel, Sales Opportunities or Inventory Journals
Include Labour charge	If ticked then labour cost assigned to the service document will be posted as a GL code line, if the integration method is Sales Order, Sales Invoice or Sales Opportunity.
Labour GL Code - Service	Enter the GL code to use if service integration is to a document
Labour GL Code - Repair	Enter the GL code to use if repair integration is to a document

PDi CRM comes with a service module installed on a single machine (Server). This can run certain functions automatically and stop a user from using excessive resources.



Update CRM Ageing Figures - tick to force the service to run this function

Next Update - Indicates the following date and time to run.

PDiCRM Service configuration on file	The service uses a configuration file to indicate the firebird settings and passwords (use the crmsvcencrypt.exe utility to create the encrypted password). Multiple connections can be created by setting the Connection_cout and [Connection_n] server and database information.
Interval in minutes	Enter the number in minutes that the service should check if functions should be run
PDi CRM Ageing	The PDi CRM ageing utility will retrieve Open Item information directly from Pastel; use this option to retrieve new Open Item transactions daily Map Pastel terms to CRM - Indicate if Pastel terms should be mapped to new PDi CRM Terms.

PDiCRM Service configuration on file	The service uses a configuration file to indicate the firebird settings and passwords (use the crmsvcencrypt.exe utility to create the encrypted password). Multiple connections can be created by setting the Connection_cout and [Connection_n] server and database information.
PDi CRM Actuals / Budgets	To generate accurate budget figures, PDi CRM must retrieve and update actuals; this will force the process to run and ensure that users don't waste time manually running it.
PDi CRM Customer Budget	To generate accurate budget figures, PDi CRM must retrieve and update actuals; this will force the process to run and ensure that users don't waste time manually running it.
PDi CRM Sales Code	To generate accurate budget figures, PDi CRM must retrieve and update actuals; this will force the process to run and ensure that users don't waste time manually running it.

Account change notification - the service can send emails when specific account information changes; use this screen to indicate which accounts should be monitored and where emails should go.

Type	Code	Store	Details	Check Type	Check Value	Check type for Product Last Cost	Check Value (2)
Supplier A/c	SNS001	001	SNS Traders	Value >=	50,000.000000	% Change +/-	5.000000



Type	Select the type of account to monitor Customer, Supplier, General Ledger, Inventory Code or Sales Code
Code	Enter the code link to the type selected
Store	If this is an inventory item then select the store to link to
Details	The code description will be display here

Type	Select the type of account to monitor Customer, Supplier, General Ledger, Inventory Code or Sales Code
Check Type	Value has changed - The value has changed since the last time the process was run. Value <= - The value is less than or equal to the amount entered Value >= - The value is greater than or equal to the amount entered <= Change (+/-) - The value has changed by the amount less than or equal >= Change (+/-) - The value has changed by more than the amount entered % Change (+/-) - The amount has changed by the percentage value entered
Check Value	If a value is being checked against then enter the amount
Check for Product last Cost	This is used to check if checking an inventory item's last cost
Check Value (2)	The amount to check if checking on the inventory cost last change

Email Form Processing - PDiCRM service can process email subscription forms; so that customer and prospects can be created from the supplied information.

Block	Shop Name	Shop URL	wooCommerce Key	wooCommerce Secret	Last Retrieval Date	Pastel Store	Prefix Past Account
<input type="checkbox"/>	A Simple Shop	...	ck_...	cs_...	06/04/2022 03:53 PM	001	SP
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SleepNet	...	ck_...	cs_...	17/05/2020 12:25 PM	001	Z

Use the following abbreviation codes as remark lines on all stock order lines

Block	Pastel Abbr. Code	Details
<No data to display>		

Sales Opportunity integration

Add remark link using Pastel Stock code as abbreviation code

<p>WooCommerce Shop</p>	<p>Enter the shop details to be linked; this includes the Shop URL, the WooCommerce consumer key, and the WooCommerce secret key generated within the WooCommerce/Word Press website.</p> <p>Pastel Store - Enter the store code that product shipments will come from Prefix Pastel Account - Enter the prefix when creating new customer accounts. This can be used to indicate that the orders are coming on-line</p>
<p>Add Remark Link</p>	<p>If you have abbreviation code that is the same as the Sage50c Inventory code, then tick this box to have the remark link populated when a sales opportunity line is created</p>
<p>Abbr. Code and Remark Lines</p>	<p>Abbreviation codes can automatically add more than one remark line to the sales opportunity. Enter then abbreviation codes using the code available from the finder.</p>

Users will log-in using their email address and sharepoint user password entered in the User Details screen. Use this screen to set your Sharepoint domain, the Site Name and also the Document folder

SharePoint domain:

SharePoint Site name:

SharePoint Document folder:

PDi CRM can add documents from a single Share point site, enter the details on this screen

<p>SharePoint domain</p>	<p>Enter the domain of your SharePoint install</p>
<p>SharePoint Site name</p>	<p>Enter the site name for your SharePoint install</p>
<p>SharePoint Document Folder</p>	<p>Enter the folder name to add/link documents from</p>

11.1.1 Email Form Processing

The PDiCRM Service will check for email forms based on this setup screen. You must complete the [POP3 settings](#) before capturing the forms to process. Otherwise, the process will not know which mailbox to download and validate emails.

You can define multiple forms to process the different submission forms you may receive from customers.

Form Title	Form Description
Contact from PDI	Contact form from pdispirit.com
PDI Newsletter s	Newsletter Subscription
Wine Club sign u	The email received for creating new c

Email Form title:

Email form description/details/use:

Process emails with a subject containing:

The email data is below the field label

Email field data separator:
 Stop form being processed

Email field mappings

Text of email field	Map to Field Name
Company Name	Customer Name
Contact Email	Email
Contact Name	Contact Name
Contact Number	Cell phone no.

New	this will create a new form definition that will then be linked to the fields to process.
Cancel	abandon the changes and revert to the previously saved entry.
Save	save the changes made.
Delete	Delete the form details and linked fields
Email form title	enter a title to make it obvious what the form is and the source.

New	this will create a new form definition that will then be linked to the fields to process.
Email form description/details	enter a more detailed entry regarding the form's purpose.
Process emails with a subject containing	when your website sends this form, the resulting email will contain a subject; enter the standard portion of the subject here. An email containing this subject will be processed to the mapped fields.
The email data is below the field label	if this is ticked, then the process will expect the data for the field to be below the actual field text.
Email field data separator	if the data is not below the field label, enter the separator between the label and the data; this may be a colon (:). A change may need to be made to your website submission form.
Email field mappings	this section allows the field labels to be mapped to the available fields within the message processing table.
Get email fields	pressing this button will attempt to find an email with the matching subject and then load the found text into the drop-down box.
Text of email field	the text of the field label associated with the text can either be entered or use the [Get email fields] button to populate the drop-down box.

New	this will create a new form definition that will then be linked to the fields to process.
Map to field name	<p>select the field that will receive the text for the associated email field. The available fields to map to are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer Name Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 Address 4 Address 5 Contact Name Telephone No. Cell Phone No. Email Birthdate

The PDiCRM service will populate the "Email Forms message" table and then use the [\[Create Customer/Prospects from Email Messages\]](#) function to use the data to create new customers directly into Sage Pastel or as Prospects/leads.

11.2 CRM Next Numbers

Set the next PDi CRM next numbers for the indicated modules

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "CRM Next Numbers" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains two text input fields. The first field is labeled "Next Sales Opportunity number:" and contains the text "00000118". The second field is labeled "Request for Quote number:" and contains the text "RFQ00013". Below these fields is a button labeled "OK".

Sales Opportunity Number	Enter the next sales opportunity reference number
Request for quote number	Enter the following request for the quote number used when sending RFQ to suppliers from either open sales orders or sales opportunities

11.3 Maintain PDi Tags

Use this setup screen to maintain existing tags and add new ones. If a tag is already linked to at least one master record, it can not be deleted and should be blocked.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Maintain PDiTags" with a list of tags and a "Blocked" column. The tags listed are: ALLABC, CHRISTMAS17, DUVET, DUVETNOT2017, FITTED, FLAT, JANNEWSLETTER18, LodgeCustomers, MICRO, RETAIL, SALES2017, SHARE, SHAREHOLDER, SMSPRDJAN17, SPECIALMAILOUT, STATEMENTSEPT2021, TOP20-2017, WEAREMOVING, and we. The "we" tag is highlighted in blue and has its checkbox in the "Blocked" column checked. At the bottom of the window are buttons for "New", "Cancel", "Save", "Delete", and "Close".

PDiTag Text	Blocked
ALLABC	<input type="checkbox"/>
CHRISTMAS17	<input type="checkbox"/>
DUVET	<input type="checkbox"/>
DUVETNOT2017	<input type="checkbox"/>
FITTED	<input type="checkbox"/>
FLAT	<input type="checkbox"/>
JANNEWSLETTER18	<input type="checkbox"/>
LodgeCustomers	<input type="checkbox"/>
MICRO	<input type="checkbox"/>
RETAIL	<input type="checkbox"/>
SALES2017	<input type="checkbox"/>
SHARE	<input type="checkbox"/>
SHAREHOLDER	<input type="checkbox"/>
SMSPRDJAN17	<input type="checkbox"/>
SPECIALMAILOUT	<input type="checkbox"/>
STATEMENTSEPT2021	<input type="checkbox"/>
TOP20-2017	<input type="checkbox"/>
WEAREMOVING	<input type="checkbox"/>
we	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

11.4 Account Access

Some Customer, Prospect and Supplier accounts may contain information that you do not want all users to view. This is especially true for large customer accounts or supplier accounts used for director loans or corporate credit cards.

This function allows for defining which accounts a user CAN NOT have access to. If they navigate through or select an account from the zoom on the primary customer, prospect and supplier dashboard and are not allowed to view the details, the account will not be selected.

Account Type	Account No	Account Name
Customer	AST002	Astcom Computer Traders

Select the **User ID** you wish to set up and then press the **[Load Accounts]** button to populate the grid with the currently defined accounts.

When adding a new account, please select the account type **Customer, Prospects, or Supplier** and select the account number.

Changes can be saved using the **Save** button and removed from the list of accounts not allowed access using the **Delete** button.

Once all the required changes have been made, press the **[End Update]** to select another user.

11.5 Document Flow

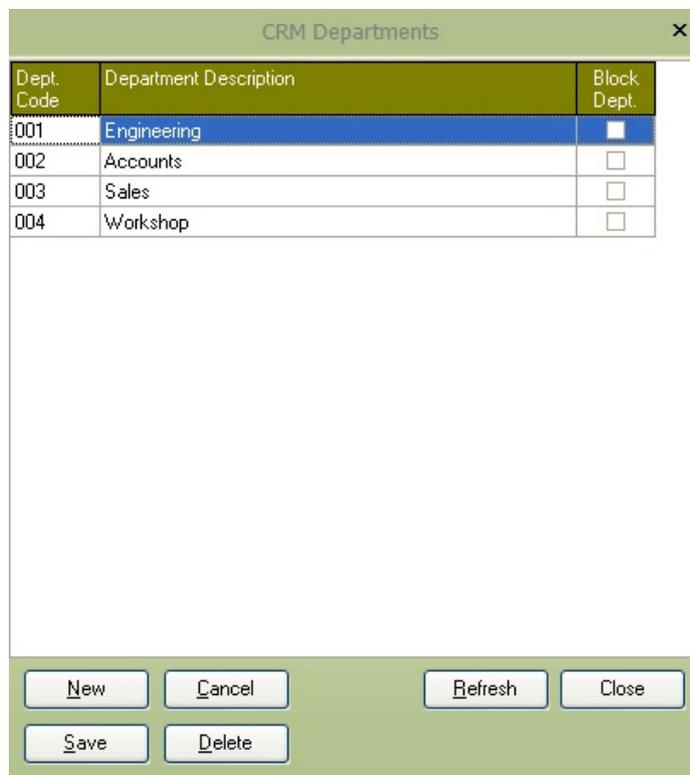
PDi CRM has a simple document flow and approval processes for document types within Pastel. The process points the document on hold until the final stage of approval.

The set-up options within this menu define the settings required to use the document flow process.

11.5.1 CRM Departments

The CRM Department screen allows for the definition of departments that can be used to define which documents need to be approved by which departments.

The **Dept. Code** is an alpha numeric 3-digit code and can be any combination as required. In the screenshot below, we have used a 3-digit numeric code, padded with leading zeros, but that does not have to be the case. We could have used **ENG** for an engineer, **ACC** for sales, **WRK** for workshop etc.



Use the **New** button, **Cancel**, **Save & Delete** buttons to add, save and remove department codes. To leave a code in place but not make it available, mark the code as **Blocked**

11.5.2 Manager List

The Setup Manager list screen allows the definition of managers assigned to documents for approval. A three-digit alpha numeric manager ID can be assigned (perhaps the manager's initials) and then linked to a CRM user already defined. The maximum document value the manager can approve an email address and the maximum document value can be set here.

Manager ID	Link to Pastel User	Manager Name	Email Address	Maximum Approval Level	Blocked
GG	SYSDBA	SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR		20,000.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
SJB	SIMON	Simon Blackwell	sales@pdispirit.com	10,000.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

11.5.3 Document Approval Flow

The document approval flow set-up screen allows for the definition of document approval flows. The flows can be assigned to different CRM departments and Pastel Document types.

Add Starting point: This is the first approval level (zero) up to a maximum level; additional sub-steps can be captured using the **[Add next step]** button.

The Manager's details, Maximum level, Document type and department (if a starting point) can be assigned and updated in the entry area below the tree.

In the example below, Tax Invoices assigned to the Engineering department can be approved by Simon Blackwell to a maximum value of 10,000. If the value exceeds that amount, it can be approved by the System administrator value up to a total cost of 25,000.

Document approval flows can be defined as required for the document types used to create approval flow.

Name	Department	Document	Min. Level	Max. Level
Simon Blackwell	Engineering	Tax Invoice	0.00	10,000.00
SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR	Engineering	Tax Invoice	10,001.00	25,000.00
Simon Blackwell	Accounts	Tax Invoice	0.00	250.00
SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR	Accounts	Tax Invoice	251.00	25,000.00
Simon Blackwell	Accounts	Supplier Invoice	0.00	10,000.00
SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR	Accounts	Supplier Invoice	10,001.00	25,000.00

Manager: SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR

Maximum Level: 25,000.00

Document Type: Tax Invoice

Department: Engineering

Buttons: Save, Cancel, Refresh, Delete

11.6 Document Reports

PDi CRM can print documents using data from Pastel Partner. This setup screen allows for the definition of the report layout to use and for which reports. You can define global document layouts to cover all users or define which document layouts to use.

Document Report Layouts ✕

Define global document information

Select User: Load Documents

Document type	Report Name	Alternative Document	Printer for Main Document	Printer for Supporting Document	Report 1 use paper from Bin	Report 2 use
Default Report	pastelstyle.fr3	pastelstyle01.fr3				
Sales Order	pastelstylelogo.fr3					

◀
▶

New
Cancel
Save
Delete...
End Update
Close

Document type	Select the document type to assign the layout to; this can be Default Report for all reports or specific Pastel document types.
Report name	The report layout to use for the main document
Alternative document	You can print supporting documents for a report, and this can have different layouts from the main document. If not specified, then the default report will be used.
Printer for main document	Select the printer to use when printing the main document
Printer for support document	Select the printer to use when printing the supporting document. For example, picking slips may need to go directly to the warehouse printer.
Paper bins for reports	If you wish to use different paper sizes from different bins then you can specify the bin to be selected
No. of copies	Enter the number of copies to print when a report is printed to the selected printer

To define reports for a specific user, remove the tick from the **Define global document information** box, select the user and press the **Load Documents**. Once the required changes have been made, or new documents entered, press the End Update to complete the process and re-enabled the principal functions.

Several example layouts have been included during the installation process.

<p style="font-size: small;">Tel: 02 7942222 Fax: 02 7942200 Email: info@softsales.com Website: www.pdintl.com Tax No: 9727945211.0.1</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">Software Sales PO Box 997 Honeydew 2040 hth</p>	<h3>Invoice</h3> <p>Date: March 27, 2011</p> <hr/> <p>Page: 1</p> <hr/> <p>Document Number: IN 100026</p>																																																								
<p>Details</p>	<p>Deliver to:</p>																																																								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: x-small;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Account</th> <th>Your Reference</th> <th>Tax Exempt</th> <th>Tax Reference</th> <th>Sales Code</th> <th>Cost Code</th> <th>Due Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PO1000</td> <td>220605K</td> <td style="text-align: center;">N</td> <td></td> <td>ACKV</td> <td></td> <td>31/03/2011</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Account	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code	Cost Code	Due Date	PO1000	220605K	N		ACKV		31/03/2011																																										
Account	Your Reference	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Sales Code	Cost Code	Due Date																																																			
PO1000	220605K	N		ACKV		31/03/2011																																																			
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: x-small;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Quantity</th> <th>Unit</th> <th>Unit Price</th> <th>Disc %</th> <th>Tax</th> <th>Nett Price</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ACC/L0C</td> <td>Accounting Software</td> <td>1.98</td> <td></td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>14.00%</td> <td>0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ACC/L0C</td> <td>Accounting Software</td> <td>2.06</td> <td></td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>14.00%</td> <td>0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ACC/L0C</td> <td>Accounting Software</td> <td>1.65</td> <td></td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>14.00%</td> <td>0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ACC/L0C</td> <td>Accounting Software</td> <td>1.32</td> <td></td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>14.00%</td> <td>0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ACC/L0C</td> <td>Accounting Software</td> <td>1.24</td> <td></td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>14.00%</td> <td>0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="8" style="text-align: center;">Order: 220605K/200XVJ</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Disc %	Tax	Nett Price	ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	1.98		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00	ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	2.06		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00	ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	1.65		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00	ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	1.32		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00	ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	1.24		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00	Order: 220605K/200XVJ							
Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Disc %	Tax	Nett Price																																																		
ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	1.98		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00																																																		
ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	2.06		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00																																																		
ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	1.65		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00																																																		
ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	1.32		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00																																																		
ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	1.24		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00																																																		
Order: 220605K/200XVJ																																																									
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: x-small;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Sub Total</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Discount:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Amount Incl. Tax</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tax</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R 0.00</td> </tr> </table>	Sub Total	R -	Discount:	R -	Amount Incl. Tax	R -	Tax	R -	Total	R 0.00																																													
Sub Total	R -																																																								
Discount:	R -																																																								
Amount Incl. Tax	R -																																																								
Tax	R -																																																								
Total	R 0.00																																																								

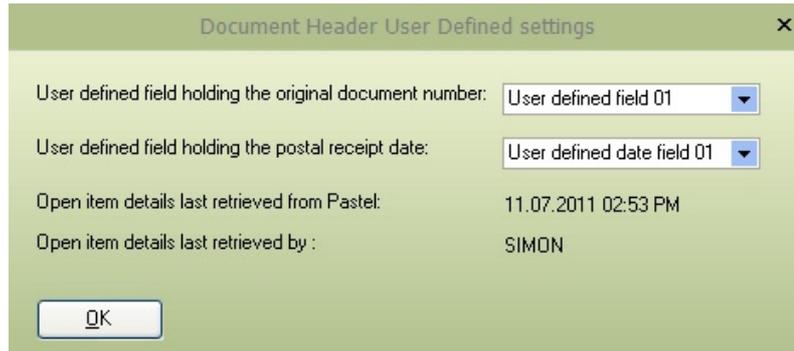
<p style="font-size: small;">CME INC Software Sales PO Box 997 Honeydew 2040 hth</p>	<h3>Invoice</h3> <p>Invoice No: IN 100026 Date: March 27, 2011 PO No: 220605K Freight Method:</p>																																																									
<p>Bill To Details</p>		<p>Ship To</p>																																																								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: x-small;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Account#</th> <th>Tax Reference</th> <th>Terms</th> <th>Sales Code</th> <th>Cost Code</th> <th>Due By</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PO1000</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">N No Terms</td> <td>ACKV</td> <td></td> <td>31/03/2011</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Account#	Tax Reference	Terms	Sales Code	Cost Code	Due By	PO1000		N No Terms	ACKV		31/03/2011																																												
Account#	Tax Reference	Terms	Sales Code	Cost Code	Due By																																																					
PO1000		N No Terms	ACKV		31/03/2011																																																					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: x-small;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Qty</th> <th>Unit</th> <th>Unit Price</th> <th>Disc %</th> <th>Tax</th> <th>Nett Price</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ACC/L0C</td> <td>Accounting Software</td> <td>1.98</td> <td></td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>14.00%</td> <td>0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ACC/L0C</td> <td>Accounting Software</td> <td>2.06</td> <td></td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>14.00%</td> <td>0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ACC/L0C</td> <td>Accounting Software</td> <td>1.65</td> <td></td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>14.00%</td> <td>0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ACC/L0C</td> <td>Accounting Software</td> <td>1.32</td> <td></td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>14.00%</td> <td>0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ACC/L0C</td> <td>Accounting Software</td> <td>1.24</td> <td></td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>14.00%</td> <td>0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="8" style="text-align: center;">Order: 220605K/200XVJ</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Code	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Disc %	Tax	Nett Price	ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	1.98		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00	ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	2.06		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00	ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	1.65		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00	ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	1.32		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00	ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	1.24		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00	Order: 220605K/200XVJ							
Code	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Disc %	Tax	Nett Price																																																			
ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	1.98		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00																																																			
ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	2.06		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00																																																			
ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	1.65		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00																																																			
ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	1.32		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00																																																			
ACC/L0C	Accounting Software	1.24		0.00	0.00	14.00%	0.00																																																			
Order: 220605K/200XVJ																																																										
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: x-small;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Sub Total</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Discount:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Amount Incl. Tax</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tax</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R 0.00</td> </tr> </table>	Sub Total	R -	Discount:	R -	Amount Incl. Tax	R -	Tax	R -	Total	R 0.00																																														
Sub Total	R -																																																									
Discount:	R -																																																									
Amount Incl. Tax	R -																																																									
Tax	R -																																																									
Total	R 0.00																																																									

Tel: 02 7942222 Fax: 02 7942200 Email: info@softsales.com Website: www.pdintl.com Tax No: 9727945211.0.1

11.7 Document User Defined Fields

The [Process > Document user defined fields](#) function requires that the Pastel document user-defined field is defined and the document user-defined date field is defined. These will hold the original document number and postal receipt date as required.

If this information is not set, then the special age analysis/statement report may not function correctly, and the last retrieval date and by which user will not be updated.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Document Header User Defined settings" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog contains the following fields and values:

User defined field holding the original document number:	User defined field 01
User defined field holding the postal receipt date:	User defined date field 01
Open item details last retrieved from Pastel:	11.07.2011 02:53 PM
Open item details last retrieved by :	SIMON

At the bottom left of the dialog is an "OK" button.

11.8 Branch / Store Code

PDi CRM allows the user to assign a branch/store code to Task / Activity; the available codes are defined within this screen. The store codes can be loaded directly from Pastel, plus you can add your codes, which is especially useful if you do not have the Pastel multi-store module.

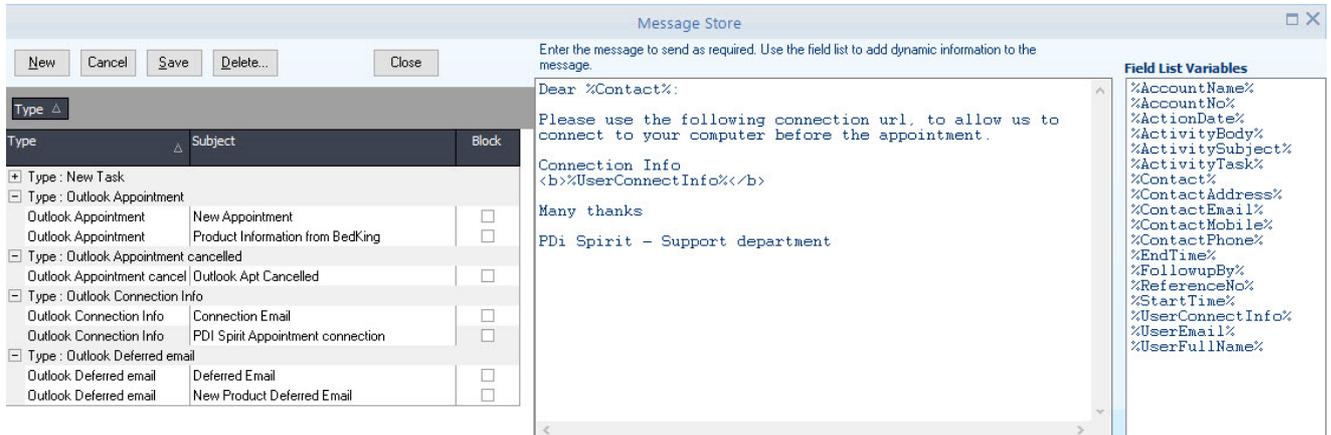
Branch/Locations ✕

Branch ID	Branch Title	Available	Details
CT	Cape Town Branch	<input type="checkbox"/>	You can use this field to enter some extra information, may be address details, phone, contact details
DBN	Durban Branch	<input type="checkbox"/>	
JHB	Johannesburg Branch	<input type="checkbox"/>	

NewCancelSaveDelete...Load stores from PastelClose

11.9 Message Stores

Default messages can be created and used linked to Tasks and Outlook appointment messages and emails.



<p>Type</p>	<p>Select the type of message store to create. Multiple messages can be created for each type.</p> <p>New Task - Message to send when a new task is created</p> <p>Close Task - Message to send when a task is closed</p> <p>Outlook Appointment - The text for the Outlook appointment that is being sent</p> <p>Outlook Appointment cancelled - The text to send when an Outlook Appointment is cancelled.</p> <p>Outlook Connection Info - The message to send when a connection request is required</p> <p>Outlook Deferred email - The message to use on the appointments deferred email.</p>
<p>Subject</p>	<p>The subject of the email message or Outlook appointment; the message can include field variables</p>
<p>Message</p>	<p>Enter the message to send for the email or appointment; use the field variables as required to create a personalised message.</p>

11.10 Task Activity Codes

Task / Activities assigned to customers, prospects or suppliers can be linked to a specific activity. This activity controls the number of days, type of notes, document templates and email addresses to use (if applicable).

An activity can either be the main activity or a sub-activity hanging off the main activity. The default follows up days can be specified for a default follow-up date, which can be altered when the task/activity is created.

Task Description	Enter the description for the task displayed on all grids and task drop-down objects.
Follow up day(s)	The default number of days to set as the follow-up date
% Toward completion	If this is part of a sequence of tasks to reach the required outcome, enter the percentage of that sequence this task covers
Create task type	Select the type of task this should create, a Standard Note . The note is captured, and no more processing is required. Create email from a note , an email will be created using the note captured and sent to the address specified under the Email .
Next reference number	The task can be assigned a unique reference number for each activity type; enter the following reference number to assign here.
No New reference	If ticked, this will not change the assigned reference number. For example, if you have a parent activity/task code that assigns the task reference number and sub-activity/task codes that are stages and do not want the reference to be changed, then tick each sub-item. If the activity/task code is changed for a record and this is

Task Description	Enter the description for the task displayed on all grids and task drop-down objects.
	ticked, the reference number will not be reset. If this is not ticked and the activity/task code is changed the reference number will be set to the next number or blank (if not reference number is defined).
Link to branch/store	If you wish to link this task / activity to a particular store / branch / department (however you have defined them), then select the code here from the available list
Document template	Will generate a document based on the template specified under the 'use document template' field. The document can be a word document or using a document defined with the PDI Internal Document (see taskletter.fr3 for an example)
Default Calendar Colour	Select a colour from the predefined list or use the Custom button to build your colour. PDI CRM Task Calendar will use this calendar, and grids will display the task activity using the background colour selected.
Block Activity	This will remove the activity from the list of available activities
Reoccurrence Activity	If this activity is to reoccur (this means when the task/activity is closed, a new task/activity is created x days from the close date (based on the follow-up days)
Reoccur week days only	This should be set if the next due date for the task/activity must always be on a weekday (the reoccur function is excellent for service calls, license renewals, inspections etc.)
Auto close linked task	The PDI CRM service will automatically close this task based on the action date.
Whiteboards default	Set the task to appear on the Whiteboards screen automatically.
Position nr	Use to indicate the position number of the sub-tasks with the main task.

Email Address to use: Use Customer/Supplier email address

Activity Email Address:

cc Email Address:

bcc Email Address:

Set up activity with reminder turned on

Default reminder mins. before

Email Integration / New/Close Messaging / Outlook Message(s) / Slack Integration

Email Address to use	The email address can be one of the following:- Use the Customer / Supplier email address , Use the Activities email address (the one captured as the activity email address), request an email address when the note is sent as an email or Use the customer/supplier email address and use the activities email address .
cc Email Address	If you require all tasks / activities to be sent to a given cc email address(es) then enter the email address here (this only relates to tasks that are set up to be emailed)
bcc Email Address	If you require a bcc email address(es) to receive notification of the task/activity then enter the email address here (this only relates to tasks that are set up to be emailed)
Exclude signature from task activity emails	If this is checked, then the user's auto signature (from user settings) will not be added to the email.
Set up activity with reminder turned on	If you wish the activity to display a reminder pop-up, then tick this box (this can be overridden when the task/activity is created)
Default reminder mins, before	Enter the number of default minutes the reminder should be displayed before the actual activity start time

The screenshot shows a configuration window titled 'New/Close Messaging'. It contains the following elements:

- Send Message on "New" Activity:** A checked checkbox and a 'Message Store...' button.
- Message to send on "New":** A dropdown menu currently showing 'New Task'.
- Send Message on "Close" Activity:** An unchecked checkbox.
- Message to send on "Close":** An empty dropdown menu.
- Send message as:** A dropdown menu currently showing 'Email/SMS'.
- Create a closed activity using:** An empty dropdown menu.

At the bottom of the window, there are navigation tabs: 'Email Integration', 'New/Close Messaging' (which is selected), 'Outlook Message(s)', and 'Slack Integration'. There are also left and right arrow buttons.

Send Message on new activity	Select the message layout to use if a new message is to be set. The Message store button will take the user to the message setup utility.
Message to send	Select the message to send when a new message is created.
Send Message on close activity	If a message needs to be sent when an activity is a closed, tick this box.
Message to send	Select the message to send when the activity is marked as closed
Send message as	The message on new and close can be sent using one of the following - Email, SMS, Email & SMS, none
Create a closed activity	To track the messages sent, a closed activity can be created when the message is sent on a new or closed activity

Outlook Appointment	Select the message to use when an Outlook appointment is created with this task
Outlook deferred message	Select the message to send on the deferred email that will be used when the reminder regarding the appointment is used
Outlook Connection	Select the message to send if an email with the connection details is required
Outlook Appointment Cancelled	Select the message to send when an appointment is cancelled within PDi CRM

Send message to channel	If a message is to be sent to Slack then tick to activate the functionality
Send to Channel	Select the channel to send the Task / Activity message
URL icon	Enter the icon to use when sending the Slack - see slack.com
Emoji code to use	Enter the emoji code to use - see slack.com

The [PDiCRM service module](#) can retrieve emails from a POP3 mailbox and then assign them task based on the values in the subject

Check email subject contains:

Assign Task to crm user:

Outlook Message(s) Slack Integration **Assign email to Task**

Check email subject contains	If an incoming message is sent to the link POP3 mailbox and contains the value entered with the subject, a new task will be created with this activity/task code. The details will be added to the activity/task code if the subject includes this subject and a matching task reference number.
Assign task to CRM User	Select which user these activities should be assigned to, the user could re-assign once they appear on their list

11.11 Task Templates

This setup screen allows the user to define multiple tasks/activities that need to be completed one after the other to receive the outcome.

The first step is to define your template codes - we have created a single code **INSTALL** - which covers the installation of a unit.

Code	Details	Blocked
INSTALL	Unit Installation	<input type="checkbox"/>

New Save Cancel Delete... Maintain template tasks... Close

The **Maintain template tasks** button can then be pressed to define the activities that are to be assigned to the template.

Blocked	Seq No.	Activity Task	Notes
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Site survey - including access to location	Additional site layouts required
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Project layout meeting	Arrange project meeting for all involved staff
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	Order required components	Purchase department please order special componets for project: XXXXXX
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	Arrange for delivery of components	Warehouse - please deliver collated orders for project: XXXXXX
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	Arrange installation staff	HR - Arrange labour requirements for install of project: XXXXX
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	Install unit	Install unit for project - XXXXX
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	Commission unit	Commission unit for project - XXXXXX
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1st stage service	Arrange 1st stage service

When you create a new activity/task linked to a template, the application will display the list of available templates and the actions to be completed. You can set the first entry date, the subject, notes, assign the task, and the time allocated for the activity. The application will then create all the activities, as shown below from the list of activities linked to the template. All the tasks are linked, so if the follow-up date is changed for the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd activity, all activities are bumped based on the number of default days in the activity code. This allows for linked activities to be moved if a stage beforehand has not been completed and the timing needs to be adjusted.

Entry Date: 1/07/2016 Link to Contact: Adam Jeffreys Create tasks Abandon

Activity	Subject	Notes	Assign to	Time Start	Time End	Reminder	Remir
Site survey - including access to loc	Astom Computers - site layout	Additional site layouts required	Simon Blackwell	09:00	09:30	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Project layout meeting	Astom Computers - Project meeting	Arrange project meeting for all involved staff	Simon Blackwell	09:00	09:30	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Order required components	Astom Computers - components	Purchase department please order special com	Barbara	09:00	09:30	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Arrange for delivery of components	Astom Computers - collation	Warehouse - please deliver collated orders for	Barbara	09:00	09:30	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Arrange installation staff	Astom Computers - Staff requiremen	HR - Arrange labour requirements for install of p	Simon Blackwell	09:00	09:30	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Install unit	Astom Computers - Install	Install unit for project - Astom computers	Fred Smith	09:00	09:30	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Commission unit	Astom Computers - Commission	Commission unit for project - Astom Computers	Fred Smith	09:00	09:30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
1st stage service	Astom Computers - Service	Arrange 1st stage service	Jones	09:00	09:30	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Activities that will be selected

Open	Entry Date	Action Date	Subject	Notes	Follow up by	Telephone	User Name	Private	Linked to Sales Opp.	Contact code	Contact Name	Email	Reference Nr.	Branch / Store
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/07/2016	3/07/2016	Astom Computers - site lay	Additional site layouts required	SIMON	01 4654200	Simon Blackwell	<input type="checkbox"/>			Adam Jeffreys	adam@icon.com		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/07/2016	5/07/2016	Astom Computers - Project	Arrange project meeting for all involved	FRED	01 4654300	Fred Smith	<input type="checkbox"/>			Adam Jeffreys	adam@icon.com	SU100001	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/07/2016	8/07/2016	Astom Computers - compon	Purchase department please order special	BARBARA	01 4654200	Barbara	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Adam Jeffreys	adam@icon.com		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/07/2016	15/07/2016	Astom Computers - collat	Warehouse - please deliver collated orders	BARBARA	01 4654200	Barbara	<input type="checkbox"/>			Adam Jeffreys	adam@icon.com		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/07/2016	16/07/2016	Astom Computers - Staff re	HR - Arrange labour requirements for install	FRED	01 4654200	Fred Smith	<input type="checkbox"/>			Adam Jeffreys	adam@icon.com		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/07/2016	23/07/2016	Astom Computers - Install	Install unit for project - Astom computers	JONES	01 4654200	Jones	<input type="checkbox"/>			Adam Jeffreys	adam@icon.com		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/07/2016	28/07/2016	Astom Computers - Commis	Commission unit for project - Astom	JONES	01 4654200	Jones	<input type="checkbox"/>			Adam Jeffreys	adam@icon.com		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/07/2016	11/08/2016	Astom Computers - Service	Arrange 1st stage service	SIMON	01 4654200	Simon Blackwell	<input type="checkbox"/>			Adam Jeffreys	adam@icon.com		

Created linked tasks / activities created for the customer, based on the template list and order

NB: You have may refresh the task list to see the updated action dates, as these are calculated by the server

11.12 Customer Discount Levels

PDI CRM allows for a customer type to be assigned to a customer, then used to calculate a percentage discount and customer-specific pricing created. The customer levels can be named and designed as required; the screenshot below is only one possible way to define customer levels that can be used on the [customer pricing levels](#) screen.

Customer Level	Blocked
Bronze Member	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gold member	<input type="checkbox"/>
Platinum Member	<input type="checkbox"/>
Silver Member	<input type="checkbox"/>

Buttons: New, Cancel, Refresh, Close, Save, Delete

11.13 Customer Level & Inventory category discounts

A discount matrix can be defined based on the customer levels defined and the inventory categories created within Pastel. Capture the default discounts for each customer discount level (these can be overwritten for each customer). Once the discounts have been captured, press the **Save Discounts** to write the information back to the required table.

Enter a discount of 0.00% to clear the discount from the table

Inventory Category Default Discounts ×

Category Code	Category Title	Bronze Member	Gold member	Platinum Member	Silver Member
001	Services	2.0000%	5.0000%	6.5000%	3.0000%
002	Inventory Goods	2.0000%	5.0000%	6.5000%	3.0000%

11.14 Extra user field titles

Customer, prospect, and supplier contact codes can capture additional information. These fields depend on the labels defined within this setup screen. Additional information is split between field types and includes Text, Numeric, Date and True/False (Yes/No) fields.

In the example below, we have named the first 'Date field' as Birthday, so the user can capture the birthdate of the contact and the second 'Date field' will be the contact's anniversary date.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Extra Contact Field Literal Titles" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog is divided into four tabs: "Text Fields", "Numeric Fields", "Date Fields" (which is selected), and "True / False Fields". Under the "Date Fields" tab, there is a list of ten "Date value fields". The first two input boxes contain the text "Birthday" and "Anniversary" respectively. The remaining eight input boxes are empty. At the bottom of the dialog, there are three buttons: "Save", "Cancel", and "Close".

The screenshot below shows the contact screen with our user-defined fields of 'Birthday' and 'Anniversary'.

The screenshot shows a software window with the following details:

- Window Title: Extra Contact Information Supplier: Account: COM001 Contact: [] Complete Computer Suppliers
- Fields:
 - Birthday: 31/10/2012
 - Anniversary: 04/08/2012
 - Seven empty dropdown menus below the Anniversary field.
- Navigation: Text Fields, Numeric Fields, Date Fields (selected), True / False Fields
- Buttons: Save, Cancel, Close

The user-defined text fields allow for selecting pre-defined text and random text values. Use this tab to enter the required pre-defined text values.

Extra user field titles

Text Value	Blocked
Brenda Kotze Group	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Charles Ortlepp Group	<input type="checkbox"/>
Durbell Group	<input type="checkbox"/>
George Nichas Group	<input type="checkbox"/>
Harvey Singer Group	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kay Patel Group	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kevern Farley Group	<input type="checkbox"/>
Medicine Discounters Group	<input type="checkbox"/>
Merlot Group	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nico Kriek Group	<input type="checkbox"/>
None	<input type="checkbox"/>
S Buys Group	<input type="checkbox"/>
Stein Coen Group	<input type="checkbox"/>

Text Fields Numeric Fields Date Fields True / False Fields **Values for Text Fields**

11.15 Internal Product Groups

PDi CRM Internal products require groups defined so that products can be assigned to them, enabling internal product reports to be filtered by certain groups.

Group codes can be alphanumeric (3 characters) and any combination of letters and numbers (the example below has used numeric numbers prefixed with leading zeros). Capture a meaningful **Group Description** that will be used to group like products of type or from the same company together. If your group should be set that only one of the products from that group can be assigned to a customer, then tick the '**Allow one group per customer**' check box.

Group Code	Group Description	Allow one group per customer	Last Updated by	Last updated
001	Pastel Accounting	<input type="checkbox"/>		
002	Pastel Payroll	<input type="checkbox"/>		
003	Sundry Software	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Buttons:

11.16 Internal Product Codes

Internal product codes are not related to Pastel codes and are used within the Internal product system that allows the expiry dates and a serial number of products to be tracked. It doesn't need to be only used by Pastel dealers and consultants, but it could be used to track properties, leases, and rental agreements.

Capture a product code for the record, the description of the product and the internal product group that product is assigned to.

Internal Product Codes				
Product Code	Product Description	Product group	Last Updated	Updated by
PAS-ACC001	Pastel Accounting	Pastel Accounting		
PAS-ACC002	Pastel Foreign Currency	Pastel Accounting		
PAS-ACC003	Pastel Inventory	Pastel Accounting		
PAS-ACC004	Pastel Multi-Store	Pastel Accounting		
PAS-ACC005	Pastel Bill of Materials	Pastel Accounting		
PAS-PAY001	Pastel Payroll	Pastel Payroll		
PDI-PAXCEL	Paxcel for Pastel Accounting	Sundry Software		

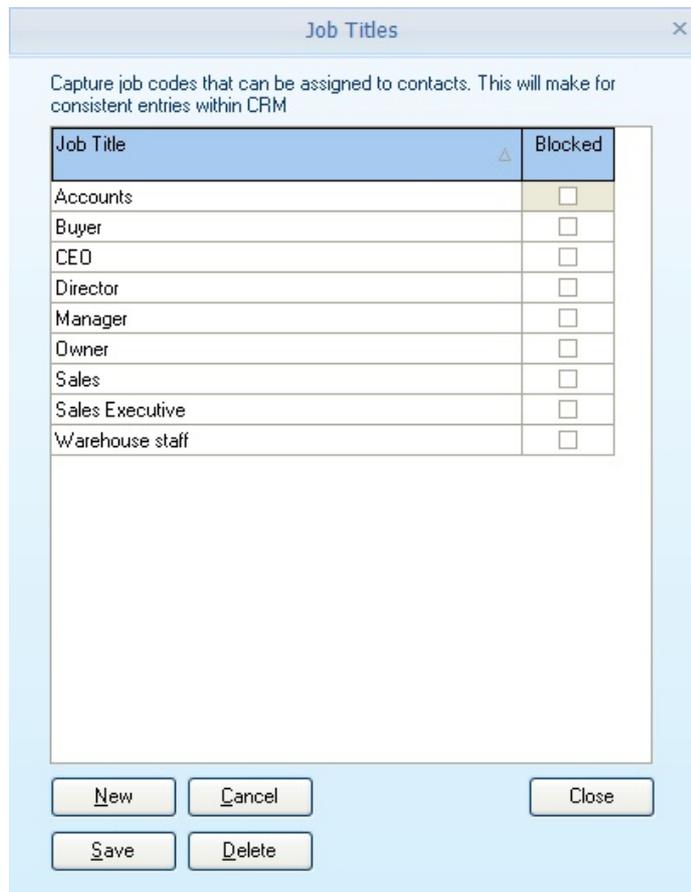
New Cancel Save Delete Refresh Close

11.17 Job Titles

Job titles can be linked to customer, prospect and supplier details. The link is not a hard link (i.e., changing the title within the setup does not populate across all contacts) and the job title within the contact screens is free text. This allows extra text to be captured that does not yet exist within the system.

Job titles are used mainly for visual reference and within the mail-merge screen for advanced data filtering that needs to be merged.

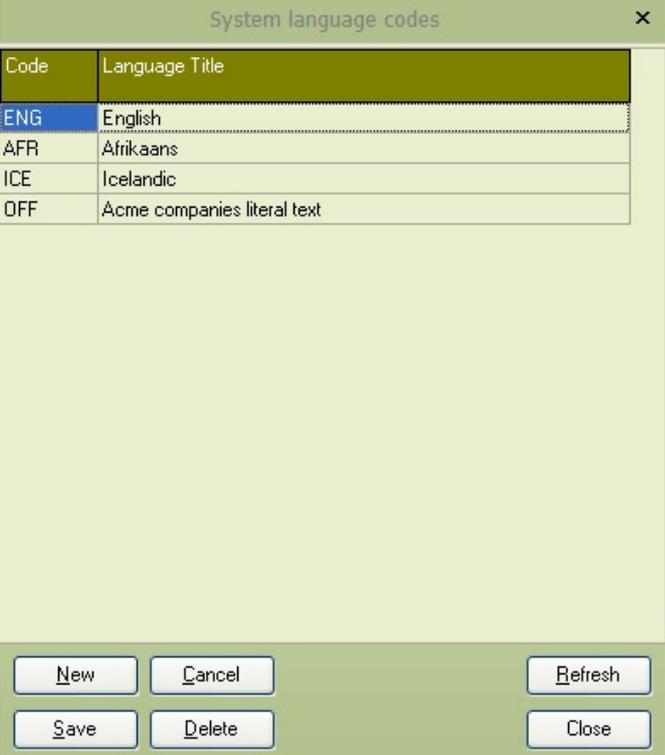
Use this setup screen to pre-define job titles for users to select from. Job titles can only be removed if they are not assigned to a contact record.



11.18 Define Language Codes

PDi CRM allows multiple languages to be defined; approximately 99% of all literals (the text on screens) and system messages can be defined. This screen allows for the definition of the language codes used to define the literal text; this doesn't necessarily need a language code; it could be your definition of what some of the fields are used for.

Capture the 3-character language code and meaningful description related to that new code or existing code.



A dialog box titled "System language codes" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains a table with two columns: "Code" and "Language Title". The table has four rows: "ENG" (English), "AFR" (Afrikaans), "ICE" (Icelandic), and "OFF" (Acme companies literal text). The "ENG" row is highlighted in blue. Below the table are five buttons: "New", "Cancel", "Refresh", "Save", and "Delete".

Code	Language Title
ENG	English
AFR	Afrikaans
ICE	Icelandic
OFF	Acme companies literal text

Buttons: New, Cancel, Refresh, Save, Delete, Close

11.19 Document Reports by Language

This screen allows the user to define the layouts for each document type. The screenshot below shows the Afrikaans language selected and the default report used for customers assigned the Afrikaans language. Documents can also be defined for unique layout types, such as quotations, sales orders, invoices and credit notes.

Document type: Select the document type to assign the layout to; this can be **Default Report** for all reports or specific Pastel document types.

Report name: The report layout to use for the main document

Alternative document: You can print supporting documents for a report, and this can have different layouts from the main document. If not specified, then the default report will be used.

Printer for the main document: Select the printer to use when printing the main document

Printer for support document: Select the printer to use when printing the supporting document. For example, picking slips may need to go directly to the warehouse printer.

Paper bins for reports: If you wish to use different paper sizes from different bins, then you can specify the bin to be selected

No. of copies: Enter the number of copies to print when a report is printed to the selected printer

A sample layout has been included in `pastelinvoice100afr.fr3` that shows how you can define the report and link a different inventory description for the language code.

Define global document information

Select Language:

Document type	Report Name	Alternative Document	Printer for Main Document	Printer for Supporting Document	Repo from E
Default Report	P:\pdspiritcrm4\Reports\pdireports\pastelinvoice100afr.fr3		Google Cloud Printer		

11.20 Language Translations

PDi CRM allows for 99% of the literal text within the application to be translated. This function allows you to alter the translations

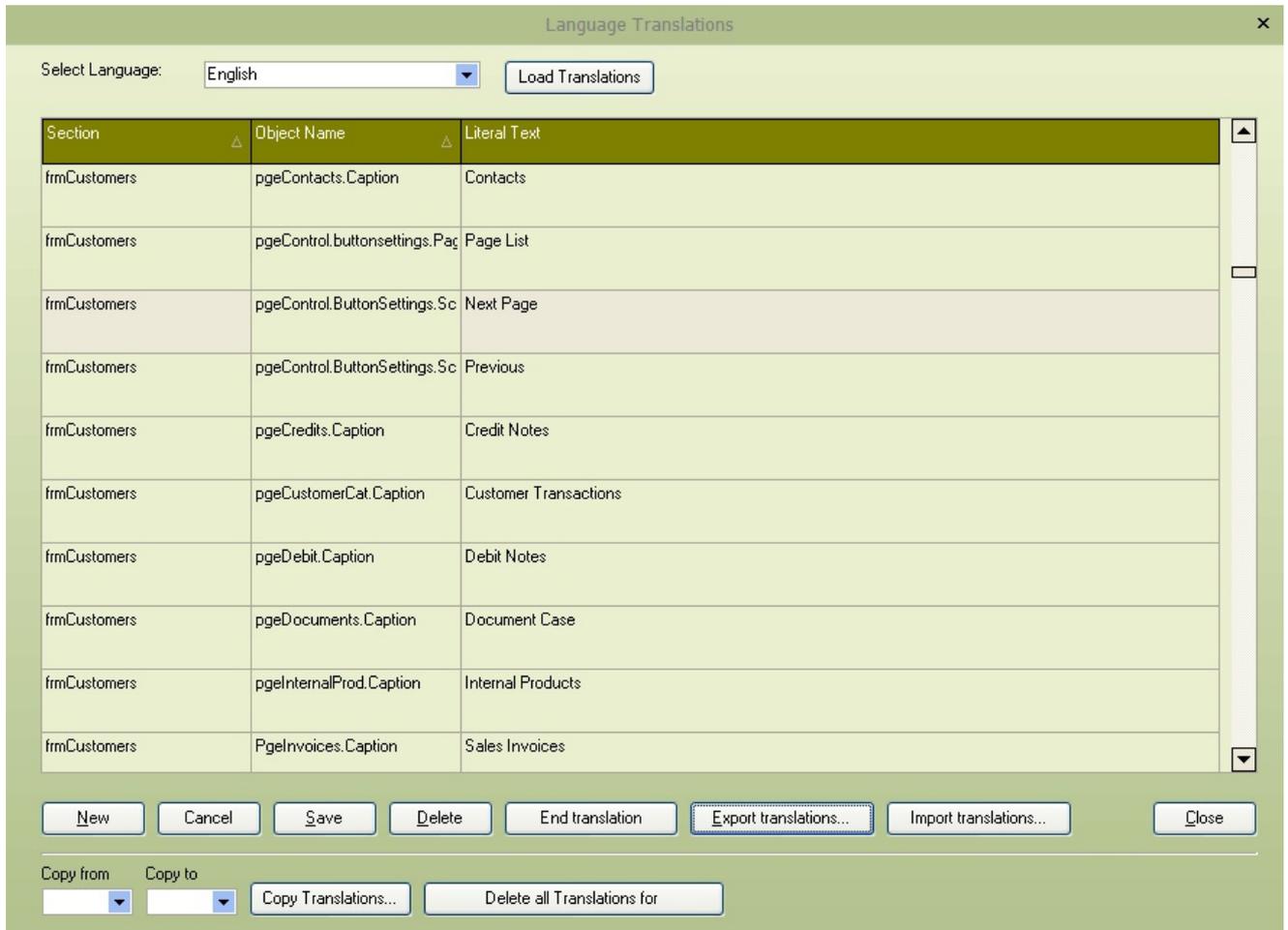
Select the language to maintain and press the **[Load translations]** button to load the grid. You can then move through the grid, translating the text in the **Literal Text** column. The grid can be formatted by section so that a single screen at a time.

When starting a new translation, we recommend that you copy from the ENG/English to the new language code so that you at least have a starting point. Select the ENG language as the copy from and then enter your new Language (existing code) and press the **Copy Translation** button. All settings will then be copied to the new language code, and translation can proceed.

Export Translations: This will export the current translations into the language folder below the main application. This will contain insert SQL scripts that can be amended manually and then imported using the **[Import translations]** function to run the SQL insert script. When you amend the literal this way, be sure not to remove any commas or speech quotations, as this could affect the import of translations.

If you wish to translate a literal on a screen that doesn't seem to exist within the translation screen, you can see what literals are available by opening the required screen and pressing the **F9** button. This will save a text file to the **\Lng\Controls** below the main application screen. This will create a text file containing the objects that contain a **caption** that can be translated. Once finished, you can open the text file to view the contents and add the required object names and section information.

```
Caption=Hide Account Details
lblSelectUser.Caption=Select User ID:
lblAccessDetails.Caption=Capture accounts that the selected user is NOT allowed access t
btnLoad.Caption=Load Accounts
btnEndUpdate.Caption=End Update
colActType.Caption=Account Type
colAccountNo.Caption=Account No
colAccountName.Caption=Account Name
btnNew.Caption=&New
btnCancel.Caption=Cancel
btnSave.Caption=&Save
btnDelete.Caption=&Delete...
btnClose.Caption=&Close
```



11.21 Sales Opportunity

11.21.1 Annual license fee text

The annual license fee is an additional category assigned to a sales opportunity. Using CRM's language definition, this can be renamed to anything as required.

Annual License Fee Text	Blocked
Annual License Fee Text	Blocked
Applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
Compulsory	<input type="checkbox"/>
Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>

New Cancel Save Delete... Close

11.21.2 Annual license fee due text

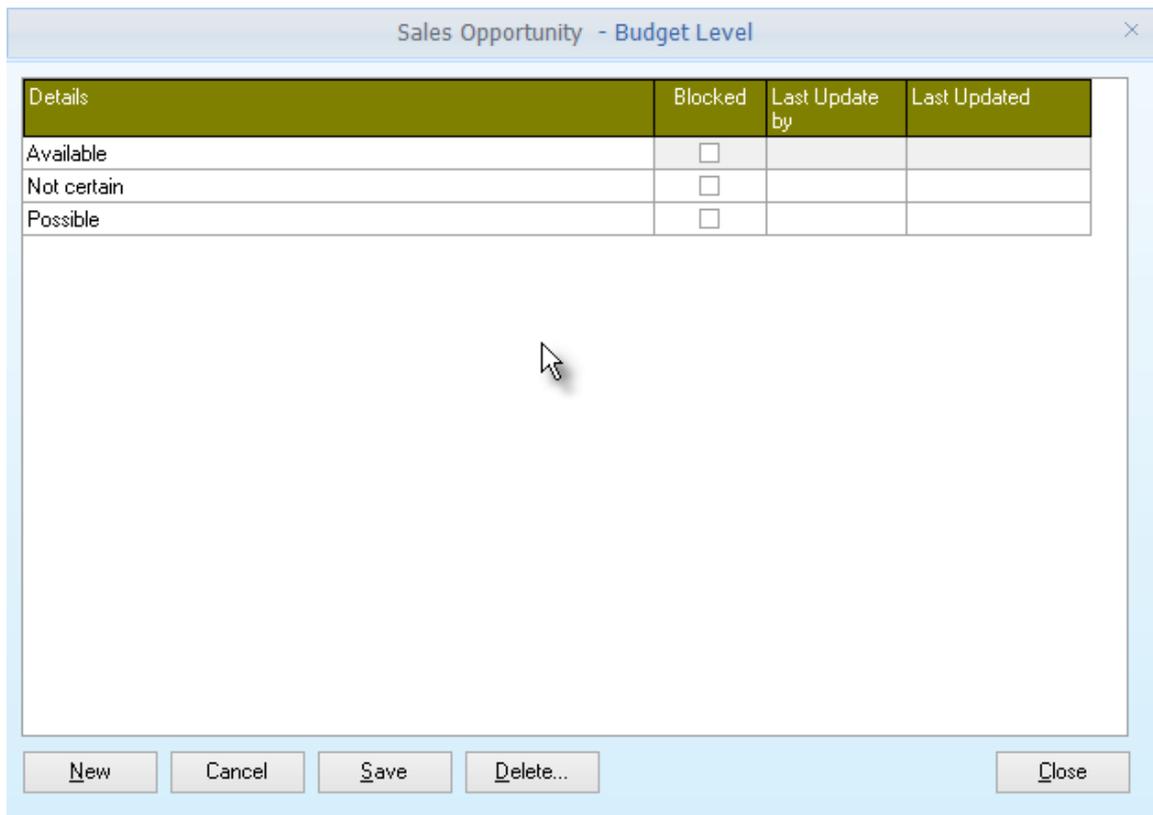
The annual license fee due is an additional category that can be assigned to a sales opportunity. Using CRM's language definition, this can be renamed to anything as required.

Annual License Fee Due Text	Blocked
Annual License Fee Due Text	Blocked
12 Months	<input type="checkbox"/>
30 Days	<input type="checkbox"/>
Not applicable	<input type="checkbox"/>

New Cancel Save Delete... Close

11.21.3 Budget Levels

Sales opportunities can have a monetary value assigned to the customer's expected budget. This can be a complicated item to extract from the client, you can also define text narratives to identify the customer's budget status. Default levels will be created as shown below; these can be amended. Additional budget levels can also be added to the screen that can then be assigned to the sales opportunity.



The defaults can be defined as following: -

Available - A budget is available for the project

Not certain - it is not clear if a budget is even available for the project

Possible - it seems that there may be a budget for the project

11.21.4 Categories

Sales opportunities have internal status/categories (In Progress, Completed, Not Successful) etc. This may not be enough to specify the status or category of the sales opportunity.

Define the category codes that represent are required to be assigned to sales opportunities; this can be a sequential process where each category goes towards the 100% completion of the sales opportunity.

Category	Details	% towards completion	Blocked
0	Initial request	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1	Product Samples sent	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Project Started	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Project In Progress	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	Project Finished	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Preparing Invoice	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Invoice Raised	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Project Completed	0	<input type="checkbox"/>

11.21.5 Lead Source

Sales opportunities can be assigned to the lead source, defined using this setup menu. The lead source can be used to analyse your sales opportunities with defined cubes and reports created using the reports designer. Default entries will be made as shown below. The defaults can be edited, and additional lead sources can be created as required.

Details	Blocked	Last Update by	Last Updated
Cold Calling	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Email Campaign	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Newspaper Add	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Online Campaign	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Referral	<input type="checkbox"/>	SIMON	01/04/2015 07:12 F

New Cancel Save Delete... Close

11.21.6 Document Layouts

Sales opportunities have many uses from organisation to organisation and within an organisation. This results in the requirement of different documents to be printed based on what the sales opportunity is being created for. This set-up screen allows the user to assign different CRM report formats to the select document title.

In the example below, four different forms have been defined, covering the different areas of the business model.

The document layout can be assigned to the sales opportunity, and when the [Print Details] it will use the form indicated to generate the required output.

Sales Opportunity Print Forms			
Display Seq. ▲	Form Detail	Form Layout	Blocked
1	AGCA Software Pastel / Payroll	agcaquotepastel.fr3	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	AGCA Software NDT Pastel	agcaquotesoftware.fr3	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	AGCA Hardware	agcahardware.fr3	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	AGCA Development	agcdevelopment.fr3	<input type="checkbox"/>

11.21.7 Matrix Headings

Sales Opportunities can be used to enter pricing based on a single quantity and value. If the user needs to create pricing based on a price break matrix, this screen allows for the definition of multiple matrix headings. The headings are just narratives, and a single price can be assigned to the sales opportunity line.

Sales Opportunity Matrix Headers							
Blocked	Matrix Title	Heading 01	Heading 02	Heading 03	Heading 04	Heading 05	Heading 06
<input type="checkbox"/>	Crimp Contacts	MSQ 1 - 4 Reels	MSQ 5 - 9 Reels	MSQ 10+ Reels			
<input type="checkbox"/>	MHF Standard Housings	MSQ 500	MSQ 1000	MSQ 5000	MSQ 10,000		
<input type="checkbox"/>	MHL Latching Housings	MSQ 500	MSQ 1000	MSQ 5000	MSQ 10,000		
<input type="checkbox"/>	MHMH Polarized and Locking Housings	MSQ 500	MSQ 2000	MSQ 10,000			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Spacers	MSQ 100					

Create a new record and enter the title for the matrix header, the heading definitions (up to a maximum of 15) can then be defined to hold the quantity breaks. As shown in the image above, the quantities can be as required and may differ depending on the type of matrix title you create.

Using this method, the user doesn't need to enter multiple lines on a sales opportunity related to a price based on the amount ordered. The line can be linked to a matrix type, and then the unit prices are entered from the matrix screen within the sales opportunity module.

11.21.8 Next Sales Opportunity Number

Allows the setting of the next sales opportunity that will be used within the [Process > Sales Opportunities](#)



Enter the following sales opportunity number; if using a number only, we suggest padding with leading zeros to ensure that the number sorts correctly in grids.

11.22POP3 Server

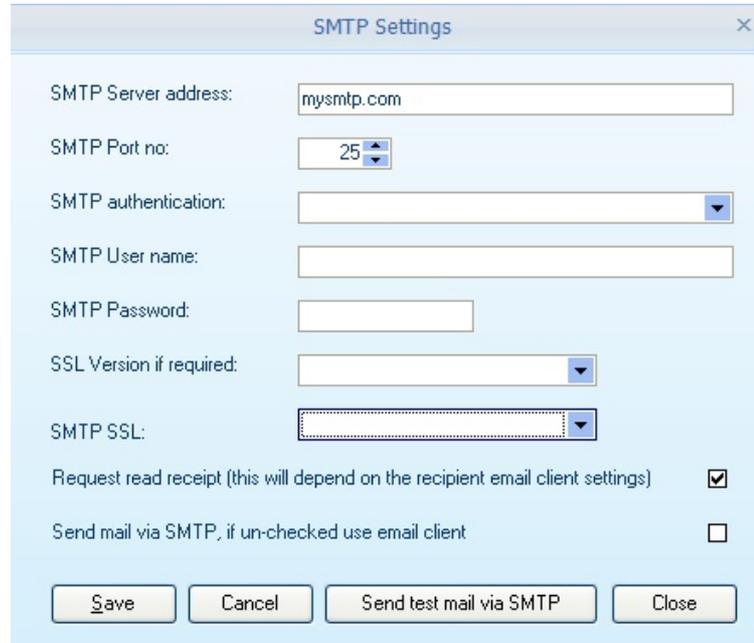
The PDi CRM Service Module can process emails from the selected mailbox and create activity/task codes based on the contents of the subject.

Server address	Enter the server address of your mail server and POP3 mailbox
Port Number	Enter the port number used to connect to the POP3 mailbox
Username	Enter the user name associated with the mail box to connect to
Password	Enter the password used to access the mail box with the above user's name
TLS/SSL Connection	If your POP3 mailbox requires a TLS / SSL connection, then check the box.
Leave Messages on server	Tick this box to leave the messages on the server after they have been processed
	Use the Test button to check the settings entered and correct entries if errors exist. Save the settings

11.23SMTP Settings

Some functions with PDi CRM allow for sending emails, such as tasks / Activities, Sales Opportunities, and reports via PDF.

This setup screen allows the setup and definition of SMTP settings or your current MAPI application if not set.



SMTP Server address: Enter the address of the SMTP server

SMTP Port no: Enter the port number that your SMTP server is expecting connections on

SMTP authentication: Select the type of authentication your SMTP server requires, including **no authentication, username and password, and SASL authentication required.**

SMTP user name: If your SMTP server requires authentication, then enter a valid user name

SMTP Password: Enter the password that matches the user's name entered above

SSL version if required: Select the SSL version required by your SMTP server if applicable.

SMTP SSL: Select the TLS type required if applicable

Request read receipt: If this is ticked, then the additional read-receipt header will be added when sending emails via SMTP. If the receiving email client doesn't know how to process read receipts, it will be ignored, and of course, the customer can ignore the request anyway.

Send mail via SMTP: If this is not checked, emails will go via your email client. Tick the box to switch to emails going via SMTP

To test your SMTP settings, press the **Send test mail via SMTP**. This will send a simple message to the email address entered so that you be sure that the settings are correct.

11.24SMS Provider

PDI CRM allows you to link with one of two SMS gateway providers.

This Setup screen allows you to define which gateway provider you have selected and entered your details accordingly.

The screenshot shows a window titled "SMS Settings" with a table of providers and a test message section below.

SMS Provider	API Key	SMS Http Address	Port Nr	SMS User	SMS Password	Reply Email	Use for SMS
ClickaTell	<input type="text"/>	api.clickatell.com	443	<input type="text"/>	*****		<input type="checkbox"/>
TextAnyAWhere	<input type="text"/>	www.textapp.net	443	<input type="text"/>	*****		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Test message:
Mobile nr (including country & area code):
Test message to send:
(messages over 160 chars will be charged accordingly)

Buttons:

Clickatell - www.clickatell.co.za or www.clickatell.com - is a gateway provider based in South Africa. If you wish to use this provider, you need to sign up for a developer centre gateway account. This will generate an API key that you can capture in the set-up grid shown above. The port number and HTTP address will be set automatically but can be changed if required. The port number can be changed to 443 rather than port 80 to use an HTTPS connection. In the case of Clickatell, the reply email does not need to be, so this field will not only be any editing. Once you have completed your sign-up, you will receive an SMS user and password that can be used with your API key.

TextAnywhere - www.textanywhere.net - is a UK based SMS gateway provider. Set up your account via the website to give you the required user name and password. An API key is not supplied or required for the TextAnywhere account; however, it is recommended that you supply an email address that will receive any replies to SMS messages. Some mobile networks will not deliver the message if this is left blank.

Use for SMS - to use SMS functionality within PDi CRM, you must check the [Use for SMS] box to enable the required gateway. Only one gateway can be used to send SMS messages.

Test area - Use the test area to ensure that your settings are correct for the selected SMS gateway provider. Enter a mobile number in the correct format for the provider and the message to send, the message will be sent, and the result will be displayed. The [Check your credit balance] can be used for both gateways to check how many available credits you have. The [Check coverage on the number entered] is only available with the Clickatell provider, and this will display if the message can be delivered and the number of credits that will be used (Clickatell requires a US number service (short or long) to be purchased if you are sending messages to a US network provider).

Cell phone formatting - How the cell number is formatted will depend on the gateway provider. Suppose you are using the Clickatell gateway provider. In that case, the cell phone must be formatted without the international + or leading zeros, so if sending a message, a South African number should be formatted (275555555), UK (445555555), France (335555555).

Suppose you are using the TextAnywhere gateway provider. The system will format based on your default country, so if you have set up your default country like the US. You send a number to the server as 275555555; it will format it as a US number and become +1275555555, which may fail to be delivered (but you will be charged the appropriate credits). So, if you are sending to multiple countries, ensure that your cell phone numbers are formatted with a leading + to indicate international and the complete number, so enter your cell phone number as +275555555; this will stop TextAnywhere from automatically formatting the number.

Sending single SMS messages

The customer, prospect and supplier contact grids cell phone column now include an SMS button within the

editor - . If this button is pressed, a screen similar to the following will be displayed, allowing you to send an SMS message to your cell phone number.

Send SMS Message

Send SMS to cell number: 1555555555

Message to send: (if you send over 160 characters, you will be billed accordingly)

Hi Bill, Just want to confirm your appointment for Friday. Many thanks
Simon PDI Spirit

Total characters: 87

Send Message View prior messages... Close

The number of characters will be displayed and will change to **bold** if you go over 160 characters. Within the gateway provider, you can determine how many messages packages you can send if you enter a message over the 160 characters; remember that each message package will be charged the appropriate number of credits.

Press the [Send Message] to transfer the message details to the SMS gateway provider defined.

The [View Prior messages] will display all previous messages sent to the number shown, allowing you to view and find the current status of the message.

If you are currently using an SMS provider that includes a free developer API interface, please send us the details, and we may look at adding the gateway to our list.

PDI Spirit takes no responsibility for any lost credits which are due to incorrectly formatting cell phone numbers or due to issues with the service provided by the gateway

NB: If using TextAnywhere, ensure that your Internet Options have SSL 1.0 and SSL 1.1 are turned off.

Depending on your installation of Pervasive, then you may not get a successful result from this (especially if you are using the Client/Server version of Pervasive).

This will typically be down to security issues of remotely updating Pervasive named database settings.

For this reason, you can set up your own ODBC / Pervasive named database and set this information. Because the ODBC name is not PDi CRM, the application will not attempt to alter the settings, even if you capture information in the fields below.

If you need more information on setting up named databases within Pervasive and ODBC creation, then visit our website at www.pdispirit.com

11.26 System Reports

As you run reports within the system, they will be added to this grid. This grid allows the definition of which reports using for each report type and even for each user and language.

Therefore, you can define a special report for a given user; you can define a report in a selected language.

So, for example, we can specify the PDI CRM internal reports format for Age Analysis for a given user and language ID; if all these settings are valid, this report will be used for the user.

AgeAnalysis_FR AgeAnalysis.fr3 Simon Blackwell English

CRM Reports			
Report section	Report File	Link to User	Language ID
AgeAnalysis_FR	AgeAnalysis.fr3	All Users	Original Language
BudgetCalendarYear_FR	budgetcalendar.fr3	All Users	Original Language
CRMStatement_FR	crmStatement.fr3	All Users	Original Language
CustomerAccumulated_FR	customerbudget02.fr3	All Users	Original Language
CustomerBudget_FR	customerbudget.fr3	All Users	Original Language
CustomerBudget01_FR	customerbudget01.fr3	All Users	Original Language
CustomerBudgetSummary_FR	customerbudgetSummary.fr3	All Users	Original Language
CustomerBudgetTop_01_FR	custBudgettop01.fr3	All Users	Original Language
CustomerBudgetTop_02_FR	custBudgettop02.fr3	All Users	Original Language
CustomerBudgetTop_03_FR	CustBudgetTop03.fr3	All Users	Original Language
CustomerInformation_FR	CustomerSheet.fr3	All Users	Original Language
CustomerList_FR	CustomerList.fr3	All Users	Original Language
DocumentSummary_FR	DocumentSummary.fr3	All Users	Original Language
InternalProduct_FR	ProductList.fr3	All Users	Original Language
ProspectBudgetTop_01_FR	prospectbudgettop.fr3	All Users	Original Language
SalesForeCastEmp_FR	SalesForecastEmp.fr3	All Users	Original Language
SalesForecastEmpCat_FR	SalesForecastEmpCat.fr3	All Users	Original Language
SalesOppBudCat_FR	SalesOppBudCat.fr3	All Users	Original Language
SalesOppBudget_FR	SalesOppBudget.fr3	All Users	Original Language
SalesOppCat_FR	SalesOppCat.fr3	All Users	Original Language
SalesOppFull_FR	SalesOpp.fr3	All Users	Original Language
SalesOppList_FR	SalesOppList.fr3	All Users	Original Language
SalesOppListCat_FR	SalesOppListCat.fr3	All Users	Original Language
SalesOppQuote_FR	SalesOppQte.fr3	All Users	Original Language
SalesOverDue_FR	SalesOverDue.fr3	All Users	Original Language
SalesOverDueCat_FR	SalesOverDueCat.fr3	All Users	Original Language
TaskList_FR	TaskList.fr3	All Users	Original Language

New Cancel Save Delete Close

11.27 User Details

PDi CRM uses the Firebird security module, and so a Firebird user ID needs to be defined and linked to a Pastel user ID for each user that you wish to log in to CRM. This screen allows the system administrator to control user access details and settings.

User ID	CRM ID	User name	Initial View	Link to Sales Code	Customer Grid Load	Document Access	User Email Method	Email	SMTP User (if individual log-in)	User SMTP password
-1	SYSDBA	System Administrator				Tax Invoice				
0	SIMON	Simon				Tax Invoice	Direct To Outlook	simon@pdispirit.com		
19	USER 19	User 19				None selected				
20	USER 20	User 20				None selected				
21	USER 21	User 21				None selected				

User ID	This is the Pastel User ID
CRM ID	Enter a log-in ID that user will use to access PDi CRM
User Name	Enter the full name of the user
Initial View	Select which view/desktop will be loaded after the user logs in
Link to Sales Code	Link the user details to a Sage50c Pastel Code
Customer Grid Load	Select how the customer sidebar loads the customers, either All, only those linked to the sales code for this user, or based on the account access.
Document Access	Select which documents the user can create from the Sales Opportunity screen
User Email Method	Select which method to use for sending emails, the system default, MAPI, SMTP or direct to outlook.
Email	Enter the email address of the user,
SMTP User	If connecting to SMTP then enter the users SMTP User ID to connect to the server
SMTP Password	Enter the password use to connect the with the supplied SMTP User
Create user in Firebird	This will create the user CRM ID within the Firebird security table if it does not already exist

User ID	This is the Pastel User ID
Grant Access to Tables	Give access to the selected user
Revoke Access to tables	Revoke access to the tables for the selected user
Set / Change user password	By default the initial password will be LETMEIN use this function to alter the password to a new one
Create user specific system parameter entries	If you have a user who can not use the global parameters because their Pastel data is on a different mapped drive or the ODBC name is different, use this button to create the user-specific details.

Email Signature	Interactive with MAPI	Skype Address	Default word template	Default Activity Type	Security level	Last update	Updated by	Last Accessed	Last Access Time
From the Desktop of Bill Potts	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Standard Note	Full Access	15.03.2022 11:00 AM	SIMON		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Standard Note	Full Access	08.04.2022 10:13 AM	SIMON	08/04/2022	10:13 AM
	<input type="checkbox"/>			Standard Note	Restricted Access	15.03.2022 11:00 AM	SIMON		
	<input type="checkbox"/>			Standard Note	Restricted Access	15.03.2022 11:00 AM	SIMON		

Email Signature	Enter the simple email address to add to emails send from within CRM
Interactive with MAPI	If sending an email to your default MAPI client, this will attempt to show the email before sending
Skype Address	For display use only (obsolete)
Default word template	Enter / select the default word template that will be used for activities / task that do not have a template set
Default Activity type	Set the default activity type for a user when creating a new task/activity.

Email Signature	Enter the simple email address to add to emails send from within CRM
Security Level	Select the basic security level to use, this limits some functionality before the main security level is applied
Last Update	The last time the user accessed PDi CRM
Updated by	The last time the user details where updated
Last Accessed	The date the system was last accessed
Last Access Time	The last time the system was accessed

Access Count	Labour Cost	Connection Information	Sales Opp, Outlook Project Folder	SharePoint password	User Document Folder
1822		- pdispirit.com?connect=simon			
70		- pdispirit.com?connect=andrew			

Access count	The number of times the user has accessed PDi CRM
Labour Cost	For service records labour costs can be linked to the specifically logged in user
Connection Information	If an activity / task is linked to send a connection information email the details will come from this field
Sales Opp Outlook Project folder	This will link a specific Outlook folder for the user to create and read Sales Opportunities
SharePoint password	This is used for the user to access the SharePoint site (along with the email address) when adding / viewing documents linked to Share Point.
User Document Folder	Specify the document folder that the user can access

SharePoint password	User Document Folder	Sharepoint site name	Sharepoint Document Folder

SharePoint sitename	Link the user to a specific Share Point site name
SharePoint document folder	Link the user to a specific document folder within SharePoint

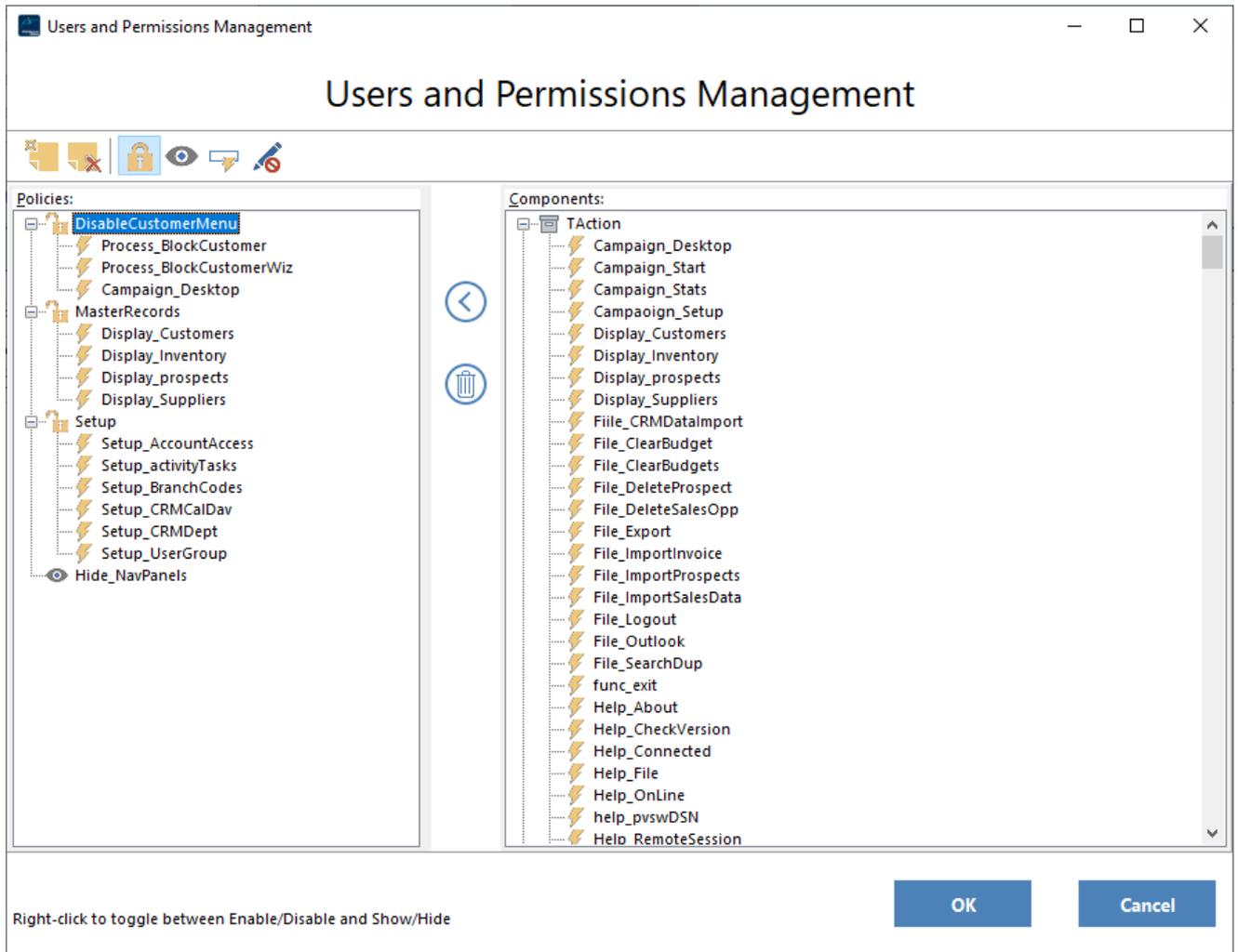
11.28 User/Group Membership / Menu security

Security allows security policies to be defined and assigned to individual users or groups. It must be completed in a specific sequence. Otherwise, you could lock yourself out of a menu function because no one has been assigned to it.

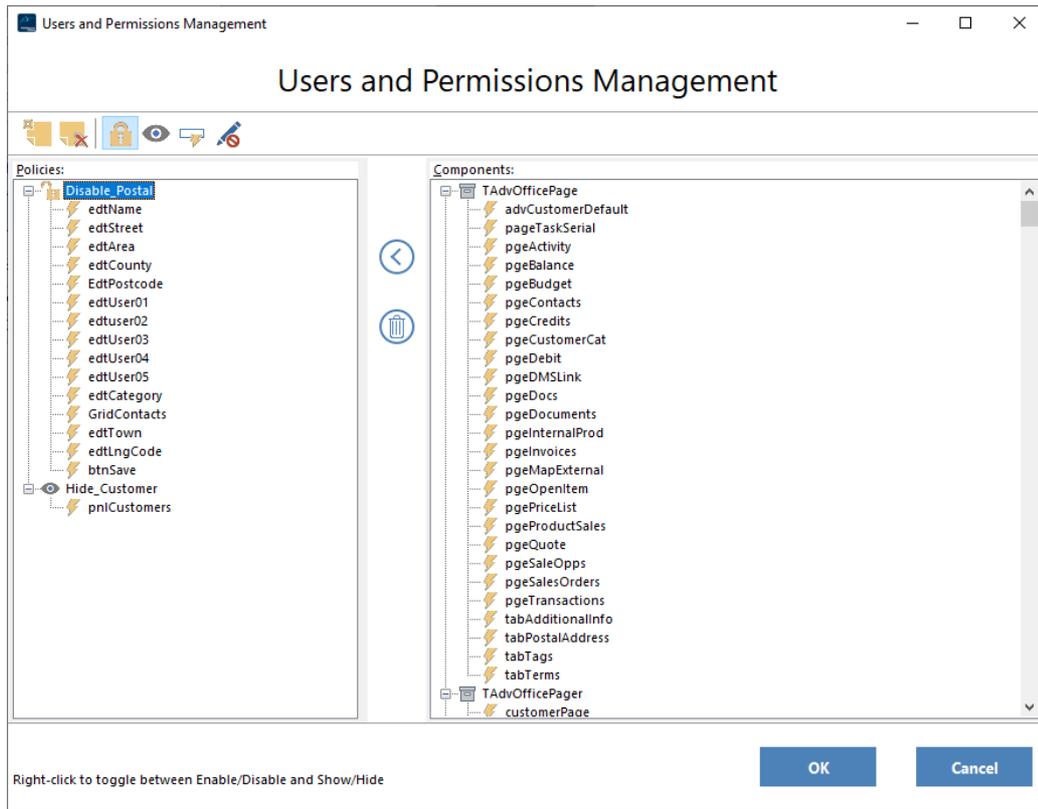
The first stage is to use the Setup menu - to set the different permission levels you require, for example, below.

Different policies for Allowing access to Setup (Allow_Setup) and allowing access to the Process Menus (Allow_Process)

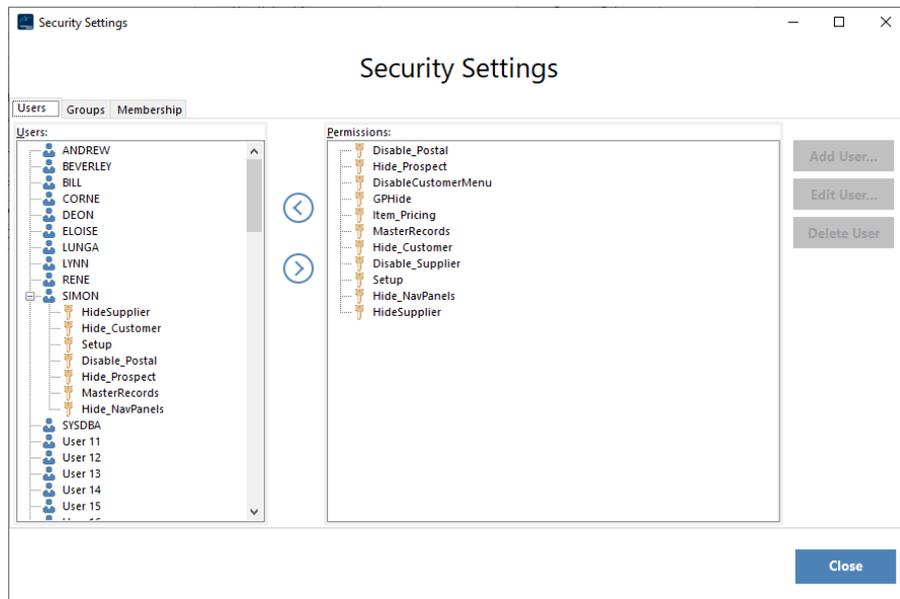
VERY VERY VERY VERY IMPORTANT - before you add the Setup_MainSecurity and SetupUserGroup menu options to a group, ensure that at least one user has been assigned to the group (you will add it to) ... otherwise all users will not have access to those setup menus. Therefore you will not be able to assign users. So, leave these two menu options out until at least one user has been assigned to the Allow_Setup form policy before continuing



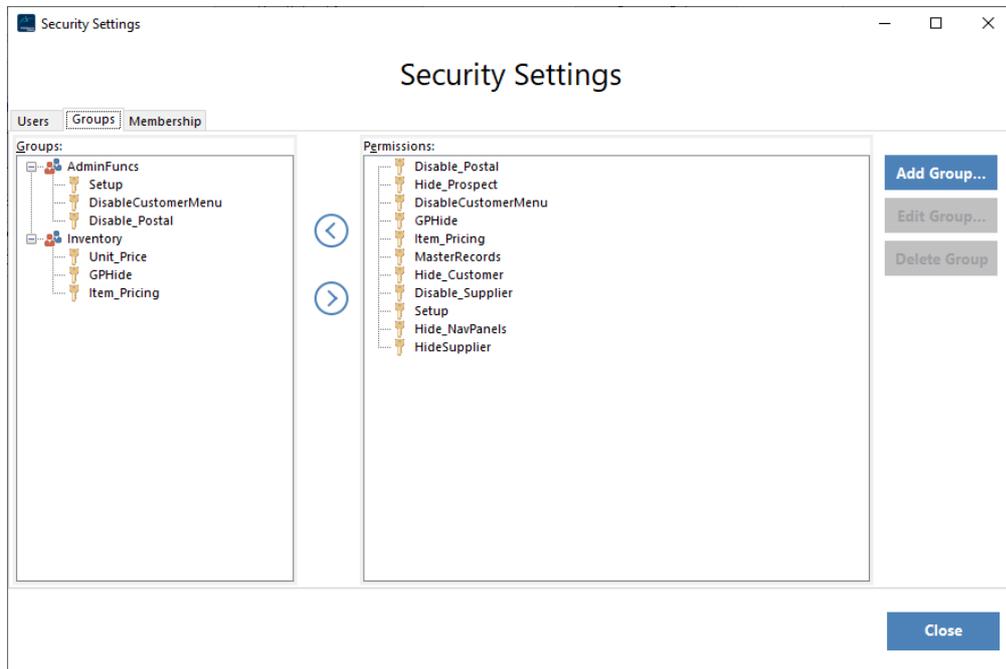
 A security button has been added to a number of the forms to allow security profiles to be created for those.



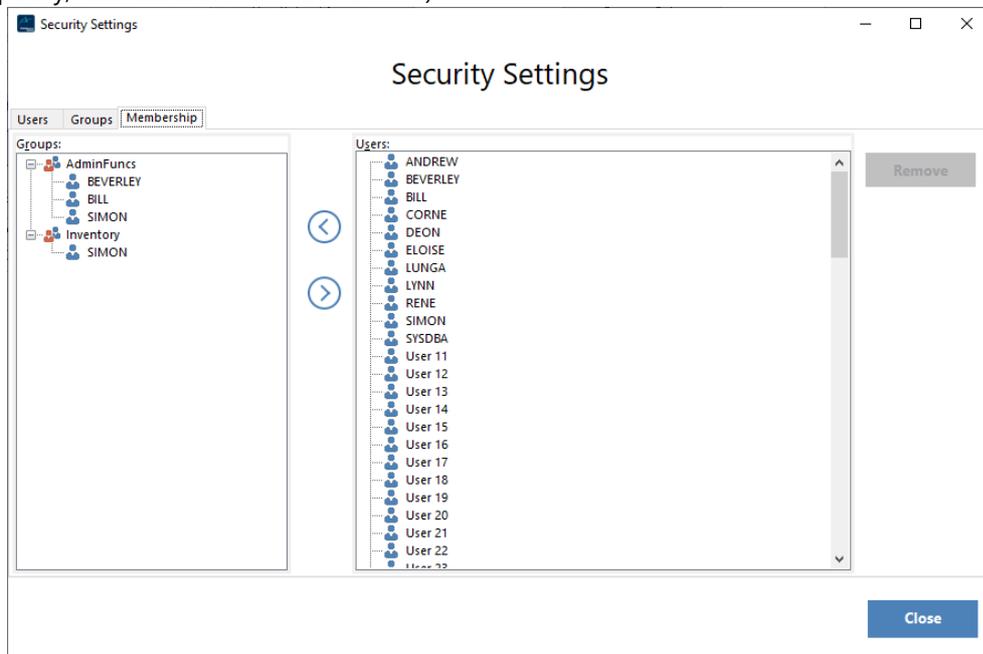
So, the Administrator can limit user access and object access on several essential forms, so limited down to which fields, buttons, grids, and pages can be accessed/viewed by a user.



Once you have created your form policies, you can use the User/Group settings menu option to create groups and assign form policies to those groups. I have created different groups, **Administrator**, **Allow_Company_edit** and **Allow_Transfers**.



We can then assign the users ALLOWED to use those functions; everyone else will not be allowed access to those functions. (This is based on whether a function has been assigned to a security policy - so if I don't assign a report to a policy, then all users will have access)



If everything has been completely mucked up and security functions have been set incorrectly, and menus can not be accessed, you can press CTRL-SHIFT-9 to remove all security settings and start from scratch. Only the user with full access can achieve this type of hard reset.

11.29 PDF Export Options

When using the internal PDi CRM report's function, the PDF settings can be altered if required.

PDF Export Options

Select user to set PDF options for: Simon Blackwell Load user settings

Owner Password:

User Password: Setting a user password, will lock the PDF from even opening if the recipient doesn't have the password

Allow document to be printed

Allow document to be modified

Allow text and objects to be copied

Allow annotations and text to be added to document

Open document after the PDF has been created

Display options screen before creating

Cancel Save Delete... End Update

Select the user you wish to update and press the **[Load user settings]**. If you set an **Owner password**, then the document will not be allowed to be modified unless the correct password is given. If you set a user password, the PDF will be locked from even being opened if the correct password is not supplied.

Allow document to be printed - the PDF document can be printed.

Allow document to be modified - the document can be altered.

Allow text and objects to be copied - the objects and text can be copied and pasted into other applications.

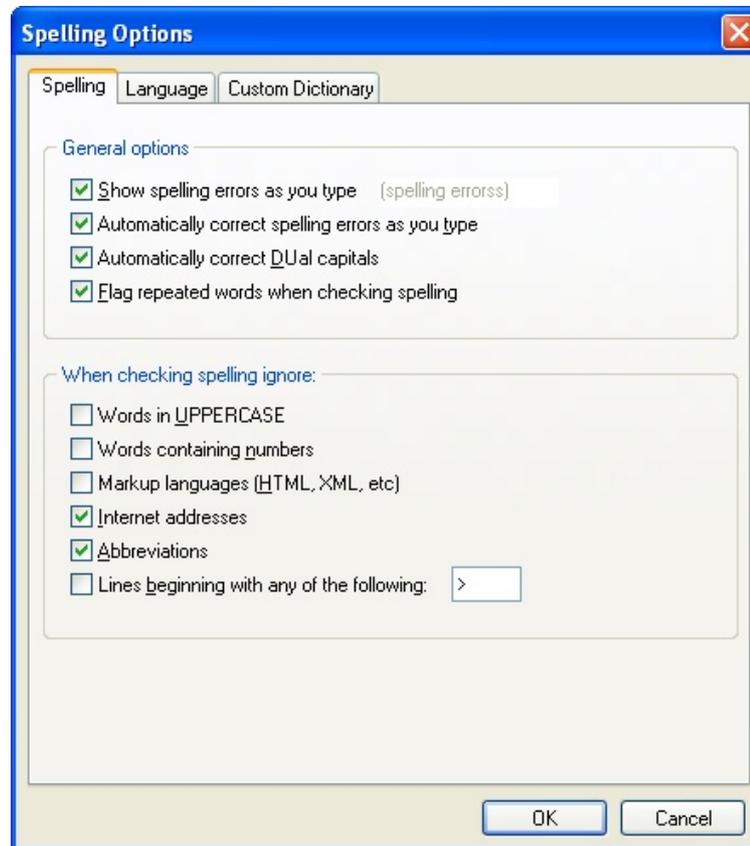
Allow annotations and text to be added to the document.

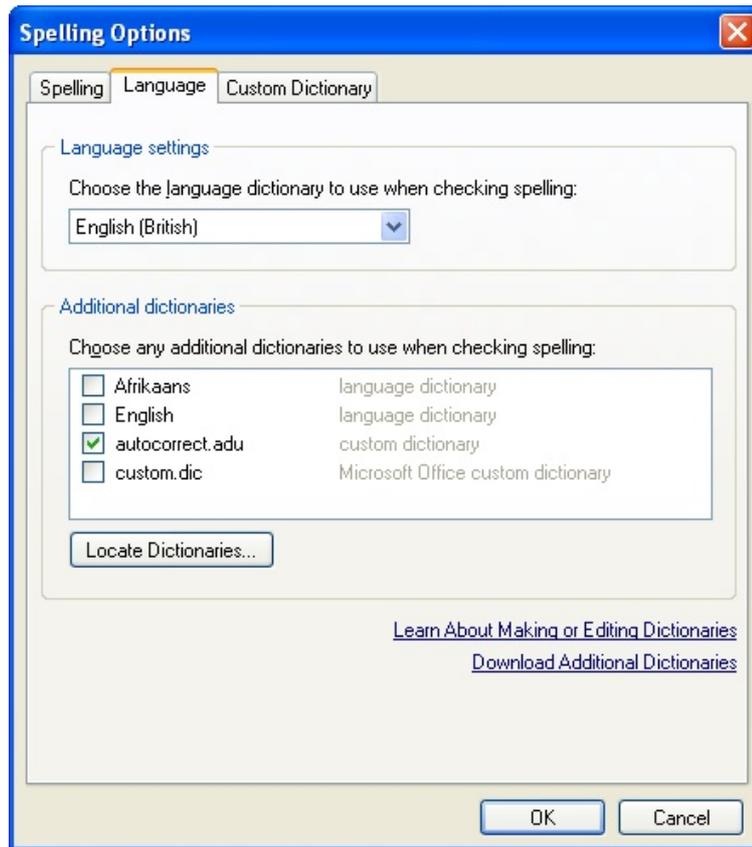
If the **Open document after the PDF has been created**, it will be opened in your PDF viewer.

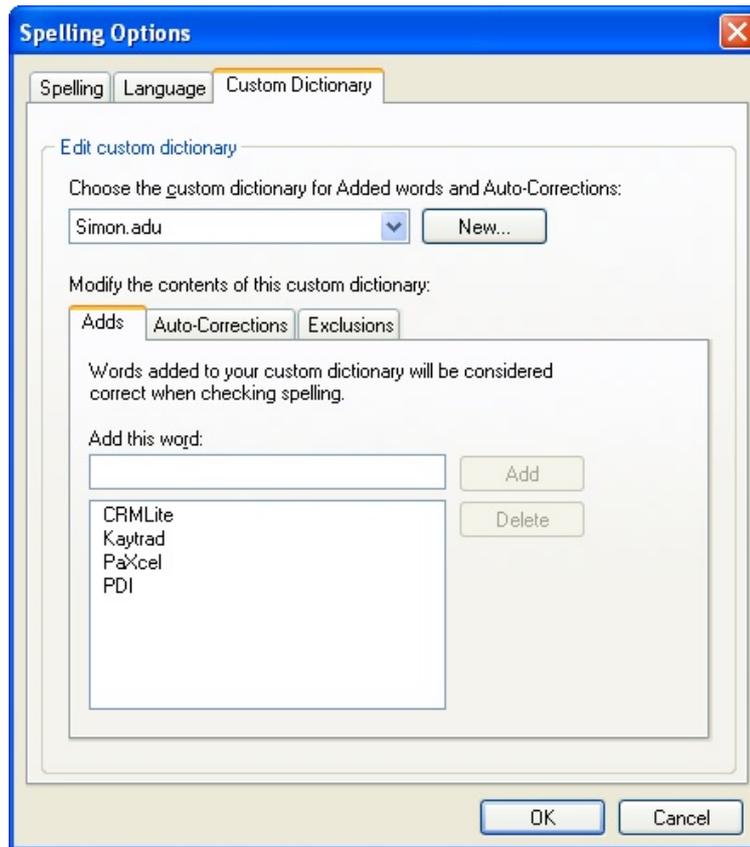
Display options screen before creating; this will display the default PDF Export screen giving the user more options and settings for the PDF creation.

11.30 Spelling Options

This setup screen allows the user to define how the spelling functions, the dictionary to use, and the user's custom dictionary.







Part



12 Help

12.1 Language

Change the language used within the system to one of the valid options; setting to Original will revert everything to the application default.



12.2 Thesaurus (F11)

When a piece of text is selected within a control, press the **F11** button or select this menu option to display related words to the selected word.

12.3 Fast Reports Designer

PDI CRM uses the Fast Reports designer to create and maintain reports. When editing an existing report, we recommend that you run the required report to the window and then press **Ctrl+Shift+R** to launch the designer with that report loaded. This will ensure that all required data objects are available and that sample data will give a preview of the report.

The actual design is outside of this help file; we recommend that you use the FRUser.chm help file for details on designing and creating reports.

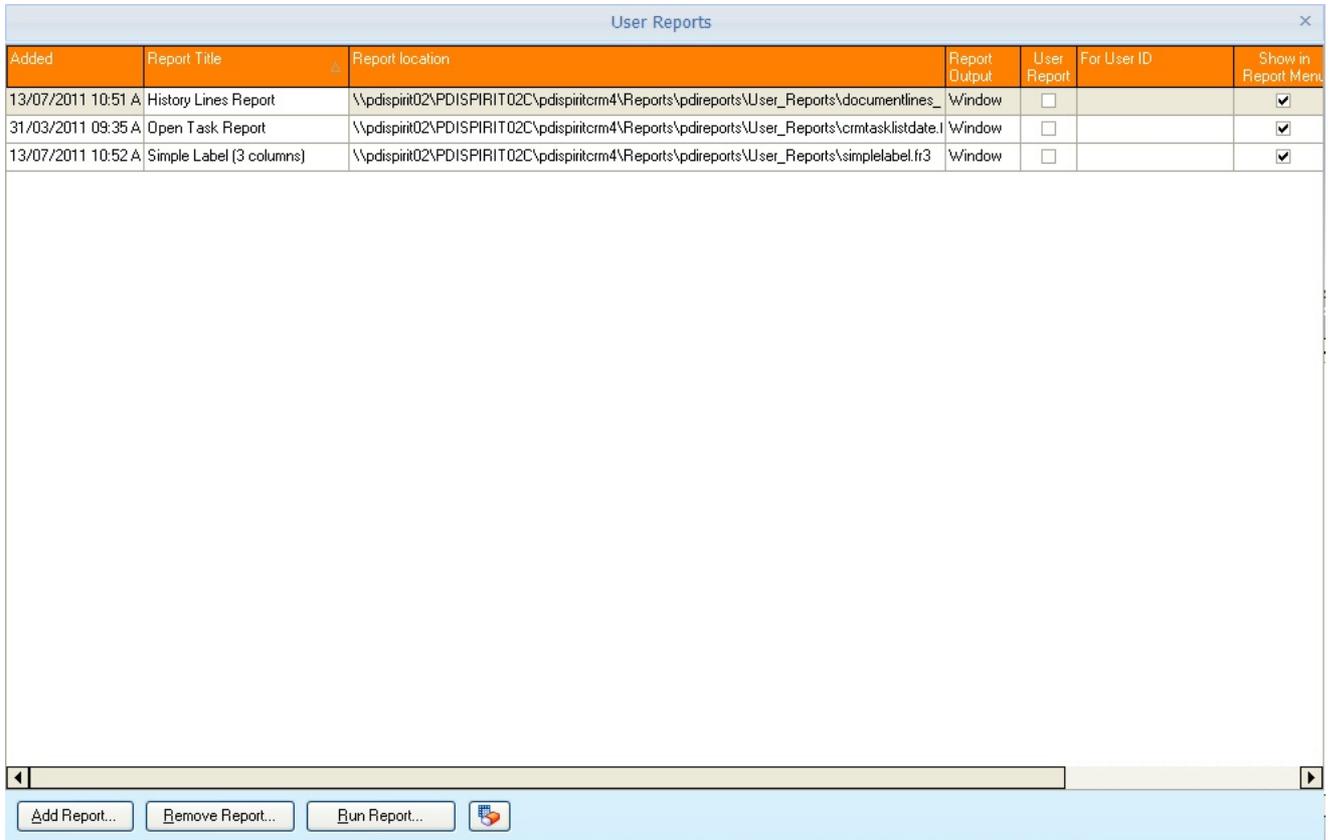
12.4 Update Pastel brief data

Some reports (such as the budget reports) use brief data from Pastel stored within CRM. Use this function to update that report data. The length of time the report takes depends on the number of customers, categories, and products within your Pastel data.

12.5 User Reports

PDI CRM can run user-defined reports created with the internal report designer that connect to Pastel data, CRM data, or any external data. This screen allows those User Reports to be added to and run from within PDI CRM.

When adding a report, select the report you have created. Select the report destination. If it is a **User Report** (available for only that user), select this option and pick the relevant user. If you would like to add the report to the Reports > User Reports menu option, tick the **Show in report menu** tick box. This will give you quick access to the report as and when required.



Added	Report Title	Report location	Report Output	User Report	For User ID	Show in Report Menu
13/07/2011 10:51 A	History Lines Report	\\pdispirt02\PDISPIRIT02C\pdispirtcm4\Reports\pdireports\User_Reports\documentlines_	Window	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
31/03/2011 09:35 A	Open Task Report	\\pdispirt02\PDISPIRIT02C\pdispirtcm4\Reports\pdireports\User_Reports\crrtasklistdate.l	Window	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
13/07/2011 10:52 A	Simple Label (3 columns)	\\pdispirt02\PDISPIRIT02C\pdispirtcm4\Reports\pdireports\User_Reports\simplelabel.fr3	Window	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: 'Add Report...', 'Remove Report...', 'Run Report...', and a small icon button.

12.6 Widget Creation Wizard

PDi CRM has a desktop that will display widgets to access information from PDi CRM, Pastel, or both. Widgets can display data in graph format, data cube (pivot style), report or grid layout. This gives the user information in an easy to view representation.

Save widget definition	Enter or select the file to save the widget to. If the widget already exists, the information can be loaded to create a new widget (by changing the save to filename) or update the existing widget.
Title for Widget	Enter the title of the widget that will appear on the Widget desktop
Widget display type	Select the type of widget to display Graph, Report, Data Grid or Data Cube (Pivot table)
Layout file	Select the layout file to save, and it will be used as the default for the widget. This will either be the graph settings, data grid, report or data cube method.
Set Parameter to current value	If the widget is linked to the current master value, tick this box and select the master source. This will allow the report to run against the current customer, supplier, prospect or inventory code.
Master source for current value	Select the master source for the current value Customer, Supplier, Prospect or Inventory
Widget Panel can be closed	Tick if the user can close the widget

Save widget definition	Enter or select the file to save the widget to. If the widget already exists, the information can be loaded to create a new widget (by changing the save to filename) or update the existing widget.
Widget Panel can be sized	Tick to allow the user to size the panel (this should be ticked)
Widget Panel can be moved	Allow the user to move the widget around with the Widget Desktop
Auto-Refresh widget date	Set to the number of minutes that the widget should be refreshed and the current data updated
Data Cube - Allow fields to be added	If the widget display type is a data cube (pivot), then tick this if the users can add additional fields to the designed data cube.
Colour of widget caption	Set the colour of the caption to display for this widget
Reset	Reset the settings back to default
Test Widget	Use to view the widget once it has been fully created

Widget Wizard
✕

Create / Paste SQL statement(s)

Widgets require data to generate the view required, enter the SQL statements to retrieve the required data

Widget data source: Sage Pastel Partner Build Query... Test Query...

```

select A.ItemCode as Product, A.Description,
Case A.DocumentType
  when 4 then -A.Qty
else
  A.Qty
end as Qty,

Case A.DocumentType
  When 4 then -A.DiscountAmount
Else
  A.DiscountAmount
end as "Sales Value",

Case A.DocumentType
  When 4 then -(A.DiscountAmount - (A.CostPrice * A.Qty) )
else
  (A.DiscountAmount - (A.CostPrice * A.Qty) )
end as Profit,

A.CustomerCode as "Customer Account",
B.Category as "Item Category code",
C.ICDesc as "Item Category",
D.CustomerDesc as "Customer Name"

from HistoryLines A

Inner Join Inventory B on B.ItemCode= A.ItemCode
                
```

SQL Statement
Data results

< Back
Next >
Close

Create / Pastel SQL	<p>This step will create the SQL statement used to retrieve data from Sage50c Pastel, CRM or a combination. Enter (or Paste) the SQL statement into the text area. If this is a combination of data sources, then the Sage50c, CRM and combined SQL statements.</p> <p>The Build Query button will display a simple drag, drop and tick to create a simple SQL Statement.</p>
Test Query	<p>This will execute the SQL Statement and view the results. You can then adjust the SQL statement if the information retrieved is not as expected.</p>

Widget Wizard
✕

Create / Paste SQL statement(s)

Widgets require data to generate the view required, enter the SQL statements to retrieve the required data

Widget data source: Sage Pastel Partner Build Query... Test Query...

Product	Description	Qty	Sales Value	Profit	Custom er	Item	Item Category
▶ DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	12	7235.88	3020.4	AMB001	001	Bedding
DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	1	602.99	251.7	CIT002	001	Bedding
DUV-OX-400-QUE	Duvet Oxford 400TC Queen	1	1034.62	467.31	CIT002	001	Bedding
DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	5	3014.95	1258.5	AMB002	001	Bedding
PIL-OX-300-STD	Pillow Case Oxford 300TC Standard	5	1208.85	604.4	AMA001	001	Bedding
DUV-OX-400-KIN	Duvet Oxford 400TC King	1	1019.98	470.99	AMA001	001	Bedding
DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	1	602.99	251.7	AMA001	001	Bedding
DUV-OX-300-QUE	Duvet Oxford 300TC Queen	1	1147.26	573.63	ATH001	001	Bedding
DUV-OX-300-QUA	Duvet Oxford 300TC 3 Quarter	1	795.69	347.84	ATH001	001	Bedding
SH-FL-300-DOU	Flat Sheet 300TC Double	5	2042.4	990.05	BLU001	001	Bedding
DUV-OX-400-QUE	Duvet Oxford 400TC Queen	1	1034.62	467.31	CIT001	001	Bedding
DUV-OX-300-QUA	Duvet Oxford 300TC 3 Quarter	10	4478.5	0	MAK001	001	Bedding
DUV-PL-200-XIN	Duvet Plain 200TC X-King	10	3414.8	0	MAK001	001	Bedding
DUV-PL-300-SIN	Duvet Plain 300TC Single	5	1130.15	0	MEL001	001	Bedding
DUV-OX-300-QUE	Duvet Oxford 300TC Queen	5	2868.15	0	MEL001	001	Bedding
SH-FT-200-QUEXL	Fitted Sheet 200TC Queen XL	50	8779.5	0	RAC001	001	Bedding
DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	1	602.99	251.49	ATH001	001	Bedding
SH-FT-200-SIN	Fitted Sheet 200TC Single	20	2572.6	0	MAK001	001	Bedding
SH-FL-200-QUE	Flat Sheet 200TC Queen	20	3671.4	4.547473501	MAK001	001	Bedding
DUV-PL-300-QUA	Duvet Plain 300TC 3 Quarter	10	2989.5	0	MEL001	001	Bedding
DUV-OX-200-QUE	Duvet Oxford 200TC Queen	3	1808.97	754.47	CIT001	001	Bedding
TOW-BAM-480-CL	Bamboo White 440 Face Cloth	50	1158.5	0	MAK001	002	Towelling
TOW-BAM-480-SH	Bamboo White 440 Bath Sheet	5	969.35	0	MAK001	002	Towelling
DUV-OX-200-SIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC Single	10	3372.12	998.72	AMB002	001	Bedding
GOW-MIC-WHT-L	Micro Fibre White Gown LRG	20	7800	3354	BLU001	003	Sundry
DUV-FL-400-DOU	Flat Sheet 400TC Double	50	14496	1610000	TRF001	001	Bedding

SQL Statement
Data results

< Back
Next >
Close

Data Results	The results will be displayed if the SQL is not tested and the Next button is pressed
---------------------	--

Widget Wizard
✕

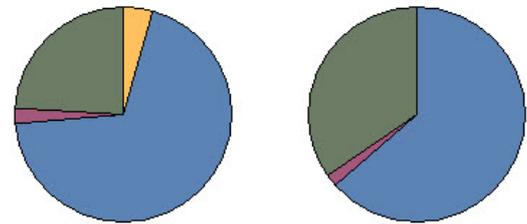
Design your initial layout

This page will allow you to design the initial report, graph, grid layout or cube

Data Levels:
Item Category select value
Product
Customer Name
Data
Customize C

Inventory Category Sales

Sales Value
Qty



<1>

Bedding

Sundry

Towelling

Initial Chart type: Pie Title Position: Top

Legend Position: Default Select field for category: Product

Categories per page: 14

Key Fields (;): Product

Select data for groups:

- Product
- Description
- Qty
- Sales Value
- Profit
- Customer Account
- Item Category code
- Item Category
- Customer Name

Select data for series:

- Product
- Description
- Qty
- Sales Value
- Profit
- Customer Account
- Item Category code
- Item Category
- Customer Name

< Back Finish Close

Data groups	Select the type of information to display; this can be used to drill down
Data Series	Select the actual values that will be used within the graph
Chart type	Select the chart type to view Pie, Line, Bar, Area Graph
Legend Position	Select the position of the legend for the data displayed
Categories per page	If using a Pie, Line, bar enter the number of categories to display on each page

Data groups	Select the type of information to display; this can be used to drill down
Key Fields	Indicate the unique values from the table, may be multiple separate with;
Title Position	Select the position of the graph title
Select field for category	Select the field to use for the main category

Widget Wizard ✕

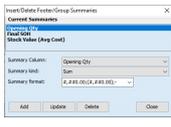
Design your initial layout

This page will allow you to design the initial report, graph, grid layout or cube

Drag a column header here to group by that column

Task ID	Account	Contact Type	Entry Date	Action Date	Subject
B43B2A7AB64042D0A5E63D718020D064	PRO00:		1 20/07/2017	27/07/2017	Debt Collection Calls
BB51CD1930B84301B9F660962809AB8C	PRO00:		1 30/09/2017	02/10/2017	Account Department
7FE4A1A1EB7A468BBBF668B91AE9B2C	PRO00:		1 04/06/2017	12/06/2017	Product Information Sent
8523E7EEAA704E9696C096A3693B41F8	PRO00:		1 31/05/2017	07/06/2017	Product Information Sent
D86DFD8D7A6B485B9189FC5FAB884800	PRO00:		1 16/12/2017	25/12/2017	Initial Contact
0C0AD15ED53D4E4D94CEDCF4BAD5E6E4	PRO00:		1 27/04/2017	27/04/2018	Service Contract Visit
B00B669070114855A33A17D7BE078491	PRO00:		1 21/06/2017	28/06/2017	Debt Collection Calls
B378BD4CBB9E49A3A8B530D1CEA6D281	PRO00:		1 24/10/2017	31/10/2017	Product Information Sent
6062A4E22B71489582ED4AA5DDF6C41A	PRO00:		1 05/11/2017	06/11/2017	Account Department
5BA832B0FA0C445A98914FC0C28155A0	PRO00:		1 09/03/2017	10/03/2017	Escalated to project manager
6C2DA02E01A24A7FA260004E3FDD1B92	PRO00:		1 10/04/2017	13/04/2017	Visit Required
5063A700E80843A6964C14FF00CE1F53	PRO00:		1 26/11/2017	04/12/2017	Product Information Sent
6633C7368C094DBE975BAE3CF4482F93	PRO00:		1 19/11/2017	20/11/2017	Escalated to team manager
8042E128792C45EC880035B33D2615BE	PRO00:		1 15/04/2017	24/04/2017	Initial Contact
ACC1D689AA054EF2A803E10DEF38F479	PRO00:		1 25/05/2017	25/05/2018	Service Contract Visit
E0F2C8EAD354426AB36A4BF23B5161F8	PRO00:		1 22/06/2017	23/06/2017	Escalated to team manager
8604F1718B6D4FDDA052A99D5980B8E0	PRO00:		1 11/06/2017	12/06/2017	Sales Department
3B4F4DFE45304F46B6AD30F817389758	PRO00:		1 06/06/2017	02/05/2018	Service Renewal
BB4435C3A5BB4D4083B2571ED6EA6330	PRO00:		1 04/10/2017	11/10/2017	Out of contract visit
585E6BC4104545C8B58A2278AC9B7CCF	PRO00:		1 19/02/2017	27/02/2017	Initial Contact
9C3C0EA7B0254EF095B31B31ED4BCCCB	PRO00:		1 19/07/2017	19/07/2017	Sale not achieved
979971D3001C4945BF0B9F7332F5E65A	PRO00:		1 22/07/2017	24/07/2017	Escalated to team manager
1FCFRD04F5A64A7F83743F81F42C4F58	PRO00:		1 31/08/2017	31/08/2017	Account Department

Key Fields (:)

<p>Key Fields</p>	<p>Enter or select the unique field that is used within the data results. This can be a multiple of fields separated with ;</p>
<p>Show/Hide</p> 	<p>Press to the indicate which fields should be included in the grid.</p> <p>The  icon will display a list of the fields, which can then be ticked on/off to include them in the grid</p> <p>Columns can be re-positioned by clicking on them, holding the button down, and dragging them into the required position.</p> <p>Resize the column widths by clicking on the line between columns and then increasing or decreasing the size of the column.</p>
<p>Summaries</p> 	<p>The summaries grid displays the columns that already have summary values and allows new columns to be added.</p> <p>Press the Add button to create a new entry and select the column to include a summary from the drop-down list.</p> <p>Summary kind - Select the kind of summary to apply the column Sum, Count, Max, Min, Average.</p> <p>Summary format: Enter or select the type of format to apply to the column summary</p> <p>Once changes have been made, press the Update button to apply them to the column. Remove summaries by pressing the Delete button.</p>

Widget Wizard

Design your initial layout

This page will allow you to design the initial report, graph, grid layout or cube

Step 3 of 3

Move filter fields here

Field list		Measures (7)			
Account Name	Product Name	Qty	Avg. Cost	Total Cost	Unit Selling
ALO001-Aloe Ridge Hotel and Game Reserve	1950001-Consulting Fees	7.00	-	-	13,
	3550000-Discout Allowed for Cash	1.00	-	-	(:
	DUV-OX-200-DOU-Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	261.00	11,592.99	91,338.76	17,
	DUV-OX-200-KIN-Duvet Oxford 200TC King	39.00	4,142.49	14,687.01	4,
	DUV-OX-200-QUA-Duvet Oxford 200TC 3 Quarter	33.00	1,881.04	8,330.32	1,
	DUV-OX-200-QUE-Duvet Oxford 200TC Queen	59.00	2,460.50	18,629.50	2,
	DUV-OX-200-SIN-Duvet Oxford 200TC Single	2.00	474.68	474.68	
	DUV-OX-200-XIN-Duvet Oxford 200TC X-King	95.00	3,331.10	39,766.60	6,
	DUV-OX-300-DOU-Duvet Oxford 300TC Double	21.00	2,116.16	11,109.84	4,
	DUV-OX-300-KIN-Duvet Oxford 300TC King	24.00	2,014.64	12,087.84	4,
	DUV-OX-300-QUA-Duvet Oxford 300TC 3 Quarter	12.00	1,343.55	5,374.20	2,
	DUV-OX-300-QUE-Duvet Oxford 300TC Queen	12.00	2,294.52	6,883.56	4,
	DUV-OX-300-SIN-Duvet Oxford 300TC Single	21.00	675.10	7,088.55	1,

Active Top N filters: 0

Average: 0 Count: 1 Sum: 0 100%

< Back Finish Close

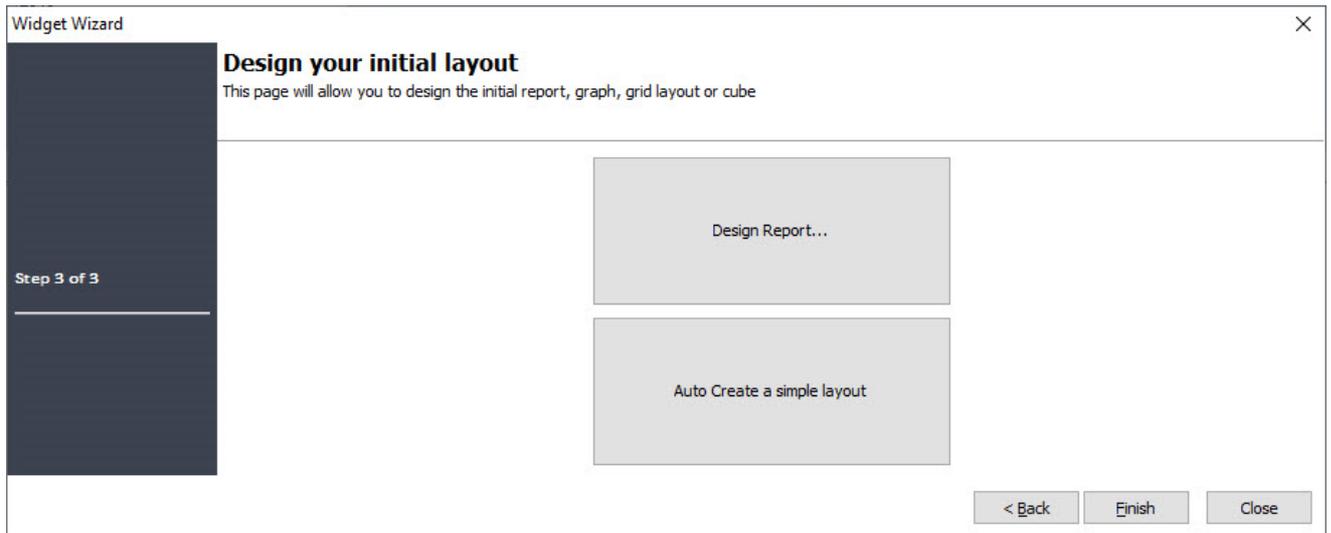
Fields

Drag fields from the field list to the primary data area (In the example, where customers and products are displayed).

To create summaries (measures), drag value fields to the measured area.

Measures and data slices can be managed using the context-sensitive menu or the toolbar to make changes.

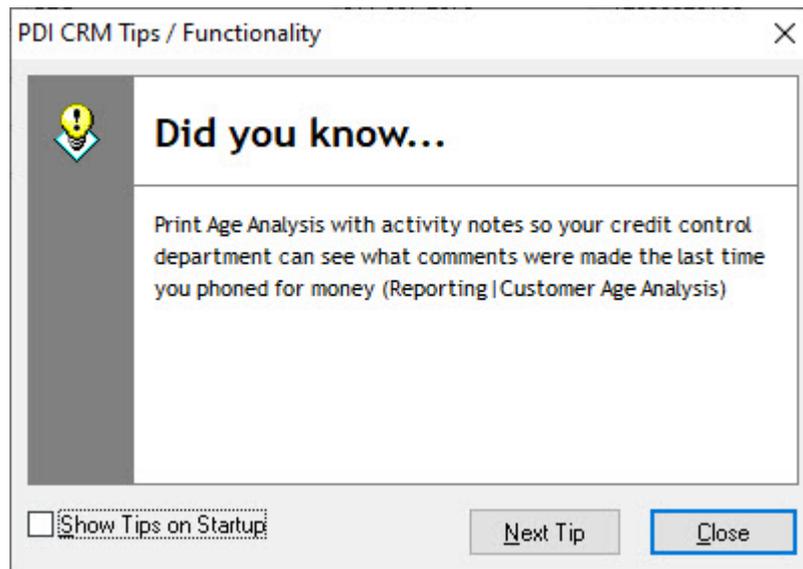
See [CRM Dolap](#) for settings and functions



<p>Design Report</p>	<p>This will display the main report designer</p>
<p>Auto Create</p>	<p>This will create a basic report layout by selected the detailing fields and group fields, as shown below</p>

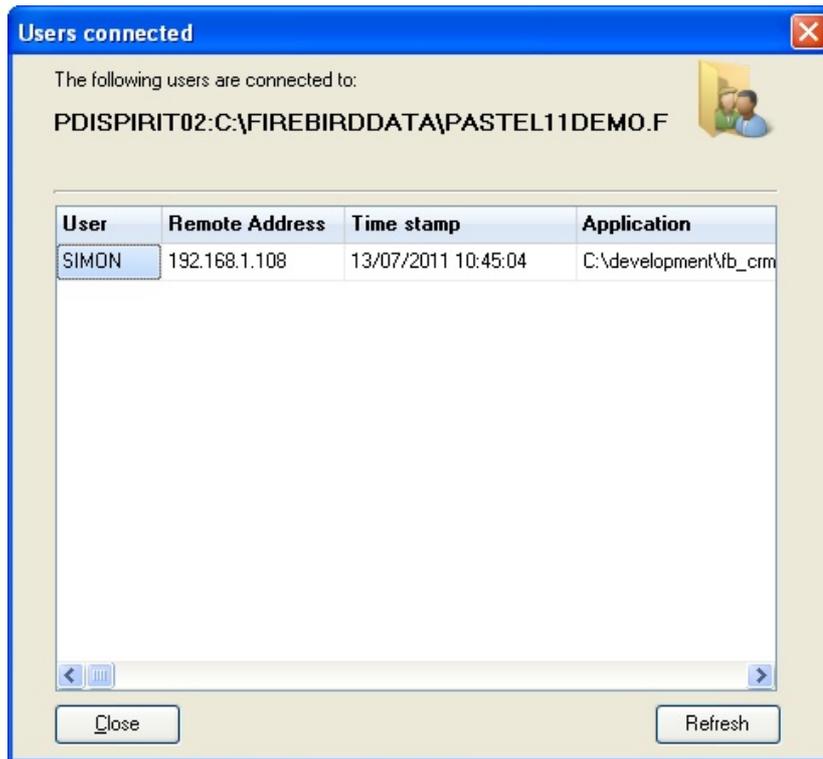
12.7 Tip of the Day

Will display a random tip or quote. The tip of the day will be displayed automatically when starting the application if the **Show Tips on Start-up** is ticked.



12.8 Connected Users

This will display all users connected to the current CRM database; this could include other applications, not just the CRM application itself.



12.9 About

The **PDI CRM About** screen gives you access to information regarding the current settings the system is using. This can be helpful if you need to make adjustments or register your application past its trial period.



Licensed to: This will display the company/user that the application is licensed to

Version: The current version of the application you are running and the current database version - this is the internal CRM data version, not the version of Firebird

Days Left and **Expires on:** This will display the number of days you have until the application expires.

Pastel data: The path to the current Pastel data that CRM is reading from

CRM Data: The location, including the server details of your Firebird database

User local folder: This is the location of the users' local settings, including configuration settings for Firebird, last know grid settings. Double-click the folder to browse to this folder location. Please note that the folder location depends on the version of Windows you are using and may not be the same as shown above.

Reports Folder: The folder that reports are being loaded from

Reports engine: The version of the reports engine used for the report.

Remote Sessions allowed: If your license allows remote desktop connections to run the application, this will appear as Yes.

Maximum Allowed connections: Indicates the number of concurrent connections you are allowed in a Terminal Service or remote desktop environment.

FB Client version: Displays the version of the FBCLIENT.DLL component you are using to connect to the Firebird server

FB Version: The version of the Firebird RDBMS server you are using

Client library: The location of the FBCLIENT.DLL that is being used by the application to transmit data between the client and server

Access to Pastel Data format: This will indicate which versions of Pastels data you are licensed to connect to

Use PDI Internal reports: We recommend that this be ticked and that the internal reports engine is used rather than crystal reports. In coming versions, Crystal reports will be removed as the report engine.

Refresh: This will refresh the settings on the above screen

Register CRM: complete the registration form and submit it to your local PDI Spirit dealer. Once payment has been made, your license file will be returned.

INI Settings: Several settings are unique to the local user and are stored within a text information file. Use this screen to make the changes as required. Changes should only be made if you have been instructed to do so.

12.10 Help

Gives access to this help file.

12.11 Online Help

This will load the online version of this help file <http://www.pdispirit.com/help/crm/index.html>

12.12 Check latest version

This will poll the PDI Spirit version server for the latest version of PDI CRM for Partner Accounting. If you are not on the current version, you will be given the option to open the CRM download page.

If you do not have access to the internet, this function will fail.

12.13 Create PVSW DSN

PDi CRM for Partner Accounting uses an ODBC data source to generate the reports. The ODBC is named via the [system parameters](#) screen and if left as the default **PDi CRM** the application will attempt to update the ODBC and named database within pervasive.

In some cases, such as restricted access or a Client/Server install of pervasive, this may fail, and so a specific ODBC and named databases MUST be created.

This screen will allow for creating the named database using Pervasive DTO calls, but the ODBC creation on a local machine may fail if sufficient privileges are not available.

The PCC (Pervasive Control Centre) allows for creating the named database within pervasive; a Windows ODBC can then be created connecting to that named database. Pervasive installs these named databases within the DBNAMES.CFG file, while Windows keeps the ODBC information within the Windows Registry.

This screen replicates the functionality of the PCC, which can still be used for manual creation if the user does not have sufficient access.

Pervasive DSN creation

Pervasive Server:

If your pervasive server requires authentication enter log in details below

Connect with user name:

Connect with password:

Database name:

Description for DSN:

Path to Pervasive Data:

Pervasive server: Enter (or select) the computer name of the pervasive server that you wish to create the named database and DSN. This can be left blank if local, or the local computer name can be entered.

Username / Password: Enter the relevant details here if the Pervasive server requires a user name and password.

Connect - Press this button to make a connection to the Pervasive server. If the information is not valid or the pervasive server is unavailable, a message dialogue box will be displayed.

Database name: Select an existing named Pervasive database existing on the server or enter a new database (no spaces)

Description for the DSN: Enter a meaning description that will be displayed in the Windows ODBC (data sources) screen. This may be ODBC for the PDI CRM application or anything that allows the user/administrator to identify the user.

Path to Pervasive Data: Enter (or select) the location of the Pastel data; if the location is a mapped drive on a remote machine, then the path will be converted to UNC format

Press the **Create DSN** button to create the required settings

The Pervasive DTO will create/update the named database with the path entered and create a System ODBC DSN on the specified server.

If the local machine is not the same as the server, a User DSN will be created using the Pervasive Client ODBC connecting to the pervasive remote server.

If multiple users are connecting from the same workstation, it is recommended that the USER DSN be deleted from the local machine and a system DSN be created. The application will not attempt to create a Windows system ODBC as it is likely to fail due to insufficient user rights.

Create user local DSN only - if this button is enabled, the pervasive server entered is not the same as the local computer. Only the local Pervasive Client ODBC entry will be created for the current user ONLY if this button is used. When using this function, only the **Database name** and **Description for the DSN** need to be supplied, as the named database gives the data path within Pervasive's DBName.cf configuration file.

12.14PDi CRM Videos

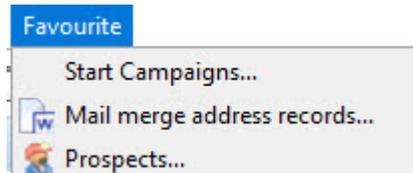
Several videos are available on the PDi Spirit website and can be found here - <https://pdispire.com/category/kb/crm/> and <https://pdispire.com/pdi-spirit-videos-tutorials/>

Part



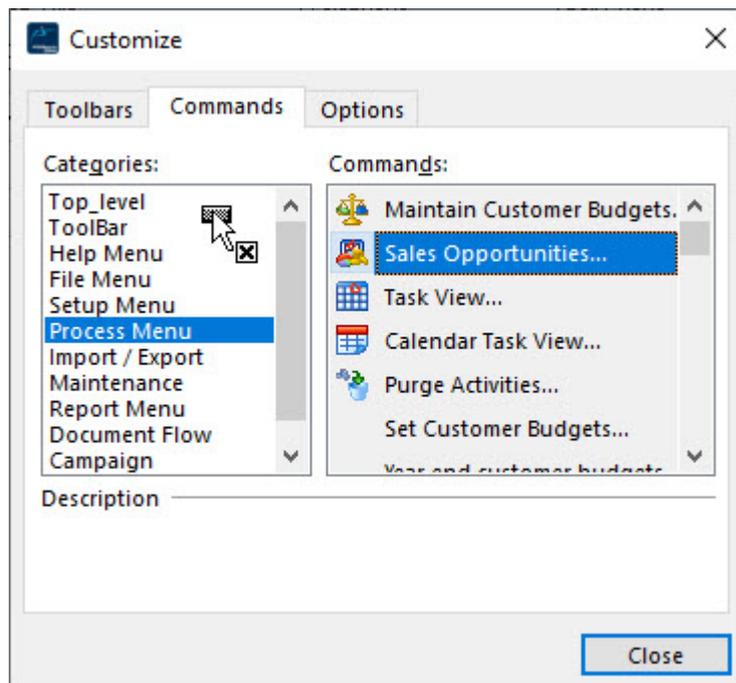
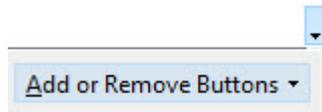
13 Favourite

PDi CRM menus and toolbars can be customised to include additional toolbar icons or move menu items to the Favourite menu.



Click on the small drop-down arrow in the top-right of the menu bar and select then select the customize option

Locate the [Commands] that you wish to add Favourite toolbar and then drop them into the menu.



The same method can be used to add items to the toolbar

Video tutorial here - <https://youtu.be/ThYaV5ThXTM>

Part



14 Task - Create Outlook Calendar Appointment

The Activity / Task entry screen allows creating an Outlook Calendar Appointment using the message linked to the Activity / Task Code.

Outlook Appointment Link ✖

This function will create an email to the customer and an appointment in either the default calendar or follow-up by Exchange calendar, with the details captured below. If Exchange is available the appointment will be created in the calendar linked to the followup address. If an appointment has already been linked to the Task, the process will try and update.

Status ▼ Tentative

Follow-up by user address: sales@pdispirit.com

Send email to: sales@pdispirit.com

Subject for email/appointment: Product Information from BedKing - Tentative

Email Body Details:
(this will be sent to customer)

Deferred Email

Send a deferred email to the attendees

Date and time for deferred email
11/03/2022 09:00:00 ▼

Deferred Connection Email

Send a deferred connection info email

Date and time for deferred email
14/03/2022 08:30:00 ▼

NEW Product Information

Please find attached our product information, we will contact you 14/03/2022 and have a little chat.

Many thanks

Simon

Create Appointment and emails...
Delete Outlook Appointment...
Close

Status	Select the Outlook appointment status Free, Tentative, Confirmed, Out of Office or Working else where
Follow-up by user	Enter the email address of the user that will be following up the appointment
Send email to	Enter the email address of the person/company receiving the appointment request
Email body details	The body will be set based on the activity/task, replacing all variables with the field values.
Deferred Email	Set to indicate that the deferred email will be sent and the date / time it should be set

Status	Select the Outlook appointment status Free, Tentative, Confirmed, Out of Office or Working else where
Deferred Connection Email	Set to indicate if a deferred email with the connection settings should be sent and what time
Create Appointment and emails	Press to create the appointment in Outlook and create the deferred emails
Delete Outlook Appointment	If an appointment has already been created, press this button to remove the appointment. The deferred emails must be deleted manually.

Part



15 PDi Document management

15.1 PDI DMS Link

PDi Document management is a PDi application that allows documents to be scanned and assigned to individual depositories (filing cabinets). Linking documents to individual customers, suppliers or inventory items will enable them to be viewed directly within PDi CRM.

Linking PDiCRM to the PDiDMS database will cause the PDiDMS tab in the customer, supplier and inventory screens to display different views within the PDI DMS Link tab. Only the tabs flagged as linked to the relevant master information will be displayed.

PDi Document Management system is a separate application that can scan / receive documents, they can then be linked to Pastel master records and assigned to their own depository for future retrieval.

If you have purchased PDI DMS, you can link your CRM to your PDI DMS database.

Enter your PDI DMS database below

c:\firebirddata\pdi1091.fdb

The documents assigned to the linked depositories and the master code will be loaded. Double-click the document to view the document. Email documents using the [Add file to attachment list] and then the [Email attachments] once all documents have been assigned.

Memcon Invoice PDI Invoice COAs Tax Documents

Drag a column header here to group by that column

Batch Number	WCI Number	Expiry Date	Manufacture Date	Supplier	Order Value	Qty on Order
sn-1231-0001	wci-12251	12/5/2018	12/5/2018	Aquinas College	100	10

Email Attachments

Add select file to attachment list Remove selected attachment Email attachments...

Part



16 Supplier Documents

16.1 Supplier Document Requests / Creations

Sales Opportunities and sales orders can be used as the starting point to generate supplier requests for quotations and generate purchase orders directly within Sage50c Pastel Partner.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Supplier Documents" with a search bar and a table of items. The table has columns for Include Line, Line Type, Preferred Supplier, Item, Item Details, Store, Quantity, and Qty to Order. Below the table are buttons for "Include Selected", "No do not include", "Generate Document", and "Re-print prior document...".

Include Line	Line Type	Preferred Supplier	Item	Item Details	Store	Quantity	Qty to Order
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	001	1.0000	1.0000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	DUV-OX-200-KIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC King	001	1.0000	1.0000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	DUV-PL-200-SIN	Duvet Plain 200TC Single	001	1.0000	1.0000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	DUV-PL-300-DOU	Duvet Plain 300TC Double	001	1.0000	1.0000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	DUV-PL-300-DOU	Duvet Plain 300TC Double	001	1.0000	1.0000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	DUV-PL-400-XIN	Duvet Plain 400TC X-King	001	1.0000	1.0000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	PIL-PL-400-CON	Pillow Case Plain 400TC Con	001	1.0000	1.0000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	SH-FT-300-SIN	Fitted Sheet 300TC Single	001	1.0000	1.0000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	SH-FT-300-SINXL	Fitted Sheet 300TC Single XL	001	1.0000	1.0000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	SH-FT-400-SIN	Fitted Sheet 400TC Single	001	1.0000	1.0000

The supplier document screen will load all the valid item codes from the Sales Opportunity or Sales Order. Multiple requests can be made by entering the supplier account and pressing the **Generate Document** button. A document will be generated for sending to the supplier(s). The document layout can be adjusted with all reporting and document layouts within PDi CRM.

Previous requests for quotes can be re-printed using the **[Re-print prior document]** button. A simple finder will display all the previously generated documents for all suppliers.

Double-click the required document to re-generate the supplier document.

If the document type is changed to **Create Purchase Order**, then additional pricing columns will be displayed within the grid.

Supplier Documents X

Select document type: Supplier Account: Create Purchase order based on Preferred supplier Due Date: Exchange Rate:

Supplier: Adishar Wholesale Distributors Cc

Include Line	Line Type	Preferred Supplier	Item	Item Details	Store	Quantity	Qty to Order	Supplier Unit Price	VAT Code	Total Price	Unit Price (Home)	Total Price (Home)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double	001	1.0000	1.0000	-	15 - 15% Vat	-	-	-
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	DUV-OX-200-KIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC King	001	1.0000	1.0000	376.5900	15 - 15% Vat	376.59	376.5900	376.59
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	DUV-PL-200-SIN	Duvet Plain 200TC Single	001	1.0000	1.0000	181.2000	15 - 15% Vat	181.20	181.2000	181.20
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	DUV-PL-300-DOU	Duvet Plain 300TC Double	001	1.0000	1.0000	354.0700	15 - 15% Vat	354.07	354.0700	354.07
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	DUV-PL-300-DOU	Duvet Plain 300TC Double	001	1.0000	1.0000	354.0700	15 - 15% Vat	354.07	354.0700	354.07
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	DUV-PL-400-XIN	Duvet Plain 400TC X-King	001	1.0000	1.0000	630.8500	15 - 15% Vat	630.85	630.8500	630.85
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	PIL-PL-400-CON	Pillow Case Plain 400TC Con	001	1.0000	1.0000	174.0600	15 - 15% Vat	174.06	174.0600	174.06
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	SH-FT-300-SIN	Fitted Sheet 300TC Single	001	1.0000	1.0000	170.7100	15 - 15% Vat	170.71	170.7100	170.71
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	SH-FT-300-SINXL	Fitted Sheet 300TC Single XL	001	1.0000	1.0000	170.7100	15 - 15% Vat	170.71	170.7100	170.71
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Item Code	None	SH-FT-400-SIN	Fitted Sheet 400TC Single	001	1.0000	1.0000	186.4200	15 - 15% Vat	186.42	186.4200	186.42
										2,598.68		2,598.68

Report Destination:

Enter the pricing agreed with the supplier and select the lines to include on the purchase order. Pressing the **[Generate Document]** button will generate a supplier document within Sage50c Pastel and generate a purchase order using the PDI CRM document layout. The supplier document will then be available within Sage50c Pastel for general processing, linking to Goods Received notes, purchase invoices etc.

PO100031 | 06/04/2022 | 00000115 | 1.0000 | 826.59 | 123.99 | 826.59 | 123.99

137,439.53 | 20,615.94 | 137,439.53 | 20,615.94

Item Code	Description	Unit	Original Qty	Quantity (left/shipped)	Home Price	Home Discount	Home Total	Unit Price (Forex)	Discount (Forex)	Total (Forex)
DUV-OX-200-DOU	Duvet Oxford 200TC Double		1.0000	1.0000	450.0000		450.00	450.0000		450.00
DUV-OX-200-KIN	Duvet Oxford 200TC King		1.0000	1.0000	376.5900		376.59	376.5900		376.59

Part



17 CRM Audit Logging

17.1 Add Audit Logging

This is an advanced function that will record all updates, insert and deletions from the tables that have been selected to include audit logging. All changes on an audited table are recorded at the field level. Support team, and IT departments can use the audit table to locate any changes or records that have been removed.

Add Audit logging to database

This function will add audit-logging to your PDICRM database, you only need to select the tables you wish to track Inserts, Updates and Deletions

Enter new CRM Database to add audit logging to (include required path relative to Firebird server)

BEDKING Connect

Logging Active	Add Auditing	Remove Auditing	Table name
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	SMSAUDIT
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	SMSINFO
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	SMTPSETTING
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	SUPPLIERCONTACT
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	SUPPLIERPRICE
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	SVCNOTIFY
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	SVCNOTIFYACT
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	SYSPARAM
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TASKCODES
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TASKDOCUMENT
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TASKFLD
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TASKPRODUCTS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TASKS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TASKSERIAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TASKSNEW
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TASKSTEMPLATE
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TASKTEMPDETAIL
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TBLGROUPS
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TBLGRPACCESS
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TBLGRPMEMBER
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TBLPERMISSION
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TBLUSERACCESS
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	USERDETAILS
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	USERFIELDTITLE
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	USERLOG

Add/Remove Auditing... 0 %

Select the CRM Database to review/change audit logging and press the **Connect** button. The grid will display all tables that currently have logging applied. Use the **Add Auditing** column to turn on audit logging for the select table. If audit logging has already been turned on, it can be turned on by ticking the **Remove Auditing** column.

There is no reason to turn on audit logging for all tables; this could increase the size of the CRM database and slow down functionality if all tables are auditing field changes.

We recommend that only the main Tasks / Sales Opportunity type table are turned on if Audit logging is required.



**Not all
fields appearing
in audit log**

If fields are not being audited, it may be a new field that has been added since you turned on auditing. Simply remove and add back audit logging to include all new fields.

**No existing
records will be
removed**

17.2 View record audit log information

Audit logging is an advanced feature not designed for all users to access. We recommend that only the main information tables have audit logging enabled. These could be the Task and Sales opportunity tables, as this is where most information is captured.

IT departments can use external tools to interrogate the PDILOGAUDIT table to find when users changed certain information.

The PDILOGAUDIT table contains a record ID (RECID) that links back to the master table and the audit table (AUDITTABLE) where the record is contained. The IT department can find the record in question within the audit logging master table and then query the PDILOGAUDIT table using the matching record ID.

View Audit Log records

Not every organisation has an IT department with the time to hunt for records, so the Task and Sales Opportunity screens contain the following button.



Click the button to display a grid that will display all changes to the selected record. In addition, the grid will display the table and the master record ID; right-click the title to copy the table and ID to enable external interrogation.

Audit View

Table: TASKS Internal ID: EA5C32AADB254473A529D001C8219392

Drag a column header here to group by that column

Type	User	Audit Date	IP/Machine	Column	Org. Value	New Value	Org. Memo	New Memo
Update	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:53 AM	192.168.1.103	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:53:06.2	2019-08-22 11:53:16.8570		
Update	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:56 AM	192.168.1.103	OPENCLOSED	0	1		
Update	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:56 AM	192.168.1.103	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:53:16.8	2019-08-22 11:56:01.6950		
Update	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:56 AM	192.168.1.103	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:56:01.6	2019-08-22 11:56:16.1540		
Update	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:56 AM	192.168.1.103	OPENCLOSED	1	0		
Update	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:56 AM	192.168.1.103	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:56:16.1	2019-08-22 11:56:23.5010		
Update	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:56 AM	192.168.1.103	OPENCLOSED	0	1		
Update	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:56 AM	192.168.1.103	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:56:23.5	2019-08-22 11:56:46.5050		
Update	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:56 AM	192.168.1.103	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:56:46.5	2019-08-22 11:56:59.5030		
Update	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:57 AM	192.168.1.103	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:56:59.5	2019-08-22 11:57:04.2430		
Update	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:58 AM	192.168.1.103	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:57:04.2	2019-08-22 11:58:28.4540		
Update	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:58 AM	192.168.1.103	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:58:28.4	2019-08-22 11:58:35.7850		
Update	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:58 AM	192.168.1.103	OPENCLOSED	1	0		
Update	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:58 AM	192.168.1.103	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:58:35.7	2019-08-22 11:58:38.4210		
Update	SIMON	26/07/2022 06:45 PM	192.168.1.110	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:58:38.4	2022-07-26 18:45:31.5200		
Update	SIMON	26/07/2022 06:45 PM	192.168.1.110	SUBJECT	Service Renewal	Service Renewal - No Longer Requir		

Filter... Export... Close

Deleted Records

If a record has been deleted, then we cannot use this method to locate when the record was deleted, by whom and previous data. However, the File>Maintenance menu within PDi CRM has a function titled "Deleted Audited Records." This function will display all deleted records between a given date range and for the selected, audited table. The process will first locate the

"Deleted" records and then all the updates and inserts for the same record id. This information can determine when the record was deleted, by which user, date and time, and any prior changes made before the deletion.

Deleted Audited Transactions

Display all deleted records between a given data from tables that are being audited. In addition, all additional update entries will also be displayed.

Date range: 01/01/2000 to 31/07/2022

Audited Table: TASKS

Record ID	Audit Table	Audit User	Audit Date	Audit IP	Action	Audit Column	New Value	New Memo
	TASKS	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:53 AM	192.168.1.103	U	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:53:16.8570	
	TASKS	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:56 AM	192.168.1.103	U	OPENCLOSED	1	
	TASKS	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:56 AM	192.168.1.103	U	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:56:01.6950	
	TASKS	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:56 AM	192.168.1.103	U	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:56:16.1540	
	TASKS	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:56 AM	192.168.1.103	U	OPENCLOSED	0	
	TASKS	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:56 AM	192.168.1.103	U	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:56:23.5010	
	TASKS	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:56 AM	192.168.1.103	U	OPENCLOSED	1	
	TASKS	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:56 AM	192.168.1.103	U	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:56:46.5050	
	TASKS	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:56 AM	192.168.1.103	U	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:56:59.5030	
	TASKS	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:57 AM	192.168.1.103	U	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:57:04.2430	
	TASKS	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:58 AM	192.168.1.103	U	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:58:28.4540	
	TASKS	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:58 AM	192.168.1.103	U	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:58:35.7850	
	TASKS	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:58 AM	192.168.1.103	U	OPENCLOSED	0	
	TASKS	SIMON	22/08/2019 11:58 AM	192.168.1.103	U	LASTUPDATE	2019-08-22 11:58:38.4210	
	TASKS	SIMON	26/07/2022 06:45 PM	192.168.1.110	U	LASTUPDATE	2022-07-26 18:45:31.5200	
	TASKS	SIMON	26/07/2022 06:45 PM	192.168.1.110	U	SUBJECT	Service Renewal - No Longer Required	
	TASKS	SIMON	26/07/2022 06:46 PM	192.168.1.110	U	LASTUPDATE	2022-07-26 18:46:48.4670	
	TASKS	SIMON	26/07/2022 06:48 PM	192.168.1.110	D			
	TASKS	SIMON	26/07/2022 06:48 PM	192.168.1.110	D			

Expand/Collapse Export to Excel... Filter...

Use the PDi CRM menu security and form security to limit access to these functions.

Part



Welcome to Azure!

Don't have a subscription? Check out the following options.



Start with an Azure free trial

Get \$200 free credit toward Azure products and services, plus 12 months of popular free services.

[Start](#)



Manage Azure Active Directory

Manage access, set smart policies, and enhance security with Azure Active Directory.

[View](#)

[Learn more](#)

Azure services

[Create a resource](#)

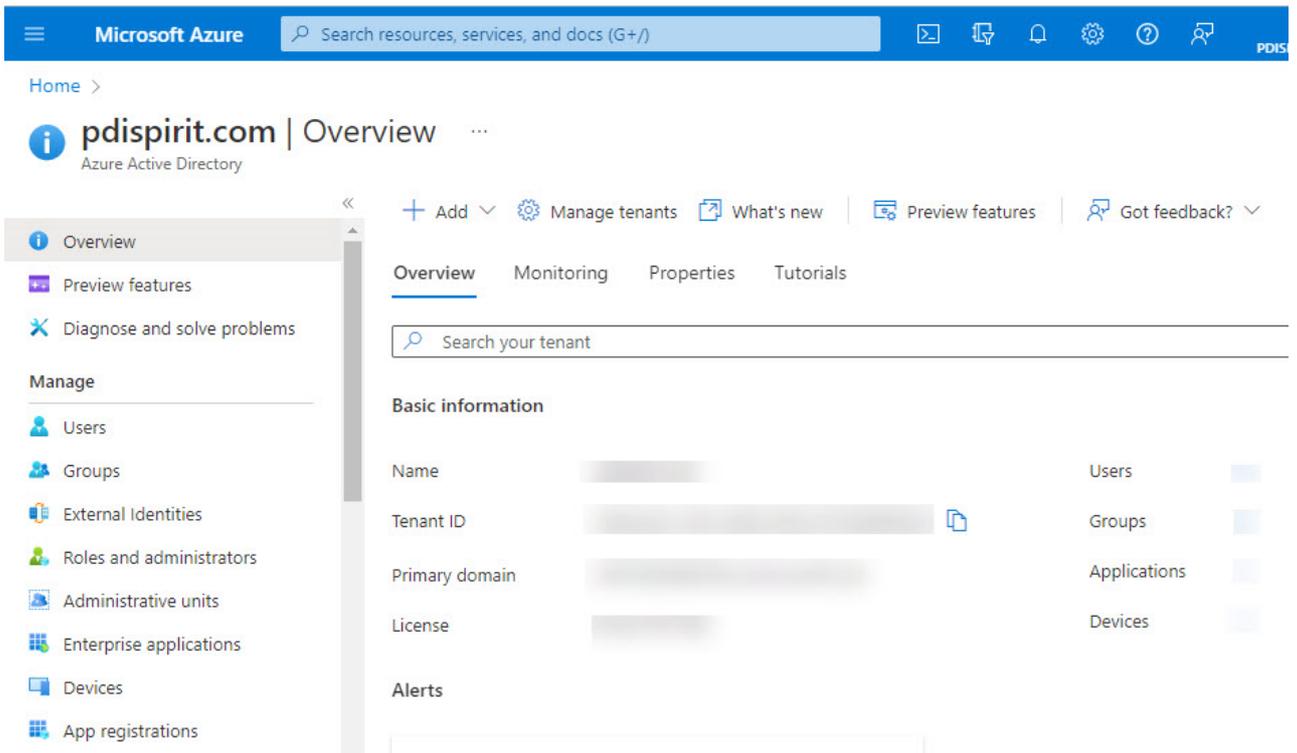
[Azure Active Directory](#)

[Quickstart Center](#)

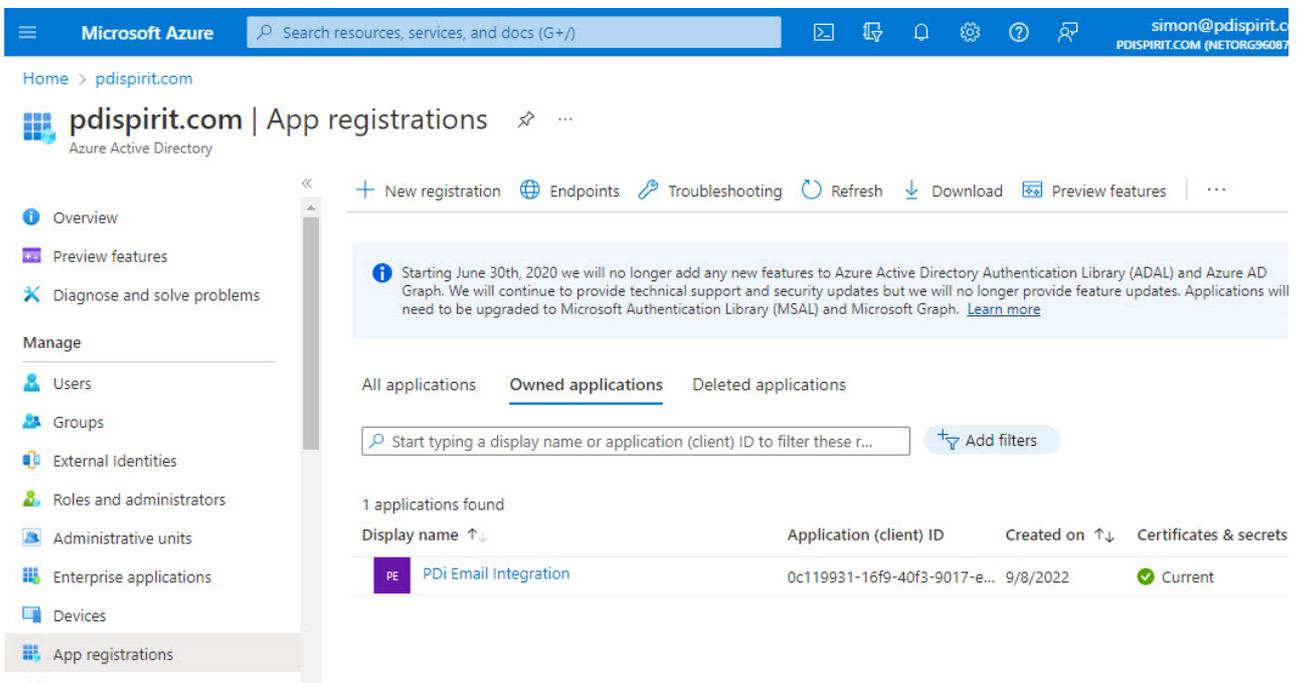
[Virtual machines](#)

[App Services](#)

2) Click On App Registrations



3) Click on "+ New registration"



4) Name your App and Click Register.

Name - Enter a name that will enable you to recognize the integration purposes

Redirect URL - Select "web" and then user "<http://localhost:9017/>" - the port can be any available port and will also be defined in the CRM settings. ***DO NOT USE HTTPS**

Microsoft Azure Search resources, services, and docs (G+)

Home > pdispirit.com | App registrations >

Register an application

* Name

The user-facing display name for this application (this can be changed later).

My App Email Intergration ✓

Supported account types

Who can use this application or access this API?

- Accounts in this organizational directory only (pdispirit.com only - Single tenant)
- Accounts in any organizational directory (Any Azure AD directory - Multitenant)
- Accounts in any organizational directory (Any Azure AD directory - Multitenant) and personal Microsoft accounts (e.g. Skype, Xbox)
- Personal Microsoft accounts only

[Help me choose...](#)

Redirect URI (optional)

We'll return the authentication response to this URI after successfully authenticating the user. Providing this now is optional and it can be changed later, but a value is required for most authentication scenarios.

Web http://localhost:9017 ✓

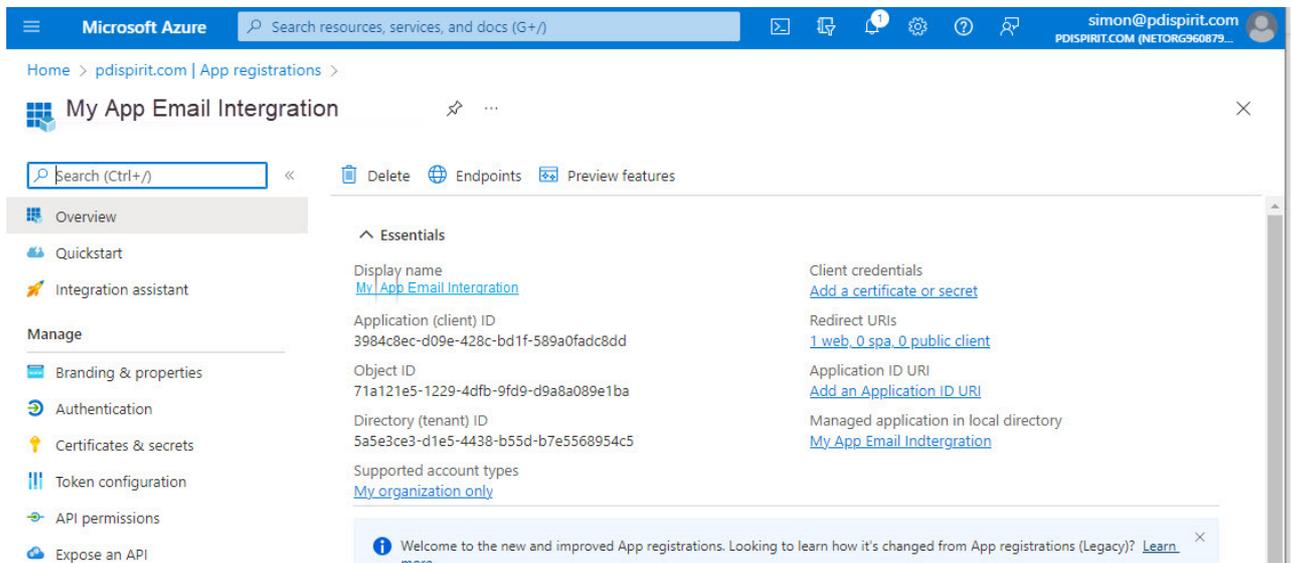
Register an app you're working on here. Integrate gallery apps and other apps from outside your organization by adding from [Enterprise applications](#).

By proceeding, you agree to the [Microsoft Platform Policies](#)

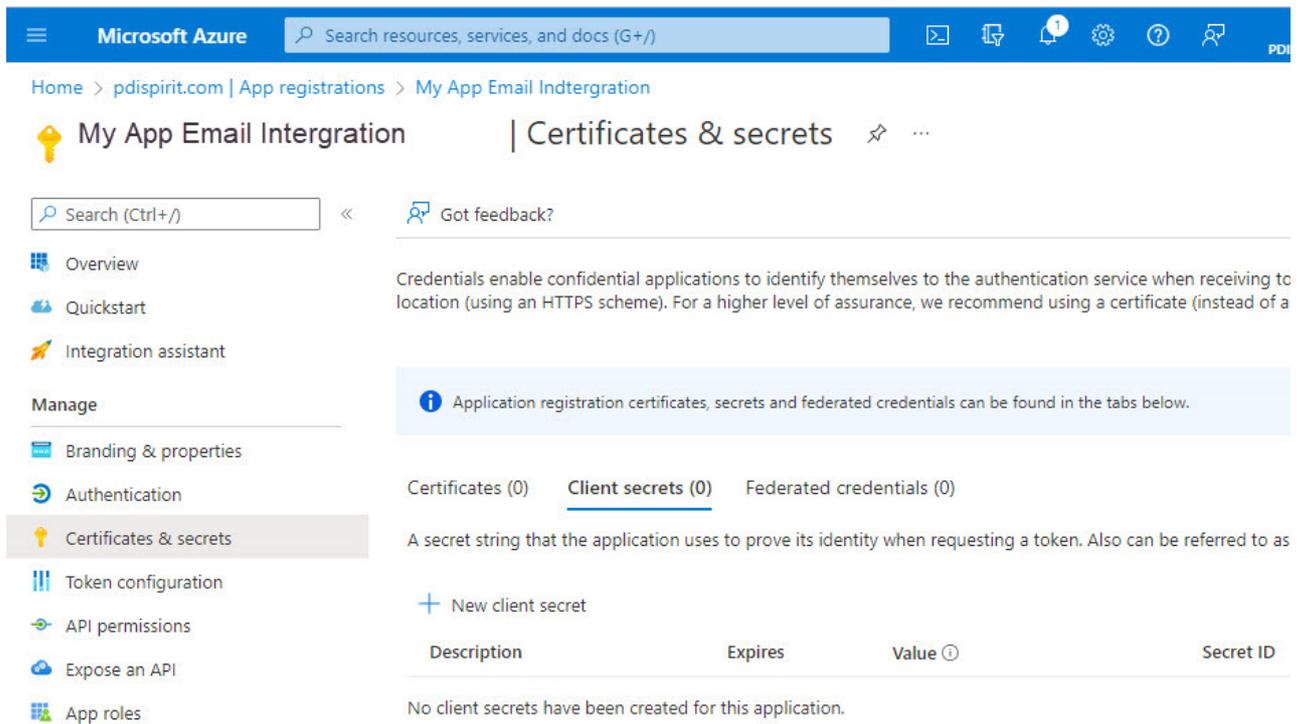
Register

5) You created an App in Azure. Click on "Add a certificate or secret"

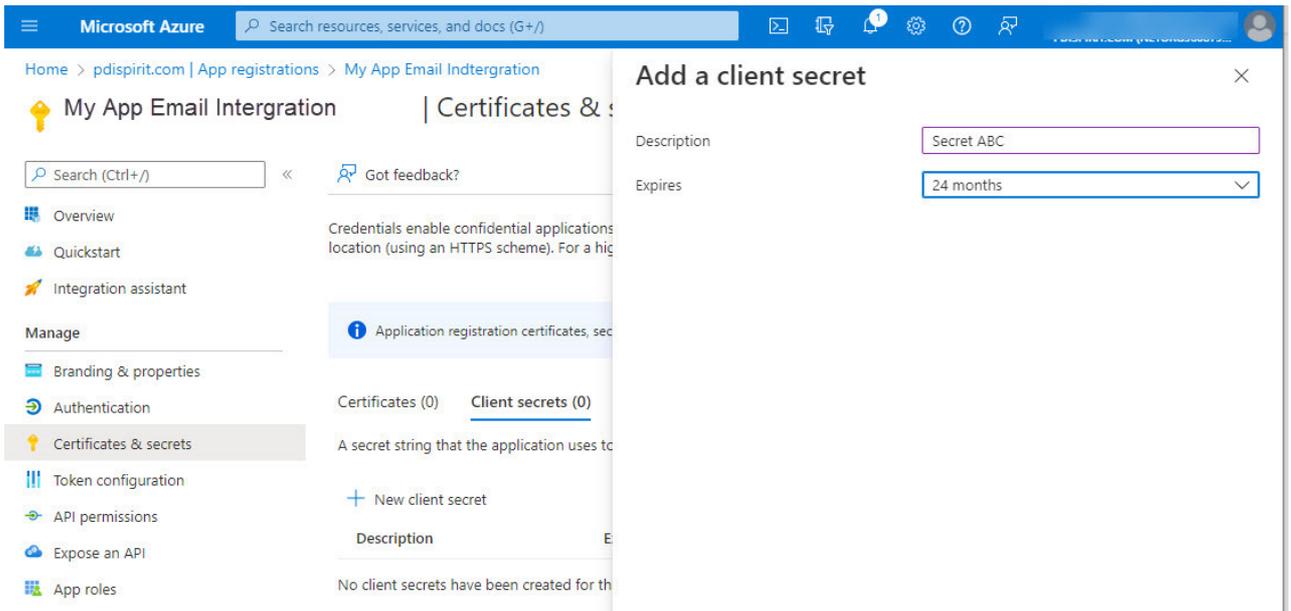
*Also copy the application (Client) ID, you'll need it later.



6) Click on "+ New client secret"

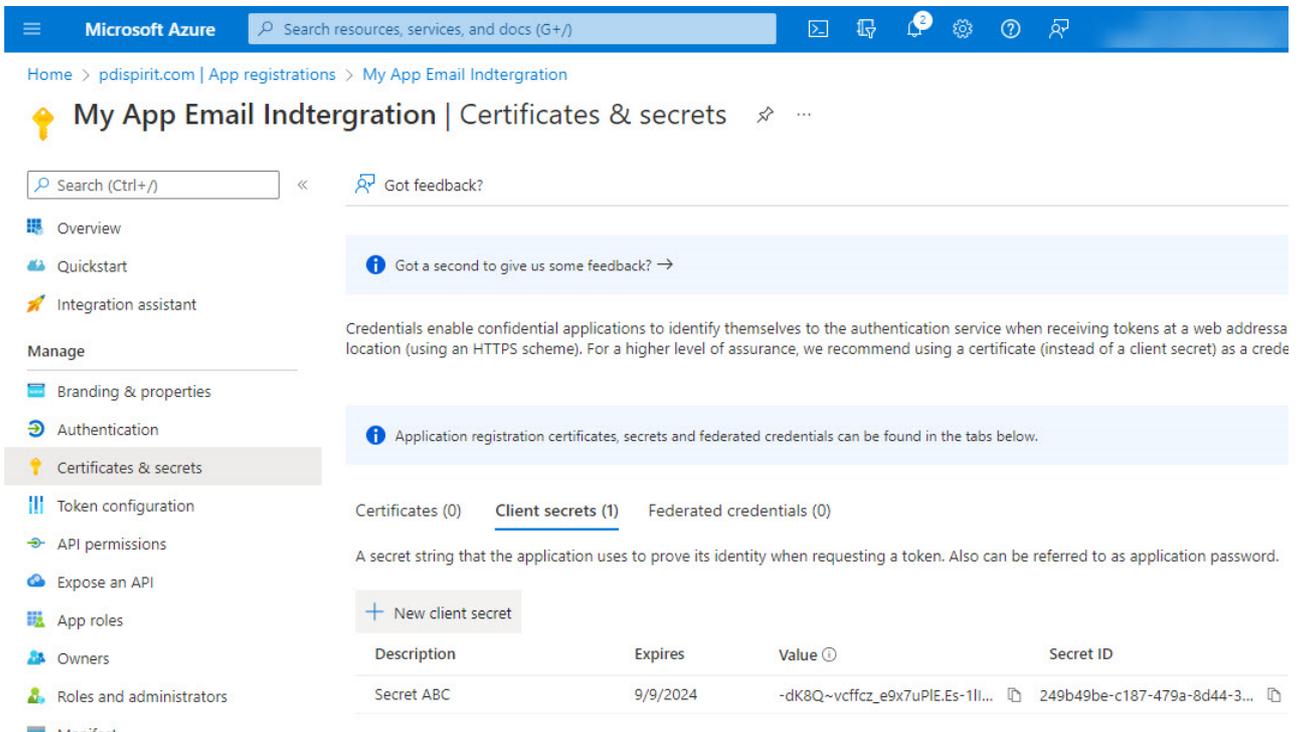


7) Give the Client Secret a Description and Expiration, then Click Add



8) Copy the secret value by clicking the icon that is to the right of the partially shown secret.

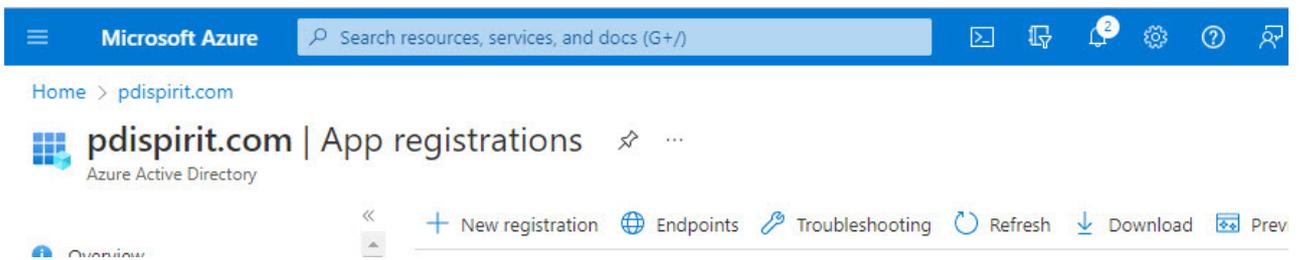
COPY THE VALUE NOW, AS IT WILL NOT BE VISIBLE IF YOU RETURN



9) Your App Registration is finished

You will need the following information

- 1) Your Application (Client) ID
- 2) Your client secret Value
- 3) The localhost port number
- 4) The End Points (Authorization and Token)



▼ Important Information: CRM Service and Schedule Report Emails

Emails sent from the CRM Service and Schedule reports module will use Access Tokens linked to CRM User 0.

You must ensure that the default log-in settings (User name and password) match the details for the that user. Otherwise issues may arise with the sending of emails via the outlook.office365.com server for these two modules.

Index

- % -

% of credit left 204

- A -

Access Pastel data version 28
 Account Access 350
 Accumulated budget report 274
 Activities 81, 123, 174, 175
 Activity 53, 81, 110
 Activity budget 123
 Activity codes 359
 Activity completed 123
 Activity cost 123
 Activity List 291
 Activity Tasks 135
 Activity templates 366
 Activity type 123
 Actuals -v- Budget 275
 Add Report 256
 Add Task Documents 159
 Additional Discount 224
 Additional Information 48, 50
 Age Analysis 264, 266
 Annual License Fee due 381
 Annual license fee text 380
 Answers 131
 Approval Documents 243
 Audit Loggin 437
 Audit Logging 439
 Audit View 439
 Auditing 13
 authentication 388
 Auto Add Task Documents 159
 Auto create report 409
 Average Open percentage 184
 Average Win percentage 184

Azure 443

- B -

Bar Codes 106
 Bin Numbers 106
 Block Customer 202, 204
 Block Customer Account 202
 Block Customer Wizard 204
 Block Master Files 335
 Blocked 113
 Branch 357
 Brief details 113
 Budget Gross Profit Percentage 217
 Budget Levels 382
 Budget Monthly Sales 217
 Budget Sales Report 278
 Budget values 216
 Budget Variance 331
 Budgets 65
 Budgets by Item 209
 Budgets Future Year 250
 Budgets Last Year 250
 Budgets This Year 250
 Business Information 315

- C -

c:\program files\pdi spirit\crm4 32
 Calendar Budget Report 277
 Calendar View 192
 Call List 289
 Call Notes 266
 Campaign Activities 132, 134, 135
 Campaign contact 136
 Campaign customers 128
 Campaign define 122
 Campaign Desktop 132
 Campaign Details 135
 Campaign document 122
 Campaign messages 132
 Campaign print 122
 Campaign products 126, 136

- Campaign Prospects 128, 137
- Campaign Questions 129, 137
- Campaign reason 120
- Campaign scripts 131
- Campaign settings 122
- Campaign setup 120
- Campaign Statistics 138
- Campaign status 120
- Campaign Tasks 135
- Campaign type 120
- Catalogue 286
- Category forecast 313
- Category Pricing 225
- Check Latest version 422
- Clear Actual customer monthly 157
- Clear Actual values item 157
- Clear Actuals 157
- Clear Budget Quantities 157
- Clear Budget Values 157
- Clear Budgets 157
- Clear empty budget sets 216
- Clear WooCommerce mappings 189
- Client DLL 11
- Close document 180
- Close Task 359
- Closed Activities 192, 193
- Cloud Source 59
- Commission by Category 291
- Companies / Contacts 198
- Connect to datasource 141
- Connection 13
- Connection deferred Emails 429
- Connection Protocol 11
- Connection Settings 11
- Contact 81
- contact details 48, 50, 136
- Contact History 53, 81, 93
- Contacts 79, 81
- Create activity / tasks from POP3 386
- Create CRM Database 27
- Create customers from email 240
- Create Database 27
- Create Invoice 206
- Create Pastel Document 180
- Create pervasive database 423
- Create pervasive DSN 423
- Create Product 187
- Create prospects from email 240
- Create Quotation 180
- Create Sales Opportunity 137, 189
- Create Sales Order 180
- Create Task 137
- Create Tax Invoice 180
- Credit Limit 204
- Credit Notes 71
- Credits 266
- CRM Data 28
- CRM Data Importer 142
- CRM Database 16, 27
- CRM Database Creation - Wizard 22
- CRM Departments 351
- CRM Desktop 36
- CRM Finder 40
- CRM Graphs 315
- CRM Grids 38
- CRM managers 352
- CRM menu 37
- CRM Next Numbers 348
- CRM Password 141
- CRM Service Emails 443
- CRM Side bar 36
- CRM Status bar 38
- CRM User 141
- CRMActuals 209
- CRMActuals.exe 44, 209
- crmlite.exe 32
- CRMnewdb.exe 27
- Ctrl+Shift+R 408
- Cube 321, 322
- Cube Data Source 322
- Current Date 38
- Current Time 38
- Customer allocations 74
- customer balance forward 74
- Customer Balances 73
- Customer Budget Items 209

- Customer budget report 275
- Customer Budgets 65, 213
- Customer Budgets Values 65
- Customer categories 224
- Customer Category 128, 225
- Customer category discounts 369
- Customer discount level 70
- Customer Discount levels 221
- Customer Discount Pricing 69
- Customer discounts 370
- Customer Documents 59, 71
- Customer graphical dashboard 315
- Customer Information sheet 269
- Customer Labels 257
- Customer language code 335
- Customer level 369, 370
- Customer Listing 271
- Customer Loyalty 271
- Customer Monthly Budgets 218
- Customer Price 222
- Customer Price File 222
- Customer Price List 273
- Customer Pricing 69, 70, 221, 225
- Customer Product Sales 64
- Customer Sales 208
- Customer sales budget 278, 280
- Customer Sales by date 198
- Customer Specific pricing 221
- Customer Tags 48, 230
- Customer tasks with serial numbers 75
- Customer web price import 229
- Customers 36, 48, 242
- Customers Created 267
- Customize Layout 40
- Date Received In 112, 113
- days left 28
- Debit Notes 71
- Default Labour cost 335
- Default sales code on sales opportunity 335
- Deferred Emails 429
- Define language codes 376
- Delete Activites 200
- Delete Customer Pricing 223
- Delete Customer Pricing customer level 223
- Delete in-active Prospects 153
- Delete Outlook Appointment 429
- Delete Prospects 153
- Delete Sales Opportunities 154
- Deleted Records 439
- Delivery Method 123
- Depositories 61
- Designer 408
- Desktop Area 36
- Details 120
- Direct to Outlook 396
- Discount pricing 70
- DOA Report 53, 81
- Document Access 396
- Document Approval 243
- Document approval flow 352
- Document Case 45
- Document fields 249
- Document flow departments 351
- Document flow managers 352
- Document flow process 351
- Document flow set up 351
- Document layouts 353, 384
- Document Management 103, 432
- Document printing 266
- Document Processing 161
- Document reports language code 378
- Document user defined fields 356
- Documents 97
- DOLAP 325
- Draft 187
- Drop Box 53, 81
- Drop Down 129

- D -

- Data Cube 409
- Data grid 409
- Data Import 142
- Database Changes 437
- Datasources 32
- Date Out 112, 113

DropBox 45, 59
 DSN 15, 25, 27, 393, 423
 Duplicate Prospects 156
 Duplicate Records 156
 Duplicate Sales opportunities 186
 Dymo Labels 43

- E -

Edit Sales Opportunity 137
 Editing reports 408
 Email document 258
 Email documents 61
 Email Form Processing 335, 346
 Email Merge 258
 Email Messages 358
 Email Price List 273
 Email Quote 179
 Email Subject 346
 Emails 242
 Empty CRM Database 19
 Empty DB 13
 End date 120
 Excel format 143
 Expected 299, 310
 Expected Response 120
 Expiring Internal Products 285
 Expiring Products 201
 expiry date 62
 Export Customers 147, 149
 Export Prospects 147, 149
 External Mappings 76
 External Product Mappings 118
 Extra user fields 370

- F -

F11 408
 F9 379
 Fast Reports Designer 408
 Favourite menu 426
 FBClient.DLL 21
 Filter 40

Final Price 225
 Firebird 10
 Firebird Connection Settings 11, 21
 Firebird Data 38
 Firebird login 396
 Firebird ODBC 10
 Firebird Password 11
 Firebird Server 10, 38
 Firebird version 28
 Firebird User ID 11
 Fiscal Ratios 318
 Fixed length Format 143
 Follow up 53, 81
 Forecast by Category 312
 Forecast by Sales Code 304
 Forecast employee 300
 Format cell phone number 390
 Formatted Details 165
 Full Listing 297
 Full Notes 113
 Full Sales Opportunity by Category 309
 Full Sales Opportunity List 309
 Funnel by Sales Code 306
 Future Pricing 107

- G -

General Ledger Charts 318
 General Ledger Graphical Dashboard 317
 Getting Started 10
 GL Codes 167
 Goods Received 100
 Google Drive 45, 53, 59, 81
 Grant Access 13
 Grant Access to User 20
 Graph 409
 Graphs 182
 Grids 38
 Group Membership 399
 Guided Tour 13, 22

- H -

History 81

- I -

Import Create Invoices 152
 Import Customers 149
 Import Data 142
 Import Prospects 143, 149
 Import Sales Data 153
 Import Sales Invoices 152
 Include if Emailed 53, 81
 Information 269
 Initial Connection 27
 Initial View 396
 Installation Firebird 10
 Integer value 129
 Internal Letter 258
 Internal Groups 374
 Internal Product code 62
 Internal Product codes 375
 Internal Product group 62
 Internal Product List 285
 Internal Products 84, 201
 Internal Products Expiring 201
 Inventory 36, 106, 136
 Inventory category discounts 370
 Inventory dashboard 319
 Inventory Documents 115
 Inventory Extra Notes 114
 Inventory Group 106
 Inventory History 114
 Invoice documents 177
 Invoice Lines 180
 Item Average Cost 106
 Item Category 106
 Item category discount level 70
 Item History 114
 Item Notes 167
 Item Pricing 167
 Item Turnover 331

Item Volume 331

- J -

Job Titles 376

- L -

Labour Rate 195
 Language 379, 408
 language code 378
 Language codes 376
 language reports 395
 Last Invoice 106
 Last payment amount 73
 Last payment date 73
 Last Purchase 106
 Last Purchase Cost 106
 Last Service 112, 113
 Last year Month to Date 275
 Layout 321, 322
 Layouts 328
 Lead Source 383
 Lead Times 99, 109
 Leave messages on server 386
 LETMEIN 396
 Licensed to 28
 Limit customer access 350
 Limit prospect access 350
 Limit supplier access 350
 Limit user accounts 335
 Linked Tasks 366
 List Activities 291
 Load All 40
 Load Prospects 123
 Local File System 45, 53, 59, 81
 Locations 357
 Login 27, 32, 141
 Logout 141

- M -

Mail merge 204, 258

Mailing Labels 257
 Maintain customer budgets 209
 Maintain Prospect Budgets 219
 Maintain sold items only 209
 Maintain Tags 349
 MAPI 396
 Mapping fields 346
 masterkey 11, 21, 27, 32
 Menu security policy 399
 Message Stores 358
 Metrics 138
 Monetary value 129
 Monthly 12 Budget 284
 Monthly Budgets 86
 Monthly Prospect Budgets 282
 Monthly sales budget 280
 Monthly sales budgets 216
 Most profitable customers 330
 Most profitable products 330
 Move Users 158
 Multiple reports 256

- N -

Named database 27, 393
 navigation 36
 New Activity 193
 New CRM Database 16
 New CRM DB 13
 New Task 359
 Next Sales Opportunity number 335
 Next Service 112, 113, 288
 Note Types 264

- O -

ODBC 15, 25, 27, 393, 423
 ODBC DSN 27
 Offer 120
 OLAP 321
 OLAP Charts 327
 OLAP Toolbar 323
 One Drive 45, 59

OneDrive 53, 81
 Open Activities 192, 193
 Open Calls 289
 Open Item transactions 74
 Open Sales Orders 243
 Open Transactions new user 158
 Opportunity category 383
 Opportunity title 163
 Order Date 189
 Order Details 189
 Order Reference 206
 Order Regularity 271
 Original Email 53, 81
 Original Language 408
 Outlook store 335
 Outlook 45, 149
 Outlook Appointment 429
 Outlook Appointment Message 358
 Outlook Calendar entry 53, 81
 Outlook Contacts 149
 Outlook deferred email days 335
 Outlook Message store 53, 81
 Outlook Messages 359
 Outlook Project Folder 178
 outlook.office365.com 443
 Outstanding balance 73
 Over Credit Limit 202
 Over due 301
 Over Due by Category 312
 Over terms 202, 204
 Overdue by Sales Code 305
 Overdue sales opportunities 305

- P -

Panels 132
 Pastel Brief data 408
 Pastel Company 38
 Pastel customer code 189
 Pastel data 28
 Pastel path 393
 Pastel User ID 396
 PDF Export Options 403

PDF Options 403
 PDF Output 258
 PDI CRM 27
 PDI CRM Database Creation 27
 PDI CRM Document Case 45
 PDI CRM Service Module 335
 PDI CRM Video 424
 PDI DMS 103, 432
 PDI DMS Link 61, 117
 PDI Finder 40
 PDI Service Module 386
 PDI Tags 198
 PDICRM.INI 167
 PDICRMDatabase 27
 PDICRMPastel 16, 393
 PDI Tags 48, 50, 78, 90, 91, 230, 349
 Pending 187
 Pervasive 27
 Pervasive Client Server 393
 Pervasive Link 25
 Pervasive ODBC Client Interface 423
 Pivot 409
 POP3 386, 443
 POP3 integration 359
 Post Service 195
 Preferred Supplier Products 99
 Preview 187
 Price List 120, 273
 Price Matrix 167, 171
 Price Transfer 189
 Pricing 69
 Pricing File 222
 Print Activity 193
 Print Activity / Task 53, 81
 Print History 113
 Print Service Document 195
 Private Note 53, 81
 Processed emails 242
 Product activity 110
 Product Catalogue 286
 Product Category 128
 Product charge lines 167
 product graphs 245

Product History 114
 Product pricing 107
 Product purchases 247
 Product Range 128
 Product re-order information 107
 Product sales 64, 245
 Products 136, 290
 Products assigned to campaign 136
 Products assigned to Tasks 290
 Products Purchased 98
 Projects 178
 Prospect Budget 284
 Prospect Budgets 86, 219, 282
 Prospect Contacts 79, 81
 Prospect Documents 82
 Prospect Internal Products 84
 Prospect Labels 257
 Prospect Listing 282
 Prospect Tasks 135
 Prospect to Customer 87
 Prospects 36, 78, 137, 242
 Provider 390
 Publish 187
 Purchase Date 112, 113
 Purchase Order 434
 Purchase Orders 100, 243
 Purchases by Item Category 114
 Purchases by supplier 247
 Purchases Movements 114
 Purge Activities 200
 PVSW DSN 13, 15

- Q -

Questions 129, 131, 137
 Quotations 71, 266

- R -

Radio buttons 129
 ratio definitions 320
 Read Outlook Items 178
 Recurring invoice current user 206

Recurring invoices 206
 Reminder minutes 359
 Remove All CRM Data 19
 Reoccur task activity 359
 Re-Order 107
 Repair 195
 Report 409
 Report Engine version 28
 Report ODBC 27, 423
 Reports Desktop 331
 Reports folder 28
 Request for Quote 243, 434
 Request for Quote Number 348
 Reset Grids 38
 Responses 131
 Restore Layout 40
 Retrieve Orders 189
 Retrieve SKU from WooCommerce 189
 Rich Text Format 165

- S -

Sales Balances 73
 sales by item category 114, 245
 sales by item code 245
 Sales Code 250
 Sales code Budget 250, 294
 Sales code Budget report 294
 Sales Code Budgets 252
 Sales Code Commission Report 291
 Sales Graphs 208
 Sales Import only 153
 Sales Invoices 161
 Sales Movements 114
 Sales Opp funnel 302
 Sales Opp funnel by Responsible user 302
 Sales Opportunities 84, 161
 Sales Opportunity 53, 61, 81, 189, 383
 Sales Opportunity Activities 174
 Sales opportunity attachments 165
 Sales Opportunity budget level 382
 Sales Opportunity by Category 312
 Sales Opportunity by employee 300
 Sales Opportunity by Sales Code 304
 Sales Opportunity category 184, 310, 312, 383
 Sales Opportunity Costs 171
 Sales Opportunity desktop 161
 Sales Opportunity Documents 384
 Sales Opportunity email bcc 335
 Sales Opportunity email cc 335
 Sales opportunity entry 163
 Sales Opportunity expected / variance 299
 Sales Opportunity expected / variance by category 310
 Sales opportunity forecast category 313
 Sales Opportunity full listing 297
 Sales opportunity Funnel 306
 Sales Opportunity Graphs 182
 Sales Opportunity Lead Source 383
 Sales Opportunity line order 335
 Sales Opportunity Matrix Pricing 171
 Sales Opportunity move 184
 Sales Opportunity Number 386
 Sales Opportunity over due 301
 Sales Opportunity Project Folder 396
 Sales Opportunity Report 307
 Sales Opportunity stage 184
 Sales Opportunity Status 166
 Sales Opportunity step 184
 Sales Opportunity summary listing 296
 Sales Opportunity Tasks 175, 185
 Sales Opportunities 198
 Sales opportunity forecast by employee by category 312
 Sales Orders 71, 266
 Sales Rep Code Budgets 254
 Sales Rep Commission 250
 Sales Rep Commission Report 250
 Scan image 45
 Scheduled Reports Emails 443
 Scheme 321, 322, 328
 Scheme Layouts 328
 Scripts 137
 scrolling 36
 Security 399
 Select Document layouts 353
 Select record 40
 Serial History 287

- Serial Information 112
 - Serial Next Service 288
 - Serial No 112
 - Serial No assigned to Task 75, 288
 - Serial Number 62, 113
 - Serial numbers 53, 81, 110
 - Service 195
 - Service Default Days 335
 - Service Document 53, 81, 112, 335
 - Service Documents 195
 - Service integration 335
 - Service Interval 113
 - Set Budget based on SSP 213
 - Set Customer Budgets 213
 - Set Monthly Budgets 218
 - Set Sales code budgets 252
 - Set up ionternal groups 374
 - Settings 40
 - Setup Document approval flow 352
 - Sharepoint 53, 81, 335, 396
 - Show user reports in menu 408
 - Simple Product 187
 - Single SMS 390
 - Slack Integration 335
 - Slack Message 359
 - SMS Gateway 390
 - SMS Gateway Provider 390
 - SMTP 396, 443
 - SMTP mail 388
 - SMTP port number 388
 - SMTP Server 388
 - Special Import 153
 - Special Pricing 107
 - Spelling Options 404
 - SQL Data Extraction 328
 - sql_productcat.sql 286
 - SSL 388
 - SSL/TSL 386
 - Stages 123
 - Start campaign 131
 - Start date 120
 - Start Document Approval 243
 - Statement 264
 - Statistics 138
 - Status 166
 - Stock Transfer 189
 - store code 357
 - Store Information 106
 - Summary List 307
 - Summary List by Category 307
 - Summary listing 296
 - Sundry Costs 195
 - Supplier Balances 101
 - Supplier Contact History 93
 - Supplier Contacts 91
 - Supplier Documents 100, 167, 266, 434
 - Supplier graphical dashboard 316
 - Supplier Invoices 100
 - Supplier Labels 257
 - Supplier Open Item 102
 - Supplier price expiring 99
 - Supplier Pricing 99, 109
 - Supplier Purchases 98, 101
 - Supplier Tags 90, 91
 - Supplier Transactions 103
 - Suppliers 36, 90
 - Support 424
 - SYSDBA 11, 21, 27, 32
 - System DSN 423
 - System parameters 393
 - System reports 395
- T -**
- Tag Records 198
 - Tagging 230
 - Task 53, 81
 - Task Activity 291, 359
 - Task bcc email 359
 - Task Branch 357
 - Task cc email 359
 - Task Document 53, 81
 - Task Documents 81
 - Task F4 335
 - Task flow 366
 - Task Grid View 193

Task Products 53, 81
 Task Serial No 288
 Task Store 357
 Task Templates 366
 Task View 192, 193
 Tasks 81, 175, 290
 Tasks by Date 198
 Tasks List 185
 Tasks with serial numbers 75
 Tax Invoices 71, 266
 Tax Processing 106
 Terms 48
 Test Entry 225
 Text box 129
 Thesaurus 408
 This year Month to Date 275
 TLS 388
 Toolbar menu 426
 Top / Bottom Customers 198
 Top / Bottom Products 198
 Top n 331
 Transfer category pricing 228
 Transfer customer pricing 228
 Transfer pricing 228
 Transfer Prospect 87
 Translation 379

- U -

Unit Available 112, 113
 Unit Cost 113
 Unit Last Status 113
 Unit Status 112, 113
 Update Actuals 44, 209
 Update CRM 13
 Update CRM Database 17
 Update Customer Budget Actuals 44
 Update Customer Budgets 213
 Update Monthly Budgets 218
 Update set blocked 204
 Update set not blocked 204
 Update Task 137
 Update user defined 249

User Defined 116, 128, 264
 User defined document fields 249
 User defined fields 356, 370
 User defined Reports 333
 User defined text pre-defined values 370
 User Detail 396
 User DSN 423
 User folder 28
 User Groups 399
 User Report 256
 User Reports 331, 333, 395, 408
 Users 62, 396

- V -

Validate Product 167
 Validate_Product= 167
 Variance 299, 310
 Variant Product 187
 version 28
 View Audit Logging 439

- W -

Warranty date 62
 White board 193
 White board view 193
 Whiteboard 53, 81
 Widget Creation 409
 Widget Creation Wizard 409
 Windows short-cut codes 53, 81
 WooCommerce 187, 189, 335
 WooCommerce Orders 189
 Word Document 258
 Word Template 258
 Work in Progress 225

- Y -

Year End 215, 220, 254
 Year End Customer Budgets 215
 Year End Monthly Budgets 220
 Year End Sales Rep Code Budgets 254

Yes / No 129
YouTube 10



PDi Spirit CRM for Pastel Partner Accounting - PDI-CRM